

## U.S. Department of Justice



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
935 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.

Mr. Ernie Lazar  
P.O. Box 423434,  
San Francisco, CA 94142-3434

Washington, D.C. 20535-0001

Subject of Request: Frank A. Capell

FOIPA No. 422940 /190- HQ-1250177

Dear Requester:

Enclosed are copies of documents from FBI records. Excisions have been made to protect information exempt from disclosure pursuant to Title 5, United States Code, Section 552 (Freedom of Information Act) and/or Section 552a (Privacy Act). In addition, where excisions were made, the appropriate exempting subsections have been cited opposite the deletions. Where pages have been withheld in their entirety, a deleted page information sheet has been substituted showing the reasons or basis for the deletion. The subsections cited for withholding information from the enclosed documents are marked below:

## Section 552

## Section 552a

- |  |   |                                 |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(1) | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(A)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (d)(5) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(2) | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(B)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (j)(2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(3) _____      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(C) | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(1) |
| _____                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(D) | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(2) |
| _____                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(E)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(3) |
| _____                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(F)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(4)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(8)               | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(5)            | <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(9)               | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> (b)(6)            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> (k)(7) |

(See Form OPCA-16a, enclosed, for an explanation of these exemptions.)

Pursuant to your request, 516 pages(s) were reviewed and 380 page(s) are being released.

During the review of material pertinent to the subject of your request, documents were located which

☒ originated with another Government agency(ies).

These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

☐ contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

- ☒ If you desire, you may appeal any denials contained herein. Appeals should be directed in writing to the Co-Director, Office of Information and Privacy, U.S. Department of Justice, Flag Building, Suite 570, Washington, D.C. 20530-0001 within sixty days from receipt of this letter. The envelope and the letter should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Appeal" or "Information Appeal." Please cite the FOIPA number assigned to your request so that it may be easily identified.
- ☒ The enclosed material is from the main investigative file(s) in which the subject of your request was the subject of the investigation. There are additional references to the subject(s) of your request in files relating to other individuals, organizations, events or activities. These additional mentions or references have not been reviewed to determine if, in fact, they are identifiable with the subject(s) of your request. Our experience has shown that such references are frequently similar to information contained in the processed main file(s). We will process these references if you now make a specific request for them. However, because of a significant increase in FOIPA requests and an expanding backlog, we have given priority to the processing of main investigative files and can only complete the processing of these additional references as time and resources permit.
- ☒ See additional information which follows.

Sincerely yours,

Chief  
Freedom of Information-  
Privacy Acts Section  
Office of Public and Congressional Affairs

Enclosures ( 2 )

Per your request, 516 pages have been reviewed from files on Frank Capell. According to our records, there has been one other request for Frank Capell. The request was made by Frank Capell. The request was closed 8/1/1981.

Please remit duplication fees in the amount of \$28.00 for the enclosed documents. Duplication fees are assessed at the rate of 10 cents per page, with the first 100 pages free. Your check or money order should be made payable to the Federal Bureau of Investigation. To insure proper identification of your request, please include the FOIPA request number with your payment.



*Freedom of Information*

*and*

*Privacy Acts Release of*

*Subject: Frank Capell*

1<sup>st</sup> blue: 1-3-64 Herald of  
Freedom = background  
in Capell

2<sup>nd</sup> blue =  
Is Adam Yermolenko A  
Security Risk?

3<sup>rd</sup> blue =  
Strange Death of M.M.



*Federal Bureau of Investigation*

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET6

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memo dated 12/23/55

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
RECORDS SECTION

1954

☐ Name Check Unit-Room 6523  
☐ Attention \_\_\_\_\_  
☒ Service Unit-Room 6524  
☒ Forward to File Review  
☐ Return to \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_  
Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_  
Room \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

☒ All References DATE 3/29/99 BY SP4 bja  
☐ Subversive References #422940  
☐ Main References Only  
☐ Main \_\_\_\_\_ References Only  
☐ Restrict to Locality of \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Breakdown ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations  
☐ Exact Name Only  
☐ Exact Spelling  
☐ Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

SUBJECT \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Localities \_\_\_\_\_

Birthdate & Place \_\_\_\_\_

R# \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12 30 Searcher Initial \_\_\_\_\_

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

58-827

ba

58-1109-9

58-727-6

58-1109-10-20

58-1109-19-5-9

58-1259-7

58-1154-1

58-1109-5-3

62-76411-1

47-32932-3

58-1106-3-1

58-1099-10-1



## SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Capit - Nevada

Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

R# \_\_\_\_\_

Date 2-20

Searcher \_\_\_\_\_

Initial X

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

X 62-15141-32-5 psI 46-10472-1Francis Augustin (var)L 58-2581X 62-92442-31FrancisX 58-1103-17-11X 58-1099-11Francis A.I 43-115-11X 67-12175X 58-1099-5J.A.X 100-5733-19X 100-365040-413 psX 32-2370-1327I 102-1-35-327

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

4-22

## SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Capell, Francis Alpha

Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_

R# \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12-30 Searcher Initial S/

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

F.

NR [REDACTED]

Frank

b7c

~~I 62-63368-2~~~~I 61-7582-1002X1~~~~I 62-33413-948~~~~I 160-88715-6~~~~I 58-1109-31-34~~

Frank

~~I 26-10772-1~~ NR~~I 65-60963-1~~ NR

3



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 1/3/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] b2

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Boardman	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mason	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ReNYlet 12/23/55.

[REDACTED] FBI number  
633971 is as follows: b2

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
C.S. Comm. Wash., D.C.	Francis A. Capelle, Residence: 457 E. 143 St., N.Y.C. N.Y. Date of birth: not given	F.P. not given prt. rec. 2-16-28 (city and St. not given)	Position: not given Dept., City and State not given.	2-1- sm
PD, Newark, N.J.	Francis A. Capell #13531	1-27-33	insuff. funds	dism. by G.J.
Bur. of Corresp. and Crim. Ident. PD, NYC, NY.	Francis Alphonse Capell, #—	applicant 5-1-42	Position: not given	
C.S. Comm. Wash., D.C.	Francis A. Capell, Residence: 4714 41 St., Sunnyside, L.I. N.Y. Born: 5-1-03	5-6-42 city and state not given	Position: Compliance Investigator, WPB, Priorities, NY.	
C.S. Comm. Wash., D.C.	Francis A. Capell, Residence: 47-21 41st St. Sunnyside, L.I., N.Y.	F.P. 1-13-43 city and state not given	Position: SR. Investigator, CAF-9, War, A.A.F., Matl. Center, A.A.F., East. Proc. Dist., Air Plant Protection, NYC, NY	

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF  
DATE 6-14-78 BY [REDACTED]

SOS, War Dept.  
Wash., D.C.Francis Alphonse  
Capell, #39-APDInvestigator  
1-13-432 Bureau  
1 New York

RECORDED-99

SE 2

EX-121 JAN 4 1956

ETW:EH

DECLASSIFIED BY 3832  
ON 5-15-78 ULS/KSR



Letter to Director, FBI

b2

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
C.S. Comm. Wash., D.C.	Francis Capell, Residence: 4721 41st St. Sunnyside, L.I. N.Y.	F.P. 7-13-43 (city and state not given)	Position: Associate Examiner, Ear Production Board, Region 2, NYC, NY	
USM NY NY	Francis A. Capell #C33-189	9-21-43	bribery	5-10-45 fined \$2,000 on ct 1 of indict alleging consp under Sections 88 and 207 Title 18 USC plus 2 yrs prob. On two remaining cts charging viol under Section 207 Title 18 sent 1 yr and day on each c execution susp p two yrs prob on each of 2 cts t run conc with prob received 1
Capt of the Port West Palm Beach Fla	Francis Alphonse Capell #07291597	ident card 11-30-43		
	Admits: 1932, insuff. funds (overdrawn check acc't), Newark, N.J., dismissed As Francis Alphonse Capell arrested 9-21-43, bribery. (Contributor, city and state unknown)			
BFD, NYC, NY	Francis Alphonse Capell	9-21-43	bribery	
	RE: FRANCIS A. CAPELL APPLICATION FOR PARDON AFTER COMPLETION OF SENTENCE 93683, C117-80			

Letter to Director, FBI

b2

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
BFD, NY NY	Francis A. Capell #	not given FP 2-19-52	appl for pardon after completion of sent	

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET16

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Documents dated: 5/11/56, 11/14/56, 5/14/57, 11/13/57, 5/14/58

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Nease *[initials]*

DATE: 6-23-58

FROM : *[redacted]* b7cSUBJECT: *[redacted]* b2

Tolson	✓
Boardman	✓
Belmont	
Mohr	
Nease	
Parsons	✓
Rosen	✓
Tamm	✓
Trotter	
Clayton	
Tele. Room	
Holloman	
Gandy	

On June 17, 1958, the New York Office enclosed with an airtel under above caption a copy of the June, 1958, issue of "The Kiwanis Magazine." This issue contained an article entitled "Give 'em God and a Job" by Edgar May dealing with the activities of the Kiwanis Club of Richmond County, Inc., Committee on Juvenile Activities.

On Page 14, in the last sentence of the first paragraph, the author remarks that the girl being mentioned was referred to this committee by the FBI. The New York Office advises that this statement is false and in fact, *[redacted]*

The article states further that various agencies refer delinquents to this committee, including the FBI (Sixth paragraph, middle column, Page 15), and that the committee holds conferences with local authorities and Agents of the FBI.

The SAC stated that no cases are referred to this group by the FBI and no conferences are held between members of this group and the FBI.

102  
REF. M

1 - Rosen

14 JUL 8 1958

LH:bjv

32 JUL 11 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/29/99 BY SP4 bja/me

File  
6-4m

[REDACTED] to Nease Memorandum

b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D

RECOMMENDATION:

That no action be taken concerning the erroneous statements in the June, 1958, issue of the **Kiwanis Magazine**.

*gm*

F B I

Date: 6/17/58

Transmit the following in AIRTEL  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Boardman	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Parsons	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tamm	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Mr. Holloman	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] a copy of the June, 1958 issue of "The Kiwanis Magazine," which is being enclosed. The Bureau's attention is called to an article, page 13, entitled, "Give 'em God and a Job," by EDGAR MAY, dealing with the activities of the Kiwanis Club of Richmond County, Inc., Committee on Juvenile Activities.

In the last sentence of the first paragraph on page 14, the author states that the girl involved in this case was referred to this committee by the FBI on 4/9/56.

[REDACTED] as set forth in the report of SA [REDACTED] 10/10/56, NY, in the case entitled [REDACTED] wa., ET AL, VICTIMS, WSTA, Bufile 31-84810."

In this article, the author mentions the referral of delinquents by various agencies, including the FBI (sixth paragraph, middle column, page 15), and the holding of conferences with local authorities and agents of the FBI (second paragraph, third column, Page 15 [REDACTED])

3-Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)  
2-New York [REDACTED]

REC-6

JUN 19 1958

FFD:rav

(5) cc - Rosen

ENCLOSURE

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 3/29/99 BY SP4 bja/mc






F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 137-2623

There are no cases referred to this group by the FBI and no conferences are held between the group and the FBI or FBI Agents.


b7C  
b7D

- 2 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/29/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ba



IN THIS ISSUE

Give 'em God and a Job  
Cities Don't Need To Be Ugly  
While We Fiddle, Our Fuels Burn

Commemorative Ceremony  
Permanent Home Office Building  
Kiwanis International  
Chicago, Illinois  
June 29, 1958

*The*  
**KIWANIS**  
*Magazine*



# He Knows Freedom Is Not Free! *Do You?*



Bela Varga knows the price of freedom. He escaped from behind the Iron Curtain . . . leaving his family, his home, his belongings behind him.

But 70,000,000 people like Varga still remain behind in the oppressed countries of Eastern Europe. They will drown in the flood of Red lies, restrictions, distortions unless you help. For, word of freedom can only come to them in one way: from stations like those of Radio Free Europe. Every day, every hour, the 29 super-powered transmitters of this freedom network

are at work, overpowering Red efforts at "jamming," slashing through Red lies, renewing hope that freedom will some day return behind the Iron Curtain.

**What you must do:** Radio Free Europe is a private organization supported by the American people. Your dollars are needed to help operate its transmitters, pay for equipment, supplies, announcers and news analysts. Remember: Freedom is *not* free! Send your truth dollars today to Crusade for Freedom, care of your local Postmaster.

## FREEDOM IS NOT FREE!

Your dollars are needed to keep **RADIO FREE EUROPE** on the air!



These broadcasting tubes wear out fast . . . cost thousands of dollars to replace. Help us buy more! Give now!



He puts freedom on the air. Your truth dollars pay the salaries of dozens of technicians like him. Are you giving? Do it today!



Your dollar pays for one minute of broadcasting time. Give now to spread the word of freedom behind the Iron Curtain!

Send your truth dollars to  
**CRUSADE**  
*for*  
**FREEDOM**

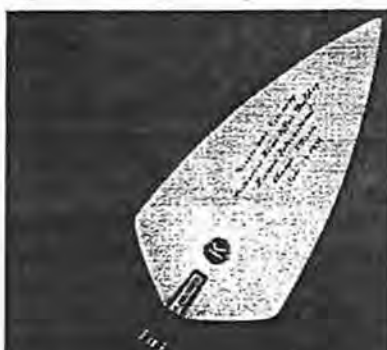
Care of local Postmaster



## BEHIND THE BY-LINES

**T**HE SAME SHINY TROWEL that runs diagonally across this month's cover will be muddied up a bit on Sunday, June 29, when lumberman H. Park Arnold becomes stonemason for a day. The occasion is the cornerstone laying ceremony for the Kiwanis Permanent Home Office, which, if it isn't now official, will be when President Park finishes slapping cement about. It will be a gala affair, with dignitaries speaking and a choral group singing. "Whitey" Witthuhn, chairman of the Board Committee on Permanent Home Office, will emcee the event and introduce the cornerstone layer, who will also give the principal address. Chicago's Mayor Daley and Joseph Block, president of the Chicago Association of Commerce and Industry, have been invited, and, of course, every Kiwanian who can find his way to Rush and Erie Streets that afternoon is most cordially welcome. Those in town for the convention can attend the matinee ceremony on the Near North Side Sunday afternoon, and still ar-

**A CORNERSTONE, OF COURSE,** isn't just a cornerstone. It may also be a receptacle—a trove, so to speak. As a matter of fact, it needn't even be positioned in a corner, but, as with the Kiwanis cornerstone, may be inserted into the front of a building. The Kiwanis cornerstone will contain all sorts of things to delight the archeologist who appears in 10,000 A.D. seeking remnants of his forefathers, who emigrated to Mars during the glaciers of 5000 A.D. Locked in the stone, and vacuum-packed for freshness in a stainless steel capsule contributed by the California-Nevada-Hawaii District, will be the following articles: a brief history of Kiwanis International; an album containing photographs and newspaper clippings that show and tell about the Permanent Home Office in its early stages of construction; a photograph of the cornerstone-laying ceremony, a great seal of the US encased in plastic; a newly minted Canadian half dollar bearing that nation's coat of arms; a complete set of Kiwanis, Key Club, and Circle K badges; a packet of Key Club and Circle K literature; mementos from the Detroit No. 1 (see BY-LINES, page 2)



McCallough

WHATEVER



YOU DO



THERE'S ONE



FOR YOU

You just can't figure on anything better than Burroughs Adding Machines for easier, quicker, more accurate results. Most complete line in the field. Ten Key, full keyboard and thrifty hand-operated models. Features, capacities, a price range of your choice. Call our nearby branch or dealer for a demonstration. Burroughs Corporation, Burroughs Division, Detroit 32, Michigan.

**Burroughs**  
adding machines





# NOW... MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE

is included in

## NEW YORK LIFE'S EMPLOYEE PROTECTION PLAN

Designed for firms  
with 5 or more  
employees.



**MEDICAL CARE BENEFITS** in New York Life's Employee Protection Plan can now, in most states, include *Major Medical Insurance* to help provide financial aid when very serious illness or injury strikes. Supplements basic benefits that help meet hospital, medical and surgical expenses due to non-occupational accidents or sickness. Several benefit schedules available for insured employer, employees and their dependents.

Plan also provides employer and employees with these modern benefits...

**LIFE INSURANCE** payable at death to beneficiary. Accidental death benefit optional.

**WEEKLY INDEMNITY BENEFIT** payable for total disability due to non-occupational accident or sickness. Different amounts and benefit periods available.

**NEW YORK LIFE** can design an Employee Protection Plan based on all or a combination of these benefits to fit your company's needs. Ask your New York Life agent for facts now or write to address below.

*Individual policies or a group contract may be available, depending upon number of employees and applicable state law.*

## NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

51 Madison Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.  
(In Canada: 320 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario)

A Mutual Company  Founded in 1845

The New York Life Agent in  
Your Community is a Good Man to Know

## BY-LINES (From page 1)

club and from the City of Chicago; and finally, an assortment of Kiwanis literature, including a copy of *The Kiwanis Magazine*, in which is listed each of the items deposited in the stone, as an added measure of assistance for the archeologist. Posterity, here we come!

BETWEEN THE TIME we received Harold Rolseth's story "Is It Serious, Doc?" and the date of publication for this issue, we received a letter from Mr. Rolseth that now serves as an epilogue to the story. We present it here, but advise that it not be read until the reader attends to the story on page 16 first. It states:

"You may be interested learning that my gall bladder difficulty is over. I think I would have carried on a bit longer, but my wife demanded that I have it out. She could put up with my moaning, she said, but she just couldn't stand the creaking of the floor as I paced up and down at night.

"So I had it removed without undue misery, although certain post-operative problems still beset me. For instance, I don't seem to have much to offer in the way of conversation any more. Also, I am constantly besieged by people selling tickets to pancake suppers and the like. They all begin their sales pitch with, 'Now that your gall bladder trouble is over, I know you will want some tickets for this supper we are putting on.'

"I have difficulty, too, when invited to dinner by friends. Women take an unholy joy in heaping my plate with foods I detest. They, too, say, 'Now that your gall bladder trouble is over...' Last, I get taken to a lot of concerts and lectures by my wife. I used to get out of these affairs all the time while I was sick. But I endure them fairly well by loading my pockets with salted peanuts."

HYMAN G. RICKOVER, as many people know, is the scrappy little US Navy admiral who has been dubbed "Father of the Atomic Submarine." The *Nautilus* was built under his command, and since its launching, Admiral Rickover has come in for a considerable amount of publicity. Beyond his success as a sub builder, however, he has gained a reputation as an able and militant critic of contemporary American society, for reasons that are clearly demonstrated in his article "While We Fiddle, Our Fuels Burn" on page 27.

An incident illustrating the admiral's temperament and his passion for exactitude occurred during the "See It Now" television broadcast last winter in which the admiral was being interviewed by Edward R. Murrow. At one point in the broadcast, Murrow asked Rickover a rather detailed question, and the admiral rejoined by chiding Murrow for phrasing the question badly. The man who is perhaps the highest paid reporter in the US swallowed hard and said, "Well, then, you ask it." Whereupon, Rickover nonchalantly reworded the question more to his liking and, without deferring once to his interviewer's ruffled feelings, went on to answer it.



The *Kiwanis Magazine* has been receiving an increasing number of requests from Kiwanians and others to reprint columns, articles, and editorials found on these pages. Such requests are welcomed, yea, indeed, most lovingly received. However, we feel it is only proper to mention that our permission is not necessary, provided the material is reprinted officially by a Kiwanis club. The *Kiwanis Magazine* belongs, from the first capital letter to the last period, to Kiwanis members. All we ask is that credit be given to the magazine and to the author, and that we be sent a copy of the reprint as nourishment for our egos.

R. E. G.



## OFFICERS KIWANIS INTERNATIONAL

### PRESIDENT

H. PARK ARNOLD  
Glendale, California

### IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT

REED C. CULP  
Salt Lake City, Utah

### VICE-PRESIDENTS

KENNETH B. LOHEED  
Toronto, Ontario  
EVERETT F. PENSCHORN  
Jamaica Plain-Forest Hills club  
Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts

### TREASURER

ALBERT J. TULLY  
Mobile, Alabama

### SECRETARY

O. E. PETERSON  
Chicago, Illinois

### TRUSTEES

Harold O. Danner, Madisonville club,  
Cincinnati, Ohio; Harold M. Doolen, Bil-  
lings, Montana; Hal. J. Fraser, Q. C.,  
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan; Ben H.  
Hazen, Portland, Oregon; C. L. Morris,  
Springfield, Illinois; Don I. Parker, Lin-  
coln, Nebraska; Walter F. Patenge, Lan-  
sing, Michigan; Armand J. Rodchorst,  
Sr., Mid-City club, New Orleans, Louisi-  
ana; Charles A. Swain, Cape May, New  
Jersey; J. O. Tally, Jr., Fayetteville,  
North Carolina; Merle H. Tucker, Gallup,  
New Mexico; L. R. Witthuhn, Milwaukee,  
Wisconsin.

## MAGAZINE COMMITTEE OF INTERNATIONAL TRUSTEES

MERLE H. TUCKER, Chairman  
KENNETH B. LOHEED  
ARMAND J. RODCHORST, Sr.

## MAGAZINE STAFF

### EDITOR

O. E. PETERSON

### DIRECTOR OF PUBLICATIONS

ROBERT BRUCE CRIPPEN

### ASSOCIATE EDITOR

RICHARD E. GOSSWILLER

### ASSISTANT EDITOR

HAL HIGDON

### EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

C. J. SIKORS

### PRODUCTION ASSISTANT

G. F. ROSSI

### CIRCULATION MANAGER

F. M. ANDERSON

### ADVERTISING MANAGER

WILLIAM HART, JR.

PUBLISHED FOR



COMMUNITY LEADERS

Vol. 43, No. 6

## In This Issue

JUNE

1958

## ARTICLES

GIVE 'EM GOD AND A JOB.....	Edgar May	12
IS IT SERIOUS, DOC?.....	Harold Rolseth	16
PLEASURE FOR THE PALATE.....	Lafayette Smith	18
A DAY'S DRIVE.....	Cartography by Howard Mueller	24
MORE STARS FOR CHICAGO.....		26
PROPOSED AMENDMENTS FOR CONVENTION DELEGATES .....Harold M. Doolen and Hal. J. Fraser, Q.C.		27
WHILE WE FIDDLE, OUR FUELS BURN .....Rear Admiral H. G. Rickover, USN		28
MOUNTAINEER CUM LAUDE.....	Richard Dunlop	33
THE NIGHT KATE SHELLEY SAVED THE EXPRESS....	Joseph N. Bell	44

## DEPARTMENTS

BEHIND THE BY-LINES.....	R.E.G.	1
LETTERS .....		4
NEWS AND EVENTS .....		6
EDITORIAL.....	Dennis O'Harrow	11
GONG AND GAVEL .....	Oren Arnold	23
KIWANIS IN ACTION.....		37
CLUB CLINIC .....		48



Published by Kiwanis International to promote the objects, objectives and public affairs activities of Kiwanis International, an organization devoted to the principle of service and to the advancement of individual, community and national welfare and to the strengthening of international good will. Kiwanis International is a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois, representing all Kiwanis clubs in more than 4474 communities in the United States and Canada. As the official publication of Kiwanis International, this magazine carries authorized notices and articles regarding the activities and interests of the

organization, but responsibility is not assumed for the opinions of authors of other articles. Entered as second class matter January 13, 1949, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Published monthly at 404 N. Wesley Ave., Mount Morris, Illinois. Editorial and executive offices, Kiwanis International, 520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Illinois. The Kiwanis Magazine is available to nonmembers at 20 cents per copy, \$2.00 per year. Advertising rates furnished on application. Copyright 1958 by Kiwanis International. Member Audit Bureau of Circulations.

The Kiwanis Magazine, Publication Office, 404 N. Wesley Ave., Mount Morris, Ill. All correspondence relating to Editorial or Circulation should be addressed to the Executive Offices, 520 North Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Telephone WHitchall 3-2300.

## BETTY STUART OFFERS ALL THESE FUND RAISING ADVANTAGES!

*My delicious fruit cake in these new "Giftpaks"—means greater profits to you!*

• **UNIQUE PACKAGE**—Betty Stuart's 3 lb. Twinpak, brilliantly illustrated in 4 colors, features two self-contained holiday-wrapped 1½ lb. "Giftpaks." Should your customer want something smaller than the 3 lb. unit—just open the "Twinpak" and sell one of the "Giftpaks."

• **UNMATCHED QUALITY**—Compare! Betty Stuart's fruit cake is loaded with fruit. A perfect combination of old world recipe, premier ingredients and modern baking skill.

• **HIGHEST PROFIT—50% Markup, 33-1/3% profit!** Your profit is \$1.25 for each 3 lb. "Twinpak" sold—with the added sellability of the "Giftpak" at no added cost.

• **PLUS**... No risk "pay-as-you-go" policy... Free sample sales kit with each order... All charges prepaid... Only 4 case minimum order (24 Twinpaks)... Year long freshness... Cake visibility (you-see-what-you're-getting)... many other features—

**BETTY STUART LTD. 535 5th AVENUE NEW YORK 17, N. Y.**

SEND FOR YOUR **free** FUND RAISING GUIDE — & MINIATURE CAKE KIT TODAY!

Dear Mrs. Stuart:

Please send me your **FREE** Fund Raising Guide and **FREE** miniature "Giftpak"—at no obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Club \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CUT ALONG DOTTED LINE—ATTACH TO LETTERHEAD & MAIL

## LETTERS

Canada, an English Colony

... I certainly liked the Canadian atmosphere of the April issue. There is a definite need for informative material on Canada, and I do feel our American friends welcome such constructive articles.

Speaking to a Shriners' club recently, I was introduced by a prominent American businessman, who flies his own plane and has done much traveling in Canada. Imagine my surprise when he asked me what kind of an arrangement as a colony we had with England. When I corrected him, he said that perhaps 90 per cent of the audience still thinks Canada is an English colony. They know better now.

Don H. Murdoch

Past President, Kiwanis International  
Whyteford, Manitoba

Backers, Bakers, and Bouquets

... While there were obviously many Diefen-"backers" in our recent Canadian general election, our Prime Minister turned out to be Diefenbaker.

Regardless of this, however, your April issue was excellent and just "brimming" with US-Canada good will. "In public relations we naturally peruse hundreds of publications every month. I frankly can't think of one that I enjoy more than *The Kiwanis Magazine*. You are doing an excellent PR job for Kiwanis.

With such media, it is important that it is read by more than the individual member who receives it. *The Kiwanis Magazine* is an excellent gift, speaker presentation, and a must for waiting rooms and libraries.

Ronald W. Slater  
Chairman, Public Relations Committee  
Ontario-Quebec-Maritime District

Our thanks for the compliments, and our apologies to the Prime Minister of Canada, whose name we misspelled "Diefenbaker" in the April issue.

—THE EDITORS

On Canadian Good Will

... Your April lead article, "Canada: Nation or 49th State?" by Robert Christie, is a very timely and well written discussion of what, to citizens of the USA may be a minor matter, but to Canadians appears of major importance.

Kiwanis International, being an across-the-border organization, is a logical and potentially capable instrument for promoting better understanding between our two countries, and articles of this character are valuable in stimulating this understanding. We here in Canada

are perhaps fortunate in that a large portion of our reading material, our radio and television programming, and our movie fare emanates from US sources, while our newspapers give good coverage to events in the US. This happy circumstance gives us an opportunity to gain a reasonable understanding of US geography, history, politics, manners of thinking, and way of life. It is unfortunate that the majority of US citizens whom I have met do not have similar opportunities to gain some understanding of us. Even those US publications, which in Canada have a substantial section devoted to Canada and Canadian affairs, in their US editions condense this Canadian information into a page-or-so of short chitchat. This lack of knowledge unfortunately leads to unnecessary blunders by well-meaning Americans, who, through their ignorance or insufficient understanding create situations that irritate and complicate our relations across the border.

*The Kiwanis Magazine* if it so desires can promote understanding by US Kiwanians at least. It is not so much that we need more material to understand Americans but that Americans need more material through which to understand us!

W. H. (Bill) Robinson  
Member, Kiwanis Club of  
North York, Toronto, Ontario

Words on the UN

... I was delighted with Henry Cabot Lodge's editorial, "The UN Works," your March issue.

Too many Americans are cynical, in different, or even critical with respect to the United Nations. As pronounced in the title of our resolution at the 14th International convention, "The UN Works," and it deserves the encouragement and support of Kiwanians and Americans.

Charles F. Fox  
Member, Kiwanis Club  
Central Detroit, Michigan

Another Look at Old Figures

... James L. Slatery's treatise "A New Look at Old Figures" (March, page 13) is an excellent bit of reading. Moreover, it covers the subject of electronic computers in sufficiently simple language to enable the layman to understand what is normally a complex problem. However, there is one section in this interesting article that seems to require clarification.

The table of decimal numbers and binary equivalents on page 13 is somewhat misleading, since it is infere-



that the decimal numbers and their corresponding binary equivalents continue beyond 12 in the same manner as expressed for the numbers 1 through 12. Specifically, we wondered what to do with number 17.

It would appear that Mr. Slattery should elaborate on this phase of his subject to the extent of explaining that the decimal numbers 0 through 9 are expressed in binary equivalents as shown, and that numbers 10 through 19 would be expressed similarly, but in the "tens" column. In other words, the decimal 10 would be indicated in computer language as 0001-0000, rather than 1010.

W. S. Howard  
Member, Kiwanis Club of  
Port Angeles, Washington

The binary number for decimal 17 is 10001. Here's how it's found. Decimal 17 equals  $16 + 1$ . But 16 equals  $2^4$  and 1 equals  $2^0$ . We can write our sum as follows:

$1 \times 2^4 + 0 \times 2^3 + 0 \times 2^2 + 0 \times 2^1 + 1 \times 2^0$ . Then we take the 1 in  $1 \times 2^4$ , the 0 in  $0 \times 2^3$ , etc., to form our binary number 10001. (We can do the same thing with decimal numbers, using powers of 10 instead of powers of 2.) Thus 2406 can be written  $2 \times 10^3 + 4 \times 10^2 + 0 \times 10^1 + 6 \times 10^0$ . (Since any number with a zero exponent equals 1,  $6 \times 10^0$  equals 6.) Although binary numbers are used in computers, they are mathematically independent of them. The binary equivalent of decimal 10 is 1010 (it cannot be 0001-0000 because of the "sum of the powers of 2" principle above). But for use in a 20-place computer, it would be written as 00000000000000001010. Similarly, decimal 42 could appear on a 9-place desk calculator as 000000042. There are, incidentally, many other number systems besides decimal and binary. Some of them are used in computers and in other practical applications.

—JAMES L. SLATTERY

#### Destroyers We?

... The cartoon on page 8 of the May issue struck a sensitive nerve in my body.

The situation described in that cartoon is one of many that occur in meetings. I do not believe that Kiwanians are impolite, but there have been times when my faith has needed a shot in the arm.

I would like to see such cartoons become a regular feature. If you are searching for a title, may I suggest, since our motto is "We Build," that you title this cartoon feature "We Destroy."

Frank Adams  
Member, Kiwanis Club of  
Ulster, New York

Those who have enjoyed "Has Your Club Got One of These?" (this month's cartoon is on page 8) will be glad to know that it is now a regular feature of The Kiwanis Magazine. Cartoonist Wolfe, incidentally, draws from experience. He is the immediate past president of the one-year-old Kiwanis Club of Glen Rock, New Jersey.

—THE EDITORS

## A MUST in Chicago

### BOAT RIDES—SIGHTSEEING

See Chicago's fabulous skyline from the lake

Two hour ride \$1.75

10 A.M. 1:30 P.M. 3:30 P.M. 7:30 P.M.

GROUP DISCOUNTS FOR 20 OR MORE

For reservations: DE 2-1353

Recommended by A A A Publications

## MERCURY SCENICRUISER

Wacker Drive and Michigan Ave. Bridge  
(On South Side of Michigan Ave. Bridge)



Your Magazine

The  
Kiwanis  
Magazine

No OTHER publication can give Kiwanians the inspiration and information they are after—the month-by-month, cross country report on the doings, policies and objectives of their own vigorous organization. For community leaders, articles defining and offering solutions to community ills create major interest. Humor, history, biography, travel and how-to-do-it articles keep readers entertained and well informed. Mix all this with highlights of Kiwanis activities and the result is readership—sustained readership—every month by Kiwanians and their families.



There is an answer in

## THE SALVATION ARMY GIFT ANNUITY PLAN:

1. You make a gift to this organization.
2. You get an Annuity with Life-long income.
3. You also help others in your name.

Security assured by requirements of the law and supervision of New York State Department of Insurance. Ask about Income Tax advantages.

Write for booklet K82

## THE SALVATION ARMY

120-130 W. 14th St., New York 11

## IN UNLIMITED TRAVEL PACKAGES DEFLATE YOUR TRAVEL DOLLAR AS MUCH AS 30%

- Save this 30% and more
- Enjoy EXTRA travel for less

Investigate our itemized itinerary. It means more travel per dollar wherever you go.

## GROUP TRAVEL, INC.

522 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.  
YUkon 6-9161

## AUTO REFLECTOR EMBLEM



Reflectorized Emblem, with Club name added, in sturdy stainless steel frame. Supplied with bolt and nut for attachment to license plate. Diameter  $4\frac{1}{8}$ ".

6"-11, each \$2.75  
12-23, each \$2.20  
24-47, each \$1.90  
48 or more, each \$1.60

\* Minimum quantity

(Shipment 3 weeks from date of order)

RH RUSSELL-HAMPTON CO.  
303 W. Monroe St. Chicago 6, Ill.



# News and Events



A roundup of late happenings  
in the world of Kiwanis.

## ACHIEVEMENT WINNERS NAMED

THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE on Achievement Reports, headed by Chairman E. "Tuck" Tucker, has announced the names of the clubs and districts that will receive Achievement Awards in recognition of the excellence of their programs during year 1957. The award winners (five club winners and four district winners) selected each year by a complicated but efficient system of awarding points achievement in all phases of Kiwanis work. Point totals run to three figures, two decimals, and are used as a guide in determining the ultimate victors. Honorable mentions go to those clubs that ranked, in the opinion of the committee just below the winners. From the more than 4470 Kiwanis clubs throughout the United States and Canada, 150 are selected in district eliminations. This number is eventually reduced to 25 International awardees.

Among the 1957 winners, four clubs and six districts also won awards in 1956. The Kiwanis Club of Roseland, Chicago, Illinois, winner in the Gold Section, received Honorable Mention in 1956, as did the White Section winner, Hardin, Montana. Glendale, California, a 1956 winner, and Belington, West Virginia, which received mention last year, were both repeaters. Among the districts, the California-Nevada-Hawaii, Florida, Southwest, New York, Ontario-Quebec-Maritime and Capital Districts have won successive mention awards.

**CLUB AWARDS** (Gold Section—101 members or more) **Winner:** Roseland, Chicago, Illinois. **Honorable Mention:** Glendale, California; Puyallup, Washington; Griffin, Georgia; Ann Arbor, Michigan. (Silver Section—71 to 100 members) **Winner:** Thomasville, Georgia. **Honorable Mention:** Dover, New Jersey; Uptown Long Beach, California; The Kingsway, Greater Toronto, Ontario; Mexico, Missouri. (Orange Section—46 to 70 members) **Winner:** Philipsburg, Pennsylvania. **Honorable Mention:** El Monte, California; Navarre, Ohio; Decatur, Georgia; Lake Weir, Florida. (Blue Section—31 to 45 members) **Winner:** Mesa, Arizona. **Honorable Mention:** C Burnie, Maryland; Jasper, Alabama; Montebello, California; Hampton, Georgia. (White Section—30 or fewer members) **Winner:** Hardin, Montana. **Honorable Mention:** Valley Forge, Pennsylvania; Northeast Cleveland, Ohio; Culver City, California; Belington, West Virginia.

**DISTRICT AWARDS** (Gold Group—200 clubs or more) **Winner:** California-Nevada-Hawaii. **Honorable Mention:** New York; Texas-Oklahoma. (Silver Group—121 to 199 clubs) **Winner:** Ontario-Quebec-Maritime. **Honorable Mention:** Michigan Capital. (Orange Group—90 to 124 clubs) **Winner:** Florida. **Honorable Mention:** Georgia; Nebraska-Iowa. (Blue Group—89 clubs or fewer) **Winner:** South Carolina. **Honorable Mention:** West Virginia; Montana.

*Birthdays These clubs celebrate anniversary dates from June 16 through July 15.*

**40th** ★  
Memphis, Tennessee, June 20  
New York, New York, July 15

**35th** ★  
Metter, Georgia, June 19  
Bismarck, North Dakota, June 21  
Ensley, Alabama, June 21  
Louisville, Georgia, June 21  
Fairbury, Nebraska, June 22  
Waterville, Maine, June 22  
Florence, South Carolina, June 26  
Woodfield, Ohio, June 27  
Taylor, Texas, June 29  
Healdsburg, California, July 10

**30th** ★  
Englewood, New Jersey, June 21  
Clatskanie, Oregon, June 26  
South Portland, Maine, June 29  
Petersburg, Indiana, June 29

## NEW CLUB HONOR ROLL

Kiwanis clubs built between March 20 and this issue's presstime.

### NEW CLUB

Nicholls, Georgia.....Douglas, Georgia  
Ceres, California.....Modesto, California  
Raymond-Harvel, Illinois.....Hillsboro and Morrisonville, Illinois  
Buckhead, Atlanta, Georgia.....Decatur, North DeKalb, and  
Northside Atlanta, Georgia  
Antelope Valley, Los Angeles County, California.....Lancaster and  
Palmdale, California  
Audubon, Louisville, Kentucky.....Dixie, Jefferson County; Iroquois,  
Louisville; Louisville Highlands;  
Saint Matthews; and Shawnee, Louisville, Kentucky  
Williamsburg, Virginia.....Newport News, Virginia  
Centerville, Tennessee.....Nashville, Tennessee  
Broomfield, Colorado.....Thornton, Colorado  
Elliot Lake, Ontario.....Sudbury, Ontario  
Blue Lake, California.....Arcata and North Arcata, California  
North East Bronx, New York.....Parkchester, The Bronx, New York  
Central Wauwatosa, Wisconsin.....Wauwatosa, Wisconsin  
Lombard, Illinois.....Glen Ellyn and Wheaton, Illinois  
Comack-Elwood-Kings Park, Long Island, New York....Smithtown, New York

### SPONSOR



The Washington, D.C. club treated District of Columbia Health School children twice this spring. On March 14, members entertained the kids at a Patrick's Day party, then, two weeks later, took them to Andrews Airfield where they were loaded into a flat box car and toured around the airfield.



Radiogram greetings have been sent by the Kiwanis Club of Franklin, New Hampshire to more than 100 clubs throughout the US and Canada via Station K1CBS. Amateur radio operator J. Langdon Prescott, Jr., (center) sends the messages via his radio. Shown with him are Club Secretary Fred Brusseau and President Leo Surowiec.

#### BUOYANT BRIEFS

**SPEAKERS** at the breakfast sessions of the Kiwanis Club of Pioneer, Billings, Montana sometimes wonder why the man down in the front row seems to be busier scribbling with pencil on a piece of paper than paying attention to what they are saying. When their speech is over, however, all is forgiven when they find out that the "scribbling man" is Kiwanian Don Peters, an artist. The club president then presents the speaker with Don's portrait of him as a remembrance of his visit.

The Richmond, Virginia club claims to be the only Kiwanis club with two former major league baseball pitchers among their membership. Bob Habenicht pitched for the St. Louis Cardinals, St. Louis Browns, and Baltimore Orioles before retiring from the game to become a lawyer in 1956. The other Richmond ex-baseballer is C. Porter Vaughn, who entered baseball as a bonus player with the Philadelphia Athletics, later performed with the New York Yankee organization, and closed out his career with the Kansas City baseball club.

Members of the Kiwanis Club of Caldwell-West Essex, New Jersey took part in a "disaster" at one of their recent club meetings. They served as guinea pigs in a mass feeding demonstration to give the West Essex Chapter of the American Red Cross a chance to flex its emergency feeding muscles. All food was prepared at the Red Cross chapter house and transported to the "disaster area" (the Kiwanis meeting place) by the Red Cross Motor Corps. According to current reports, all the

Kiwanians survived, but none of the Red Cross food did.

From out of the Northwest comes a claim by the Langemo family that their clan has achieved the ultimate in Kiwanis brotherhood. Each one of the five Langemo brothers wears a Kiwanis pin. The five: Walt Langemo, of the Billings, Montana club; Pete, of the Harvey, North Dakota club; Hank and Howard, of the Valley City, North Dakota club; and Herman, formerly of the Glasgow, Montana club, who recently moved to Pomona, California (Pomona recruiters, attention!). Between the five of them, the Langemos have a combined total of 49 years of community service with Kiwanis International, a record that any family could be proud of.

#### INTERCLUBBING WESTERNERS TAKE TO AIR

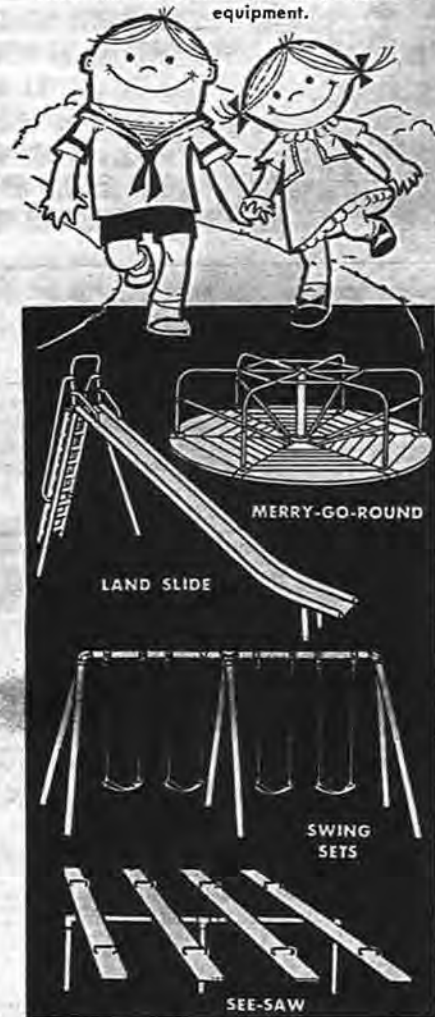
THROUGHOUT MOST of the US, Kiwanians commute from club to club by means of train, bus, or Volkswagen. But out West, where spaces are wide and disparaging words are seldom heard, several Kiwanis clubs have taken to the air for their inter-club meetings.

Such was the case at the Uptown Corpus Christi club in Texas this spring. Twelve members climbed into three Piper Cubs and flew 155 miles westward for an inter-club meeting with the Kiwanis club in Laredo. In Havre, Montana, an identical number of Kiwanians used an identical number of planes to visit Medicine Hat, Alberta for an identical reason.

Meanwhile, back at the ranch, the (see NEWS AND EVENTS page 8)

## Play Safe with **RECREATION**

Child protection, functional design, rust-resistant construction and competitive prices are the reasons to consider rugged Recreation equipment as the standard for your playground facilities! Look to the RECREATION line for LEADERSHIP in playground equipment.



**MERRY-GO-ROUNDS** are available in round or hexagonal style—open or closed type—and will carry 40 children safely.

**THE LAND SLIDE** will withstand hard play for years because of its heavy-duty chute, structural steel supports, guard rails and ladders.

**SWING SETS** features oilless bearings, flexible rubber seat belts for safety, and safely adequate swing separation.

**RECREATION'S SEE-SAW** features Douglas Fir planks clamped to notched fulcrums.

Write for your free copy of the Recreation catalog which shows the complete line of playground, swimming pool and basketball equipment.

## **RECREATION**

**RECREATION EQUIPMENT CORP.**  
Dept. K-39 724 W. 8th St. • Anderson, Ind.



# YOU CAN OWN A SURE-INCOME, DEPRESSION-PROOF BUSINESS

A few Fordway franchises (exclusive territory) are available to men of character and initiative with money to invest in a going business of their own.

## A Fordway franchise offers you these seven vital advantages:

- 1 — An assured income with excellent potential
- 2 — A solid, nationally respected company plus a group of local service clubs backing you and actively supporting your efforts
- 3 — Quality merchandise — there is no better gum
- 4 — Dependable, attractive vending machines, good for a life-time of service
- 5 — Maximum protection against fire and other loss
- 6 — A depression - proof income (there will always be pennies for gum)
- 7 — A good way of life — healthy, unpressured, filled with human interest contacts — never monotonous.



With any initiative, how can you miss? If you are interested, write us. If you are seriously interested, better telephone. These franchises are ready for immediate assignment.



Ford Gum and Machine Co., Inc.  
Akron, N. Y.

Ford Gum and Machine Canada, Ltd.  
4 Glen Robert Drive, Toronto 16, Canada

## NEWS AND EVENTS (From page 7)

Kiwanis Clubs of Winslow and Flagstaff, Arizona were playing a game of "Who's got the badge?" and doing most of their traveling by air. It all began when a member of the Flagstaff club came to a Kiwanis meeting in Winslow, ate a hearty meal, applauded politely at the speeches, and then merrily walked off with his hosts' Kiwanis badges.

The Winslow Kiwanians, discovering their loss, journeyed to Flagstaff to present a program and recover the loot. The Flagstaff members, with eyes raised innocently, disclaimed all knowledge of the theft, but later that night an unexpected visit was paid to their meeting place. The Winslow Kiwanians slyly recovered not only their badges, but the Flagstaff badges, and their gong and gavel as well. In a final, conciliatory act, the Flagstaff Kiwanians flew to Winslow for their badges, gong, and gavel, and peace was finally declared in Arizona.

## AMBASSADOR TOURS CANADA IN 52 WEEKS

AN AMBASSADOR has recently returned to Lakewood, New Jersey following a 52-week-long tour of Canada. The ambassador, made of wood and cloth instead of the usual flesh and blood, spent a year journeying via mail from the banquet of one Canadian Kiwanis club to another.

Consisting of American and Canadian flags in a maple base, and a scroll encouraging year-round practices of U.S.-Canada Good Will Week, the miniature ambassador was built by Bill Sharpe, the energetic public and business affairs chairman of the Kiwanis Club of Lakewood. Bill came up with the idea of sending a small symbolic ambassador to a different Canadian Kiwanis club each week. He scheduled

the ambassador's journey to begin during US-Canadian Good Will Week in 1957 and to end during that week the following year, then took on the monumental task of finding 52 different Canadian clubs willing to cooperate with his plan.

Despite a few delayed replies, most Canadian clubs were eager to take part, and the ambassador began its trip from coast to coast. Each club would receive it by mail according to schedule, use it as part of their weekly program, and then mail it to the next club on the list.

All in all, the ambassador arrived safely at 47 out of the 52 meetings scheduled by Kiwanian Sharpe. It bypassed two clubs because it was forwarded to the wrong address once, and another three clubs missed it when the ambassador became lost in the mail (a replacement was quickly built back in Lakewood).

Before the project was completed, organizer Bill Sharpe had written 212 letters, sent two telegrams, and made five long distance phone calls. Even though Jules Verne and Mike Todd made it around the world in a mere 80 days, 52 weeks was a respectable record for a little wooden flagstand making a coast to coast tour of Canada.

## THE CLUB THAT BASEBALL BUILT

BARRING AN INVASION from Mars Russia's sudden conversion to capitalism, or the discovery of a cure for the common cold, 1958 will probably go down in history as the year the Dodgers moved to Los Angeles. In the same manner, 1929 has gone down in the history of El Segundo, an ocean shore suburb of Los Angeles, as the year baseball team traded their bail and

(SEE NEWS AND EVENTS page 10)

## HAS YOUR CLUB GOT ONE OF THESE?



THE GUY WHO ALWAYS HAS A PULITZER PRIZE EXCUSE!



# Give the man CREDIT



**HE IS A MEMBER OF THE DINERS' CLUB, WHICH PROVIDES THE NATION'S FIRST ALL-IN-ONE-CHARGE-IT SERVICE FOR SIX HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND BUSINESSMEN AND WOMEN, EXECUTIVES, TRAVELERS, SALESMEN.**

He appreciates the convenience, the prestige, the tax savings provided by this useful card. He knows that this single card gives him more than 14,000 personal charge accounts at the world's great restaurants and night clubs, as well as hotels, Hertz car rental agencies, florists, gifts, etc.

He uses his Diners' Club card as his key to the city in every key city in the United States, as well as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Hawaii, West Indies, British Isles, France, Italy, Germany, Spain, Switzerland, Scandinavia and many other parts of the world.

He charges all his entertainment and travel expenses and gets one bill, once a month. He saves on taxes, because his Diners' Club monthly statement is an accountant-certified record of tax deductible entertainment and travel expenses which are so often forgotten, so difficult to verify. All this, for one \$5.00 yearly fee.

He obtains personalized credit card for every member of his firm, of his sales force, simplifying expense account records for his entire company. His wallet-sized Diners' Club card is a handy guide to the best places everywhere.

**THIS IS YOUR APPLICATION  
...FILL OUT AND MAIL TODAY  
TO THE DINERS' CLUB OFFICE  
NEAREST YOU:**

NEW YORK CITY (19): Coliseum Bldg.  
CHICAGO (1): 224 N. Michigan Ave.  
ST. LOUIS (8): 4223 Lindell Blvd.  
LOS ANGELES (46): 910 N. La Cienega  
CLEVELAND: 1911 Terminal Tower  
WASHINGTON, D.C. (6): Dupont Circle Bldg.  
NEW ORLEANS: 229 St. Charles Ave.  
SAN FRANCISCO: 53 Post Street  
CANADA: 1323 Bay Street, Toronto

**DINERS' CLUB 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, N. Y.**

full name \_\_\_\_\_  
home address \_\_\_\_\_ city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_  
home phone \_\_\_\_\_ rent home \_\_\_\_\_ own home \_\_\_\_\_ years \_\_\_\_\_  
company name \_\_\_\_\_ nature of business \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_ city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_  
business phone \_\_\_\_\_ years with above firm \_\_\_\_\_ position \_\_\_\_\_  
bank \_\_\_\_\_ branch \_\_\_\_\_  
charge accounts at \_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICE USE

regular ☐  
special ☐  
savings ☐

If new account, check here ☐ ... If addition to existing account, show number \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ONE ONLY** ☐ COMPANY ACCOUNT bill to office address ☐ PERSONAL ACCOUNT bill to office address ☐ PERSONAL ACCOUNT bill to home address ☐  
\$5.00 annual membership fee: enclosed ☐ bill me ☐  
**10 - NY - KI - 2** (INCLUDES DINERS' CLUB MAGAZINE, 1 YR. SUBSCRIPTION SIXTY CENTS)  
card holder assumes individual responsibility with company applicant

signature of individual applicant \_\_\_\_\_  
signature of executive \_\_\_\_\_  
authorizing company account \_\_\_\_\_ title \_\_\_\_\_

# The Merchandise Mart



## FAMILY ARMS

genuinely emblazoned from old records filing 30,000 British surnames. In relief and full colour on immaculate 10' x 12' OAK WALL SHIELDS for mural decoration.

Names please

\$15.00 postpaid. Your check is returned if the Arms cannot be traced. School, Ship, Professional Badges etc. similarly reproduced.

HUNTER & SMALLPAGE, YORK, ENGLAND

## KIWANIS EMBLEM CUFF LINKS

**\$3.85**

CUFF LINK SET...\$3.85  
TIE BAR (not shown) \$1.38  
CUFF LINK and  
TIE BAR SET...\$4.95  
Price includes Federal Tax



Order from  
**KIWANIS INTERNATIONAL**  
520 No. Michigan Ave. Chicago, 11, Illinois



## NARROW AS AN ARROW

are handcrafted moccasins for the lass who's hard to fit. Over 223 sizes of comfortable moccasins for the outdoor girl who likes to hike, or the girl who relaxes indoors. Like walking on air! With foam crepe soles in smoke, white, red or taffy tan leather. Full & half sizes 3 to 13. AAAAA to EEE. Purchases can be exchanged. Quality-made, factory to you, \$5.95 plus 50¢ post. COD's accepted. MOCCASIN-CRAFT, 58-ZH BUFFUM ST., LYNN, MASS.

## Do You Play GOLF?

DO YOU FIND YOURSELF STRUGGLING TO LOWER YOUR SCORE REGARDLESS OF WHAT YOU HAVE DONE TO IMPROVE YOUR GAME? THEN HERE IS THE BOOK YOU NEED AND HAVE BEEN LOOKING FOR—a clear, simple, easy-to-understand text that SHOWS YOU HOW—a book that is different (do not confuse it with any other golf or pro's book) and STANDS ON ITS OWN MERIT—has gone throughout practically the entire world. GET OUT OF THE "DUB" CLASS NOW—PLAY BETTER GOLF THIS YEAR. YOU WILL SING ITS PRAISES. SEND FOR IT TODAY. RESIDENTS OF OHIO, ADD 6¢ SALES TAX.

SEND for Book Now

**\$2** POST PAID

The Title of Book:  
"FROM 102 TO 82  
IN A MONTH OR TWO"

GOLF SECRETS, Dept. K-6, Springfield, Ohio



Offering quality merchandise from reputable firms on a money-back guarantee basis.

## Do-It-Yourself PLASTIC LAMINATING



New, instant laminating plastic sheets will permanently preserve your important cards and papers. PLAIN-VU is 100% transparent; guaranteed not to discolor, harden or deteriorate. No machines, heat or glue is required. Fascinating new process cuts laminating costs as much as 75%.



IDEAL FOR PHOTOS. Favorite snapshots, clippings, ID's will never crack, tear, or wrinkle imbedded in crystal clear PLAIN-VU.

ORDER NOW. Jr. Kit—10 sheets (3"x4") only \$1 postpaid. Jumbo Introductory Kit—10 sheets 3"x4" 5 sheets 6"x8", 2 sheets 10"x12" only \$4.50 postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed—from

**WESLEY ARTHUR COMPANY**

P.O. Box 157, Dept. D Trenton, New Jersey

## The Old Gray Hair— Ain't What She Used To Be!

When GRECIAN FORMULA 16 is used

This time proven product from Greece is now pleasing thousands of men and women in America. Grecian Formula 16 changes gray hair to natural looking color—gradually and with subtle dignity—within three weeks. Just follow the simple instructions for safe home application to the scalp. Occasional use thereafter maintains natural looking color—Blonde or Brunette. Enjoy giving your gray hair a chance to retreat to natural looking color. Sold on a money back guarantee. Order your trial 4 oz. bottle now. Price with tax and postpaid \$4.25. No COD.

**OLD WORLD FORMULAS, INC.**

600 So. Michigan Ave. Chicago 5K, Ill.

## THE adjustable ALL-IN-ONE GOLF CLUB

Does everything a set will do... So easy and thrifty!

Scientifically designed head adjusts to each position so its all you need. TRY IT—We guarantee you'll enjoy playing with only 1 club or your money back. Spec. 36" short; 37" Med.; 38" long.

International Golf Products  
HINSDALE 3, ILLINOIS



**\$24.95**

## NEWS AND EVENTS

(From page 8)

bat for gong and gavel, and moved indoors to become a Kiwanis Club

This switch from the diamond to the circular Kiwanis emblem has been chronicled in a recent history of the Kiwanis Club of El Segundo, written by club historian and charter member Frank Snow. Frank, who in his day knew no peer at the shortstop position tells how each week a group of local businessmen used to meet at a field just north of the Pacific Electric Station to play "work-up ball."

One spring evening, while the members were sitting around after a game swapping tales of the screaming liner: they had hit and the impossible catches they had made, Henry Levy, a furniture store owner, mentioned that their community needed a service club. I wasn't too long afterward that the Kiwanis Club of El Segundo, with the ball players forming the nucleus, was organized through the help and sponsorship of the nearby Hermosa Beach club.

For some time afterward, the club continued to actively participate in baseball, fielding a team in a local softball league, but as the years wore on, club members became content to sit in the stands and let others occupy the dugouts.

In 1935, the club arranged a "George Myatt Day" at Wrigley Field (then the home of the now extinct Los Angeles Angels) for a young El Segundian who later played in the major leagues. In 1936, one of the club members coached a girl's softball team, which won the state title. Each year they bought tickets for the annual pre-season Hollywood Stars vs. Major League All-Stars baseball game, a contest planned by the Kiwanis Club of Hollywood to raise money for crippled children. They also sponsored Little League teams, and included an All-Star game for 12-year-olds as main feature of their annual Kiwanis Kids Day celebration. And last summer a group of Hawaiian Little Leaguers visited the mainland and included as their opponents an El Segundo Little League team.

Only a few of the original group that met each week at the field north of the Pacific Electric Station to play baseball still remain, but Frank Snow reports that the club still keeps an active interest in the sport responsible for its founding. Undoubtedly, among the more than a million fans, who, with telescopes in hand, will ascend the steps of the Los Angeles Coliseum this summer in an attempt to watch major league baseball, will be a strong contingent of El Segundo Kiwanians.

## VITAL STATISTICS

AT PRESSTIME, there were 252,520 Kiwanians in 4474 clubs. Key Clubs number 1770. Circle K, 205.

This new mail-order section is now being featured regularly as an added merchandising service to more than 432,500 readers—over 250,000 men, and more than 182,000 other family-member readers—of The Kiwanis Magazine.

As reader traffic in The Merchandise Mart grows, followed by patronage of the merchandise offered, so will the importance of this mail-order section increase both to the reader, and in attraction to more advertisers.





By DENNIS O'HARROW

Executive Director  
American Society of Planning Officials

## CITIES DON'T NEED TO BE UGLY

CITIES build and rebuild continuously and their form follows from the decisions of millions of different human beings. This would seem to make for pleasing variety, but does it?

Unhappily, the answer is "no!" Instead of interesting variation, we have either an aimless hodgepodge, such as our strip commercial borders along main thoroughfares; or we have the deadly sameness of suburban mass housing; or we have the senseless, and often sacrilegious, refacing or replacing of buildings in the center of the city. We have created ugliness, not beauty. Civic beauty comes only with conscious effort—through a unified design that includes beauty as an objective.

With the same effort and the same money that now goes into the production of urban ugliness, we could—if we would—produce urban beauty. We can do it by using and supporting city planning.

City planning in the Western Hemisphere started some 65 years ago as a movement to produce the "city beautiful." But the drive for the "city beautiful" gave way in the '20's to a drive for the "city efficient." And this, in turn, was replaced in the '30's with the movement to improve the city as a social institution. Then, after World War II, civic leaders saw the city primarily as an economic institution, and plans for balanced and diversified economic development became of first importance.

The changes of emphasis—from beauty, to efficiency, to social welfare, to economic development—were never sudden. Signs of change appeared early, but we became fully aware of the new direction only after the new look became dominant. Now, however, the signs of a return to an emphasis on civic beauty become more evident each day.

The most important omen is that the courts have begun to recognize beauty as a legitimate goal of government efforts. The United States Supreme Court, upholding the action of the redevelopment authority of the city of Washington in *Berman vs. Parker*, said: "The concept of the public welfare is broad and inclusive, the values it represents are spiritual as well as physical, aesthetic as well as monetary. It is within the power of the legislature to determine that the community should be beautiful as well as healthy, spacious as well as clean, well-balanced as well as carefully patrolled. . . ."

The United States Congress took a revolutionary step in favor of preserving aesthetic values when it recently authorized bonus payments to any state that would control billboards along the interstate highway system. Every month another general magazine publishes an article or editorial decrying the urban horrors we are building. And in private architectural design itself, we see more and more the search for beauty.

Men and women who make the plans for cities are specially trained technologists, members of a profession. Yet city planning, itself, is an expression of the people, of the lay citizens of each city. In most cases, the planning has actually been initiated by civic groups and is frequently financed by them. It is as a result of citizen pressure, also, that we have reoriented our city planning goals from time to time. As a rule, when we change emphasis in our planning efforts, we do not forget completely the earlier emphasis.

There was one exception. In the '30's, when we changed from trying to make our cities beautiful to trying to make them efficient, we forgot beauty completely. This was the result of violent citizen reaction against early planners—men who offered grandiose civic improvement schemes, but who refused to bother with such crass matters as money, practical politics, or property laws.

Now, city planning has come a full turn and we are back to beauty. But this time we shall keep all we have learned before. We can have good police and fire protection, good water supply, good streets—and a beautiful city. We can plan good schools, good housing, the end of slums—and beautiful schools and housing developments. We can have factories and shopping centers that are beautiful as well as profitable. But we have to remember that we can have all this, and beauty, too, only if "we" means the business and civic leaders of the community. Planning in a democracy is not handed down from above. It must come from the people, or it just doesn't come.

There is a growing awareness among the people that cities do not have to be ugly. Many of us have seen the beauty of European cities or parts of some of our own cities, such as Washington and Ottawa. We know that cities can be quite beautiful.

We also realize that beauty has financial advantages. It must pay off: or hard-bitten manufacturers wouldn't hire the best architects for their new buildings and wouldn't spread lawns and violets in front of the factories. It must pay off: or hard-boiled retailers would not commission statues and fountains for the middle of shopping centers. It must pay off: or hard-headed builders wouldn't strive to design charm and beauty into their subdivisions.

But more important than what we have seen in Europe, or what financial boost we might get from civic beauty is what lies ahead. In the next 42 years, between now and the year 2000, the United States must provide cities for 100 million more people. This will almost double the present urban population. In Canada, the prospect is even more difficult because that nation's urban population will more than double in the same period.

In spite of the enlightenment of some manufacturers, businessmen, and developers, it takes no trained aesthete to know that development since World War II has produced square mile after square mile of ugliness, desecrated land, and despoiled landscape. This is not democracy; this is anarchy!

But seeing ugliness and doing something to correct and avoid it are two different matters. In the smallest village and in the largest metropolis, we must take deliberate steps toward orderliness and beauty, toward appropriate development of the urban area as a whole, toward intelligent civic planning. Unless we stop this spawning of horrific countryside, we shall produce a sickness in our land, in our cities, and eventually in our people—a sickness that may be impossible to cure. We are only beginning to understand the psychological effects of urban congestion, blight, and ugliness. What we do understand makes it urgent to correct our development policies before it is too late—if, indeed, it may not already be too late in many cities. THE END



By EDGAR MAY

Kids get out of jail and

ask, "What do I do

now?" The Kiwanis Club

of Richmond County,

New York offers

them something more than

a pious answer.

"WHY were you put in jail?"

For a moment my question seemed to hang in the center of the room while Ralph, the boy sitting across the desk from me, nervously fingered his metal watchband. He let it snap back against his wrist before answering.

"Burglary . . . you know . . . stealing, I guess. . . . We took it from this woman's house . . . the money, I mean . . . out of a jar . . . for a week things were OK. . . . then my mother called me . . . a man at the door wanted to talk to me . . . he asked me about it . . . said I had to come down to the station . . . him and some other cops kept asking me . . . I guess I told 'em then . . . and the judge . . . told him too. . . they didn't take long about it . . . he said Warwick for a year . . . you know . . . jail . . . training school they call it, I guess."

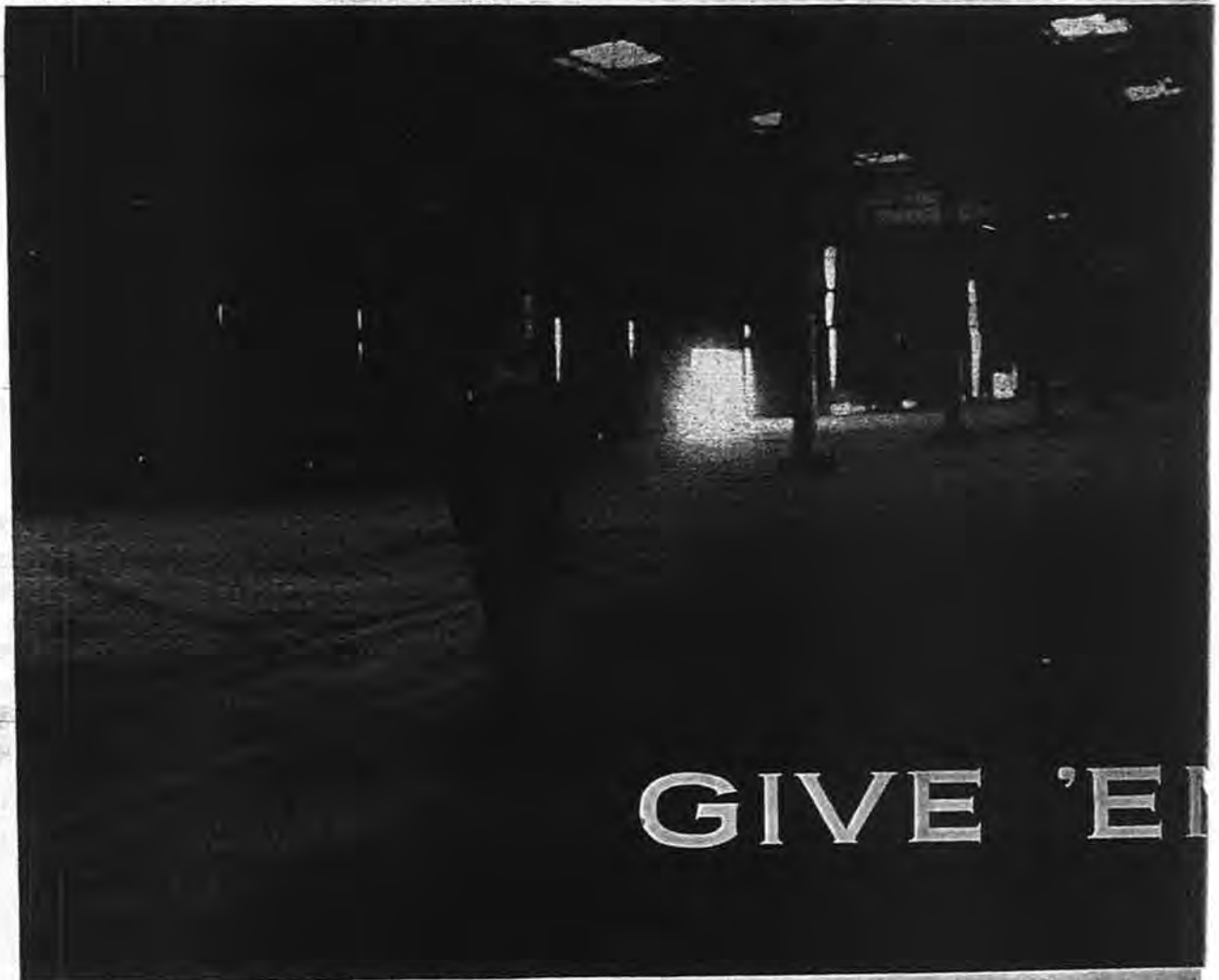
The fingers moved from the watch-

band, signaling that his story was over.

This conversation was held in a quiet business office in Staten Island, New York. The speaker, who was once a convict, is now an ordinary young man working in a factory, hoping that some day soon he'll get a chance to become a truck driver. Once released from prison, he might easily have returned to crime, as do so many ex-convicts. He did not. And one reason he did not is because of a group that is in the rectory of health and welfare services on Staten Island under "Protective and Correctional Care." The listing reads as follows:

*Kiwanis Club of Richmond County  
Committee on Juvenile Delinquency  
Offers to boys and girls with  
delinquency records rehabilitative  
service consisting of combined work  
placement and religious counselling  
. . . . Accepts referrals from public*

Photographs by Mort Schreiber



and voluntary agencies, clergymen, and others.

Recently I spent a week on Staten Island trying to find out what makes this committee different from others throughout the nation concerned with the growing problem of juvenile crime. I talked to policemen, probation and parole officers, the district attorney, a smattering of Staten Island citizens, clergymen, and youngsters who not long ago were called "cheap punks."

One of the last explained it very simply:

"They worry about guys like us . . . guys who got in bad with the cops."

For nearly three years, this Kiwanis committee, whose work has come to be known as "The Richmond Plan," has been worrying about "guys who got in bad with cops." Its purpose is to withdraw the young hoodlum from the tough school that graduates the seasoned criminal. It does this with the help

of a simple formula: Give 'em God and a job.

Nearly 300 Staten Island delinquents have accepted the gift, and all but a handful have turned it to good use. One of them was Ralph, who, when his year of imprisonment at Warwick was over, soon learned that when a man walks out of jail, he is not necessarily free.

The first employment form he filled out asked bluntly: "Have you ever been arrested? (Do not list minor traffic violations.) When? Where? Explain."

Explain! How do you explain stealing to an employer? How do you tell a boss you were a thief and are just out of jail? You can lie, just write "no." But when the parole officer finds out, matters will be worse. What do you do?

On Staten Island, the Richmond Plan provides a solution. The committee sends Ralph to an employer who is willing to listen and to accept the boy's past. In return the boy agrees to see a clergyman of his faith for weekly counselling. The solution itself is uncomplicated, but to understand fully the story of Ralph and the Richmond Plan, it is necessary to consider the area in which it serves and the conditions under which it operates. In this regard, Staten Island presents an anomaly.

On one hand, the Bayonne, New Jersey, Richmond Plan is part of the largest metropolis in the United States. Like other New Yorkers, its citizens today are concerned with the heavy incidence of juvenile crime that has given rise to headlines like these:

"Teen-Age 'Hitlers' Plan Bank Hold-Up" . . . "School Principal, Beset By Crime, Commits Suicide" . . . "Parents' Unit Opposes Police In Schools" . . . "18-Year-Old Hoodlums Hold Up and Rob 8 Children in School"

On the other hand, Staten Island, surrounded by water and not nearly as congested as Manhattan, five miles away, is a community in its own right. Within its 57 square

miles you can find farms as well as factories. A boy growing up here has his choice of city and country life. In summer he can find work on a truck farm or day-dream down at the docks where the adventures of the sea-going world are played before his eyes. Every day he can single out the giant liners that lumber toward their Hudson River berths. At the nearby Bayonne ship yards, the clang of hammer against the steel of gray navy warships can keep him fascinated for hours; and hardly a minute goes past without a tugboat cutting a wake in front of his feet.

But even with enviable surroundings like these, juvenile crime has made its inroads in Richmond County. The increase of delinquency on Staten Island has kept pace with that of other communities. And, as everywhere, it respects no religious or economic group. The poor and the well-to-do each have their share of hostile young people.

The committee's carefully kept records bear this out. Over the years the seven-member group has learned that all parts of the community are touched. And in most cases, it isn't just a job of guiding a boy or girl back to responsible citizenship.

John J. Turvey, a lawyer and counsel to the committee, says:

The word "rehabilitate" (though we have used it ourselves) is an inept one to apply to juvenile delinquency, for it implies a return to a previous good state, when, in fact, there may never have been a previous good state at all, but only a sordid one in which the seeds of delinquency flourished."

Take case No. 89, from the committee's files, as an example. Mary Jane, who now is 22 years old, always thought the word "home" was a euphemism for jail, a place where police sent you. At 15, she was arrested for stealing a car in a mid-western state and sentenced to a reformatory. Three years later she

# GOD

# AND A JOB

The  
**Kiwanis**  
Magazine

JUNE 1958

Meeting at the home of Frank Capell (portrait at right), who originated the Richmond Plan, is the Kiwanis Club of Richmond's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency. Its members are Dr. William F. Ittner, Jr., chairman; George Boelger; Father John J. Cleary (portrait second from right); Elliott Burgher; Rev. Clement Suemper; Rabbi Benjamin Wykansky; and John Turvey.



was charged with assault. At 19, she was arrested again for car theft and a few months later gave birth to an illegitimate child. In March 1955, she was picked up by a salesman who brought her to Staten Island, where she turned to prostitution as a livelihood. On April 9, 1956, the Federal Bureau of Investigation referred her to the committee.

At this point her life took on a new aspect. The committee found her a job with a large New York city corporation as an assistant clerk-typist at \$50 a week. The Right Reverend Monsignor John J. Cleary, the committee's Catholic representative, became her advisor and enrolled her in the St. Mary of the Assumption school of adult religious education.

Since 1956, she had been promoted three times and now is a junior executive. Last fall she was married

by Monsignor Cleary to a man in her office, who, with the guidance of the priest, was told of her background.

Not all problems are solved so directly. Sometimes the committee must help parents in order to rescue a delinquent.

Johnny, at 13, was known to police officers of the juvenile department as a truant. His father, whom he had known only through visits to the penitentiary, was released in March 1956 on parole, after having served 13 years of a 20-to-40-year armed-robbery sentence. The boy looked upon his father as a bum. The committee had to take the father out of the "bum" category to save the son.

On March 27, the father came for an interview. The next day he was working in a steel plant at \$84 a week. Later he switched to a night watchman's job because he was un-

able to handle the heavy steel work. With religious instructions from Monsignor Cleary, he was confirmed a few months later at the age of 38.

A letter to the committee from John M. Braisted, Jr., Richmond County district attorney, ends his story:

"To put it mildly, I am pleased and amazed at what you have done for the above named and his family. The Kiwanis Club of Richmond County and its Committee on Juvenile Delinquency . . . are to be complimented for the great work which you have done in this matter. I most sincerely hope that the defendant will realize for the rest of his life the great opportunity to rehabilitate himself which has been afforded to him as the result of your efforts."

However, not all cases end like this. The committee members are the first to admit they have not found a panacea for delinquency. There are failures. Some people don't want to be helped. One, released from prison and placed on parole, was started in a factory as trainee. After a few weeks he quit. He was given another chance in a woodworking shop. He left that job also. After a third placement as shipyard helper, he was picked up in a midwestern state with stolen rifles and shotguns. He's now back in jail.

While approximately 20 per cent of the Richmond Plan's cases result in failures, only one incident occurred on the job. About two years ago a boy stole a case of beer from his employer.

From the very beginning the committee knew that its program was calculated risk; as in auto racing, sooner or later someone was bound





to skid off the track. Curiously, it was just these "wild" ones that lead to the Richmond Plan.

Frank A. Capell, a tall, solidly built man with a Lee J. Cobb profile, knows youngsters as a father of six sons. As head of his employment agency, he was personally familiar with once-wayward youths who came to him as the last desperate stop on the job hunting trail. The problem always was the same: The record. Explain the past. He would watch them leave his office, discouraged and defiant. Sometimes only a few weeks would pass before some of them were in trouble, then back in jail.

One evening in June 1955, Capell, now president of the Kiwanis Club of Richmond County, discussed the whole problem with Elliott Burgher, who then held the same office. Frank suggested the "job and God" combination for a Kiwanis project. The ingredients for it were in the club itself. The membership included both employers and clergymen from the three major faiths. By August 1, a committee was named with Capell as chairman.

"We had the committee then, but no customers," Capell recalls.

That problem was remedied very shortly. The New York City Transit Authority agreed to display car cards advertising the fledgling group's work. Other Staten Island public transportation facilities also offered space. A Manhattan advertising display company, once told about the project, volunteered to print the cards at cost. And early in September the orange-and-blue cards asked the traveling public:

*Need Help?*

*Please Feel Free . . . To Call on Us*

The message was signed by three clergymen—a priest, a rabbi, and a minister.

Five days later the special Richmond Plan phone rang on Capell's desk. A priest, called by police to an attempted suicide, remembered reading the car card. The committee had its first case.

The clergyman and police were at the apartment of a Protestant woman married to a soldier who was suing her for divorce. He had taken their children away from her. She didn't know where they were and had no funds to look for them. She had turned on the gas jets as the way out.

"What can you do for her?" the priest asked.

The committee placed her in the hands of a clergyman of her own faith and found a job for her in a local bank. It asked the Richmond County Bar association for a volunteer attorney to work on the case. Within weeks the children were returned to her and later a court awarded her permanent custody.

Some 15 of the early cases originated through the car card advertisements. Soon additional cases were sent by public and private agencies. Today, delinquents are referred to the Richmond Plan by the board of education, FBI, State Training School for Boys, New York City Police Department's Juvenile Aid Bureau, parole and probation officers, social agencies, and clergymen. The problem of "no customers" no longer exists.

In the green-walled office of Frank Capell, two rows of file cabinets are devoted solely to Richmond Plan business. Each case is numbered and cross-indexed on file

cards that bear such nicknames as "Boulevard Rosie, Snooky, Candy and California Josie." At least one full meeting a month is held with the present committee chairman, Dr. William F. Ittner, Jr., to evaluate new cases. Virtually no day goes by without some unofficial conference between Capell and a committee member.

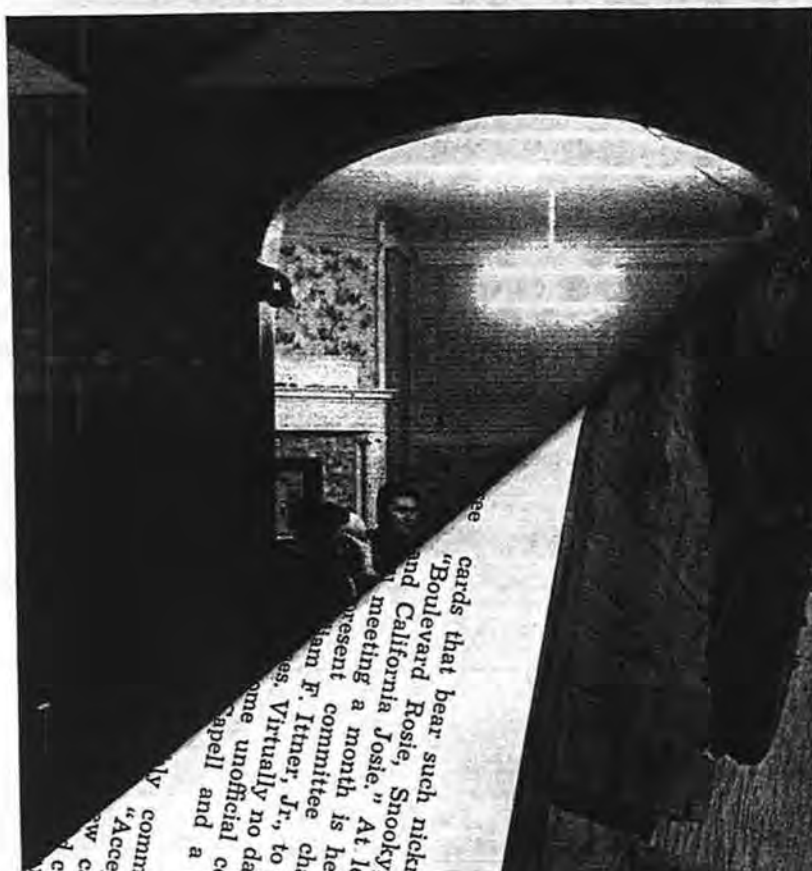
An average monthly committee report reads like this: "Accepted for rehabilitation seven new cases of former delinquents. . . . Had conference with officials of the N.Y. State Training School for Boys, with agents of the FBI, and with district attorney and district attorney's detectives. . . . Supplied two former delinquents, one a boy and one a girl, with suitable clothing to secure employment. . . . Placed these individuals in the hands of the clergyman of their own faith through our religious advisors. . . ."

The committee also has organized a speakers' bureau. Every month, one or more members appear before PTA, church, and civic groups to outline the Richmond Plan and the lessons learned from it. Only recently, one of these speaking engagements brought a helper to the committee.

After a meeting of the Randall Manor Woman's club, several women asked guest speaker Capell if they could help. He suggested the need for clothing. Since then the club has outfitted job applicants who look a little frayed around the edges.

At times psychiatrists have volunteered for special cases. Public officials have cooperated wherever possible. In the vanguard is John M. (see GIVE 'EM GOD page 42)

Meeting at the home of Frank Capell (portrait at right), who originated the Richmond Plan, is the Kiwanis Club of Richmond's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency. Its members are Dr. William F. Ittner, Jr., chairman; George Boelger; Father John J. Cleary (portrait second from right); Elliott Burgher; Rev. Clement Suemper; Rabbi Benjamin Wykansky; and John Turvey.



The doctor was disgusted, demanding, and vacation-minded.



He was eventually informative, as were most of my friends,

if it were  
ing up, the  
ously dan  
own on the  
right alon  
nile I exper  
supine, as  
positions.  
at this poi  
me only a f  
; and hearty,  
her understa  
g intense agor  
perspiring for  
onvinced her.  
would never wo  
is unless you wo  
"I'd better call

TV medical progr  
I had recently seen flashed throu  
my mind. "No," I said, "it  
probably go away in a minute."

My wife said nothing, which is  
ways a bad sign. She felt my he  
and announced that it was tick  
in routine fashion. In spite of  
misery I had to marvel how  
organ could be so stoical with s  
a terrible turmoil taking place  
inches from it.

At my wife's suggestion I t  
several aspirin, and, in reckless  
operation, I also swallowed a num  
of unidentified pills that were l  
around in the medicine cabine  
half hoped that some of these m



contain arsenic or something else equally deadly. They apparently didn't, for my suffering continued.

In quick succession I tried baking soda, nose drops, and strong tea. I was considering a mixture of the three when the doctor walked in. My wife had called him without consulting me.

He was interested in my tea and invited himself to a cup. As he sipped, I tried to make him appreciate the suffering I was enduring. "Please slide the sugar," was all he said.

When he had finished his tea, he lit a cigarette and looked me over casually.

"What did you eat today?" he asked.

"The usual for breakfast," I said. "Orange juice, bacon, eggs, toast, and coffee."

"And for lunch?"

"Practically nothing," I said. "A few apples and some salted peanuts."

"Ha" the doctor snarled in disgust. "Apples and peanuts! You've been begging for gall bladder trouble, and it's dollars to doughnuts that's exactly what you've got. A nice little gall bladder attack."

I resented his calling my pain little, but I didn't dare say anything.

"Does . . . it mean an operation?" I asked.

The doctor shrugged. "First I want some X rays taken. I'll make arrangements with the hospital." From his bag he took out a bottle of tiny pills and doled out a few. "Take two of these now and two more in four hours if the pain isn't relieved."

I took the pills and promptly went to sleep. When I awoke 12 hours later, I felt fine.

The following Thursday found me in the darkened X-ray room of the hospital. A shadowy figure pushed me against a wall-like surface and made various adjustments on gadgets that dangled all about me. Then the figure seated itself in front of me and peered through a screen at my organs. An arm thrust itself out of the darkness and handed me a glass of what looked like malted milk. A voice said, "Drink it."

I drank thirstily. It was not malted milk. It tasted exactly like the mudpies I had once sampled as a child.

The arm appeared again, and took the glass from me. At the same moment the figure in front of me struck me a sharp blow in the stomach, an uppercut, I think.

Just as I was about to protest this

indignity, a feminine voice said, "Did that hurt?"

"No," I lied.

Encouraged, the woman struck me again. This time I grunted audibly, which seemed to please her. Humming cheerfully, she pulled the screen aside and did something to the surface I was standing against so that it pivoted back and I found myself lying down. Several X rays were taken of me in awkward positions, and then I was told to go home and take some milk of magnesia.

I silently vowed to do no such thing. I kept my vow until I got out in the hall and stopped to chat with another man waiting to be X-rayed. He apparently was a veteran of the X-ray laboratory.

"If they gave you barium, be sure to take plenty of milk of magnesia," he said. "You don't, and that stuff will turn to stone in your stomach."

I dashed madly for home and the medicine cabinet.

When I had recovered from shock sufficiently to dial the phone, I called my doctor to ask whether he had received my X-ray report yet. His secretary informed me that he had just left on a vacation and would not be back for several days. I was appalled at such callousness. I could not understand how anyone, particularly a man engaged in the humanitarian work of medicine, could be so indifferent toward human suffering.

Days and days later, as I was beginning to suspect he had gone on a world tour, the doctor called me. "When you get around to it, come down to the office and I'll go over your report with you," he said.

I got around to it in six minutes flat. The doctor seemed to think my promptness was inspired by my eagerness to hear about his vacation. He told me all about it, and then began to rummage through his desk

for my report. "It's here somewhere," he kept saying. His office assistant was called in, and she immediately found it in a fishing magazine, where he had been using it as a marker.

He read the report to me slowly, pausing at each long medical term as though all that was needed for complete comprehension was an extra second or two of time. It sounded pretty bad, and I was glad I didn't understand it. About all I could gather was that my gall bladder was non-functioning, a condition I had suspected.

"Is it bad, Doc?" I asked.

The doctor nodded vaguely. "Yes and no," he said. "You might possibly get along for years with occasional attacks. Then on the other hand. . . ."

He stared absently across the room. I followed his gaze until it stopped, whereupon the hair on my head seemed to straighten as though yanked. I'm not positive, but the doctor appeared to be gazing at a human skull resting on a shelf in a cabinet.

He turned back to me. "I would recommend that you have it out," he said. "Let me know when. I'll have to notify the hospital a week ahead."

The next few days were very trying. Friends kept telling me how well I looked. When I broke the news that I was a dangerously sick man, they seemed inclined to take it lightly. A surprising number of acquaintances had had gall bladder trouble, it seemed, and all, without exception, much worse than mine.

"Wait until your gall bladder shrivels up as mine did," said one man who looked as though he had shriveled along with his offending organ.

"Wait until your gall bladder en-

(see IS IT SERIOUS page 43)



Illustrated by Bob O'Reilly

I, on the other hand, was at all times perfectly calm. . . .



Chicago has been oft dubbed "Crossroads of the World," the "Windy City,"

or "That Toddlin' Town." It might also be called a "Gourmet's Paradise."

# PLEASURE *for the* PALATE

By LAFAYETTE SMITH

SO MANY RESTAURANTS are there in Chicago, that a person could conceivably eat breakfast, lunch, and dinner at a different place for an entire year and still be selective in his choices. In fact, if he liked hamburgers well enough, he might continue eating for two or three more years without bending over the same counter twice. The Chicago classified telephone directory lists more than 3000 establishments where food is served. Nor does this number include the many suburban bistros or the clubs and intimate little places where a key, a card, or a sizeable tip is needed to enter.

While no one, to our knowledge, has ever tried to classify all these

Photographs by Robert McCullough



The Stock Yard Inn's chopped ice throne is a fitting seat for their reigning monarch: prime steak

restaurants, much less visit them, almost any Chicagoan will be glad to point out which of them is "the best restaurant in town." To do this, however, requires only one visit to one restaurant. The true test of a gourmet is visiting at least 50 or 100 of the best restaurants, which a few energetic eaters manage to do each year. Then they publish their findings to pay for the meals. Because it is doubtful that most Kiwanians who attend the International convention, June 29-July 2, will be able to make full use of such lists, we have limited our selection to four.

We certainly do not claim that these are the four best restaurants (although at least three of them usually find a place on the published lists). We merely say that if you intend to dine in four different restaurants while in Chicago, these offer fine food at unextravagant prices, plus an element of individuality that is essential to any truly good eatery. Each of the chosen four specializes in a different type of food. One is also an art gallery, while another is chiefly noted for its unique entertainment. The chef's special recipe for each is included.

#### WHERE STEAK IS KING

WHEN A CHICAGOAN wants a good steak, he sends his wife to the food store with instructions to be nice to the butcher. When he wants a great steak, he takes her to the Stock Yard Inn.

While many Chicago restaurants boast about their steaks, only the Sirloin Room at the Stock Yard Inn can give you their ancestry. Located in the northeast corner of the Union Stock Yards at 42nd and Halsted Streets, the Sirloin Room is but a hoofbeat or two from the place where Chicago got its nickname, "hog butcher of the world." At the Sirloin Room, the steaks served today were strolling not so long ago on their own four legs, a hundred yards away.

Although somewhat off the beaten gastronomical circuit, the Stock Yard Inn, because of its reputation and the presence of both the Yards and the International Amphitheatre next door, rarely wants for customers. When a show or convention is in town (as will be the case when Kiwanis International meets at the Amphitheatre this summer), the line of hungry visitors extends down the hall from the Sirloin Room to the brightly colored wagon adorning the glass and grass entranceway



Next to prime beef, the main attraction at the Stock Yard Inn is a quiet, congenial atmosphere in which to eat. Such is also the case at Ireland's (below), where host Clem Ireland claims to have the largest (and freshest) seafood selection in the Midwest.

to the Inn. Even at less crowded times, the Inn is filled with stockmen and cattle buyers, noted for the mud on their boots and the gold in their pockets.

Every customer of the Sirloin Room has the privilege of selecting his own cut of meat from the "steak throne." Spotlighted in the center of the dining area, the throne displays prime cuts appetizingly arranged on chopped ice. The customer not only chooses his steak, but also marks it with one of the branding irons kept constantly heated over flames by the side of the throne. The branding irons must be replaced every five or six weeks, since the intense and steady heat of the flame causes the metal to crack. The steaks require replacement somewhat more often. The customers see to that.

#### MARINATED BEEF SLICES

- 1 lb. sirloin steak, cooked
- 1 onion, sliced
- Salt, pepper
- 1 oz. lemon juice
- 1 cup sour cream
- Lettuce

Slice cooked sirloin into julienne strips. Add sliced onions, and salt and pepper to taste. Sprinkle lemon juice over meat mixture and blend in sour cream. Mix well and serve on lettuce leaf.



#### HOME OF THE RED LOBSTER

ASK MOST anyone in North America what the name Ireland brings to mind, and he'll probably say shamrocks, leprechauns, or Saint Patrick driving out snakes. In Chicago, however, the name Ireland conjures up still another vision besides trifoliate plants, mischievous fairies, and expatriate reptiles. That vision is of a red lobster, for the red lobster is both the symbol of, and the main delicacy at, Ireland's Oyster House, a haven for seafood lovers located at the corner of Ontario and Clark Streets.

Though Ireland's is by name an Oyster House and has as many as a dozen a la carte oyster specialties on its menu, the reigning monarch





Red lobsters, especially two pounders, are a delicacy you can't buy just anywhere.

still is the lobster. The lobster is featured in brilliant red over the entrance, on wall plaques, in the glass ceiling, on customer's plates, but most elegantly in a glass salt water tank in the main eating room, which is appropriately named the Lobster Grotto. There, as at the

Sirloin Room, where the customer may select his own steak, the Ireland's gourmand may choose the lobster he wishes to eat, and with tongs pluck it live from the tank and onto a waiting waiter's tray, where it will be whisked to the kitchen and prepared in boilers capable of

producing as many as 320 cooked lobsters an hour.

Of interest to appreciators of stage effects is Ireland's Marine Room where the decorations are patterned after the saloon of the *SS South American*. Stateroom doors, each containing the name of



a state, have been cut into the walls. Waiters at Ireland's receive so many queries from out-of-town visitors and conventioners for state locations, that they are able to indicate the appropriate door without turning around to look at it.

#### SCALLOPS POULETTE

¼ lb. butter  
1½ tablespoons flour  
1 tablespoon onion (chopped fine)  
2 medium-sized fresh mushrooms  
(sliced thin)  
1 small clove garlic  
1 lb. Cape scallops  
(sea scallops may be used)  
1½ pints water  
½ pint white wine  
1 small bay leaf  
1 level teaspoon of B. V. extract  
(or 1 tablespoon Swiss consomme)  
1 teaspoon each chopped fresh parsley  
and pimento  
½ pint cream  
Dash of nutmeg, salt  
Pinch of white pepper

Bring scallops to boil in water and wine. Set aside. Saute onions, mushrooms, and garlic slowly so as not to brown in butter (2 or 3 minutes). Add flour for roux. Add all remaining ingredients except cream. Simmer for 5 minutes. Add cream and bring to a boil. Serve on toast.

#### RAVIOLI IN THE GALLERY

IF THE MENU weren't printed in English, you might very well suspect you were sitting along Paris's *Champs Elysées* or Rome's *Via Veneto* rather than in Riccardo's Restaurant at the corner of Rush and Dearborn Streets in Chicago. For Riccardo's, more than any other Windy City restaurant is "typically continental," from the wall decorations to the sidewalk tables.

The fanciers of fine arts who enjoy hiking go to Chicago's Art Institute, where they are able to lose themselves for days amid the myriads of galleries. Those who enjoy both fine art and fine food usually are more content at Riccardo's. Though Riccardo's can't match the Art Institute's collection in quantity, it undoubtedly displays more paintings per square inch.

Customers waiting for their ravioli can contemplate the paintings on the

walls and ceilings as well as the bits of sculpture tucked away into odd corners. To add to the gallery flavor, the art exhibits change each month, and one barred cubicle, fondly called the "Padded Cell," presents the work of contemporary photographers.

Besides the art on the walls and the food on the tables, Riccardo's claims to have the only sidewalk cafe in town. While the view of a parking lot across the street isn't quite up to the one offered to the absinthe sippers on the other side of the Atlantic, Riccardo's is still a charming place to either spend a warm and sunny afternoon or a cool summer evening.

#### VITELLO ALLA ROMANO

8-inch strip of veal  
1 thin slice Mozzarella cheese  
3 mushrooms, sliced  
Butter  
Sauterne wine  
Marsala wine

1 thin slice Prosciutto (Italian ham)  
Salt, pepper, basil  
Tomatoes

Fold the veal and stuff it with the Prosciutto and Mozzarella. Cook it in butter over a slow fire for 15 to 20 minutes. Cover with sliced mushrooms, pour in two ounces of sauterne, add a touch of Marsala, and season with salt and pepper. Serve with a french fried tomato slice.

#### OLD WORLD FLAVOR

WHILE IN CHICAGO, food to fit the particular taste may be found by the epicure at the Stock Yard Inn; by the gourmand, at Ireland's; and by the gourmet, at Riccardo's. The *bon vivant*, on the other hand, will most appreciate the New Pantheon, a happy mixture of Old World cuisine and atmosphere.

Though named after a Roman temple, the New Pantheon Restaurant is neither Roman nor a temple. In fact, it's all quite Greek. The



While, in many respects, Riccardo's Restaurant (and art gallery) embodies the true Bohemian atmosphere, nobody has yet been known to starve there.



New Pantheon musicians at work.

food is Greek, the music is Greek, and the majority of customers are Greek (although as the restaurant's fame has spread, so has the diversity of the clientele's background).

But Greek or not, the New Pantheon, located at the juncture of Halsted and Harrison Streets and Blue Island Avenue, usually has

little trouble filling its tables. The magnet, which each evening (except Tuesdays) lures patrons into the sparsely decorated eating place, is entertainment. And the entertainment, imported directly from Greece, is a Hellenic version of rock and roll, accompanied by a do-it-yourself floorshow.

While enjoying his Shish Kabob, the patron is besieged by the strange but impelling sounds of the Pantheon's six piece Oriental Band, playing authentic folk music of the Old Country. The music is loud and almost always fast, and while offering little in the way of variety to sophisticated ears, achieves a tantalizing, untamed rhythm appealing to the dancers in the audience.

And dance they do, in follow-the-leader style, with arms locked or with hands grasping the ends of a handkerchief. The leader ducks and weaves and leaps, clicking his heels before he lands on the floor again, then pivoting in a squat position with one leg extended before him. In the rear of the room, people stand up for a better view. On the tables,

the Shish Kabob, delicious as it is, lies forgotten.

#### MACARONI PANTHEON

1 lb. heavy macaroni  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  lb. chopped meat  
 1 quart milk  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. butter  
 5 eggs

Peeled tomatoes  
 Chopped onions  
 Greek White Head cheese

Prepare a meat sauce by taking the chopped onions and chopped meat, and browning them for a half hour with peeled tomatoes, finally boiling it in a small amount of water. A cream sauce is then made by taking a half pound of butter and adding flour to it until heavy. Add milk, allow it to boil, then put in five egg yolks and the white cheese. Next you take the macaroni, boil it for a half hour until half cooked and leave it in cold water. Add the meat sauce to the macaroni and mix it well. Cover macaroni with the cream sauce and place in oven. THE END



The music featured at the New Pantheon is strictly Greek, of the type you might encounter if you visited one of the open air bandstands in Athens. The dancing is Greek too, and no rhumbas, mambos, or cha-cha-chas are permitted on the dance floor.



# GONG and GAVEL

By OREN ARNOLD

Past President, Kiwanis Club  
of Phoenix, Arizona

HAVING SOUNDED OFF here about wives, I have been asked to take a stand on children.

The thought intrigues me, but generally speaking I do not stand on them: the last time I tried it the little devil swung around and bit my ankle. Children already have too many advantages. For instance, they don't have to go to the office every morning; they don't have to pay income taxes; and they don't have to raise children.

The trouble with children is adults. Many adults can trace their ancestry back 400 years, but can't tell you where their kids were last night. Children of whatever age and quantity nearly always break up a house: yet I must admit, they almost never break up a home.

Too many male children grow up to look like papa and act like mama. All boy children should grow up to look like me or Dick Nixon, and act like me or Abe Lincoln. Comes the revolution, there'll be no more noisy, inconsiderate, impudent, destructive children. Such as yours.

My next door neighbors have a brand new child now. He sure is a husky little bellow. And if you think that's a typographical error, you're wrong.

Maybe you heard about the young man who got his college degree, rushed out and shouted, "Here I am, World! I have my A.B.!" The world calmly replied, "Simmer down, son, and I'll teach you the rest of the alphabet."

Unforgettable for all Kiwanians is this statement made to our club recently by a distinguished psychiatrist: "Eighty per cent of all the cases of mental illness that have come before me could have been prevented, or could yet be cured, by simple kindness."

Seems like I encounter two kinds of egotists—those who admit their egotism, and the great majority of us.

If you are on the square, sir, you can't be a rounder. And as long as a man is on the level, he isn't apt to go down hill.

What on earth will today's younger generation be able to tell their children they had to do without?



"Best thing about a college education," says Bill Boice, who has one, "is that it equips you to worry about things not just at home but all over the world."

Which reminds me that I asked the nine-year-old neighbor lad how he liked school. He shouted back: "Closed!"

Why do women want equal rights with men? It would mean quite a come-down for them.

Vacation season re-validates that highly important motto for all motorists—Children should be seen and not hurt.

Only two men in American industry ever had a salary of \$1 million a year. They were Charles Schwab and Walter P. Chrysler. They both displayed the one great secret of success—enthusiasm.

A speaker at our club told us the US, as a nation, would soon celebrate the sesquicentennial of neotranscendentalism. That made him guilty of sesquipedalianism, which—if you are so daddern ignorant as not to know—means the use of long words.

Always keep your words soft and sweet, sir. You never know when you may have to eat them.

Under present tax laws, it is not only more blessed, but more profitable, to give than to receive. The US News and World Report had a major article titled "How to Save Money by Giving It Away." And if all this is all right

Yep, the cost of living has gone up. But so far I figure it's still worth it.

Dick Snell's sweet wife was waiting up for him when he came in from our night meeting, and asked how he'd enjoyed it. "Heck," said he, "the food was terrible, the speaker was boring. I might as well have stayed home."

"What most young girls want when they buy clothes," says merchant Chet Goldberg, "is something that will bring out the mink in a man without arousing the wolf."

Certainly faith should be put in a rabbit's foot. If you are a rabbit.

"I'll probably die soon," wheezed John Gilbert, slinking into Kiwanis. "Dr. Thad Jones just examined me thoroughly and said I'm 'as sound as a dollar!'"



WISCONSIN

CHICAGO

ILLINOIS

INDIANA

MICHIGAN

Hayward

It's good to be a fish

Eagle River  
Boulder Junction  
Minocqua-Woodruff



270 miles: routes 41-141-42



J

447 miles via Cal. Skyway - Ind. Toll Rd. - 421-212-12-31

a



296 miles

K



131 miles around the lake  
lake cruises



21-141-12

b



198 miles via routes 14-12

d



c



e

171 miles: 64-80-20



f

52 miles

m



K



J

There are scores of interesting places within an easy day's drive of Chicago that delegates can visit when they attend the forthcoming convention. Many summer playgrounds are but hours away, or are places of historic interest and great scenic beauty. Thousands who want to stay in Chicago for a few days before or after the convention to see the sights in the Windy City can get to some of the nearby points of interest and return to the city all in one day. Other spots may provide a refreshing side trip on the way to the convention or on the journey homeward. Remember, though, after the convention comes



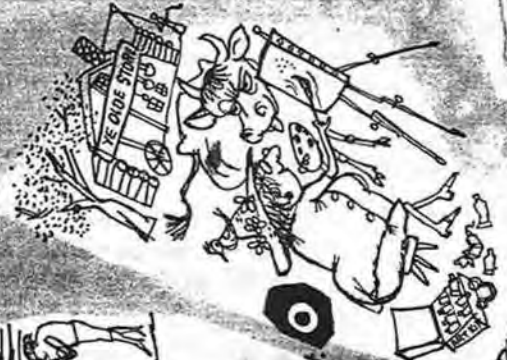
ILLINOIS

219 miles via

304 miles: rt. 66-36



via 12/20, alt. 30-30-41



251 miles: rt. 12/20, alt. 30-30-41-52-231-46

to Kentucky Blue Grass Country

North



a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o

Hills and forests, outdoor ovens, firewood, at Brown County State Park.  
Turkey Run State Park—an inn, cottages, trails for hikers, bikers, horsemen.  
Indiana Dunes State Park, 2200 acres of white sand at tip of Lake Michigan.  
Dearborn—exhibit of early Americana at Edison Institute, Greenfield Village.  
Saugatuck—colorful melange of artists, yachtsmen, and fun-loving tourists.  
Mackinac Island—no autos allowed, but plenty to see by horse, carriage, or bicycle.  
Lincoln village, New Salem, an original reproduction of Hannibal—some 20 reproductions and a museum.  
The old town of Hannibal—some 20 reproductions and a museum.  
Starved Rock State Park—spectacular view of the Illinois River.  
Chain O' Lakes region, 95 miles of shoreline for swimming, boating, fishing.  
Galena's architecture of another era includes the home townsfolk gave U. S. Grant.  
Cave of the Mounds—25 miles west of Madison, between Mt. Horeb and Blue Mound.  
"Talliesen" school of architect Frank Lloyd Wright.  
The Dells of the Wisconsin River, unique rock formations and Indian ceremonies.  
Peninsula Players' "Theater in the Garden."  
Water-bound Door County, home of the Peninsula Players' "Theater in the Garden."

A DAY'S DRIVE

from the CONVENTION CITY

Cartography by Howard Mueller

# More stars for Chicago



The Honorable Sidney Earle Smith, Canadian Secretary of State for External Affairs, will give the major address Monday night. Mr. Smith, whose career includes law, academic administration and journalism, has headed several national organizations. He also led the Canadian delegation to the United Nations 12th. General Assembly.

Radio and TV announcer Franklyn MacCormack, who will narrate Monday morning's Pageant of Welcome, is sometimes called "The Man with the Golden Voice." His vocal narrations on record have become almost classic. His record "Melody of Love," with Wayne King, sold one million copies.



Sunday night's soloist Louis Sudler is famed as both businessman and baritone. A partner in one of the Midwest's leading real estate firms, his musical fame became nationwide after he sang at the Republican National Convention in 1956.

As TIME for the 43rd International convention approaches, Kiwanians from coast to coast have been making plans—mentally packing and unpacking their bags, while contemplating the time they'll have in Chicago. Likewise, the convention program committee has also been making plans.

Among the newly announced speakers and entertainers who will display their talents at the convention are: Canadian statesman Sidney Smith; the famed US Steel choruses; and popular pianist Roger Williams.

Special ladies' events have also been provided for, and whereas at most conventions ladies go to the matinee, this year the matinee will come to the ladies. The Peninsula Players from Door County, Wisconsin will present the play *Teahouse of the August Moon* at a special Wednesday afternoon showing at Medinah Temple.



Versatile pianist Roger Williams, 29-year-old virtuoso, will headline the Wednesday evening feature entertainment. Williams, who deftly disproved the contention that a classically trained musician can't play popular music when he sold more than three million recordings of "Autumn Leaves," performs equally well in the concert hall, the supper club, and the television studio.



Steelworkers from five Gary, Indiana District plants of the US Steel Corporation will don white tie and tails to present the entertainment Sunday night. In addition to the award-winning 70-voice Men's Glee Club and the 60-voice Women's Glee Club, the program will feature the "Swing Vo-Chestra" (shown above), a combination of 20 voices, 11 instruments, and a repertoire ranging from hymns and country-style music to jazz.





The Leslie Bell Singers, a 35-voice all-girl chorus, who for years have delighted the ears and eyes of Canadian audiences, will perform as part of the Monday night convention program. They sing not only 3- and 4-part harmony, but 6- and 8-part as well. Dr. Leslie Bell, conductor of the choristers, is known widely as one of the world's outstanding choral arrangers.

## MORE FOR THE LADIES



Wednesday afternoon, while the delegates are busy at the Amphitheatre, their wives will be concerning themselves with the dramatic arts. The play to be featured is "Teahouse of the August Moon," which was a success both artistically and at the box office in New York. Later, with Marlon Brando's help, it became a hit motion picture. It is to be presented by the Peninsula Players of Door County, Wisconsin, and, since their regular season doesn't open until July 4, this performance could be considered an "opening night." In the cast, playing the lead role of Lotus Blossom, is Miss Duonia Rathbone, granddaughter of Hollywood actor Basil Rathbone.



A sneak preview of the fashions to delight milady Monday afternoon at Medinah Temple is the shadow silhouette. Designed by Traina-Norell for Marshall Field's famed "28 Shop" designer collection, the gown is one of the many new shapes and modes to be worn by professional models in the show.

# PROPOSED AMENDMENTS FOR CONVENTION DELEGATES

By **HAROLD M. DOOLEN**

Chairman, Board Committee on Activities

and

**HAL. J. FRASER, Q.C.**

Chairman, Board Committee on Organization Structure

**L**AST MONTH on these pages, Laws and Regulations Chairman Tully explained a proposed amendment to the International Bylaws that would create a new office of International President-elect. This amendment, which will be voted upon by delegates to the Chicago convention, would allow the newly elected president sufficient time to arrange his personal and business affairs, thus permitting him to make the sacrifice required by the office. In addition, two other amendments of prime importance to all Kiwanians will be introduced at the convention.

## Membership for the Retired

The first of these amendments would allow Kiwanis clubs to elect to active membership men who have retired from business or professional life and now have no occupation. Many such men are interested in Kiwanis activities. Almost all have the time to devote to them. At present, however, they cannot be elected to membership because they are not engaged in recognized lines of business, agricultural, institutional, or professional life. The Board believes that an untapped reservoir of service exists in this group of men, and that they can help to strengthen the organization.

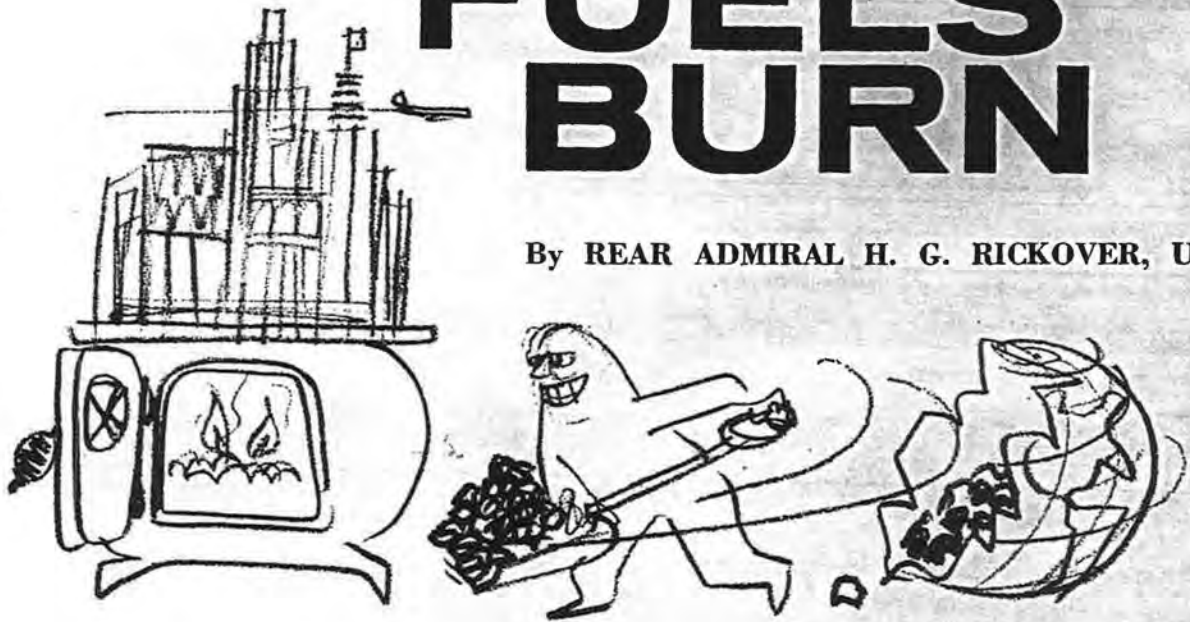
## Merger of Youth Committees

For many years Kiwanis clubs have objected to the use of the term "underprivileged child" on the ground that it stigmatizes the children who are aided. The second amendment would eliminate the name "underprivileged child" from Kiwanis work by combining the duties of the underprivileged child committee and those of the boys and girls work committee. The Board believes that greater coordination of the work on behalf of all children will result from the merging of these committees. The amendment would stipulate no time requirement, so that each club could act upon it when the club felt it most propitious to do so.

The first of these two amendments would change Article V, Section 4 (a) of the Constitution and Article II, Section 1 (c) of the International Bylaws. The second would amend Article XV, Section 1, and Article XVI, Section 1 of the International Bylaws. The Board strongly urges that these two amendments, plus the amendment for creating the office of President-elect, be adopted.

# WHILE WE FIDDLE OUR FUELS BURN

By REAR ADMIRAL H. G. RICKOVER, USN



*It seems sensible to take a long range view of our fossil fuel reserves, even if this involves facing unpleasant facts.*

ONLY 100 years ago man did the work of the world. At the time of the Civil War, men and animals supplied 94 per cent of the world's energy. The remaining energy came from fossil fuels—the coals, oils, and natural gases lying beneath the surface of our planet.

But that was 100 years ago. Now the position is reversed, and man has literally retired to his rocking chair. Presently men and animals account for a mere six per cent of the world's energy, with water power providing another one per cent. The bulk of our power—93 per cent to be specific—comes from the long ignored fossil fuels.

These fuels have been known to man for more than 3000 years. The Chinese used coal for domestic heating and cooking, and natural gas for lighting as early as 1000 B.C. The Babylonians burned asphalt a thousand years earlier. But these early uses were of no economic significance. Fossil fuels did not become a major source of energy until man invented machines running on coal, gas, or oil. Wood was the most important fuel until 1880. Then it became coal; and only recently, oil.

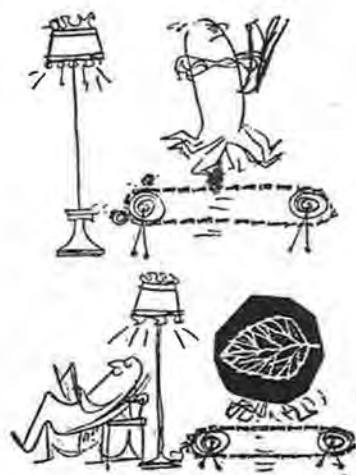
Once in full swing, fossil fuel consumption has accelerated at a phenomenal rate. All the fossil fuels used before 1900 would not last

five years at today's rate of consumption.

Nowhere are these rates higher and growing faster than in the United States, which, with only six per cent of the world's population, uses one third of the world's total energy input. This proportion would be even greater except that energy is used more efficiently than in other countries.

The average American uses each year as much energy as could be supplied by eight tons of coal. This is six times the world's per capita energy consumption. Though not quite so spectacular, corresponding figures for other highly industrial-





**One hundred years ago man supplied 94 per cent of world's energy; fuels, six per cent. Now the position is reversed.**

ized countries also show above average consumption figures. The United Kingdom, for example, uses more than three times as much energy as the world average.

With high energy consumption goes a high standard of living. Thus the enormous fossil energy we control feeds machines making each of us masters of an army of mechanical slaves. Machines furnish each industrial worker with energy equivalent to that of 244 men, while at least 2000 men push his automobile along the highway, and the jet pilot has at his fingertips the power of 700,000 men.

Truly, the humblest American enjoys the services of more slaves than were once owned by the richest nobles, and lives better than most ancient kings. In retrospect, and despite wars, revolutions, and disasters, the hundred years just gone by may well seem like a "Golden Age."

Whether this age will continue depends entirely upon our ability to keep energy supplies in balance with the needs of our growing population.

A reduction of per capita energy consumption has always led to a reversion to a more primitive way of life. For example, exhaustion of wood fuel may have been the primary reason for the fall of the Mayan civilization and the decline of Asia's once-flourishing civilization.

India and China once had large forests, as did much of the Middle East.

Deforestation not only lessened the energy base, but has a further disastrous effect: lacking plant cover, soil washed away, and with soil erosion the nutritional base was reduced as well.

Another cause of declining civilization comes with pressure of population on available land.

A point is reached where the land can no longer support both the people and their domestic animals. Horses and mules disappear first, finally even the versatile water buffalo is displaced by man, who is two-and-one-half times more efficient an energy converter as draft animals. It must always be remembered that while domestic animals and agricultural machines increase productivity per man, maximum productivity per acre is achieved only by intensive manual cultivation.

It is a sobering thought that the impoverished people of Asia, who today seldom go to sleep with their hunger completely satisfied, were once far more civilized and lived much better than the people of the West. And not so very long ago, either. It was the stories brought back by Marco Polo of the marvelous civilization in China that turned Europe's eyes to the riches of the East and induced adventurous sailors to brave the high seas in their small vessels searching for a direct route to the fabulous Orient. The "wealth of the Indies" is a phrase still used, but whatever wealth remains certainly is not evident in the life of the people today.

Asia failed to keep technological pace with the needs of her growing

populations. She sank into such poverty that in many places man has become again the primary source of energy. What this means is quite simply a reversion to a more primitive stage of civilization.

Man's first step on the ladder of civilization dates from his domestication of animals. With this energy resource he was able to build a pastoral culture. To move upward to an agricultural civilization he needed more energy. He found this in the labor of slaves. The city states and the empires of antiquity frequently had slave populations larger than their free citizenry. As long as slaves were abundant and no moral censure was attached to their ownership, incentives to search for alternative sources of energy were lacking. This may well have been the single most important reason why engineering advanced very little in ancient times.

Where slavery represented a major source of energy, its abolition had the immediate effect of reducing energy consumption. Thus, when this time-honored institution came under moral censure by Christianity, civilization declined until other sources of energy could be found.

For example, as Christianity spread through the Roman Empire and masters freed their slaves in obedience to the teaching of the Church, the energy base of Roman civilization crumbled. This, some historians believe, may have been a major factor in the decline of Rome and the temporary reversion to a more primitive way of life during the Dark Ages.

When slavery disappeared in the West, engineering advanced. Men began to harness the power of water and wind. The sailing ship, in par-



**The automobile, which may be first to reflect dwindling fuel reserves, uses energy equivalent to that of 2000 men.**



*Fuels that can be economically mined are likely to disappear  
between the years 2000 and 2050.*

ticular, which replaced the slave-driven galley of antiquity, was vastly improved by medieval ship-builders and became the first machine enabling man to control large amounts of inanimate energy.

An important high-energy converter used by Europeans was gunpowder. With arms that could outfire any hand weapon, Europe was now powerful enough to pre-empt for herself the vast empty areas of the Western hemisphere into which she poured her surplus populations to build new nations of European stock. With these ships and arms she also gained political control over populous areas in Africa and Asia, from which she drew the raw materials needed to speed her industrialization, thus complementing her naval and military dominance with economic and commercial supremacy.

When a low-energy society comes in contact with a high-energy society, the outcome is inevitable. The Europeans not only achieved standards of living vastly higher than those of the rest of the world, but they did this while their population was growing at rates far surpassing those of other peoples. In fact, they doubled their share of total world population in the short span of three centuries. From one sixth in 1650, the people of European stock increased to almost one third of total world population by 1950.

Meanwhile much of the rest of the world failed to keep energy sources in balance with population growth. Per capita energy consumption actually diminished in large areas. It is this difference in energy consumption that has resulted in an ever widening gap between the one-third minority who live in high-

energy countries and the two-thirds majority who live in low-energy areas.

These so-called underdeveloped countries are now finding it far more difficult to catch up than it was for Europe to initiate transition from low-energy to high-energy consumption. For one thing, their ratio of land to people is much less favorable; for another, they have no outlet for surplus populations to ease the transition, since all the empty spaces have already been taken over by people of European stock.

The Asian countries have population densities so great that they perpetuate intensive manual agriculture. They do not have enough acreage, per capita, to justify using domestic animals or farm machinery. A very large part of their working population must remain on the land, and this limits the amount of surplus energy that can be produced. Most of these countries must choose between using this small energy surplus to raise their standard of living or postpone present rewards for the sake of future gain by investing the surplus in new industries.

How closely energy consumption is related to standards of living may be illustrated by the example of India. Despite intelligent and sustained efforts made since independence, India's per capita income is still only 20 cents daily; her infant mortality is four times America's; and the life expectancy of her people is less than one half that of the industrialized Western countries.

These are ultimate consequences of India's very low-energy consumption: one fourteenth of world average; one eighteenth of America's. Ominous, too, is the fact that

while world food production increased nine per cent in the six years from 1945-51, world population increased by 12 per cent. Not only is world population increasing faster than world food production, but increases in food production tend to occur in the already well-fed, high-energy countries rather than in the undernourished low-energy countries where food is most lacking.

No further elaboration is needed to demonstrate the significance of energy resources for our own future. Our civilization rests upon a technological base that requires enormous quantities of fossil fuels. What assurance do we have, then, that our energy needs will continue to be supplied by fossil fuels? The answer is—none!

The earth is finite. Fossil fuels are not renewable. In this respect our energy base differs from that of all earlier civilizations. They could have maintained their energy supply by careful cultivation. We cannot.



*The coal bin may  
soon be empty.*

Fuel that has been burned is gone forever. Metals, too, are non-renewable resources threatened with ultimate extinction, but something can be salvaged from scrap. Fuel leaves no scrap and there is nothing man can do to rebuild exhausted fossil fuel reserves. They were created by solar energy 500 million years ago and took eons to grow to their present volume.

How long will our fuel reserves last? In the face of the basic fact that fossil fuel reserves are finite, this is an academic question. It is important in only one respect: The longer they last, the more time will we have to invent ways of living off substitute energy sources and to adjust our economy to the vast changes which we can expect from such a shift.

Current estimates of fossil fuel



reserves vary to an astonishing degree. Many estimates and cost of extraction disregard population growth; or, equally important, fail to give enough weight to increased fuel consumption required to process inferior or substitute metals. We are rapidly approaching the time when exhaustion of better grade metals will force us to turn to poorer grades, requiring, in most cases, greater expenditure of energy per unit of metal.

But the most significant distinction between optimistic and pessimistic fuel reserve statistics is that the optimists generally speak of the immediate future—the next 25 years or so—while the pessimists think in terms of a century from now. A century or even two is a short span in the history of a great people. It seems sensible to take a long view,



*... another cause of declining civilization comes with pressure of population on available land.*

even if this involves facing unpleasant facts.

For it is an unpleasant fact that readily recoverable fossil fuel reserves are likely to run out sometime between the years 2000 and 2050, if present standards of living and population growth rates persist. Oil and natural gas will disappear first; coal, last. There will be coal left in the earth, of course. But it will be so difficult to mine that energy costs would be economically intolerable; it would then become

necessary either to discover new energy sources or to lower standards of living drastically.

The popularizers of scientific news would have us believe that there is no cause for anxiety, that reserves will last thousands of years, and that before they run out science will have produced miracles. Our past history and security have given us the sentimental belief that the things we fear will never really happen—that everything turns out right in the end. But, prudent men will reject these tranquilizers and prefer to face the facts so that they can plan intelligently for the needs of their posterity.

Looking into the future, from the mid-20th century, we cannot feel overly confident that present high standards of living will, of a certainty, continue through the next century and beyond. Fossil fuel costs will soon definitely begin to rise as the reserves are exhausted. More effort will be required to obtain the same energy from remaining reserves. Liquid fuel synthesized from coal will be expensive. Can we feel certain that science will learn how to maintain a high standard of living on renewable energy sources?

We can expect renewable fuel to supply only 7 to 15 per cent of future energy needs. The five most important of these renewable sources are wood fuel, farm wastes, wind, water power, and solar heat.

Growing food requirements rule out the use of land for wood fuel and farm wastes. Land is more likely to be used for food production than for tree crops; farm wastes may be more urgently needed to fertilize the soil than to fuel machines.

Wind and water power can furnish only a very small percentage of our energy needs. Moreover, as with solar energy, expensive structures would be required, making use of land and metals which will also be in short supply. Nor would anything we know today justify putting too much reliance on solar energy, though it will probably prove feasible for home heating in favorable localities and for cooking in hot countries that lack wood, such as India.

More promising is the outlook for nuclear fuels. These are not, properly speaking, renewable energy sources, at least not in the present state of technology. But their capacity to "breed" and the very high energy output from small quantities

of fissionable material, as well as the fact that such materials are relatively abundant, do seem to put nuclear fuels into a separate category from exhaustible fossil fuels. The disposal of radioactive wastes from nuclear power plants is a problem that must be solved before there can be any widespread use of nuclear power.

Another limit in the use of nuclear power is that we do not know how to employ it other than in large units



*Unless more young people learn metallurgical and nuclear engineering, our chance of replacing fossil fuels is slim.*

to produce electricity or to supply heating. Because of its inherent characteristics, nuclear fuel cannot be used directly in small machines, such as cars, trucks, or tractors. It is doubtful that it could, in the foreseeable future, furnish economical fuel for civilian airplanes or ships, except very large ones. Rather than nuclear locomotives, it might prove advantageous to move trains by electricity produced in nuclear central stations. We are, however, only at the beginning of nuclear technology, so it is difficult to predict what we may expect.

Transportation—the lifeblood of all technically advanced civilizations—seems to be assured once we have borne the initial high cost of electrifying railroads and replacing buses with streetcars or electrically powered monorails. But, unless science can perform the miracle of synthesizing automobile fuel from some energy source yet unknown, it

will be wise to face up to the possibility of the ultimate disappearance of automobiles, trucks, buses, and tractors. Before all the oil is gone and hydrogenation of coal for synthetic liquid fuels has ended, the cost of automotive fuel may have risen to a point where private cars will be too expensive to run and public transportation again becomes a profitable business.

Today, the automobile is the most uneconomical user of energy. Its efficiency is five per cent compared with 23 per cent for the Diesel-electric railway. It is the most ravenous devourer of fossil fuels, accounting for over half of the total oil consumption in this country. And the oil used in the United States in one year took nature about 14 million years to create. Curiously, the automobile, which is the greatest single reason for the exhaustion of oil reserves, may eventually be the first fuel consumer to suffer.

OUR PRESENT KNOWN reserves of fissionable materials are many times as large as our net economically recoverable reserves of coal. A point will be reached before this century is over when fossil fuel costs will have risen high enough to make

nuclear fuels economically competitive. Before that time comes we shall have to make great efforts to raise our entire body of engineering and scientific knowledge to a higher plateau.

We must also induce many more young people to become metallurgical and nuclear engineers, or else we shall not have the knowledge or the people to build and run the nuclear power plants that ultimately may have to furnish the major part of our energy needs. If we start to plan now, we may be able to achieve the requisite level of scientific and engineering knowledge before our fossil fuel reserves give out. But the margin of safety is not large.

The rapidity of population growth has not given us enough time to re-adjust our thinking. Not much more than a century ago North America was a wilderness where a pioneer could find complete freedom from men and from government. If things became too crowded—if he saw his neighbor's chimney smoke—he could, and often did, pack up and move west. A few million people were spread over a vast continent, with seemingly inexhaustible riches of nature all about. We conserved what was scarce—human labor—and

squandered what seemed abundant—natural resources—and we are still doing the same today.

Much of the wilderness that nurtured what is most dynamic in our character has now been buried under cities, factories, and suburban developments, where each picture window looks out on nothing more inspiring than the neighbor's backyard with the smoke of his fire in the wire basket clearly visible.

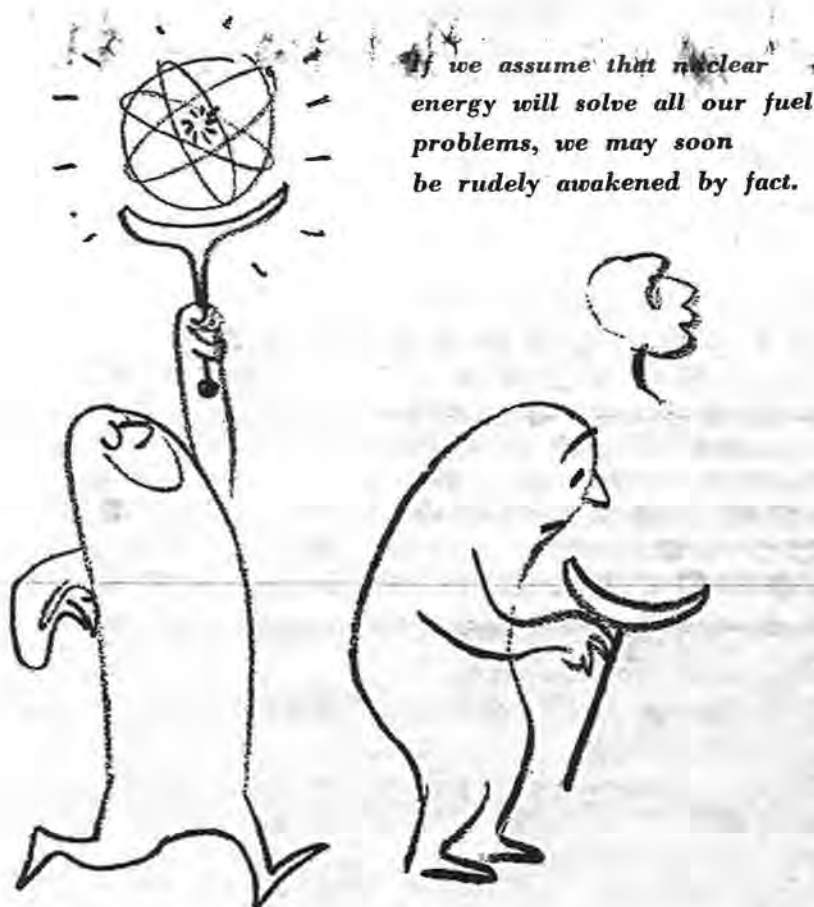
Life in crowded communities cannot be the same as life on the frontier. We no longer are free, as was the pioneer, to work for our own immediate needs regardless of the future. We no longer are as independent of men and of government as were our forebears two or three generations ago.

I suggest that this is a good time to think soberly about our responsibilities to our descendants—those who will ring out the Fossil Fuel Age. Our greatest responsibility, as parents and as citizens, is to give our youngsters the best possible education. We need the best teachers and enough of them to prepare our young people for a future immeasurably more complex than the present, and calling for ever larger numbers of competent and highly trained men and women.

This means that we must not delay building more schools, colleges, and playgrounds. It means that we must reconcile ourselves to continuing higher taxes to build up and maintain, at decent salaries, a greatly enlarged corps of much better trained teachers, even at the cost of denying ourselves such momentary pleasures as buying a bigger new car, or a TV set or household gadget.

We should find, I believe, that these small self-denials would be far more than offset by the benefits they would buy for tomorrow. We might even, if we wanted, give a break to these youngsters by cutting fuel and metal consumption a little here and there so as to provide a safer margin for the necessary adjustments that we eventually will be forced to make in a world without fossil fuels.

THE END



The material in this article was originally presented as a speech to the Annual Scientific Assembly of the Minnesota State Medical Association in St. Paul, Minnesota on May 14, 1957, and was subsequently published in the March 1958 issue of Industrial Laboratories. It is printed here with Admiral Rickover's permission.



By RICHARD DUNLOP

# Mountaineer Cum Laude

Emerson said, "An institution is the lengthened shadow of one man." Such a man is Leonard Riggleman, president of Morris Harvey College.



In 1910, young Leonard (above, far left) stood inconspicuously among members of his family and friends at their home in the hills of West Virginia. Today he stands in the foreground of the college he personally rescued from bankruptcy.

PRESIDENT Leonard Riggleman can swivel his chair in his paneled office at Morris Harvey College in Charleston, West Virginia and look across the wide Kanawha River to his state's monumental capitol. There, on the grounds, is a statue of an idealized hillbilly, with the words "Mountaineers are always free" cut into the pedestal—in Latin. In a real way the statue represents Dr. Riggleman's own family. One of the educator's hilltop cousins, Rimfire Hamrick, posed for the head, and Rimfire's brother modeled for the torso.

Almost everybody in Charleston

will agree that Leonard Riggleman has done as much as any other living mountaineer to keep West Virginians as free as the Hamrick brothers were in their day. He has pulled a bankrupt college up by the roots and transported it to a new location in the heart of the state's booming capital, where it is helping to spark the vast economic growth of the Kanawha Valley. He battles sturdily in a complex industrial society to preserve the moral values that he learned as a hillbilly farm boy high on the Appalachian back-bone of America.

Morris Harvey graduates may go

into modern business and industry, but Leonard Riggleman makes certain that their college gives them a fresh, down-to-earth viewpoint on life. He is proud that he has both Hatfields and McCoys in his student body and that these youngsters are loyal to their heritage. Today they compete in scholarship where once they fought it out with bullets.

Sometimes it seems to Dr. Riggleman that he is a world away from the rambling farmhouse on the hill in Randolph County, but he can jump in his car and drive over hard-surfaced roads to the old homestead in about three-and-a-half hours. He

## The story behind the classification • Number 72

Photographs by Robert McCullough



In the college's new cafeteria, which will open in September, President Riggleman holds a conversation about blueprints with electrician Bill Frame.

While students wander by in the hallway, he talks with a faculty member, Stella Cooksey, director of student services.



can walk down the road to the one-room Cowger School house, where the teacher was another Hamrick and where he learned to read from McGuffey's *Reader*. The old grist mill still grinds corn. Mountaineers still dig up the long tap roots of the ginseng. Out in the woods there are still huge stumps left from trees that he dropped with a crosscut saw when he was a boy.

It was 42 years ago that Leonard Riggleman came down from the mountains, the only one among the

boys of the vicinity to go to college. He had saved \$13 that he earned teaching school and cutting timber. He had borrowed another \$50 from his brother-in-law. It took him, instead of hours, two-and-one-third days to make the trip to Morris Harvey College. He hefted his suitcase and trekked over the mountains to Valley Head, where he took the narrow gauge railroad. At Mill Creek he switched to another line to get to Elkins. There he boarded another train for Barboursville, where



CLUB	CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA	KEY NO.	W. Va. -20
MEMBER'S NAME	Riggleman, Leonard, Dr.	DATE OF ENTRY	4-5/1932
	Morris Harvey College	CLASSIFICATION	College President
	2300 McCorkle Ave., S.E.		
	Charleston, West Virginia	KIND OF MEMBERSHIP	ACTIVE

Morris Harvey College then was housed in a one-time courthouse. The coeds slept in a dormitory fashioned from the old county jail.

The young ladies of Morris Harvey were not allowed to entertain company in their converted jail except on Friday night, and then only until 10 o'clock. At that hour the big doors clanged shut with as much finality as they had in the good old days, when the building served the purpose for which it was intended. The young ladies were also forbidden by the rules to "walk the streets or to take strolls or to hang over the gates with young gentlemen." Despite these and other obstacles, Leonard Riggleman met lovely Pauline Steele and courted her. They sat next to one another in their algebra class, an eventuality that the authorities had not guarded against. The young couple were married shortly after the graduation exercises in 1922. They had one daughter, Roberta, who today works with the World Council of Churches in Geneva, Switzerland.

To work his way through college, young Leonard Riggleman not only waited on tables in the dormitory,



but he was a student preacher at Methodist churches in Ethel and Omar, coal mining settlements. When he completed graduate work at Southern Methodist University at Dallas, he returned to West Virginia and the ministry. There are still people in Milton who get misty-eyed remembering his sermons, for Leonard Riggleman was blessed from the start with the simple but penetrating eloquence that sometimes marks the mountain-born. This didn't keep him from deserting his pulpit to take a leading roll in the country-life movement in West Virginia. From this work with the people of the hills and hollows, he came back to Morris Harvey as head of the Department of Rural Sociology.

Things were in something of a mess at Morris Harvey. An ambitious building program had emptied the coffers and exhausted the purses of the college's friends. Moreover, the school was saddled with a \$280,000 debt. To make matters still worse, the depression seemed to have settled down for a long, dreary stay. Unable to afford a trained administrator, the board of trustees made Leonard Riggleman president.

Right at the start the new president and the county sheriff got acquainted. Every few weeks the sheriff visited the campus to see if anything could be carted away in order to meet Morris Harvey's debts. Income from endowment was piddling. Tuition payments sagged as students failed to scrape together the money to finish their education.

It seemed a shame to Leonard Riggleman that crops were spoiling on mountain farms for lack of a market, and the college was losing its students for lack of cash. Why not barter commodities for tuition? If a boy furnished such things as potatoes, apples, beans, beef, or milk to the college, he was enrolled. One lad arrived on the campus with a truckload of shrubs and evergreens. He carefully set them out around the buildings in exchange for his tuition. All of this was grist for the mills of the old *Life* magazine. In a cartoon that was more realistic than funny, a student was shown talking to a farmer. "Will you loan me a peck of potatoes until my allowance comes in?" he asked.

West Virginia's Agricultural Extension Program took the whole idea just as seriously as did Leonard Riggleman. They put out a booklet showing how youngsters could grow crops for a college education.

Despite the unique Riggleman



Like the college nearby, the four-columned home of Leonard and Pauline Riggleman faces the Kanawha River and overlooks the immense West Virginia Capitol.

Meeting with the president in his office to discuss, among other things, the naming of a women's dormitory, are Vice-President Buckalew and Dean Straley.



barter plan, finances continued to deteriorate at Morris Harvey. By 1935, the school owed \$346,000, and the sheriff had been forced to carry away just about everything that could be readily moved. Remembering the first years of his administration, Dr. Riggleman says, "The college operated on spiritual resources and legal advice."

Back in the '20's, before the ill-advised building program, Morris Harvey had been invited to leave sleepy Barboursville and move to bustling Charleston, where there was no institution of high learning. But the trustees and the faculty, alike, were aghast at the very idea.

When, in the late spring of 1935, the Charleston Educational Center once again invited Morris Harvey College to move to the state capital, Dr. Riggleman hurried to his trustees. Encountering nothing but hostility, he, nevertheless, pressed the board in meeting after meeting for their approval.

"We've got to move or neglect our opportunity to be of great service in Charleston," he argued. "Moreover, if we stay here, we'll perish."

During one midnight meeting, a trustee called him outside the door and suggested that he resign for the good of his health. Dr. Riggleman refused.

"You can fire me if you want to," he said, "but the responsibility for not making the move will be yours."

The trustees were as stubborn as he was, and it took an unusual meeting of the Western Virginia Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church South, which then had jurisdiction over the college, to settle the matter. At first, after a daylong debate, they too voted against the move, the score being 49 against and 41 for it. Dr. Riggleman and his supporters waited until part of the opposition had gone home to bed. Then they moved to reconsider the question. The final vote was 49 for relocation and 34 against it. Leonard Riggleman showed that he would have made a good whip in the legislature, and Morris Harvey College moved to Charleston.

In Charleston, the college was crammed into the Kanawha County Public Library. It spilled over into other nooks and crannies downtown. Morris Harvey carried on under an operating trusteeship which guaranteed that students' tuition money would be spent on their education, and not siphoned off to pay old debts. There were plenty of old debts too, even though the Bar-

boursville campus was sold to the state and Cabell County. President Riggleman, in a fine burst of salesmanship, also sold off title to a deserted mining town that had come into the college's possession. Ordinarily, these towns were left to crumble into ruin or to be dismantled by whoever happened by. But Dr. Riggleman got an unheard of \$80,000 for his. Finally, by 1940, the college was debt free. It even had a net worth of \$42,000.

In 1942, Dr. Riggleman urged the Charleston City Council to lend the college \$500,000 in order to build a new campus on the south bank of the Kanawha River opposite to the Capitol. Charleston was happy to have a college in its midst—one that was making a constantly increasing contribution to its life. Yet the council authorized the mayor to lend only \$250,000.

"That," replied Dr. Riggleman "is just half as much as is necessary to do the job. It is comparable to a ferry boat operator offering to set a man half way across the river."

He turned down this half-way measure. Then he started a furious effort to raise the funds privately. Dr. Riggleman had long been a much sought after speaker throughout the South. Now he became a speaker who sought after engagements. No crowd was too small for him to address if he thought he could persuade somebody who could help Morris Harvey College seize its opportunity to educate the youth of the Kanawha Valley and the hills beyond. He was forever being invited to speak, then found himself

waiting for a garrulous person who was supposed to talk for five minutes and often rambled on for 45. After one such windy delay, Dr. Riggleman stood up and simply read a brief letter from John Wesley on the virtues of brevity. The audience was Methodist, and they got the point. Elsewhere, he was equally acid when somebody prevented his getting a full hearing for the case of Morris Harvey College.

He is an active Kiwanian, and has been since 1932, when he joined the Huntington, West Virginia club. Three years later he was elected club president. He served as district governor in 1939, as a member of the International Committee on Support of Churches in Their Spiritual Air in 1942, 1944, and 1955, and as president of the Charleston club in 1946. Naturally enough he spoke frequently before Kiwanis clubs throughout the border South. One day, he talked before the Kiwanis Club of Ashland, Kentucky, on "We Build." At the end of his talk, the club gave him a standing ovation. He gave the identical speech a few days later before another Kiwanis club. Every time he stared at him coldly. After years of public speaking, he is still astonished at the difference in audiences.

Sometimes he spoke before learned groups of professionals in the cities. Often he drove out into the hills to make his speech. Once he forgot an address that was scheduled to make at 1 o'clock some 30 miles back country. At 1 o'clock he remembered his appointment. There were no phones in the place he was expected, so he drove over icy roads to make his appointment. He had no sooner climbed from his car when a man hurried up to him. "I'm terribly sorry," he said, "not having the meeting. We couldn't get the auditorium warm."

Sometimes Dr. Riggleman dressed himself up as Abraham Lincoln, with a stovepipe hat and all. With a light shining on the American flag on the stage beside him, he recited excerpts from the great Illinois statesman's wit and wisdom.

He was forever talking to graduates of alumni. It is said that he spoken before more high school commencements than anywhere in West Virginia. At some high school he has put in as many as eight appearances.

Somehow, in this hurried life, he found time to preside over meetings of the administrative council of the faculty, and to keep the books (see MOUNTAINEER page



Characterizing the more pleasant memories of his mountaineering past are two hand-carved, neatly appareled figurines on Leonard's office fireplace.



"Just as we are able to translate  
our high principles and fine ideals into  
action, so will our success continue."

—Roe Fulkerson

## Kiwanis in Action

### Fund Raising

#### HOLE-IN-ONE CONTEST

NATURALLY, when Kiwanians took over the special 19th hole at the Hacienda Hotel Driving Range in Las Vegas recently, it wasn't merely for love of the sport. They were out to raise money. An Uptown club member returned from a visit to the Kiwanis Club of Salinas, California with the idea for a hole-in-one contest, an activity that was popular with the Salinas club. The Hacienda was selected as the spot for the Las Vegas event, and golf balls were sold at four for \$1. Anybody who got a hole-in-one also won \$200. Just in case nobody made it, a set of three woods was offered as "closest to the pin" prize. Kiwanians, of course, got the biggest prize—\$400 in their till.

#### THE KEY TO MS

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA has the highest per capita rate of multiple sclerosis in North America. One hundred and eighty-four MS patients are registered in Winnipeg, while many victims are unaware that they have the incurable disease. On the other hand, the Manitoba branch of the Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada has a very low rate of income. These facts just didn't make sense to Kiwanian Dick Schick, whose wife Olga had

the disease. She suggested to Dick that maybe his Kiwanis club could do something about them.

At the next board of directors' meeting of the Kiwanis Club of St. Boniface, Dick pulled a blueprint of a front bumper license plate out of his briefcase. The plate read: MANITOBA—Keystone Province. Dick pointed out that since Manitoba motorists have only rear plates, why not sell them front bumper plates, with the name of the province in bold letters, for \$1 apiece and give the money to the Manitoba MS Society so it could build a research center. There was no such center between Toronto and Vancouver.

Six months later, Dick and the St. Boniface club got an OK to go ahead from the cabinet ministers of the province of Manitoba. "Help US Find the Key to MS" was adopted as the project's slogan.

The Manitoba MS Society wasn't the only organization with self-addressing labels. Dick Schick had a hard time getting the club to take on the project. All the club could do was to let Dick use a key which he used to buy embossing dies. Dick then visited suppliers, wheedling from them, gratis, all the materials necessary to manufacture the first 10,000 yellow-and-black front bumper plates.

With \$80,000 as their goal, club members started selling the plates. Newspapers ran the story, and Kiwanians stationed themselves at the Manitoba Motor Vehicle Branch to sell plates to motorists who stopped in. Literature was sent to registered auto owners. Six nights a week club committees worked at fund headquarters opening mail and sending out plates.

When the project was \$8000 along, a fire in the Motor Vehicle office destroyed 100,000 application coupons that government employees were addressing to help the campaign.

In spite of this setback, Kiwanians and their wives carried on the project for five months.

Finally, in simple ceremony at a noon meeting, the Kiwanis Club of St. Boniface presented the Manitoba Chapter of the Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada with a check for \$15,800, expressing, at the same time, the hope that someday somebody will find the cause and cure for multiple sclerosis.

Manitoba license plates sold by the St. Boniface club decorated car fronts and publicized the keystone province. More important to Kiwanians Dick Schick and Les Roberts, the plates helped fight multiple sclerosis.



### MR. FLANAGAN LIKED HORSES

KIWANIANS in Brecksville, Ohio used to sponsor an ox roast. It was a perfectly good ox roast, except it didn't make enough money to meet the needs of the club.

So one day, charter member Joe Flanagan made a suggestion. "Let's forget this ox roast. How about a horse show to really pull in some cash." The club wasn't too familiar with horses or horse shows, and members told that to Joe. They also told him that his suggestion would probably leave the club flat broke. Joe, however, liked horses better than oxen, and with his deft Irish tongue, persuaded the Kiwanis Club of Brecksville to have just one horse show.

That was ten years ago.

Since that first show became Brecksville history, the club has netted approximately \$39,000 from the now-



annual event, channeling the money into: a \$13,000 field house on a school athletic field; a \$5500 youth cabin; \$4000 worth of scholarships; contributions to local schools, Little League programs, needy families, and scout groups.

For a group of fellows who claimed slim knowledge of horses, Brecksville Kiwanians have learned a lot about horse shows in a hurry. Last year, 463 horse-owners from Ohio and nearby states came to colorful Brecksville Athletic Field with their mounts. Before the day was out, they and 3500 bleacherites had watched the horses perform before judges in 31 events.

Joe Flanagan didn't live to see his baby balloon into a thousands of dollars' business. In 1957, the show's entire proceeds went to the Heart Fund in memory of the man who created the Brecksville Horse Show.

### Civic works

#### CHICKEN, CLOTHING IN CUMBERLAND COUNTY

BESIDES TENDING their jobs, members of the Upper Allen-Cumberland Valley, Cumberland County, Pennsylvania club have been helping put on a chicken barbecue to pay for a spiffing up of Memorial Park in Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania. Last year, the project netted \$2000 and built a bath house for the swimming pool.

Besides tending home and husband, wives of Cumberland Kiwanians operate a clothing exchange. They collect clean, usable garments, sell them on a 25 per cent commission basis for the club. Proceeds are used for youth work.

### FROGS MOVE OUT

ICE SKATING RINKS may be far from the thoughts of most folks this summer, but members of the Whitinsville, Massachusetts club are working at the Old Frog Pond on next winter's ice rink. Last season, the club leased a soggy piece of swamp-land property from town officials, cleared a good-sized area, and flooded it for skating. This summer they plan to clear more of the brush and double the area of the pond, build a shelter, and install spotlights. At last report, the amphibian inhabitants of Frog Pond were looking for new quarters.

### SHIP TO GET DECKED OUT

"OLDEST VESSEL in the World Still Afloat" is the 160-year-old *US Frigate Constellation*, now moored at Pratt Street pier in Baltimore. Launched in 1797, the vessel saw action in the Revolutionary War, routed pirates off the coast of Tripoli, and was captured by the British



in the War of 1812. In 1840, she went to the Far East, then, during the Civil War, chased blockade runners across the Mediterranean. After that she floated around on her laurels until 1946, when she was towed to the Boston shipyard.

Public protest against the proposed scrapping of the *Constellation* resulted in the formation of a committee to raise money to refurbish the naval relic. The Kiwanis Club of Highlandtown, Baltimore, Maryland kicked off the fund drive by giving the committee its first check. If \$2 million is raised, the *Constellation* will end her days berthed in state at historic Fort McHenry.

### NUMBERS, PLEASE

CITIZENS in Harpers Woods, Michigan, just outside Detroit, were a little tired of memorizing telephone numbers. In fact, members of the Harpers Woods club got so tired of it they decided it was about time the town had a telephone directory. Composing such a directory was a complicated and time-consuming job, so the club formed a committee. The committee went to work and compiled a directory, financing it with ads from local businessmen. When the book was off the press, Kiwanians and Boy Scouts distributed 10,000 copies, without charge, to Harpers Woods citizens. The club says that the book is such a big help in keeping business within the community that plans are already underway for next year's edition. And they hope that, in addition to performing a public service, the "number" business will pay off financially, through increased advertising in the directory.

At Oceanside, California the Camp Fire Girls are romping in a new home—courtesy of the Kiwanis Club of Oceanside. Club fund-raising projects paid for the \$20,000 structure, which includes an outdoor patio and lawn.





### MINIATURE MOVING VANS

ON A RECENT SUNDAY MORNING in Chicago, passers-by saw an unusual sight on the city's streets. One hundred shopping carts containing the stock of a hardware store were carrying the store's contents to a new location four blocks away. Kiwanians were pushing the carts.

Ted Anderson, a 20-year member of the Kiwanis Club of Hyde Park, Chicago, had to move his business to a new spot because a redevelopment project needed the space formerly occupied by his hardware store. A friend supplied the miniature moving vans and enlisted the aid of club members and their families who willingly completed the three-hour job.

### DIMES, A NECCHI, AND \$14,000

THIRTY-FIVE dollars an hour is the take from the Kiwanis Club of Hilo, Hawaii's "Block of Dimes" project. Club members, who occupy collection booths on city streets, will give the money to help fight polio. . . . Rita Zwicker, a polio victim, couldn't go out and work to earn her living; she needed work brought to her. The Kiwanis Club of Liverpool, Nova Scotia gave Rita a Necchi sewing machine to keep as long as her new seamstress-at-home career lasts. . . . When the Kiwanis Club of Roseland, Chicago heard about a South Side family of twelve whose house was gutted by fire and whose infant daughter was burned to death, members started a fund to dent \$14,000 worth of bills facing the family. The club accumulated \$650 in one week—\$400 of that amount from its own coffers.

### Aid to Students

#### THE LEARNING LINE IS BUSY

MARY ANN MILLER is in the ninth grade. Like almost everybody else in the ninth grade, she does homework, answers roll call, and recites in class. Unlike the rest of the ninth graders, Mary Ann's classroom is also her bedroom. Confined to bed after a series of spinal operations, she flips a switch at her bedside to "listen" or "talk" and, in a nearby school classroom, equipped with

a portable speaker-microphone unit, pupils and teacher both listen and talk back.

The Kiwanis Club of East Detroit pays the installation and monthly service charges for the apparatus, furnished by the Michigan Bell Telephone School-To-Home Service. Says the club: "The financial backing necessary for such a project is negligible when it's compared with the intangible values gained." Mary Ann can certainly vouch for that.

### A GOOD FIT

THE Kiwanis Club of Greater Broadway, Sacramento, California liked the cut of the ready-made project thrust on its shoulders. It seems an anonymous donor sent the club a check for \$500 to be used to base a fund for financially strapped college students. Would the club take care of doling out the money? Yes, said Broadway Kiwanians.

But that's not all, added the donor in his letter: The students who get the money must be enrolled in established schools, they must get it as an interest free loan, and they must be studying in the business field. Will do, said Broadway Kiwanians, and they asked Sacramento State College to find some needy students on its campus. Club members set up a permanent Student Loan Committee to keep tabs on the project and give it monetary shots. To another \$1250 in donations fattening the initial \$500, the club hopes to add \$250 from fund-raising activities, making an even \$2000. Sacramento College reports it didn't have much trouble finding struggling students: In less than a semester, three qualified for help.

President Park went to the Antelope County Fair recently and came home with a champion steer, a gift from Division 36 of the Kiwanis Club of Antelope, Nebraska. After giving the steer to the local sheep to raise, Kiwanians auctioned the animal and bid up the stock to a profitable price for the club.

By stuffing envelopes with 5000 March of Dimes collection cards, the Barron, Wisconsin club found an indoor winter project that every member could take part in, and at the same time, raised \$1500 to fight polio.





"We even made our own sauce," boasted Ted Smiarowski, Joe Gilberti, Jack Donnelly, and Ken Dagostino. Rotterdam, New York Kiwanians profited \$930 from their spaghetti dinner.

## International Relations

### PEOPLE-TO-PEOPLE

THE SIZE of the crowd gathered in the cafeteria of the National Orange Show building amazed San Bernardino Kiwanians. The club's Committee on International Relations had invited Dr. Luis Quintanilla, ambassador from Mexico to the Organization of American States, to speak at a luncheon, and they had hoped at least 700 people would show up in order to make a good impression. As it turned out, an audience of 1000 watched the ambassador as he spoke, and more listened from the hall.

The occasion was a mass celebration of Mexican Independence Day, organized by the Kiwanis club in co-operation with the San Bernardino Inter-Service Club Council—an organization representing 31 service clubs.

Professing pride in their Mexican heritage, San Bernardino members had, in the past, been free with their funds, giving scholarships to needy Mexican children, providing "camperships," and buying food and clothing for the poor. When the Mexican populace celebrated their fiesta days, Kiwanians joined in the festivities. Finally, somebody suggested the mammoth get-together where people of both cultures could share in the celebration of Mexican Independence Day. Said one San Bernardinoan who attended the gathering: "It was a terrific example of the people-to-people movement." Said Ambassador Quintanilla: "I'll never forget the spirit of San Bernardino."

## Agriculture

### BONUS FOR FARMERS

A CANADIAN COUNTY association treated 15 Canadian farmers who kept top records on their individual farming programs to a farm management tour of the US. The Canadians passed through Frankfort, Indiana on Farm/City Day and stopped off at the Kiwanis Club of Frankfort's weekly meeting. . . . Iron Mountain, Mich-

igan Kiwanians plucked the names of two lucky 4H youths from a hat and each of the boys received a 20-month-old Holstein heifer from the club. When the heifers calve, the boys will give the first born to the club, which will in turn donate them to other 4H members. . . . The Kiwanis Club of Edgebrook, Illinois put its "Peanut Day" money into a \$250 scholarship check and presented it to veteran 4H clubber Jack Goodrich who wants to continue his farm advisory education.

### VOTED: MOST EDIBLE PIG

KEITH HAYES, secretary of the North Salem, Oregon club, received many letters last year, but perhaps none were more expressive than the one young Tomm Murray sent him.

Dear Mr. Hayes:

Will you please thank the club members for their nice check. My pig weighed 190 lbs. My dad paid market price for him. I made \$16.20 on him. With that on the check you sent me I can buy two pigs for next year. I didn't think I could eat him but he tastes real good.

Yours truly, Thomas Murray

The club hopes next year's pigs taste just as good.

### BEAUTY CONTEST

KIWANIANS in Sidney, Montana, who have done plenty of looking, know a beautiful farm when they see one. Each year, the club's Committee on Rural Beautification takes judging sheets in hand and visits the farms around Sidney. The members pay special attention to landscape, lawn, flowers, border, shrubbery, windbreaks, and grade the items accordingly.

When Fair time arrives, the Richland County Fair Board gives \$72 in prize money and blue ribbons to winning farms. In return for their part in urging farm owners to pretty up their property, the Kiwanis Club of Sidney is given a display booth at the fair, where they publicize club projects.



## IN SUPPORT OF TREES

ALABAMANS WILL long remember 1948. In that year, fire destroyed more than 18,000 acres of woodland in Tuscaloosa County.

Kiwanians in the Tuscaloosa club also remember 1948—as the year that the Kiwanis Club of Tuscaloosa and the G. M. & O. Railroad collaborated in a plan to inject vitality into the county's sagging forestry program. The club and the railroad each agreed to provide \$100 in prize money, to be given to county 4-H members who held outstanding records in woodland improvement.

Kiwanian Jim Cooper, assistant county agent in charge of 4-H work, had been waiting for the opportunity to get more than the usual eight-or-ten-a-year 4-H'ers interested in forestry projects. The \$200 gave

him his chance. With the club's help, Jim convinced a local paper company that it should donate pine seedlings. In turn, the 4-H'ers took on the job of planting them, and within nine years, a half-million new trees were growing in the county.

Impressed by the number of youths (1000) who were planting pines; practicing fire prevention techniques, fence post and harvest treatment; and learning to market products and estimate and scale lumber, the club added to its own conservation program: Kiwanians now attend many county-wide 4-H forestry demonstrations, and sponsor a Forestry Achievement Day program, with 4-H members as their guests.

Club members aren't claiming they did it *all*, but in 1957, only 1200 acres of forest burned down in Alabama.

Southern California's Yucaipa Valley was a rather quiet spot—until the Kiwanis Club of Yucaipa Valley decided to build a clubhouse. House-less Boy and Girl Scouts in the community had long needed a building to serve as headquarters for their activities. When the club proposed the project, other civic organizations in the area were loud in assent and quick to prop up a Kiwanis idea with money.



The local 1900's club, Yucaipa's first, chartered in 1900, and the club cooperated with Kiwanians and sponsored pancake breakfasts and plays, and solicited donations to raise \$6000 toward financing the clubhouse. After enough money was collected, club members commissioned an architect to draw up plans. A prominent citizen gave the club a site in rustic Wildwood Canyon, and construction was begun.

Kiwanians themselves donned overalls and lugged and pounded, planed and sawed; Valley building firms supplied the materials. When the structure was completed, the County Assessor valued it at \$15,000. Just in case they ever embark on another building project, club members kept a photographic record of the growth of the clubhouse to remind them that such buildings are fed with hard labor.



## GIVE 'EM GOD

(From page 15)

Braisted, Jr., the county's district attorney. While no statistical evaluation of the committee's work is possible, the district attorney says frankly:

"The work of the committee has been a factor in keeping the lid on the number of major crimes committed on Staten Island by juveniles. The absence of hoodlum gangs such as roam the streets of other New York City boroughs, can be credited, in part, to the Richmond Plan. A committee of this type, functioning as the Richmond club, could make the work of every D.A. in the country more effective—harder, but more effective. This could be, if properly staffed, the most important community project of any service club."

Echoing this endorsement is Officer Dominic J. Zullo of the police Juvenile Aid Bureau. A soft-spoken man with a fatherly tone in his voice although he's a bachelor, Zullo is the oldest man in length of service in the 197-man juvenile bureau. He has sent several dozen boys and girls to the Kiwanis group.

"The committee has filled a gap for me. We believe if you can keep a youngster busy, the chances are far greater that he will keep out of trouble. That's one of the solutions to the teen-age problem."

Monsignor Cleary, who guided youth long before he joined the Richmond Plan, shared the policeman's views.

"We are supplying these youngsters with something they should have gotten long ago—the discipline of work and religion."

Monsignor Cleary and other priests have received requests for special Masses to be said for committee members. Religious leaders of other faiths have received donations from former delinquents, requests for special prayers, and just simple "thank you" notes.

Rabbi Benjamin B. Wykansky, the Jewish advisor on the committee, recently received \$10 from a girl's first week's salary with instructions that the money go to charity. An enclosed note thanked the rabbi for "talking to me as a human being, as though I were just another person."

While the committee is pleased with this response from public officials and religious leaders, its members know the entire Richmond Plan depends on the employers. From the beginning they were the crucial part of the program. In most

instances, preconceived attitudes about "jailbirds" had to be changed. Once a few test cases were accepted, it was the delinquents themselves who helped break down this barrier.

Several employers with whom I talked said candidly they had been wary of hiring "ex-cons" in their plants. One executive admitted:

"In the beginning we were leery about the whole thing. But after the first couple of boys, we got over those fears. We've never had any trouble and in one case a boy made a better-than-average worker."

A large New York City brokerage firm, when told of the Richmond Plan, requested a case. When a young man was ready to be hired, the company learned its bonding firm refused to cover a man with a "record." The partners of the brokerage house got together and put up personal funds to bond the boy.

Not all employers have accepted the Richmond Plan so enthusiastically. Some still hold to a wait-and-see attitude. But the committee feels that even the "see" approach is a long step removed from the closed eyes policy that existed before.

A few of the delinquents still are suspicious. These are the youngsters

who know best a society where "nobody gets nothin' for nothin'." They too have to be shown.

In the committee's files there are Christmas cards and notes that indicate how well the youngsters have been shown. These are the real testimonials of the Richmond Plan.

Not long ago this letter was added to case file No. 92, from a boy like Ralph, who served a year in Warwick:

*Just a few lines to let you know how grateful I am as to all you've done for me in the way of securing a job. . . . I realize that you didn't have to go through all the trouble of getting me a job for nothing. So as you can see, I am in great debt to you.*

*I really don't know what a person may possess that makes him do such things for other people. . . . Believe me when I say if it weren't for those few like you existence would be probably unbearable. Well, don't want to take up too much of your time, so I'll be saying goodbye for now. I'll keep my promise Always remaining,  
Thankfully yours,  
Bob*

*P.S. You'll always be in my prayers.* THE END



"A NICKEL—THIS MIGHT BE MY LUCKY DAY!"



## IS IT SERIOUS, DOC?

(From page 17)

larges and pushes everything else out of kilter," said another.

"Just wait until the thing ruptures," said a third, gleefully, as though he were prepared to stand by until it did.

Each of them implied that my suffering, so far, amounted to absolutely nothing.

Gall bladder diets poured in from friends by the dozens. The disturbing thing about them was that no two were alike. A few people had pet cures. One man gave me a recipe for a concoction that he said would immediately dissolve gall stones. I am utterly convinced that his mixture would have done this could I have found some way to prevent it from also dissolving my throat on the way down.

A theory by a woman who is something of a mystic intrigued me but came to naught because of weather conditions on my birthday. Her opinion was that the moon, in relation to certain other heavenly bodies that are closely tied up with my birth date, was responsible for my trouble. Cloudy weather pre-

vented me from testing her theory along the rather unusual lines she suggested.

The most fanciful suggestion came from a friend who reads too much psychology. His view is that my pain is entirely imaginary and that I am suffering not from pain but from some overwhelming feeling of guilt.

Two schools of thought seem to have developed concerning what I should do about my gall bladder. One group, consisting of relatives and friends, feel I should have it removed without delay. Strangely enough, a number of people who dislike me agree with his view. Somehow they are under the impression that my gall bladder is overactive rather than non-functioning.

My daughter is an outspoken member of the removal group. "Our family has never had a major operation," she reminds me, "and besides, it would be covered by Blue Cross."

The other group, consisting of myself, is not so sure. The suffering during an attack is hard to take, it is true, but there are certain compensations between attacks. For example, I am never at a loss for a

fascinating topic of conversation, and when dining out I can decline any dish that does not strike my fancy without encountering warning glares from my wife or hurt looks from my hostess. Also, on several occasions I have been able to escape some very boring affairs simply by sensing that an attack was coming on.

Once this stunt backfired. I politely declined an invitation and was just settling down for a nice quiet evening of reading when an attack did come. It was a vicious one too, and as I walked the floor I vowed I would notify the doctor the very next day. In the morning, however, I felt fine, and with my renewed sense of well-being, I regained my strength of character.

There is another thing besides the pain that causes me to waver at times. It isn't easy to watch my wife and daughter enjoy unbelievably beautiful banana splits, while I nibble dry toast and sip tea. And there are times, too, when I can't help recalling those wonderful apple-and-salted-peanut lunches I used to enjoy so much. But so far I just can't seem to make up my mind.

THE END

## MOUNTAINEER

(From page 36)

friendly touch with the students for whose college he was laboring. He was a frequent visitor at dormitory bull sessions. Students meeting him outside the classrooms found he generally knew their first names.

Slowly the money came trickling in. As Charleston business and professional leaders joined the board of trustees, the trickle became a freshet. One day, Dr. Riggleman went to a little luncheon meeting at the Daniel Boone Hotel in Charleston to discuss his favorite topic, the possibility of raising a little money for Morris Harvey. Each guest was handed a little card on which he could write his pledge. One man was waiting for him as he came through the door. He handed Dr. Riggleman the card, which had the figure \$50,000 written on it.

"The gift," remembers Dr. Riggleman fondly, "was in the form of stock. It amounted to \$53,000 eventually."

Other wealthy men began to contribute large amounts. New railroad spurs were pushing here and there in the valley. Big chemical plants were constantly growing big-

ger. Even up in the mountains the old order had vanished before the onrush of change. Mountain dialects were diminishing. Folks no longer wore their shoes out at a three-day dance. Dr. Riggleman knew he had to get the new order to support his college if he was going to preserve the best part of the old. He could not waste time in this period of dynamic change.

He also knew that the first thing to learn about raising money for a good cause is to ask for it. He and his trustees were constantly in attendance at corporate offices of the chemical concerns. They looked for philanthropists wherever they thought they might be hiding.

Finally, construction started on the 30-acre campus across the Kanawha. Dr. Riggleman secured some cantonment buildings from the Navy

to serve as temporary quarters. One day in the summer of 1947, the college moved across the river. Dr. Riggleman and a party of dignitaries including Governor Meadows boarded a Navy LCI and put out into the stream. Three AT-6's of the West Virginia National Guard zoomed overhead. On the far shore the party marched ashore to claim the land for the future of higher education in West Virginia. Dr. Riggleman made a brief speech. With a wave at the Navy portables he said, "Our buildings here at this site are temporary, but our landing is permanent."

Certainly the landing was permanent, for in 1950 Leonard Riggleman and his dedicated trustees renewed their assaults on the purses of industrial and business leaders of the Charleston area. It wasn't long before he was laying the cornerstone of a resplendent building, which is now the heart of a campus already valued at \$5 million. A bankrupt school had risen to the challenge of providing a college education in an expanding metropolitan area of 400,000 inhabitants. When the college left Barboursville, it had only 185 students. Now 2500

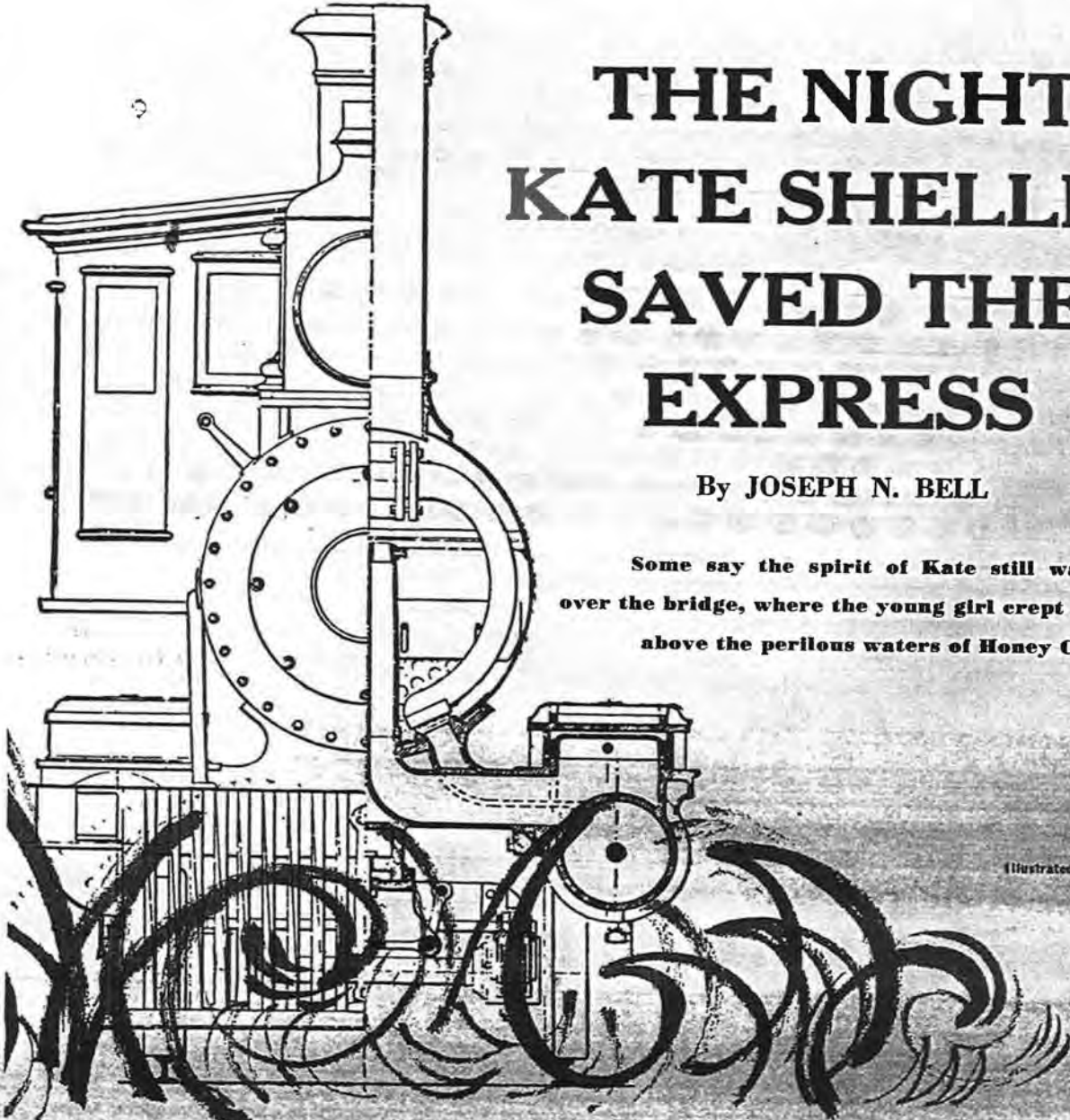
(see MOUNTAINEER page 47)

\* \* \* \* \*

### Thought just before lapsing into unconsciousness

*Sleeping pills  
are somewhat weaker  
than a lady  
panel speaker . . .*

—Helen Gorn Sutin



# THE NIGHT KATE SHELLEY SAVED THE EXPRESS

By JOSEPH N. BELL

Some say the spirit of Kate still watches  
over the bridge, where the young girl crept  
above the perilous waters of Honey Creek.

Illustrated by Phoebe Moore

**S**PANNING the Des Moines River in central Iowa is the longest double-track railroad bridge in the nation, the Kate Shelley Bridge—strong, secure, and towering safely some 180 feet above the usually placid waters. But there was a night when an earlier bridge across this river was neither strong, nor secure, nor safe. And a night, too, when the waters of the Des Moines were furious and foam-flecked, reaching up to drag the ancient railroad trestle down into their depths. On such a night, a 15-year-old girl named Kate Shelley performed an act of heroism that engraved her name forever in the archives of railroading history.

In the days after the War between the States, Kate Shelley's father signed on as a brakeman for the Chicago and North Western Railroad.

He was assigned a run that terminated in the Iowa town of Moingona—then a booming mining center. Shortly after the Shelley family moved to Moingona, Kate's father died suddenly, leaving Kate—then 13—to care for an invalid mother and three younger brothers and sisters. But Kate's father had lived long enough to instill in his hardy daughter the spirit and love of railroading.

The Shelley family lived in a tiny frame house along the North Western right-of-way between the easygoing Des Moines River and a straggly stream known as Honey Creek. Kate had to quit school to go to work, and the Shelley's, in those pre-pension days, were struggling along on what she could bring in.

The summer of 1881 had been wet. Rains throughout June soaked the

ground and made Honey Creek more belligerent than it had ever been before. Then, on the night of July 6, the skies really unloaded. Violent rain beat down for hours, and both Honey Creek and the Des Moines River became torrents of water, leaping their banks and flooding the valley in which the Shelleys lived. Water surrounded the little cottage, virtually cutting it off as four frightened youngsters and a helpless mother huddled inside.

Into this nightmare of rain, thunder, and lightning penetrated a sound familiar to young Kate—the nearby clanging of a locomotive engine. Kate knew who it was and what they were about. Whenever heavy rain threatened a washout, the railroad sent out an engine to make sure the track was clear ahead of the regular trains. On this night, it was



engine No. 12, with Ed Wood at the throttle, assisted by a crew of three: brakeman Adam Agar, fireman A. P. Olmstead, and foreman Patrick Donahue.

Comforting her little brood, Kate listened to that familiar clanging sound, and she felt a bond of sympathy with these men who had to be out doing a dirty job on a dirty night. Then, suddenly, there was a frighteningly different sound—a rending, grinding crash, followed by the insistent hiss of escaping steam.

Kate knew instantly what had happened and what she had to do. Grabbing her father's old railroad lantern from the wall, she ran out into the kneedeep water around the house. Leaning into a whipping wind, she struggled to the nearby tracks, then made her way haltingly along them to the edge of the wrecked Honey Creek bridge.

It was an hour before midnight when she got to the place where the steel rails twisted off into nothingness. Backing off, she held her forlorn little lantern up in the murk and searched the swirling waters below. She could see nothing, although she thought she heard a voice calling for help. Then a heavy bolt of lightning fleetingly revealed the whole tableau beneath her. For an instant she

could see two men clinging desperately to tree limbs in the swirling waters. Then darkness again.

With sinking heart, young Kate Shelley realized that standing there she could do nothing for these men. But she *must* get help. Then another shocking realization struck her. The Midnight Express was due at Moingona from the west at 11:27 p.m. With the test crew wallowing in the water and engine No. 12 at the bottom of Honey Creek, there would be no one to warn the Express—no one to prevent it from plunging off the end of that broken bridge and cascading several hundred passengers into the dark waters.

Again Kate knew what she had to do. Already soaked to the skin by the driving rain, she retraced her steps until she reached the near end of the old Des Moines River bridge, which was waving and wavering above the flooded river. There was no other way for Kate to get into Moingona except to pick her way across this bridge, praying every step of the way that she could make it before the Express reached and passed Moingona. If she was too late, not only would the train plunge into Honey Creek, but Kate Shelley would be trapped on the narrow wooden trestle with no way to get

out of the path of the oncoming train, except to plunge into the waters below—to almost certain death.

But without hesitation, Kate began her perilous journey across the Des Moines. If Honey Creek had been terrifying, what she now saw below her defied description. She dared not look down—only ahead, toward the Moingona end of the 700-foot bridge, now obscured in blackness.

Halfway out on the trestle, a rampaging gust of wind plucked the lantern from Kate's hands and dashed it into the river. In total darkness, punctuated only momentarily by flashes of lightning, she crept on her way. There was not time to brood over what was already lost. Now on her hands and knees, Kate used the rail as a guide to edge forward. As she neared the end of her journey, a lightning flash revealed a huge, uprooted tree malevolently bearing down on her. With all her remaining strength, she hugged the rail and waited for the impact. It came with shuddering force and the whole trestle recoiled. Water, dirt, and tree branches tumbled over the prostrate girl, but both Kate and the trestle held firm, and after a few precious moments, she

(see KATE SHELLEY page 46)





# VISIT MEXICO

PACKAGE TOURS ARRANGED ESPECIALLY  
FOR KIWANIS INTERNATIONAL BY RAY DILG

8 days	\$149*	Mexico City, Puebla, Tehuacan, Fortin, Cuernavaca, Taxco, Acapulco
12 days	\$197*	

\*Plus Air Fare

Leave any day after the Convention — Kiwanians from Florida can return home via Mexico City.

See Your Travel Agent or Write for Information  
FIRST NATIONAL TRAVEL SERVICE, Hollywood, Fla.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... Zone..... State.....  
Depart Date..... Number of days.....



## FOR VACATION MAKE-UPS

A limited number of copies of the 1958 Kiwanis International Directory are now available for purchase by Kiwanians. All orders will be checked against membership files for verification of active member status.

**KIWANIS INTERNATIONAL**  
**520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois**

I am enclosing \$..... for ..... copy(ies) of the directory at \$1.00 each. I agree that it will not be used for circularizing clubs or in any other way in violation of Kiwanis policy.

Signed.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Kiwanis Club of.....

**KATE SHELLEY**

(From page 45)

was again able to move painfully forward.

In the meantime, the Moingona station was crowded with townspeople who had sought shelter there and stayed to talk with their neighbors about the storm. Ike Fansler, the night operator, was worried about the test crew and why there had been no word from them. There had never been a washout on that stretch of track before, but a prickling sensation in the back of his neck kept Ike edgy and worried. And wondering. The Express was now overdue, and still there was no indication from the test crew as to whether the track was clear ahead of her.

Suddenly, the door of the station burst open and a strange apparition appeared in the open doorway. Drenched beyond recognition, exhausted and frightened now that the ordeal was over, Kate Shelley gasped her news to the stationmaster.

"Stop the Express. The Honey Creek bridge is out. And please get somebody out there to help the test crew. They're about to drown in Honey Creek."

The rest is anticlimax. True to her railroading tradition to the last, Kate insisted on riding the rescue engine in defiance of orders that she stay at Moingona and rest. She led rescue to the spot where she had seen the two men in the water. They were still there. Engineer Wood pulled himself ashore with a rope thrown him. The other swimmer, brakeman Agar, was too weak to help himself. He clung to his tree branch until daylight when a boat could finally be put out to rescue him. Foreman Donahue's body was discovered several days later in a cornfield; the fireman's body was never found.

What about Kate Shelley? For a few fabulous weeks, her name was a by-word all over America. Newspapers everywhere told of her heroics. Visitors thronged Kate Shelley yard for a glimpse of her. She received mail by the basket. And the grateful passengers of the Express—halted at Moingona—passed a hat and collected \$200 for her. This shy youngster, who had always lived in quiet anonymity, was prepared for notoriety and grateful when it finally dwindled. Kate was never forgotten. When hard times fell on the Shelley family in the early 90's and it seemed that they would lose their home, a Chicago newspaper learned of Kate's plight and raised enough money



pay off their mortgage. This revived the Kate Shelley story, and the state of Iowa voted her \$5000 as an expression of gratitude to a favorite daughter.

In 1903, Kate accepted a long-standing offer from the Chicago and North Western to become one of the nation's first woman station agents. Still living in her little frame cottage, she walked every day across that fateful bridge on her way to work in Moingona. Coming home from work was always a very special event for Kate, because the train she rode would stop in front of her house to let her off—a tribute that seemed to mean more to her than any other

honor. When Kate died at the age of 46, she was still working for the railroad she loved. And hundreds of people visited the little cottage to pay homage to her at the funeral.

Today, the "Kate Shelley 400" operates daily over the Kate Shelley Bridge—the only railroad bridge and one of the few trains to be named after a woman. Although modern engineering has virtually eliminated the possibility of another washout ever taking place, there are those who insist that on stormy nights in Iowa, the ghost of Kate Shelley stands silent vigil to insure the safety of the railroad passengers who travel through her countryside. THE END

## MOUNTAINEER

(From page 43)

men and women attend classes in one of the nation's most modern colleges.

On December 29, 1955, Dr. Riggleman spoke before the American Forensic Association in Hollywood. Never one to head away from an honest argument, he counseled that "Family arguments are strong cementers of family ties instead of domestic danger signals." As he flew

back across America, he found his speech on the front page of newspapers everywhere his plane set down.

"Fight and be happy, couples told," said the dignified *New York Times*. Radio and TV took up the story. So Dr. Riggleman thought perhaps that is why the reporter from the *Charleston Gazette* phoned him shortly after his return to the comfortable presidential house overlooking the Kanawha. On New Year's Day, 1956, he awoke to find a headline clear across the front page of the *Gazette*, naming him the West Virginian of the year.

But Leonard Riggleman didn't pause to admire his picture on the front page of the *Gazette*. He immediately pitched into the job of raising more funds to give Morris Harvey College an endowment strong enough to secure its future. He wants to build up the level of the faculty, and this will take money. He wants to improve the school's training aids and expand the library. Within ten years, he expected 4000 students, and Morris Harvey must be ready for them.

"Independent colleges save the taxpayer's money," he says today. "They provide a free, liberal education, maintain a position of critical judgment upon social and political issues, support the churches, and keep alive the spirit of philanthropy that has been a distinguishing characteristic of American culture. They also teach the rising generation how to think, rather than what to think."

Up on the fireplace in his office are little figures of a hill man and woman. They look down at him with their simple wisdom. They are a constant reminder to this uncommon man from the hills that he must build for the future in a way that will preserve a rich heritage of freedom. THE END



## HUNDREDS OF IDEAS

### for BRONZE PLAQUES

Free illustrated brochure shows hundreds of original ideas for reasonably priced solid bronze plaques—name plates, awards, testimonials, honor rolls, memorials, markers.

Write for FREE Brochure A For trophy, medal, cup ideas ask for Brochure B.

INTERNATIONAL BRONZE TABLET CO., INC.

Dept. 42 • 154 West 22 St., New York 11

## Monroe FOLDING BANQUET TABLES



Buy Direct from Manufacturer

If you are on the Kitchen Committee of your church or school, or on the house or purchasing committee of your club or lodge, you will be interested in this modern, Folding Pedestal Banquet Table. Write for catalog and special discounts. Monroe Co., 16 Church St., Colfax, Iowa

## A PROVEN MONEY MAKER

Your club can make big profits selling high quality ball point pens.

Kiwanis emblem and "I HELPED A NEEDY CHILD" printed on each pen.

All metal pen with standard refill.

Order chrome or gold colors.

A natural year 'round club project.

Each pen guaranteed.

Sell each pen for \$1.

In 250 pen quantities your cost is only 46¢ each pen.

54¢ profit each pen

Send your order and check to:

## KIWANIS CLUB

P.O. Box 1089

LONGVIEW, TEXAS

**CLOGGED SEWER**  
Remember The  
COSTLY PLUMBING BILL—

CHICAGO—June 1st. Just introduced is a Free Booklet on a New Discovery which makes the Home Owner, Housewife, Janitor, or Factory Maintenance to clean any Clogged Sewer Drain.

Yet anyone can operate this new Plumbers Flushing Gun which releases air pressure on a solid shaft of water cleaning the most stubborn stoppages up to 200 feet. TOILETS, SINKS, URINALS, BATHTUBS, FLOOR DRAINS, and HOUSE-TO-STREET SEWERS Clogged with Grease, Rags, Sand, Boots, and paper melt away instantly when struck by the Hammer-like blow of this new unit.

There is no need to remove wall or pipe, or Grease Trap. A special attachment allows water to flow from the faucet through the Gun while air is released on the pipe. Vents or stacks are no obstacle, as force tends to strike wherever the water lays. But now what is this Plumbers Flushing Gun worth in **COSTLY PLUMBING BILLS SAVED?** Tear this Ad out— and write your name and address beside it for **FREE BOOKLET**. Obey that urge. No agent will call. A postcard will do (Chicago Phone Kidder 1-1702). **MILLER SEWER ROD CO., DEPT. KW-6, 4640 N. Central Ave., Chicago 30, Illinois.**

**PATENTS**  
Kiwanian Wm. H. Pattison, 7240 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 14, D.C.  
Practice U. S. Courts and Patent Office.

**DINKLER HOTELS**  
Where Kiwanis Meets  
The DINKLER PLAZA, Atlanta, Ga.  
The DINKLER-TUTWILER Hotel  
Birmingham, Ala.  
The DINKLER-JEFFERSON DAVIS Hotel  
Montgomery, Ala.  
The ST. CHARLES, New Orleans, La.

*The Mayflower*  
Completely  
Air-Conditioned  
**WASHINGTON, D.C.**  
C. J. MACK  
Vice President—General Manager

**Hotel OKLAHOMA**  
**BILTMORE**  
OKLAHOMA CITY  
"Where Courtesy Creates  
a Friendly Welcome"

When in Memphis...  
**HOTEL**  
*Peabody*  
T. J. McGINN, MGR.  
THE SOUTH'S FINEST - ONE OF AMERICA'S BEST

**HOTEL**  
**VANCOUVER**  
KIWANIS MEETS THURSDAYS  
Operated under the joint management of  
the Canadian National and Canadian  
Pacific Railway Companies.  
**VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA**

**HOTEL WESTWARD HO**  
PHOENIX, ARIZONA  
Phoenix Kiwanis... Tues.  
Valley of The Sun Kiwanis... Fri.  
THE BEST ADDRESS  
IN PHOENIX

# CLUB CLINIC

Clubs are invited to send their administrative questions to this column. Address them to Club Clinic, Kiwanis International, 520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

**Q.** Our club received a letter from a club in the United States suggesting the display of the Red Ensign instead of the Union Jack at Kiwanis meetings. Similar letters were sent to all other Canadian clubs. The United States club proposed to present this suggestion to the International Committee on Resolutions for consideration at the coming convention. Has a club the right to circularize other clubs in this way?

**A.** No. The attention of the club has been called to Article XIV, Section 3 of the International Bylaws, which provides: "When other Kiwanis clubs are affected by any such public questions or such proposed legislation, the club may refer this with favorable or unfavorable recommendation . . . to Kiwanis International, if clubs outside the district are affected." This club also erred in using the Kiwanis International directory for circularizing other clubs, which is specifically prohibited by the International Board policy referred to in the directory's inside front cover.

**Q.** My wife and I plan to drive from our home in Alabama to the International convention in Chicago, and I would like to attend Kiwanis meetings enroute. How can I get the names of clubs and the time and place of their meetings?

**A.** The secretary of your club has a copy of the official Kiwanis directory. You might look at this copy before leaving home and map out your itinerary to include some club visits on the way. If you want a directory for your own use, it may be obtained for \$1. Your secretary has order blanks in the back of his directory.

**Q.** We are sponsoring a new club, and hope to have the organization meeting before the International convention in Chicago. The charter, however, will not be presented to the club until after the convention. Can the club still be represented by delegates at the International convention?

**A.** Yes. Article IX, Section 10 of the International Bylaws states: "Official delegates of newly organized clubs shall be granted full privileges at International conventions after the charter has been issued by Kiwanis International, whether or not then formally presented to such clubs." Ordinarily the charter of a new club is issued within a few

days after its organization meeting. The charter is then sent to the district governor to be presented by him to the new club at a date mutually agreeable to both governor and club.

**Q.** Participation by members in a fund-raising project last year was so sporadic that the project was a failure. This year the board of directors adopted the slogan "Work or Pay." They voted to assess each member \$15. Members can either participate in the club's fund-raising project or pay the \$15 outright. Has the board of directors the right to make such an assessment?

**A.** Article XV of the Standard Form for Club Bylaws provides for membership fees and annual dues. Section 3 of this article says: "Revenue from sources other than those defined in this article may be raised as determined by the board of directors and approved by this club." The assessment proposed by your board of directors should not go into effect unless and until your membership approves it.

**Q.** If neither the president nor the vice-president is present at a club meeting, who is next in line to take over as the presiding officer?

**A.** Under the provisions of the International Bylaws there is no succession to the chairmanship if both president and vice-president are absent. Robert's Rules of Order (Section 58) recognizes the following procedures: "The secretary, or, in his absence, some other member should in such case call the meeting to order, and a chairman pro tem be elected who would hold office during that session, unless such office is terminated on the entrance of the president or a vice-president, or by the election of another chairman pro tem which may be done by a majority vote."

**Q.** Is it proper for our board of directors to meet on a different day each month, as it is now doing?

**A.** No. Article VII, Section 5 provides that the board of directors shall meet regularly at least once each month and at the call of the president. The board should designate the time for the regular board meeting, such as the first Wednesday, the second Tuesday, or a fixed date each month. A board that meets as your board does is not meeting regularly.



## our files prove the **Kiwanis** way

- . . . is to rank first in community service.
- . . . to be discriminating in selecting a fund-raising project.
- . . . to do a good job every time.

### WE KNOW THIS BECAUSE

Kiwanis Clubs have been consistently among the most successful clubs in Benson's Old Home Fruit Cake sales for the past three years.

### THEY HAVE PROVED

that Benson's Old Home Fruit Cake Sales Plan is the

NUMBER ONE FALL PROJECT for your club.

\* Make your plans now. You'll be hearing from us!

# *Benson's Old Home Fruit Cake*

P. O. BOX 71 ATHENS, GEORGIA - LI 6-0152

# YOUR FUTURE IS GREAT IN A GROWING AMERICA



## THE CITY THAT DIDN'T EXIST A MONTH AGO

Every 30 days the U.S. adds as many new Americans as live in Norfolk, Va.—creating brand-new wants and needs which must be satisfied.

What does this mean to you? It means greater opportunities than ever before—in all fields. Home construction is expected to double by 1975. Power companies plan to increase output 250% in the next 20 years to provide the power for scores of new labor-saving devices. Clothing suppliers predict a one-third increase in 7 years.

11,000 new citizen-consumers born every day, wave of opportunity coming.

### FOR CONFIDENCE IN AMERICA'S FUTURE

Four million babies yearly. U.S. population in last 50 years! And our prosperity followed our population curve.

employment in some areas has fallen more jobs than in 1939—and there in 1975 than today.

income after taxes is at an all-expected to pass \$7000 by 1975.

4. **More production . . .** U.S. production *doubles* every 20 years. We will require millions more people to make, sell and distribute our products.
5. **More savings . . .** Individual savings are at highest level ever—\$340 billion—a record amount available for spending.
6. **More research . . .** \$10 billion spent each year will pay off in more jobs, better living, whole new industries.
7. **More needs . . .** In the next few years we will need \$500 billion worth of schools, highways, homes, durable equipment. Meeting these needs will create new opportunities for everyone.

Add them up and you have the makings of another big upswing. Wise planners, builders and buyers will act *now* to get ready for it.

**FREE!** Send for this new 24-page illustrated booklet, "Your Great Future in a Growing America." Every American should know these facts. Drop a card today to: ADVERTISING COUNCIL, Box 10, Midtown Station, New York 18, N. Y.

(This space contributed as a public service by this magazine.)

Your  
Great Future  
in a  
Growing America



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/28/94 BY SP4 bja/mc



SAC, New York

February 20, 1961

REC-112

Director, FBI



b2

Reurlet captioned as above.

Attached please find a statement on communism and youth which you may feel free to give to Mr. Frank A. Capell for publication in "Empire Kiwanian."

Enclosure

NOTE: See [redacted] to DeLoach Memo dated 2-16-61 captioned "Frank A. Capell, District Chairman, Committee on Boys and Girls Work, New York District of Kiwanis International."

b7c

Enclosure

FCS:ogs  
(6)

28.

V.

H

ech

PP

Approved by  
Director of Public Information  
Department of Justice

[Signature]

2/20/61  
ech

auth

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 19  
FEB 23 1961  
COMM-FBI

ENCLOSURE  
62 MAR 2 1961

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/6/99 BY SP4hja/mc

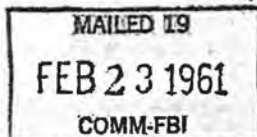
February 20, 1961

Communism is today a serious danger to our American way of life. The communists would destroy our free government and establish a dictatorship. Our cherished freedoms would be abrogated and America would become part of an international communist empire.

Every citizen must do his share to support freedom. This is especially true of our young people. They will be our leaders of tomorrow. The Nation is depending on their talents and guidance. They too need to know more about the evils of communism and the efforts of the Communist Party to capture their minds.

The Kiwanis Clubs of New York State are to be congratulated for their efforts to alert young people to the communist danger. These boys and girls can do much to help America protect freedom. They are truly part of the Nation's defense against this atheistic ideology.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



NOTE: See [redacted] to DeLoach Memo dated 2-16-61 captioned "Frank A. Capell, District Chairman, Committee on Boys and Girls Work, New York District of Kiwanis International." FCS:dgs (6)

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

ENCLOSURE



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]  
ATTENTION: CRIME RECORDS

DATE: 2/10/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] FRANK A. CAPELL, District Chairman, Committee on Boys and Girls Work, New York District of Kiwanis International, is planning an official Kiwanis project to alert the community through the Kiwanis of the Communist effort to capture the minds of our youth. In his capacity as chairman, Committee on Boys and Girls Work, he is responsible for the planning and coordination of youth programs among the 310 Kiwanis Clubs in New York State. These clubs have a total membership of over 15,000 men all of whom have some status in their communities.

[REDACTED] He requests an article from the Director encouraging this Kiwanian project. The article would appear in the "Empire Kiwanian," the official Kiwanis magazine for New York State. It is recommended a statement concerning the communist threat to the youth be furnished for inclusion in the magazine.

NY airtel 7/27/56, requested and recommended a statement concerning Juvenile Delinquency be submitted. FRANK A. CAPELL letter to the Director 5/19/60, set out details concerning the distribution of 20,000 of the Bureau's "Boys and Girls Coloring Poster."

The statement or article if approved should be submitted to NYO for direct handling.

2 - Bureau [REDACTED]  
1 - New York [REDACTED]

MMO'R: SUD

(3)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/6/99 BY SP4bjg/mc

12 FEB 15 1961

CRIME RESEARCH

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET14

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Documents dated: 11/1/60, 5/2/60, 11/2/59, 5/1/59

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☒ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Document dated 11/7/58

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Document dated 11/5/58

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



REC- 116

November 1, 1961

b2

Mr. Frank A. Capell  
56 Bay Street  
Staten Island 1, New York

Dear Mr. Capell:

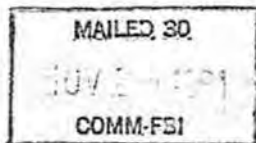
Mr. Harvey G. Foster, Special Agent in Charge of our New York Office, has brought to my attention your request to use one of our posters in connection with the activities of Kiwanis International. It is encouraging to know that you feel this material will be of assistance in connection with the anti-communist educational program of your organization.

Under separate cover, 10,000 copies of our poster, "What You Can Do To Fight Communism," are being sent for current use. Mr. Foster also advised that if necessary you may desire to reprint this poster at your own expense. I have no objection to its reproduction for the purpose indicated.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover  
Director



1 - New York  
Reurlet 10-25-61

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
Callahan  
Conrad  
DeLoach  
Evans  
Malone  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Ingram  
Gandy

Room 4724 (Sent Direct)  
USC Material: 10,000 copies of "What You Can Do To Fight Communism."

dated 2-16-61, indicates Capell has been furnished reprint material and a statement by the Director in the past in connection with Kiwanis International

JH:lml

(Note continued on next page)

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

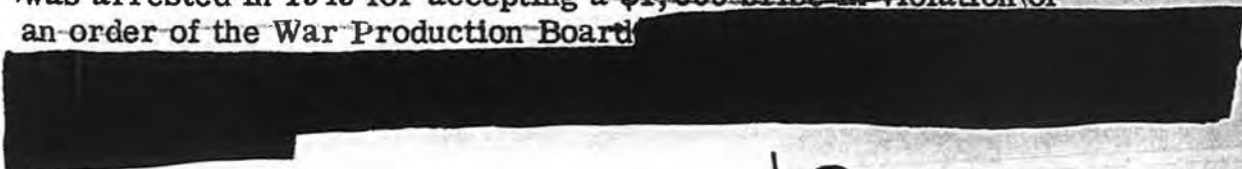
Nov 1 3 26 PM '61  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/6/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

Mr. Frank A. Capell

(Note continued)

anticommunist educational program. According to Bufile 58-287, Capell was arrested in 1943 for accepting a \$1,000 bribe in violation of an order of the War Production Board



b2



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI  
ATTENTION: CRIME RECORDS

DATE: 10/25/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: WHAT YOU CAN DO TO FIGHT COMMUNISM  
POSTER

FRANK A. CAPELL is a high official in the Kiwanis International. The Kiwanis is conducting an anti-Communist educational program. In connection with this program, Mr. CAPELL in his official capacity would like to distribute widely our poster "What You Can Do To Fight Communism".

CAPELL is chairman of Boys and Girls Committee, Kiwanis for New York State, which consists of 310 Kiwanis Clubs with a total membership of 16,000.

The anti-Communist educational program is an official Kiwanis project for the purpose of alerting all citizens, particularly Kiwanis members to the threats of Communism. It is felt that our poster would be most useful in this program.

The Kiwanis requests permission if necessary to reprint copies of the poster at their own expense. It is hoped to distribute the poster to the 2,600 Clubs throughout the United States and Canada.

At the present time it is requested that 10,000 copies of the poster "What You Can Do To Fight Communism" be mailed directly to:

Mr. FRANK CAPELL  
56 Bay Street  
Staten Island 1, New York

2 - Bureau  
1 - New York  
MMO'R:MAH  
(3)

[REDACTED]

The Bureau has on several occasions cooperated  
with Mr. CAPELL in his Kiwanian projects. [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

b2



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET9

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

memo dated 1/30/62. Documents dated: 5/1/61, 11/1/61

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 5/25/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
[REDACTED]

b2 11/2  
3

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

On the evening of 5/22/62, CAPELL telephonically contacted SA [REDACTED] regarding a book he was writing which would be entitled "The American Handbook For Anti-Communists". He stated that he expected his new book would go to the printers in about three weeks but that he had not decided whether to print 500 copies or 1,000 copies in the first edition. He said that it would be a paper bound volume running between 100 and 130 pages.

b7C

CAPELL said that the purpose of the book was to assist individuals and civic organizations in fighting Communism. He said that the book would contain a chapter on cited Communist front organizations and would also set out a list of Communist speakers and pro-Communist speakers who operate in the eastern section of the United States.

CAPELL stated that he would devote one chapter to the work of the FBI in combatting Communism. He said he would mention that the FBI is an investigative organization and not a prosecuting agency. He intended to point out how the FBI furnishes information that it obtains to the Department of Justice and to other agencies in the executive branch of the government. He was making reference to the ALGER HISS case and the Amerasia case as examples of cases where nothing was done by an agency after the FBI had turned over information to it.

- 2 - Bureau [REDACTED]  
1 - New York [REDACTED]

JWD:mbg  
(3)

9 MAY 28 1962

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/6/99 BY SP4 bja/mc



[REDACTED] b2

CAPELL said that his book would stress the importance of Congressional committees and he said that in his opinion, J. EDGAR HOOVER would be the first to confirm the need for such committees.

[REDACTED] b2

CAPELL has not been asked for a copy of his manuscript or for a galley proof of the book to avoid any possibility of his feeling at some future date, that he could say that the FBI endorsed his book.

The foregoing is submitted for information.  
The Bureau will be kept advised of any pertinent developments in this matter.

UNITED STATES GOV

# Memoranda

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 7/19/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
[REDACTED]

ba

5/8  
3/2

Rebulet 5/25/62 captioned as above.

Attached is one copy of the booklet published by CAPELL entitled, "Freedom Is Up To You," sub-titled, "American Handbook for Anti-Communists."

Mr. CAPELL furnished a copy of this booklet to SA [REDACTED] Resident Agent at Staten Island, New York, on 7/17/62.

b7c

A review of this booklet indicates that page 9 is a paragraph devoted to the FBI. Other references to the FBI and/or the Director, or "Masters of Deceit," were found on the following pages:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/6/89 BY SP4 bja/mc

- Page 14, paragraph 2
- Page 15, paragraph 2
- Page 24, paragraph 3
- Page 25, paragraph 8, and next to last paragraph
- Page 26, next to last paragraph
- Page 27, last paragraph
- Page 28, paragraph 2; paragraph 5
- Page 29, paragraph marked #20
- Page 51, paragraph 1
- Page 88, paragraph 6, 10
- Page 89, paragraph 2
- Page 90, paragraph 4
- Page 94, paragraph 5

[REDACTED]

The foregoing is submitted for the Bureau's information.

b7c

- 2 - Bureau [REDACTED]
- 1 - New York [REDACTED]

DER:MEW  
(3)

ENCLOSURE  
ENCLOSURE

REC-62  
REC.D

EX-115  
JUL 20 1962

57 AUG 2 1962

b7c



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] DATE: 7/1/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL [REDACTED] b2

On 6/28/63, Congressman JOHN M. MURPHY of Staten Island, NY, advised SA [REDACTED] that he has received a number of communications complaining of the fact that Dr. ELAINE ALLEN was permitted to address a group of mothers and teenage daughters at the St. George Public Library, Staten Island, on 6/6/63, on the subject of teenage daughters and the mother-daughter relationship. Congressman MURPHY indicated that he believed that FRANK A. CAPELL and his associates were responsible for the objections being raised to Dr. ALLEN's speech. He said he knew that CAPELL had been active in opposing Dr. ALLEN's candidacy for the office of Vice President in the PTA of Public School 35, Staten Island, last year.

Congressman MURPHY, who is very favorable to the Bureau, stated he was considering forwarding the above-mentioned communications to the Bureau for their information. Congressman MURPHY was thanked for bringing this matter to the attention of the NYO.

4 - Bureau [REDACTED] (RM)  
(1 - BU 100-300665)  
(1 - BU 100-387134)  
1 - New York (100-111573)  
1 - New York (100-109585)  
1 - New York [REDACTED]

VJS:mbg  
(7)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

8 JUL 2 1963

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

April 1, 1963

Reference is made to the Director  
and the FBI in the attached  
publication.

emm

MR. TOLSON ☒  
MR. BELMONT ☒  
MR. CLEGG ☒  
MR. CASPER ☒  
MR. CALLAHAN ☒  
MR. CONRAD ☒  
MR. DELOACH ☒  
MR. EVANS ☒  
MR. GALE ☒  
MR. ROSEN ☒  
MR. SULLIVAN ☒  
MR. TAVEL ☒  
MR. TROTTER ☒  
MR. WATKINS ☒  
TELE. ROOM ☒  
MISS HOLMES ☒  
MRS. METCALF ☒  
MISS GANDY ☒

NOT RECORDED  
10 APR 9 1963

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

51 APR 11 1963 187



# The Herald of Freedom

AND

THE METROPOLITAN  
REVIEW



BOX 333

45 BAY STREET

STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

Frank A. Capell, Editor  
5 Leslie Avenue  
Staten Island 5, New York  
March 29, 1963

VOLUME III, Number 4

VERITAS DAT LIBERTATUM  
(The Truth Gives Freedom)

Recently a female physician who had been identified as a Communist in sworn testimony by a fellow physician was running for the office of Vice President of a public school P. T. A. After her background was made known by a patriotic group, the physician was asked, "Are you now or have you ever been a Communist?" Her reply was, "I never discuss my politics or religion."

The fallacy that the Communist Party is a "political" party is spread by the Communists but politics is only one of the many areas of our lives into which the Communists have infiltrated and on which they are exerting their influence. At top level meetings of the C. P. U. S. A. reports are given on how the Party is doing in its various activities which reach into every aspect of human endeavor and interest. Operating through hundreds of "fronts" the Communist Party is steering the course of events in an extreme leftward direction.

**IN THE FIELD OF EDUCATION:** sworn testimony before Congressional Committees disclosed that there were 750 teachers in the City of New York alone who were members of the Communist Party. The Teachers Union at 206 West 15th Street, New York, NY, was expelled from the A. F. L., C. I. O. because it was Communist controlled. In spite of this, in January 1962, this union won a place on the ballot and 2,500 teachers voted in favor of a Communist-controlled Teachers Union. Nationally there are 6,000 college professors who have a history of affiliation with Communist-fronts. Reports to C. P. U. S. A. in regard to results in the field of education must show "continuing progress."

**IN THE FIELD OF RELIGION:** The Peoples Institute of Applied Religion (cited as a Communist-front) operated nationally

for many years with headquarters at 313 S. E. First Street, Evansville, Indiana. The National Director was Claude Williams, alias John Galey, an admitted Communist.

Another group was the National Religion and Labor Foundation (cited as a Communist-front) operating nationally from 304 Crown Street, New Haven, Connecticut. A guiding light in this organization was Rev. Willard Uphaus who directs The World Fellowship Center, Conway, New Hampshire, at the present time. This past summer he had Communists Harvey O'Connor, Rev. Howard Melish, Frank Donner as lecturers and conferences from several faiths led by members of the clergy with Communist-front affiliations.

Both groups were set up to liberalize and communize religion. They have been aided in their illicit goals, whether knowingly or not, by the 6,300 American clergymen who have a history of Communist-front affiliations. Reports to C. P. U. S. A. on progress in the field of religion must read "Operation proceeding according to plan."

**IN THE FIELD OF MOTION PICTURES:** cited Communist-fronts set up to serve the Party in movie and screen-writing fields were the Hollywood Independent Citizens Committee of the Arts, Sciences and Professions at 1515 Cross Roads of the World, Hollywood, Calif.; Hollywood Theatre Alliance, Actors Laboratory, Motion Picture Artists Committee and others.

Our steady diet of movies portraying and glorifying illicit sex, adultery, pornography, delinquency and softness on Communism show that the fronts have done their job well.

The H. C. U. A. Annual Report of 1953 shows twenty-six pages (averaging twenty-five persons to a page) of identified Communists, the majority of whom were Hollywood

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bjs/mc

ENCLOSURE

b2

writers, actors, directors, Ra and T. V. personalities. The left-wing influences in these fields have not decreased so reports to the Party must read, "Continuing Progress."

**IN THE FIELD OF NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES:** The Federated Press, a cited Communist-front, operated as a syndicated News Service from coast to coast, financed by the Marshall Foundation and the Garland Fund. The Federated Press took over the International Labor News in 1919 and continued to operate from their headquarters at 7 East 15th Street, New York City.

Earl Browder and, later, William Z. Foster (both heads of the C. P. U. S. A.) were directors of the Federated Press. This News Service had representatives all over the United States and in Europe, serving over one hundred newspapers and publications.

What happened to the hundreds of former employees, reporters and writers? Did they change their occupation or isn't it probable that they are still working in the newspaper field which has such a profound effect on public opinion?

Many journalists have been affiliated with the International Organization of Journalists, another Communist-front. Some work for International Publishers, the Communist Party's official publishing firm. H. C. U. A. Hearings show heavy infiltration into the press and news media fields. Report to Party: "Still doing well."

**IN THE FIELD OF YOUTH ACTIVITIES:** many fronts have been set up to influence the young people of our country. Some are youth sections of adult fronts, others are especially for youth. Advance Youth Organization falls into the latter category.

The Advance Youth Clubhouse at 82 Second Avenue, New York, N. Y. attracts young people to dances, cocktail parties, movies, lectures which are free or with extremely low admission charges.

Another cited Communist-front is the Progressive Youth Organizing Committee of 80 East 11th Street, New York, N. Y., which sets up separate fronts under the guise of being liberal, progressive, democratic or civil liberties clubs. There are left-wing, Marxist-oriented or ultra-liberal clubs in most United States colleges. Comrades in charge of this activity can report success.

**IN THE LEGAL PROFESSION;** the National Lawyers Guild is a cited Communist front. It has headquarters at 154 Nassau Street, New York, N. Y. with branch offices in other cities. It is affiliated with the International Juridical Association, also a cited

Communist-front.

Among the members of the National Lawyers Guild have been Judges, Senators, Congressmen; even Supreme Court Justice Arthur Goldberg was a member of the Chicago Branch for years and served as its President.

One of the long-time members of the Lawyers Guild was Alois Stock Knapp. Mr. Knapp came to the United States from Austria and practiced law in Chicago for many years. Mr. Knapp has other interests which merit our attention. He has been President of the American Sun Bathing Association, a member of the British Sun Bathing Association, President of the National Nudist Council and owner and operator of a Nudist Colony called Zoro Nature Park at Roselawn, Indiana. Report: "Continuing Progress."

**IN THE FIELD OF MENTAL HEALTH:** The C. P. U. S. A. maintains small elite units of professional party members. Because of the nature of their profession it has been difficult to get under-cover operatives into this group. But occasionally someone defects and we get new information.

Needless to say, there is a very strong influence in the Mental Health field aided by such agents as Dr. Sam Sperling, Dr. Lester Milton, Dr. Ralph Gundlach, Dr. Jacob S. Druckman, Dr. Joseph Worth, Dr. Joseph Furst and the late Dr. Robert Soblen, among others. Many showed their hand in aiding the Communists in Spain. Report: "Still active."

**OTHER AREAS OF COMMUNIST ACTIVITY** include recreation, industry, publishing, agriculture, Merchant Marine, labor unions, music, stage..... nothing has been overlooked or left to chance.

When the Attorney General of the United States decides to force these agents of the Communist Conspiracy to register as required by law, we may be able to halt the corruption of our youth, the attempted destruction of religion and the total subversion of our country.

Knowledge of the Conspiracy and its activities enables us to expose it and combat its agents and programs. The truth, even though unpleasant and at times frightening, must be sought and faced. **THE TRUTH GIVES FREEDOM** to those who seek it. With the courage to seek and **ACCEPT** the truth, we can keep our freedom and return it to those who have lost it.

In the charity of your prayers, ask Almighty God to help all those Americans who are working against our country to see the light and the truth that they may break with the Conspiracy and return to being good Americans and believers in Him before it is too late.



## THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

A line being promoted by left-wingers, liberals and friends (but originating with the Conspiracy's strategists) is "Stop all this anti-Communist scare talk," "Stop slandering good Americans," "Stop undermining our confidence in our leaders," "Let the F.B.I. take care of it," "Don't you have confidence in J. Edgar Hoover and the F. B. I.?"

The Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee has just had reprinted the report on hearings on "Interlocking Subversion in Government Departments," dated July 30, 1953. This is one of the most important reports ever issued by the Committee.

On page 25, at the bottom, it states, "The Subcommittee learned during this series of hearings that the Federal Bureau of Investigation had received derogatory security information and had completed investigations during 1941 and 1942 on Alger Hiss, Harry Dexter White, Harry Magdoff, Maurice Halperin and Harold Glasser."

The F. B. I. has no power of subpoena, does not prosecute cases; it cannot remove people from office. Rather, it is an investigating agency that gathers facts and submits them to the Department of Justice or to Government Department Heads. Thus we find that the F. B. I. had investigated Alger Hiss and a host of other subversives and had notified the proper government departments but nothing was done. The names mentioned above were all top agents of the Communist Conspiracy.

In spite of the fact that the State Department knew all about Alger Hiss' subversive activities, he was kept on. At the time the State Department was notified of his Communist connections, Hiss was special assistant to the Director of Far Eastern Affairs of the State Department.

He was even promoted and held the following posts: Deputy Director of Office of Special Political Affairs, Executive Secretary of Dunbarton Oaks Conference, Special Assistant to President of U. S. -Crimea Conference, Director of Office of Special Political Affairs, Secretary General of U. N. Conference on Internal Affairs, Principal Advisor to U. S. Delegation to U. N. General Assembly.

Hiss also had been a Director of the American Peace Society, a Director of the Woodrow Wilson Foundation, President for two years of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace and a Trustee of the Institute of Pacific Relations. . . . and last but not least a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.

Had the Secretary of State, the Attorney General, the State Department Security Chiefs been doing their sworn duty, Hiss and other Communist traitors would have been fired in 1941 and 1942 and the entire course of history might have been changed.

Remember these facts when someone says, "Let the F. B. I. take care of it." It is not the F. B. I.'s job to "take care of it" but only to find out about IT, report IT to those whose job it is to take care of IT.

## THE GODLESS DOLLARS

Another method of undermining the work of anti-Communists is to discredit everything they say by pointing up an honest mistake as an attempt to deceive or checking statements made to find a possible error.

Recently, in lecturing before a group of business and professional men at a weekly meeting, your Editor mentioned that some dollar bills have "In God We Trust" on the reverse side and some do not, and attributed the lack of the motto to an attempt on the part of the present Administration to eliminate God and our national motto.

A member of the audience lost no time in contacting the Treasury Department and was advised that if the dollar bill did not bear the inscription, it was printed prior to 1956 when Congress ordered it placed on all paper money and all coins (page 629, World Almanac - 1963 Edition). Triumphant the "doubting" member informed the group at its next weekly meeting that

if all Mr. Capell's statements were as inaccurate as this his whole message (concerning the danger from within) must be taken with a grain of salt.

The truth is that the bills in question bear the signature of C. Douglas Dillon who was not appointed Secretary of the Treasury until January 1961. Checking further with the U. S. Secret Service, your Editor was informed that a series of one dollar bills without the motto was printed in the Spring of 1961 and released for public use in June 1961.

So the present Administration, disregarding Congress, has been slowly pushing God from one more phase of our lives. One more anti-Communist statement has withstood the test of attack by those who do not wish to believe and those who try to discredit.

Anti-Communists are required to prove every claim they make and must be able to do so. Their every word is studied in an effort to prove a possible error.

## POSSIBLE NEW WEAPONS TO GUARD AGAINST

Experiments are being conducted on the different possible uses of L. S. D. This drug, a by-product of ergot, a black rye fungus, is known chemically as D-Lysergic Acid Diethylamide Tartrate. Robert Coughlan, writing on the experiments of Dr. Albert Hoffmann of Sandoz A. G. (a Swiss pharmaceutical firm) in Life Magazine of March 15, 1962, advised that a daily speck of this drug given to an unsuspecting victim would soon destroy him and his associates' belief in his sanity. He further stated that one pound of the drug in the water supply of a city as large as New York would produce a temporary psychosis in the entire population. During this time invading troops could occupy the city completely (without resistance).

## FREEDOM INTELLIGENCE DIGEST

**GORDON HALL** - The Herald of Freedom is planning to publish a four page detailed report on Gordon Hall with full documentation. Copies may be had at the rate of twenty-five cents for one, or five for one dollar.

**ANTI-COMMUNIST CENTER** - Within the next month your Editor will have in operation a research center, library and meeting room. Subscribers will be able to secure information on Communist-front backgrounds of individuals about whom they may be concerned with documented proof. No charge will be made for this service. The Center will operate on the basis of voluntary donations and offerings. In order for the Center to function we will need the support of anti-Communists in helping us to get established. Such help can be in the form of donations of funds in any amount, gifts of books, literature and any useful information; and last but far from least, your prayers for its success so that the full history of those who are working to destroy us can be quickly made available to anti-Communists to help them in their efforts to keep America free.

**FREEDOM FOR EVERYONE** - The billions of humans under Communist domination pray for deliverance and look to the United States as their only hope. Until we adopt a genuine anti-Communist policy their hopes for freedom are in vain; and more nations, soon to fall under Communist control, will join them in their despair.

The World Federation for Mental Health which has its Secretariat at 19 Manchester St. London W-1, England, and which is in official relationship to the U. N., I. L. O., Unesco W. H. O., and UNICEF, will hold its 16th Annual Meeting at Amsterdam, The Netherlands July 22-26th, 1963. On the agenda are the following: Popular problems and mental health, Urbanization and town planning, Population movements, Mental health action in relation to population movement, Official and voluntary cooperation in relation to population problems. They expect to make recommendations to the U. N. on how to handle population problems, urbanization and the best way to handle mental health. (God save us from the U. N. decisions!)

Were it not for the financial support through our give-away program, our failure to brand their leaders as dictators and war criminals, our gifts of food to make up for their continual agricultural failure, the whole Communist movement would collapse.

Once we bring the traitors and conspirators in our own country to justice and stop financing and supporting Communism, there will be uprisings all over the world against the hated oppressors and men may once again be free.

Unless we halt the plans of our government to disarm the military, to submit to World Government under the United Nations and to silence all opposition, we too will soon know what it is like to live in a police state.

But, no matter how discouraging the outlook may be at times, we do have the advantage of having God and the truth on our side.

NEWSPAPER

Second Class Postage  
Paid at Staten Island, N. Y.

TO:

HON. J. EDGAR HOOVER, DIR. TR.  
Fed. Bur. of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM & METROPOLITAN REVIEW is published bi-weekly by The HERALD OF FREEDOM, P. O. Box 333, 45 Bay St., Staten Island 1, N. Y. Subscription \$6.00 per year or \$3.00 for six months.

MAR 30 1963  
4 DIRECTOR



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memos dated 12/10/62, 11/27/62

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: *[Handwritten initials]*  
FROM: *[Handwritten initials]*  
SUBJECT: *[Handwritten initials]*

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 1/16/64

SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

FRANK A. CAPELL  
[REDACTED]

b2

Csp 2  
3

Attached hereto for the Bureau's information are one copy of "The Herald of Freedom" concerning information regarding the background of the editor, FRANK A. CAPELL, and Xerox copies of 2 pages in the 1/3/64 issue of the "Herald of Freedom".

As the Bureau is aware CAPELL is editor of the newsletter "Herald of Freedom". The Bureau's attention is called to page 2 of the issue concerning background information about CAPELL which utilizes a letter he received from the Director on 1/9/42. Xerox copies of pages of the issue of 1/3/64 reflects that CAPELL favors the appointment of the Director as Attorney General of the United States.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bjalmc

- ② - Bureau (Att.2) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-148019)
- 1 - New York

RJR:mmm  
(4)

ENCLOSURE

REC-11

EX-112

25 24  
17 1964

b2

NOTE

b7C

RESEARCH

64 JAN 20 1964



# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

, Number 11

January 3, 1964

AMERICA CAN BE SAVED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

roots" level to save our country must be accepted for what they are now doing, and the smears and character assassination which are always heaped upon anti-Communists must fall on deaf ears and fail in their purpose of causing doubts and dissention.

A report of a League for Industrial Democracy Conference, held at Camp Taminent, Forest Park, Pa., June 26-29, 1930, reveals open discussion of the use of blackmail to remove opposition. It states:

"One, Milton Abberachio from South Carolina, explained a method which he advocated for use by all L. I. D. units to combat the opposition being made to them. He stated that, aided by Upton Sinclair, the University of North Carolina L. I. D. chapter had made a careful research into the lives of the professors at that institution as a result of which, they now have data on several of the educators, including the librarian, which will be used to blackmail them into ceasing all opposition to the L. I. D. "

Our nation and some of our leaders are in peril and President Johnson knows this. Our suggestion for a solution to the impending disasters would be the immediate appointment of J. Edgar Hoover as Attorney General of the United States, with instructions to do what has to be done, with the assurance that no interference from any quarter will be tolerated.

We shall now point out what might be expected to happen when the Attorney General of the U. S. is free to take legal action against the Communist Conspiracy. No such action has been taken since Attorney General Palmer cleaned out the plotting radicals with his raids from coast to coast in 1920. Unfortunately the underground apparatus instantly took the place of those who were deported or imprisoned but the progress of the Conspiracy has been considerably.

A genuinely anti-Communist Attorney General would proceed against the Communist Conspiracy using all existing laws. Where new ones were needed, Congress would pass them without de-

ba

AMERICA CAN BE SAVED (cont.)

The finances of the Communist Party and the Communist fronts would be made public, including the names of those who contribute to their support and what is done with the funds. This would cut down the flow of money for subversive purposes.

Persons with records of Communist front affiliations would be less likely to get Senate confirmation for federal appointments as public hearings would be held at which objections of private citizens would be heard and F.B.I. findings made known and put into the record rather than concealed. Accordingly we would not find Communist-fronters holding high government offices through quiet appointment and hasty approval. Homosexuals would be considered unfit for important government appointments also.

With Mr. Hoover as Attorney General, the files of the F.B.I. which contain much derogatory information on government employees would finally serve their purpose--to keep undesirables, security risks, homosexuals and degenerates out of the employ of the federal government. In the past such information has been passed over, covered up, but rarely used by the department heads to get rid of such characters and then only when a Congressional committee exposed the facts. It would surprise and shock most Americans to know how many people are working for our government, even in high places, who would resign quickly if they thought the truth might come out concerning their backgrounds. The personnel of the FBI would be less frustrated and the American public would get a square deal.

The American Civil Liberties Union would go out of business along with the Foreign Policy Association and the United World Federalists because with no pressures to worry about, Congressional Committees would investigate their activities thoroughly, expose the Communist front records of their leaders and the contributions and cooperation of innocent dupes would cease. Their true purposes, stripped of the high sounding "humanitarian" humbug, would not appeal to honest citizens

Testimony taken at Executive Sessions of Congressional and Senate Investigating Committees in the past would be released, without regard to race, creed or color, financial status or present political importance. Racial agitators and Communist fronters in the so-called "civil rights" movement would take cover



# The Herald of Freedom

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc



"THE TRUTH  
SHALL MAKE  
YOU FREE"

BOX 333 · 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

INFORMATION REGARDING THE BACKGROUND OF THE EDITOR  
Available for Lectures, Forums, Seminars, Radio or T.V. on a Donation Basis.



FRANK A. CAPELL

Frank A. Capell is a conservative (pardon the expression) looking man, somewhat past the prime of life. His staid appearance belies his adventurous past. He ran away from home to join the Navy and is an honorably discharged veteran. He has visited nearly every country in the world and has traveled extensively in his own country.

His career has been in investigatorial and personnel work, beginning as a tightroper and investigator of District Attorneys, becoming Chief Investigator for the Sheriff of Westchester County, N. Y. and Chief of the extensive Activities Bureau of that county, then a civilian intelligence investigator in Africa during World War II. For the past twenty years he has been engaged in Employment Personnel work and has been listed in Who in the East and Who's Who in Commerce and Industry.

Mr. Capell is a Roman Catholic, married and the father of seven sons. Reports (some of the contrary notwithstanding, he is in good standing with the Church, not a playboy, athlete, hypocrite, alcoholic, homosexual, degenerate or thief. A surprisingly factual profile of Capell is reproduced on the back page of this pamphlet. It appeared in the Staten Island Advance on July 14, 1962. This newspaper (Staten Island's only daily newspaper) is not known for its conservatism and published the article after much inquiry concerning Mr. Capell's attempt to bring out the true facts from the hundreds of different stories circulating about him (running the gamut from a small amount of fact mixed with a large amount of lies to pure fantasy.) These stories began to make the rounds after Mr. Capell's active anti-Communism became known. He had lived on Staten Island many years previous to this without the suspicion and harassment of which he is now the victim, since his anti-Communist work had been quietly behind the scenes without the knowledge of his home community.

Mr. Capell has been called a Nazi when the truth is that he exposed hundreds of Nazis for the Dies Committee. He has been called a "racist" when the facts are that he has found many jobs for negroes, worked with negro clergymen in helping to rehabilitate former delinquents, arranged to bring a negro family from Haiti to New York. He has been called an anti-Semite when the fact is that he sponsored a Rabbi for membership in his Kiwanis Club and worked closely with him on Youth Programs. He has been called a thief, hardened criminal, extortionist when the truth is he narrowly missed getting jailed while working in a Communist-infested War Agency and acting under orders. He is not perfect but he is sincere, dedicated to God and Country and hopes to spend the rest of his life making up for any past mistakes and serving his God and his Country to the best of his ability.

Mr. Capell has been active in community activities as a Lt. Governor of Kiwanis International and N. Y. State Vice President of Citizens for Decent Literature. He is now devoting all his time to anti-Communist work, when not occupied at the Employment Agency from which his family derives its livelihood. He is the Editor of the Herald of Freedom which has subscribers in most states and many foreign countries. He is the author of two anti-Communist books, "Freedom is Up to You" and "The Threat from Within." He has lectured at Colleges and Schools, before religious and civic organizations, appeared on Forums and Radio Programs. His life long study of Communism and his experience as an investigator, with undercover work in the Communist Party reporting directly to him, give Mr. Capell the knowledge with which to shock and spellbind his audience. He answers all questions on the subject of Communism, including the pro-Communist records of the [redacted] and in the past.

Mr. Capell maintains communication with contacts from coast to coast and abroad. He is considered by many to be one of the best informed persons on the subject of Communism in the United States. HE NAMES NAMES, DOCUMENTS HIS FACTS.

PORTIONS OF LETTER FROM SHERIFF  
GEORGE A. CASEY, UNDER WHOM  
FRANK A. CAPELL WORKED  
CHIEF OF SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES BUREAU.

# The New York Times

FRIDAY, JUNE 20, 1941.

GEORGE A. CASEY  
SHERIFF  
FRED W. RUSCOE  
CHIEF DEPUTY

COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER  
OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF  
WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

December 31st, 1941

To Whom It May Concern:

Francis A. Capell was employed by me for four years ending January 1st, 1942. He originally started as a Confidential Investigator and Assistant, and later became Chief Investigator in charge of my Bureau of Investigation and Subversive Activities Department, incidentally, which he organized for me.

Mr. Capell's work and supervision resulted in a sharp decrease in crime in Westchester County, and his cooperation with the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the U. S. Army Intelligence, the Office of Naval Intelligence and other government departments, in the investigation of over five thousand persons in Westchester County merits exceptional commendation.

His many years of detective work and legal training makes him an outstanding man in his field.

Very truly yours,

George A. Casey  
Sheriff

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

January 9, 1942

Mr. Frank A. Capell  
Chief Investigator of Westchester County  
White Plains, New York

Dear Mr. Capell:

It is with pleasure that I enclose herewith a diploma reflecting your successful completion of the FBI Civilian Defense Course for Police.

I want to personally express to you my appreciation for your cooperation, which I am sure will do much to insure the success of this vital law enforcement project. I trust that the training which you received will be of assistance and benefit to you and to your organization in the existing emergency.

With best wishes and kind regards,

Sincerely yours,

J. E. Hoover

## DIES AGENTS TO MAP WESTCHESTER INQUIRY

### Investigators Arrange for a Closed Hearing Tuesday

Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.  
WHITE PLAINS, N. Y., June 19  
—The Dies committee arranged today for its staff of investigators to conduct a closed hearing in the court house here Tuesday to determine the extent of un-American activities in Westchester County and to list the witnesses who would be available for open hearings contemplated by the committee.

Notice of the hearing was served on Frank Capell, chief investigator for the Westchester Sheriff's office. Stephen Birmingham, chief investigator for the Dies committee, said he and his staff would be here Tuesday to question fifteen Westchester officials, detectives and civilian volunteers who have been collaborating with the Federal Bureau of Investigation more than a year in investigating subversive activities in Westchester.

"Residents will be surprised when they discover the identity of neighbors, school and college teachers, wealthy business men and clergymen whose secret activities are being investigated for cause," Mr. Capell declared. "Our undercover agents have discovered even Nazi Storm Troopers drilling in uniform at secret places in the county."

The Sheriff's office, Mr. Capell said, would submit to the Dies committee detailed reports on activities of 2,000 county residents who are members or friends of Nazi, Fascist and Communist organizations.

ABOVE: CLIPPING FROM NEW YORK TIMES REGARDING SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES HEARINGS.

LEFT: LETTER FROM J. EDGAR HOOVER AFTER COMPLETION OF F.B.I. SPECIAL COURSE FOR CHIEFS OF POLICE BY MR. CAPELL

Police said that Price refused to be questioned and broke into a run. According to police, he was overtaken by Deputy Sheriff Capell after dodging between houses and running three blocks. As the deputy drew abreast, police charge, Price whirled about and threatened him with a knife.

The deputy disarmed Price as the other officers arrived at the scene.

ABOVE: CLIPPING REGARDING ONE OF MANY "CLOSE CALLS" OF MR. CAPELL.



# NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS REGARDING INVESTIGATION OF SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED IN WESTCHESTER COUNTY, N. Y.

Mr. Casey revealed that the Westchester investigation of subversive activities had been conducted by Mr. Capell, three full-time deputy sheriffs, a woman investigator and five "under-cover" men employed especially for that purpose. He said that several of the under-cover men, for purposes of investigation, had managed to obtain membership in various subversive groups. Detailed reports of the proceedings of those groups have been furnished to the FBI and now to the Dies committee.

The evidence, he said, is comprised of correspondence between suspected individuals and agents of known subversive leanings, photographs of suspected individuals and groups, minutes of organization meetings, long lists of telephone calls between suspected individuals and other documents. Those involved, he said, include Westchester leaders in Communist, Nazi and Fascist movements, among them a number of teachers, school principals and clergymen.

## Identity Concealed

"Spotters," of known Communist Party affiliations, loitered in the courthouse corridors throughout the day in an effort to learn the identities of the witnesses and extraordinary precautions were taken to protect the witnesses and to conceal their names.

Special Investigator Frank Capell, who has been conducting an inquiry into un-American activities, laid before the committee numerous pictures of Bund members—all of whom were identified. He also produced photostatic copies of files kept by Bund leaders—in some cases of files which the owner is not aware have been subjected to official scrutiny.

Submitted to House Group  
Frank A. Capell, chief investigator for Sheriff George A. Casey whose office has collected evidence of Nazi, Fascist and Communist activity for almost two years, said that a stenographic transcript of the minutes would be submitted to the House Committee, and that the most important testimony would be selected for presentation at public hearings. It is believed that the public hearings will be held in New York and Westchester within a fortnight.

By 9 A. M. 10 Japanese had been brought to FBI offices by deputy sheriffs working under special investigator Frank A. Capell. The FBI assigned two agents to Westchester to work with the deputies.

# NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS REGARDING SOME RECENT ANTI-COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES

\*\*\*  
**THE DEMONSTRATION** was sponsored by the American Education Council, under the direction of Frank A. Capell of Grasmere, executive director.

A similar demonstration is being staged today at the U.N. Headquarters.

Frank A. Capell, chairman of the Freedom Is Up to You Committee of the Kiwanis Club, outlined methods to be used to combat communism. He listed public forums and study groups as vital weapons.

Frank Capell elaborated on the current activities of Communists in this country. He was introduced by Matty Cannizzaro, program chairman.

Michael Seach, president, presided at the meeting in Eagles Hall, Slapton.

The 43rd anniversary of the American Legion, conducted jointly by Beauvais-Hudson Legion Post and Abraham Cole Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, in Legion Hall, Tottenville.

Frank Capell of the Richmond County Kiwanis Club was narrator for the film, "Operation Abolition."

## Vets Urged to Keep Step Ahead of Reds

State Senator John J. Marchi and Frank J. Capell of the Richmond County Kiwanis Club last night stressed the importance of Islanders being alert to Communist programs and propaganda, at a meeting of Granito-Smith Post, American Legion, in its New Brighton headquarters.

Dr. Dodd was introduced by Frank A. Capell, editor of the Herald of Freedom, an anti-Communist newsletter. The invocation was offered by Right Rev. Msgr. John J. Cleary, pastor of the Port Richmond parish.

Dr. Schwarz said that the current "line is that there's a danger on the left and a danger on the right. When they talk about right wing danger, I think they're insane."

The speaker was introduced by Frank A. Capell, publisher of "The Herald of Freedom," and co-founder of the school from which the Staten Island Patriotic Council is an outgrowth. He is also chairman of the Freedom Is Up-To-You Committee of the Richmond County Kiwanis Club.

Portion of book review appeared in Brooklyn "Tablet" of "Freedom Is Up to You," by Frank Capell, Saturday, January 26, 1963.

Mr. Capell, a veteran anti-Communist, and editor of a bi-weekly paper, the "Herald of Freedom and Metropolitan Review," has come up with a valuable book in which he has managed to pack a great deal within a small compass.

While most Americans are well aware of the Communist menace from a military standpoint, which the Communists continually advertise, it is doubtful that they are equally aware of the internal threat which is concealed, played down and derided as imaginary by the Communists, and unfortunately also by some from whom we have good reason to expect better.

Speaking for the council that I represent, here is a unanimous vote of confidence for Mr. Capell. May God spare him to continue this good work.

FREDERICK A. KEUNE,  
Chairman,  
Staten Island Patriotic  
Council Against Communism

# Frank Capell: A Career in Opposing Communism

(Editor's Note: Within recent weeks, a crusading anti-Communist has declared that a new official of a Staten Island PTA was once labelled a Communist, and that some classes at Staten Island Community College were being subjected to "improper influences." Since then, many Islanders have asked, among themselves and of The Advance, "Just who is the man making these charges?" This article is the answer to the question.)



**ANTI-RED**—Frank A. Capell, controversial Staten Island anti-Communist, looks over a copy of his newly published book, which suggests ways of combating communism in this country.

The name of Frank A. Capell, a St. George employment agency operator and publisher of a bi-weekly anti-Communist newsletter, has become synonymous with controversy on Staten Island in recent months.

Called everything from a member of the John Birch Society (he says he's never been one and would take a lie detector test to prove it) to a Nazi and Fascist, Capell has been the recipient of phone calls and letters accusing him of racism, opportunism or of just being plain crazy.

On the other hand, there are his supporters who consider him an outstanding patriot and self-sacrificing American, who say the nature of the man is as evident in his Kiwanis youth work as it is in his patriotic endeavors.

Capell himself says merely that, "When you wake up to the fact that we are losing (to the Communists) then you get a dedication; you just can't help yourself."

On the surface, there is little in his mild-mannered, though intense, personality to suggest the reason for the spectrum of praise and vilification that surround his anti-Red activities, and which burst to the surface at almost the mention of his name.

THE 55-YEAR-OLD former investigator — whose accusations have jolted the PTA of PS 35 in Sunnyside and the Staten Island Community College — will speak, however, almost anywhere and anytime on the danger of the Communist conspiracy in this country.

His dedication has taken him before myriad fraternal, civic and patriotic organizations throughout the metropolitan area, has resulted in a half-hundred appear-

ances with the anti-Red film, "Operation Abolition," and has fathered a newsletter designed to keep the menace of communism before the public eye.

His perpetual-motion activities have catapulted him to the forefront of Island conservatives, but at the same time have exposed him to the criticism — some of it bitterly personal — that he is engaged in sort of a free-wheeling, indiscriminate and pro-Birchite pursuit of leftists.

The anti-Capell ire is mostly focused on his newsletter, the Herald of Freedom, which he first published — he considers the date significant — last Feb. 22, George Washington's Birthday.

As a former chief investigator for the Westchester County sheriff's office, Capell prides himself on the documentation that goes into the publication. Each issue is replete with editorial comment and with the names of persons identified as Communists, fellow-travelers or those whom Capell feels may be ignorantly succumbing to the party line.

He can't afford "to make any mistakes," he explains.

"This newsletter," he says, "is not for the purpose of smearing anyone. If anyone is mentioned it's because of something going on now." Capell says he feels publications such as his are needed because front organizations "can't stand public scrutiny." From then on it's "buyer beware."

THE WALLS of Capell's bedroom in his Grasmere home are lined with anti-Communist and Communist literature and documents. He is himself on the mailing lists of Red organizations.

"You can sit there for 2 years, and with 24 hours a day of reading, you will not have made a dent in it," he says. He frequently does research and writing in his home until 11 or 12 at night.

Capell's anti-subversive history dates back some 24 years, when

he established a bureau of subversive activities in the Westchester County sheriff's office. That occurred, he says, when the FBI asked larger municipal police agencies to help it in that phase of its work.

In the opening hours of America's entry into the war, his office rounded up 37 Japanese, Germans and Italians on whom it had dossiers, and turned them over to the FBI. It also seized a complete membership list of a German veterans' organization in this country, from a Yonkers man who was an officer in the movement.

THE NATIVE Manhattanite, who went to public elementary and high school in that borough and subsequently took instruction in military intelligence via an Army correspondence course for civilians went to Africa early in the war, as a civilian. While under contract with the Douglas Aircraft Co., he did intelligence work there for the Army Air Corps.

Later, in this country, Capell joined the War Production Board as an investigator, walking, as he puts it, "into a bad situation" which landed him in court.

He pleaded guilty to illegally agreeing to take a gratuity from a clothing manufacturer, and was given a suspended sentence on the recommendation of a U.S. attorney who cited his earlier anti-subversive work.

That years-ago case, says Capell, has been used time and again by his detractors in an effort to discredit both his anti-Communist activities and his Kiwanis youth work.

He organized the committee on juvenile delinquency within the Richmond County Kiwanis Club in 1955 and is currently eastern zone chairman for Kiwanis youth programs. Until recently, he was chairman of the club's Freedom-Is-Up-to-You Committee.

Capell and his wife, Adele, a Barnard College graduate who works closely with him on his anti-Red publication, live at 5 Leslie Ave. They have seven children.

FROM THE "STATEN ISLAND ADVANCE," SATURDAY, JULY 14, 1962

Note: For modesty's sake, this brochure was prepared by the wife of the Editor, rather than the Editor of the HERALD OF FREEDOM.



7/1/63

PLAIN TEXT

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-148019)

SUBJECT: "THE HERALD  
OF FREEDOM"  
INFORMATION CONCERNING

"The Herald of Freedom" is a four-page pamphlet,  
published weekly at Staten Island, New York, by FRANK  
A. CAPELL

CAPELL has received local prominence as the edi-  
tor and publisher of the captioned publication, which he  
describes as being "devoted to combating Communism,  
Socialism and Un-American activities by printing the  
whole truth in detail".

On 7/3/63, a "special edition" of the cap-  
tioned publication was issued entitled, "Summerlane".

4-Bureau (RM)

1-Charlotte (Info)  
1-Newark (Info)  
1-New York  
1-New York (100-148019)

VJS:bak  
(9)

NOT RECORDED  
201 JUL 18 1963

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-15-86 BY SP7 MAC/dd

JUL 22 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 2/11/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
[REDACTED]

Attached hereto is a Photostatic copy of the "Herald of Freedom, volume 4 number 13 dated 1/13/64, the editor of which is FRANK A. CAPELL.

It is noted that page three contained references to the Director and the Bureau.

Submitted for the Bureau's information.

2 - Bureau (Att. [REDACTED]) (RM)  
1 - New York

RJR:mmm  
(3)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

EX - 117

10 FEB 14 1964

274  
61 FEB 20 1964

EXP. PROC.  
2/17/64



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ENCLOSURE



b2



# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME IV, Number 13

January 31, 1964

## ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER, JR.

One of the most important individuals who has been active in promoting a socialist government which will pave the way for a Soviet America is former professor, Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.

Born at Columbus, Ohio, on Oct. 15, 1917, he is the son of Arthur Meier Schlesinger, Sr. and the former Elizabeth Bancroft. He grew up in a household which nurtured his interest in socialism. His father, son of Bernhard and Katherine Feurle Schlesinger, was a History Professor at Ohio State University, the University of Iowa and Harvard University, and a visiting Professor at the University of London and the University of Edinburgh.

Arthur M. Schlesinger, Sr. became interested in socialist causes early in life, and affiliated himself with a number of organizations which were set up to aid the Communist Conspiracy in America. The House Committee on Un-American Activities, while Martin Dies was chairman, documented that Arthur Schlesinger, Sr. was affiliated with the following organizations which were Communist-fronts:

National Citizens Political Action Committee  
American Committee for Democracy and Intellectual Freedom

American Friends of Spanish Democracy  
American Student Union

National Emergency Conference for Democratic Rights

National Federation for Constitutional Liberties

Details of these and other pro-Communist connections are documented on pages 363-4-5 of the Reese Committee on Tax Exempt Foundations, dated December 16, 1954.

Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. received his A. B. Degree from Harvard in 1938, studied at Cambridge in England from 1938 to 1939 under a Henry Fellowship, and received a Doctorate in Literature from Muhlenberg College in 1950. On August 10, 1940 he married Marion Cannon.

He was employed by the Office of War Information (O. W. I.) during 1942-3, and by the Office of Strategic Services (O. S. S.) from 1943 to 1945. During a portion of 1945 he was in the U. S. Army. In 1946 he became affiliated with Harvard as Associate Professor of History, had a Guggenheim Fellowship, and in 1954 was made a full Professor. On the side he was a consultant for the Economic Cooperation Administration in 1948, and for the Mutual Security Administration in 1951-2.

During the two election campaigns of Adlai Stevenson in 1952 and 1956, Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. was an important staff assistant and adviser. He and Stevenson are good friends and share many similar views. Stevenson, as Chief of the U. S. Mission to the U. N., is a State Department official. There are aspects of Stevenson's divorce case which should be part of a security file, as well as other information well documented and known to a number of patriotic Americans.

In 1947 Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. wrote in great detail of the desirability of a Socialist America, and as late as 1962 reaffirmed his views to columnist Henry J. Taylor. In 1947 he wrote in the December 11th issue of the New York Times (page 3), "I happen to believe that the Communist Party should be granted freedom of political action and that Communists should be allowed to teach in universities so long as they do not disqualify themselves by intellectual distortion in the classroom." (Communists are dedicated disciples who promote the doctrine of atheistic Marxism in and out of the classroom and Schlesinger knows it.)

Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. wrote some very disparaging remarks about Christianity and the "myth" of Christ on the Cross. Records show he had deserted the faith of his father, which is listed as "Congregational" and considers himself a "Unitarian." His "liberalism" rejects sin and damnation and looks to the redemption



ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER, JR.

--"A real revolutionary party in this country might be a good thing." ---"The Communist Party is no menace to the Right in the U.S."

Schlesinger has the liberal dread of "witch hunts" and in 1953, as Co-chairman of A.D.A., he formally protested Attorney General Brownell's charge that Harry Dexter White was a Soviet agent secretly shaping U.S. policy in a key Treasury post. With such concern for this Soviet agent, if Mr. Schlesinger continues to select White House guests, he may include the name of Harry Dexter White one of these days as White is reported very much alive and living in Switzerland, in spite of his much publicized "suicide."

The New York Post is about as left-wing and ultra liberal a newspaper as it is possible to publish without winding up listed in the Guide to Subversive Organizations and Publications. During the year 1949 Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. was a columnist for this paper which is edited by James Wechsler. Mr. Wechsler likes to be known as a liberal but the Dies Committee Appendix IX shows him having fourteen affiliations with Communist-fronts, including writing for several of their publications. Schlesinger, Jr. and Wechsler have much in common including a hatred for the late Sen. McCarthy and Congressional Investigating Committees (the ones investigating Communists, that is.) Other left-wing publications to which Mr. Schlesinger has contributed are the Partisan Review and the Nation whose editor, Carey McWilliams, has supported Communist causes for years.

Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. has been very cautious in his open association with Communist activities. He did, however, affiliate himself with a Socialist-oriented organization, The National Consumers League, which was supported by the pro-Communist Garland Fund. Its sponsors included many Communist-fronters such as John Haynes Holmes, Dr. Alice Hamilton, Mrs. J. Borden Harriman, Mary E. Wooley.

However, Mr. Schlesinger, as an "eminent historian" is much more effective in promoting socialist plans than a well-known Communist-fronter could be. His three-volume "history" of the Roosevelt Years is a glorification of the treacherous planting of the seeds of socialism in the United States. It is as much objective history as William L. Shirer's "history" of the Third Reich, which he himself, in a quickly cor-

rected slip in a television interview, called his "attack" on Hitler. In writing these "histories" which are slanted to please the powers that be, one an attack on the villain and the other praise for the hero, both men were given access to highly confidential material.

With the advent of the Kennedy Administration, Mr. Schlesinger has been able to exert his influence directly, as adviser to the president, instead of indirectly as previous. He has been able to work with his old friends in many cases the same ones who worked with Alger Hiss and Harry Dexter White and attend meetings with them at the Lambertville Hotel in New Jersey.

In the Congressional Record of Sept. 26, 1954, Schlesinger's plans for promoting a socialist government in our country were well described by Congressman John Rousselot as a "blueprint for turning the people of the United States over to a monolithic socialist Fascist-Marxist type of tyranny." Congressman Rousselot stated further: "You will see how far this country has advanced under the guidance of such men as this former Harvard professor and you can see how much further it will advance, if we do not guard ourselves against and become aware of the machinations of such people as Mr. Schlesinger and his prototypes."

As we have stated previously, one day Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. will be called to account by the American people.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies of this issue - five for one dollar  
\*\*\*\*\*

HELP FIGHT THE CONSPIRACY!  
EACH ONE TEACH ONE!

For documented facts with which to awaken the uninformed, read "The Threat From Within" a new booklet by your Editor, price one dollar.  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting the international conspiracy for twenty-five years at all levels, officially and unofficially.  
\*\*\*\*\*

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND  
METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N.Y., Subscription \$6.00 per year or \$3.00 for six months.  
Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten Island, N.Y. GI 2-2340; Eve. - Bound Brook, N.J., 469-2088.

ba

## ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER, JR.

Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. is an important figure in another influential organization. This is the National Committee for an Effective Congress which finances and supports left-wing candidates for public office behind the scenes, and works to eliminate conservatives. They put up the money, hired and paid lawyers, investigators, researchers and in fact engineered the censure in the U. S. Senate of Senator Joseph McCarthy, as a lesson and warning to those who dare to oppose Communism. But J. Edgar Hoover said he was proud to call Sen. McCarthy his friend, and informed Americans today look upon Sen. McCarthy as a patriot who sacrificed his life for his country. Sen. Flanders who read the long speech prepared for him asking for the censure had not even read it. He spent the night before being entertained in a Washington, D. C. hotel in a manner which has since come into vogue in the capitol and is used for the same sinister purposes.

Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. has been an adviser for the American Committee for Africa which has been supporting Holden Roberto, a Communist leader of a revolutionary group operating out of Leopoldville in the Congo, making raids into Angola with the secret approval of the U. S. and the U. N. On these raids whites and blacks are raped and tortured and murdered, their bodies often hacked to pieces. Roberto admits these atrocities but says it is necessary. Roberto has been in the U. S. many times, even toured our country under the auspices of the American Committee for Africa and Martin Luther King. Roberto formerly sneaked in with fake passports until he was advised we were supporting him. His revolutionary forces are trained by Ben Bella's Communist guerilla experts. Roberto was a close friend of the late Communist Patrice Lumumba.

To those Americans who have been wondering about the odd assortment of individuals invited to the White House in the past year or two we pass along the fact that Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. prepared the list which scandalized the public most of all. This was in May, 1962, and invited to the White House were James Baldwin who publicly accused the FBI of wanting to castrate him; Linus Pauling who was identified as a Communist by Louis Budenz; J. Robert Oppenheimer whose lies and deceit caused him to be officially declared a security risk under one administration but who received an award of \$50,000.00 and a medal under the present one; Mrs. Gerard Piel, a cigar-smoking quipster, who as a law partner of Communist Frank Donner, helped him write

"The Un-Americans," a vicious attack on the House Committee on Un-American Activities (her husband is the publisher of the "Scientific American"); Pearl Buck who has helped at least half a dozen Communist-fronts with her name as sponsor; Frederick March who has a long list of Communist-front affiliations. Sen. Mundt, when he looked over the list of guests, was heard to comment, "I wonder how long it will be before Alger Hiss will be on the guest list."

In 1962 the West German "Hamburg Bild-zeitung" exposed an American program for the recognition of Communist East Germany and the legal acceptance of Soviet control of the Captive Nations. The actual engineers of this plan were Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. and Walt Whitman Rostow.

Schlesinger, aided by W. W. Rostow and Richard N. Goodwin, was responsible for the failure of the United States to secure support of the Organization of American States against Castro in a really effective way. Goodwin will be remembered as the young "diplomat" who embarrassed and shocked the American public when, at a conference in Uruguay in 1961, he entered into a long private conversation with Argentine Communist Che Guevara assigned by Moscow to work with Castro and help direct the take-over of Cuba by the Communists. Schlesinger and Goodwin are credited with having been the "behind-the-scenes" advisers for the ill-fated Bay of Pigs Invasion fiasco, where everything went wrong to an almost ridiculous extent.

Schlesinger and Rostow have played an important part in getting put into the plans and programs of the enemies of the United States. W. W. Rostow is married to a Communist, Whitman, who is praised for his "sexual" in the book, "The Americans" by Donald Webster Cory on pages 156 and 158. Rostow's brother, Walter Rostow, who is named after the Socialist, has a file in an official intelligence agency indicating that his views are much further to the left than the Socialist after whom he was named.

Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. is quoted in a publication of the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee entitled "Scope of Soviet Activity in the U. S.," Part 43, pages 3016-3022. This was the hearing on Jacob Javits in which sworn testimony was introduced that Javits got his start in politics through the Communist Party. Schlesinger is quoted as writing, "For better or worse, the Communist Party is here to stay."



of man by the "benevolent unfolding of history."

Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. is one of the earliest members of the left-wing Americans for Democratic Action (A. D. A.) and became its National Chairman. His father has been Massachusetts State Chairman. This organization claims to be anti-Communist, yet a long list of its officers, directors, advisers, members and supporters have affiliated themselves with cited Communist-fronts through the years. The A. D. A. Statement of Principles and recommended program too often agree with the official Communist Party Line. They want Red China in the U. N. and would like to see the House Committee on Un-American Activities abolished. In fact, they prepared and distributed huge quantities of a booklet specially prepared by them to discredit the film "Operation Abolition" and the H. C. U. A. This booklet was used as a manual by left-wing beatnik hecklers to disrupt showings of the film.

Other A. D. A. people active in the conduct of government activities today are Adlai Stevenson, James Loeb, Jr., (former Ambassador to Peru who tried to get a left-wing government in power there, but failed and had to get out), Robert Humphrey, Wayne Morse, Walter Reuther, Charles McNamara and the Roosevelt Club. On the A. D. A. Honor Roll for their votes are Jacob Javits, Emanuel Celler, Viktor Antuso (gun registration attempt), Abraham Multer, John J. Rooney, Adam Clayton Powell, Leonard Farbstein. These people have much in common to be detailed another time.

Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. is a friend of Supreme Court Justice Arthur Goldberg. They are both A. D. A. and L. I. D. (League for Industrial Democracy) men. Goldberg was affiliated with a number of Communist-fronts and in fact was president of one, the National Lawyers Guild, in Chicago.

The League for Industrial Democracy, which is the Fabian Socialist Movement in the U. S. is directed and financed through the Twentieth Century Fund. One of the key people directing their policy is Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. Back in 1951 when the L. I. D. had its 45th Anniversary Celebration, one of the sponsors along with Schlesinger, was Roger Baldwin who swore it is perfectly all right to advocate murder and the overthrow of our government by force and violence and whose list of Communist-front affiliations is hard to match. Another sponsor was Algernon Black, a top man in the Ethical Cul-

ture Movement, described by a Rabbi as being made up, among others, of a great number of Jews who have renounced the faith of their fathers.

Another organization with which Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. has been associated is the Inter-American Association for Democracy and Freedom. He helped found this left-wing propaganda outfit at a meeting in Havana from May 12 to 14, 1950. Among those participating were Romulo Betancourt, top agent of the Kremlin in Latin America; Dr. Raul Roa of Cuba, now Castro's man in the U. N.; Juan Bosch of the Dominican Republic who was recently thrown out by the military just before he was able to complete the Communist take-over; Jose Figueres; Raul Leoni, Betancourt's man; Salvador Allende, pro-Communist Chilean; and several other Latin American "leftists." Some of the Americans participating were James Loeb, Jr., Roger Baldwin, Waldo Frank, Clarence Senior, Norman Thomas, Frances Grant, and Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.

In 1960 at a meeting in Caracas, Venezuela the Inter-American Association for Democracy and Freedom presented a "Distinguished Service Award" to Herbert Matthews of the New York Times, who had been building a Communist fortress ninety miles from our shores. Herbert Matthews had received another such award from the Veterans of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade who fought for the Communists in Spain. Here his propaganda was not so successful but at least he got an award for trying. Matthews received a promotion from reporter to editorial writer on the New York Times and has been visiting Cuba and his friend Fidel with a passport approved by Abba Schwartz.

The Inter-American Association for Democracy and Freedom has its headquarters in the Wendell Willkie Building in New York City and is run by Frances Grant, who for twelve years was assistant to Nicholas Reorich, a member of the Illuminati who influenced President Roosevelt, Henry Wallace, Congressman Bloom and many other important persons. Roerich had an occult organization with side diversions on Riverside Drive in New York City. Miss Grant has a record of affiliation with organizations cited by the Attorney General of the U. S. (at a time when they were being cited.) Miss Grant is very influential in the State Department and Latin America.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. SULLIVAN *WC3*

FROM : MR. BRANIGAN

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD  
INTERNAL SECURITY - R - CUBA

1 - Mr. Belmont 1 - Mr. Mohr

1 - Mr. Sullivan

DATE: 2-14-64 1 - Mr. DeLoach

1 - Mr. Malley

1 - Mr. Branigan

1 - [REDACTED]

1 - [REDACTED]

*Spent*  
Sullivan *WC3*  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

New York advised in teletype 2-10-64 that Frank Capell, editor of "The Herald of Freedom" had voluntarily furnished the following information when contacted re sources for his 1-17-64 article on the assassination of the late President Kennedy.

Capell stated that a friend of his, unidentified but described as an individual with sources close to the Presidential Commission, informed him that an attorney for John W. Stanford, Communist Party (CP) of Texas official, known only as "Maverick, Jr.," of San Antonio, Texas, went to see Senator Ralph Yarborough of Texas and told the Senator that his client, referring to Stanford, had definite information that Oswald was a Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) agent. Senator Yarborough reportedly turned this information over to the Presidential Commission. Capell furnished no dates re the above information.

The files of this Bureau indicate that in sworn testimony before the Subversive Activities Control Board (SACB) in 1963 Stanford was identified as the executive secretary of the CP of Texas and a member of the CPUSA. As a result of the hearings before the SACB, Stanford was ordered on 12-20-63 to register with the Attorney General of the U.S. under the provisions of the Internal Security Act of 1950. On 12-27-63 several cartons of material were seized by Texas authorities searching Stanfords home in San Antonio under a State of Texas search warrant. A Texas court has denied Stanford a writ seeking release of items seized. Stanford's attorney, identified in the press as Maury Maverick, Jr., of San Antonio, is reportedly in the process of appealing this verdict to the U.S. Supreme Court. Maverick is shown in press reports as representing Stanford as part of his obligation as a member of the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU). Stanford reportedly requested the ACLU to represent him in the matter concerning the seizure of material in his home.

JMS:hrt  
(9)  
105-82555

Encs. sent 2-17-64

NOT RECORDED  
199 FEB 20 1964

22 FEB 18 1964

58 FEB 24 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-9-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555

b7c

File



MEMORANDUM FOR MR. SULLIVAN  
RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD  
105-82555

Maverick, son of former U.S. Congressman Maury Maverick, Sr., ran in the Democratic primaries in Texas in 1960 seeking the U.S. Senate seat vacated by President Lyndon B. Johnson. Maverick has admitted receiving several hundred dollars from Billie Sol Estes as a campaign contribution and using Estes' airplane occasionally during the campaign. Maverick, however, has denied any business relations with Estes and has claimed he made no promises of favors to Estes if elected. Maverick's name and address appeared in the possession of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee in New York City in 1961, according to a confidential source.

[REDACTED] Capell has described his weekly publication, "The Herald of Freedom," as devoted to combating communism, socialism and un-American activities. In 1943 Capell was arrested by this Bureau for accepting a \$1,000 bribe in violation of an order of the War Production Board. He received a sentence of a year and a day but this sentence was suspended and he was put on probation for two years. b2

The 1-17-64 issue of "The Herald of Freedom" which was furnished to the New York Office by Capell is devoted to the assassination of President Kennedy. Capell has advised New York that the article was written from public source material. Capell has been requested to provide his sources on several points in his article.

In regard to Capell's reference to Senator Yarborough, it is believed that unless the Commission asks us to pursue further the allegation re Oswald's relationship with CIA, it will not be necessary at this time to contact the Senator with whom we have had generally cordial relations. However, the Presidential Commission and CIA are being advised of the material furnished us by Capell as well as brief background information re Stanford.

**ACTION:**

It is recommended that the attached letter be approved for transmittal to the Commission and a copy thereof be disseminated to CIA. (BY MAISON)

DE-MB L. [Signature] Q [Signature] [Signature] 5-1-4

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson ☒  
Belmont ☒  
Mohr ☒  
Casper ☒  
Callahan ☒  
Conrad ☒  
DeLoach ☒  
Evans ☒  
Gale ☒  
Rosen ☒  
Sullivan ☒  
Tavel ☒  
Trotter ☒  
Tele. Room ☒  
Holmes ☒  
Gandy ☒

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 3-10-64

FROM :

SUBJECT:

FRANK A. CAPELL

EDITOR, "THE HERALD OF FREEDOM"

## DATA IN BUFILES:

Bufiles reflect that Capell was born at Chester, New York, on May 1, 1903. He served in the U. S. Navy from 1921 to 1925 and later served as Chief Investigator in the office of the Sheriff of Westchester County, New York. In 1943, he worked for the War Production Board in New York City. He was arrested by the Bureau in September, 1943, for accepting a bribe while in this position. He pleaded guilty, was given a suspended sentence, placed on probation and fined \$2,000.

At his request in February, 1961, a statement on communism and youth was furnished by the Director to Capell for publication in the New York Kiwanis magazine. He has given many speeches concerning communism and in 1960 started publishing "The Herald of Freedom," an anticommunist newsletter. He frequently refers to the Bureau in a complimentary manner.

Enclosure (continued next page)

1 - Mr. DeLoach - Enclosure

FCS:blh

(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

10 MAR 24 1964

CRIME RESEARCH



b7C

It appears that Capell is of an extremist type in his attitude toward communism. "The Herald of Freedom" is an expose type publication, naming names and organizations. Capell does not hesitate to praise himself as a communist expert. [REDACTED]

62

b2

OK ~~12/16~~ ~~12/16~~ A-11 ~~12/16~~ ~~12/16~~

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Letters dated 3/12/64 and 3/5/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4bjc/mc

b2

ENCLOSURE



Anti-Communists are Un-American.

Anti-Communists are divisive.

It's too controversial.

Leave it to the F. B. I.

The Constitution is outmoded.

Don't you trust your elected leaders?

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST CONSPIRACY

# The THREAT from WITHIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/27/99 BY SP4 bja/m

by FRANK A. CAP



# The THREAT from WITHIN

The Truth About The Conspiracy  
To Destroy America

by

FRANK A. CAPELL



Published by The Herald of Freedom

Copyright 1963

All Rights Reserved

## DEDICATION

This small book is dedicated -

To those Freedom Fighters who have been out front in the struggle to keep America free - who have taken all the abuse, smears, vilification, harassment and threats from the enemies of our country.

By their devotion to God and Country in spite of all obstacles they have been an inspiration to true Americans. With God's help we may yet save our beloved country from The Usurpers - The International Communist Conspiracy and its network of co-conspirators.

Especially is the author grateful for the inspiration received over a period of many years from the Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Cleary, an humble servant of God, a true American, and a dedicated patriot.



## THE AUTHOR

Frank A. Capell has been fighting Communism and its agents for twenty-five years - as Chief of the Bureau of Subversive Activities of Westchester County, N.Y., as a civilian intelligence investigator during World War II, as an instructor, researcher, writer, lecturer and editor. He has devoted most of his adult life to warning America and to fighting the enemy at all levels and in every way possible.

Mr. Capell is the editor of The Herald of Freedom, an anti-Communist educational publication which exposes the enemy by name with documentation and without regard to race, creed or color. He has supervised the investigation of over five thousand individuals and organizations and has files on over two million people who have aided the International Communist Conspiracy.

We are told that the Communist Party in the United States is fragmented, weak, presents no threat and that any danger from it is a figment of the imagination of "Right Wing Extremists." An examination of facts will show us that this statement is completely untrue.

The Annual Report of the House Committee on Un-American Activities for 1961 states that over a quarter of a million people regularly buy Communist publications. In addition to the well-known "Worker", "Peoples Daily World" and "National Guardian", there are many foreign language Communist papers and magazines, as well as publications of Communist-controlled unions and Communist-fronts. The quarter of a million are subscribers and readers of publications which use second class mail and which must supply the Post Office with annual sworn statements showing paid circulations. Therefore, the figures are easily documented. There are many Communist newsletters, propaganda releases, reports and other type publications which do not use second class mail.

Figures in the Reports of Congressional Committees show that over fifteen million people have affiliated themselves with Communist-fronts. One front alone, The American League for Peace and Democracy, had seven million members, all paying dues, although it was later proven to be Communist conceived, controlled and directed. The testimony of J. Edgar Hoover informs us that there are in operation at all times in this country well over two hundred Communist-fronts which are known as such and under continual check by the F.B.I. These fronts do the work of the Communist Party while deceiving many of their members and the public into thinking they are working for a worthwhile cause. The Communists have found they get better results and more cooperation when their motives are concealed behind a cloak of respectability and love for humanity.

In California in 1958 Holland DeWitt Roberts, a notorious identified Communist who had been Assistant Director of a Communist Training School and who had written freely for Communist publications, ran for Head of the Education Department of the State of California in a primary election. In spite of his Communist activities which were well publicized by his opposition, he received 400,000 votes. This large number of persons, who could not all have been members of the "fragmented" Communist Party with only "ten thousand members," preferred a Communist to head their school system and influence the education of their children. The Socialist Labor Party, which is the Trotskyite Communist Party, in 1960 polled 36,000 votes for a candidate in a national election.

There are over 325,000 members of Labor Unions which are completely Communist-controlled. These unions were expelled by the AFL-CIO over twelve years ago and have not been accepted back into the labor family. These 325,000 persons prefer to belong to openly Communist Unions. As late as 1960 in New York City, 2,500 teachers voted in favor of the Communist Teachers Union as their bargaining agent, in spite of the fact that they knew it was Communist and had several other choices.

When the Smith Act became a law and later when the McCarran-



Walter Act was passed, huge numbers of Communists left the Party and went underground. During the past years over a million Americans have joined the Communist Party and left it after varying periods of time. Only a tiny fraction of these persons have ever come forward to help their government expose and fight Communism. Only a few are actively working with the American citizens now trying to do this tremendous job. If these "former" Communists have really renounced Communism, they would be fighting for their country since they know more than any others that the International Communist Conspiracy is out to destroy us.

The ten thousand remaining "members" of the Communist Party are the hard-core completely indoctrinated Communists who supply leadership, who influence public opinion and who are trained organizers and agitators. Using the figures of Benjamin Gitlow, former Secretary General of the Communist Party, U.S.A., we find that there are two members below for each member above and for each of these members there are ten sympathizers, fellow-travellers or conscious cooperators. These are the people knowingly doing the work of the Communist Conspiracy, and enlisting the aid of many more persons who unknowingly give it.

When we add all these figure up we must realize that we have much more to worry about than a "fragmented" group of ten thousand unimportant people. This is Satan trying to convince us that he doesn't exist. Later in this book we shall show in detail the workings of the Communists and their friends. We shall document the backgrounds of people in high places during the Kennedy Administration with articles reproduced from the Herald of Freedom.

The American people are being cybernetically conditioned (brainwashed) into believing there is no threat from within. This is carefully brought about through newspapers, magazines, radio, television and speakers. Patriotic and anti-Communist programs are either ignored or referred to as "extremist" or "Birch-like." Patriots like Robert Welch, Rev. Billy James Hargis, Rev. Carl McIntyre, Robert Morris, Gen. P.A. Del Valle, Sen. Strom Thurmond, Congressman Utt and the like receive unfavorable treatment at the hands of the press while Gus Hall, Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Ben Davis, Rev. Martin Luther King, Rev. Adam Clayton Powell and "left-liberals" have their activities reported factually if not favorably.

The Communists are referred to as "Socialists" or the "Left" or "Liberal". Dictators of the "Left" are called "Chairman" or "Mr." Khrushchev, "Premier" or "Dr." Castro, "President" or "Marshal" Tito but it is "Dictator" Franco, "Dictator" Batista, "Dictator" Trujillo, for anti-Communist rulers. Thus the Communists are made to appear as statesmen, government officials properly elected by their people while the anti-Communists by constant repetition register in the peoples' minds as bad tyrants.

In each country that has fallen to the Communists the people were brainwashed into believing that there was no threat from within and yet these countries were taken over from within by the Communists and their agents. In Cuba it was Cubans who took over the country, not an invading Soviet army.

numbers of Communists left the Party and in the past years over a million Americans have left it after varying periods of time. Only a few have ever come forward to help their government. Only a few are actively working and trying to do this tremendous job. If these really renounced Communism, they would be the first to know more than any others that the conspiracy is out to destroy us.

These "members" of the Communist Party are the dedicated Communists who supply leadership, and who are trained organizers and agitators. Giltow, former Secretary General of the Party, we find that there are two members below each of these members there are ten or more conscious cooperators. These are the work of the Communist Conspiracy, and these persons who unknowingly give it.

Figure up we must realize that we have much a "fragmented" group of ten thousand unimportant people to convince us that he doesn't exist. Later in detail the workings of the Communists and present the backgrounds of people in high places with articles reproduced from the Herald.

are being cybernetically conditioned (brainwashed) that from within. This is carefully brought about by press, radio, television and speakers. Patriotic speakers are either ignored or referred to as "extremist" as Robert Welch, Rev. Billy James Hargis, Rev. J. Edgar Hoover, Gen. P.A. Del Valle, Sen. Strom Thurmond, receive unfavorable treatment at the hands of Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Ben Davis, Rev. Martin Luther King, Jr. and "left-liberals" have their accounts favorably.

referred to as "Socialists" or the "Left" or "Liberal" are called "Chairman" or "Mr." Khrushchev, "President" or "Marshal" Tito but it is "Dictator", "Dictator" Trujillo, for anti-Communist speakers are made to appear as statesmen, governed by their people while the anti-Communists by the peoples' minds as bad tyrants.

have fallen to the Communists the people were brainwashed there was no threat from within and yet these countries within by the Communists and their agents. In the end over the country, not an invading Soviet army.

The conditions which existed in each country just prior to the takeover by the Communists exist in the United States today. These are a brainwashed public, a demoralized military, a program of peace and co-existence, a planned ridicule of anti-Communists, managed news and a government riddled with security risks and worse. The social acceptance of Communist murderers even in the White House is but an opening wedge for what is to follow. Negroes stirred to revolt and violence by traitors who really have no interest in them are being manipulated according to carefully laid plans. They will provide the mob violence necessary for martial law.

The American public is being lulled to sleep with a fairy tale of the good people and the bad people. The bad people are the John Birch Society, the patriotic anti-Communists who are carefully coupled with George Lincoln Rockwell's Nazis and other unsavory characters. The good people are the humanitarian internationalists who support the United Nations and World Government and Disarmament.

The pathetic little group of George Lincoln Rockwell and his hundred or less followers (mostly misguided boys) have had more publicity than any legitimate anti-Communist group except perhaps the John Birch Society which the Communists obviously consider their greatest threat since the attack upon it is the most vicious. This is to create the myth of a Nazi or Fascist threat in the United States where none exists, and by referring to these provocateurs as anti-Communists to discredit those who are really fighting Communism.

The John Birch Society is constantly being presented to the public as being subversive and high government officials are quoted as saying it is aiding the Communists. Yet the only official investigation of the John Birch Society did not come to this conclusion. The State of California conducted an official investigation of the John Birch Society over a two year period, using many undercover men who joined and attended meetings. As a result of an exhaustive investigation (made at the request of the John Birch Society the Senate Fact Finding Committee on Un-American Activities, made up of Democrats and Republicans, some with liberal views, found that the John Birch Society is not extremist, is not anti-Semitic, is not racist, but is simply pro-American, anti-Communist and made up of Catholics, Protestants and Jews, White and Negro. The smears continue in spite of this official pronouncement because the organization is effectively anti-Communist.

We find no such smears regarding the Black Muslims, an organization which openly advocates violence. This group has 100,000 members and is really "extremist."

The myth of the good and bad people has also been applied to the churches with the good people believing in social justice and the bad people believing in right and wrong. The division and conflict within the churches is one of the most diabolical plans of the Conspiracy. Good people have been brainwashed into accepting new "liberal" beliefs in their religion which "fundamentalists" (now a dirty word like Birchite), who wish to follow their faith as it was handed down to them, reject. By some strange coincidence



#### The Situation In The United States

the liberal elements of the various religions are the ones who are soft on Communism, who believe in co-existence (with the Devil himself), and who wish to give away our money to all who ask. Give-away programs and "social justice" will not stop Communism but will weaken the United States.

The program of the International Communist Conspiracy and that of the One World Planners has the same objective although not stated in the same terms. It can be called "World Peace through World Law" or "Peaceful Coexistence" but no matter how you dress it up it will be a police state under the rule of the United Nations.

Our government is spending millions working on plans for "World Peace through World Law." Meetings have been held of Bilderbergers, the Council on Foreign Relations, World Parliament Groups, World Federation Organizations, World Constitution Forums and all kinds of world-minded people. The Foundations, operated and controlled by those who should have the most to lose in a Communist take-over (the huge Capitalist Empires of Ford, Carnegie and Rockefeller) are working hard for One-World Government and have been financing left-wing causes for years. The President and his Administration are pushing our country into World Government which will immediately follow disarmament.

Like Hitler's "Mein Kampf," the program of the International Communist Conspiracy and its fellow-traveller, the One World Conspiracy, is clear for any who will open his eyes to see: the placing of our armed forces under the United Nations, the occupation of the United States by Peace-Keeping U.N. Police and finally a Soviet America as part of the One World Government in which the masses share equally in the slavery. The U.N. which is completely controlled by Communists, has showed no concern for the rights of the peoples under Communist tyranny. Its "Peace-keeping" action in Katanga is a sample of what we can expect under its domination.

The enemy is strong numerically and financially. We are fighting the Communists, their sympathizers, fellow-travellers, dupes and dopes approaching from the left and the World Planners and One Worlders approaching from the "Middle of the Road", both with the resources of the Foundations and International Bankers supporting them. Patriots can take heart, however, in the knowledge that at the grass roots Americans are awakening to their peril in increasing numbers and this number can be calculated by the violence and vindictiveness of the attacks on "Right-wing Extremists." As the number increases so the attacks and smears increase. The take-over of the United States is progressing from "above" but the American people must prevent the pressure from "below" which is necessary to consolidate it.

A secret report from inside Russia gives the following advice: "All sincere anti-Communist movements must, if they are to be successful, operate . . . as if they were operating in an occupied country. One or two trusted men must control any one organization or group and decide upon policy and actions. Such matters must never be left to a Committee because it would not be long before a Communist agent or sympathizer, and perhaps more than one depending on how important it seemed in Moscow, would get into such a Committee and wreck its effectiveness."

ous religions are the ones who are soft on  
-existence (with the Devil himself), and who  
o all who ask. Give-away programs and  
ommunism but will weaken the United States.

ational Communist Conspiracy and that of  
e same objective although not stated in the  
"World Peace through World Law" or  
matter how you dress it up it will be a  
e United Nations.

ng millions working on plans for "World Peace  
have been held of Bilderbergers, the Council  
rliament Groups, World Federation Organizations,  
all kinds of world-minded people. The Found-  
by those who should have the most to lose in  
ge Capitalist Empires of Ford, Carnegie and  
for One-World Government and have been  
ears. The President and his Administration  
orld Government which will immediately follow

," the program of the International Communist  
eller, the One World Conspiracy, is clear for  
see: the placing of our armed forces under  
tion of the United States by Peace-Keeping  
iet America as part of the One World Govern-  
re equally in the slavery. The U.N. which  
mmunists, has showed no concern for the  
mmunist tyranny. Its "Peace-keeping" action  
t we can expect under its domination.

nerically and financially. We are fighting the  
s, fellow-travellers, dupes and dopes approach-  
Planners and One Worlders approaching from  
with the resources of the Foundations and  
g them. Patriots can take heart, however,  
ass roots Americans are awakening to their  
id this number can be calculated by the 'vio-  
attacks on "Right-wing Extremists." As the  
ks and smears increase. The take-over of  
ng from "above" but the American people must  
slow" which is necessary to consolidate it.

side Russia gives the following advice:  
movements must, if they are to be successful,  
rating in an occupied country. One or two  
one organization or group and decide upon  
iters must never be left to a Committee because  
Communist agent or sympathizer, and perhaps  
ow important it seemed in Moscow, would get  
eck its effectiveness."

## THE COURSE OF HISTORY

Since the end of World War II the Communists have made continual  
gains until at present over one billion people are under their domination  
and more are about to go very shortly.

We entered World War II because Hitler and his Nazis had attacked  
Poland and had occupied Czechoslovakia. Yet at the end of World War II  
the Soviets had occupied Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Rumania,  
Albania, etc. and no effort was made to free those countries. In fact no  
effort has ever been made on their behalf by our government, which has  
allowed the Communists to take over country after country with no inter-  
ference from the United States. At the end of World War II we were  
powerful enough to have stopped the Communists without firing a shot.

In KOREA we saw our generals and admirals refused permission  
to win the war. Chiang Kai Shek offered trained troops to fight against  
the Chinese Communists but we refused to let them fight. Instead 36,000  
of our young men died needlessly.

In CUBA the bearded beast held thirty U.S. sailors and marines  
as hostages in the hills and the Command at Guantanamo Bay was refused  
permission to free them by President Eisenhower. To the shame of  
America the Cubans gave the ransom to free our American servicemen.  
In the Bay of Pigs fiasco, the President of the United States sent Cuban  
patriots to certain death and capture by recalling their promised air cover.  
The opportunity to free Cuba from the Communists was deliberately sabo-  
taged then and is being denied to Cuban patriots now. The ransom paid  
to free the captured Cubans extorted from U.S. Drug Firms with pro-  
mises of illegal tax exemptions. Again America was shamed before the  
whole world.

The excuse used by our government in allowing Communism to take  
over one country after another is that they do not want to provoke the  
U.S.S.R. into World War III. If we continue this policy the Communists  
can take over every country in the world without interference. The truth  
is that we are supporting Communism and have been doing so for many  
years. We have given away billions of dollars to Communist Yugoslavia,  
Poland and Indonesia and to pro-Communist India, Ghana, Brazil and  
many others, all of which is used to support Communism.

While the Chinese people were starving in parts of Communist China,  
their Communist leaders were giving large quantities of rice to Castro in  
Cuba. This was to help the Revolution. The Communists always help  
one another, they all have the same objective and only differ as to how to  
attain it. They realize that as long as there are free countries, one day  
they might fight back and so, until the world is completely Communist-  
controlled, they are not really safe to relax and build their "democracies."

Our system of checks and balances in government, so well planned  
by our founding fathers, has been voided by this Administration. Now we  
find the Supreme Court with many of its members having Communist-front  
affiliations, taking eleven years to decide the Communists must register.



## The Course Of History

But how quickly they can decide on other matters which do not involve our very existence. We find the Attorney General of the United States, a man with no qualifications for the position, busying himself with promoting civil war under the guise of a civil rights campaign, carrying on a vendetta with the head of the Teamsters Union, but doing nothing about the Communist Conspiracy. He allows the Communist leaders to flaunt the laws of the United States, but does not hesitate to condemn those who fight Communism as "Extremists."

The President has taken unto himself powers and provided for further unlimited powers in case of an "emergency" (which he could create himself with not trouble at all - a racial or economic crisis would be easy under present circumstances) which are not permitted under our Constitution. The President has usurped the right of our elected representatives to introduce legislation. Bills are "sent down" by the President and pressured through. This is what we would expect of a Dictatorship, in fact this is Dictatorship.

Supreme Court decisions are referred to by our learned Attorney General as the "law of the land." They really are not, Bobby. Laws are made by our legislature according to the Constitution. Now, however, it seems they are made by the President's radical left-wing advisers and the pretense of legislative government kept up only to fool the poor gullible public listening to the managed news slipped in between their slanted TV programs.

The Legislative Branch of our government has become what is called a "rubber stamp" doing the bidding of the Executive Branch. They have betrayed the trust of the people who elected them, they are insensitive to the wishes of their constituents. The few loyal Americans left among them are so far outnumbered by the President's Yes-Men that they can only delay and protest the radical laws demanded by Kennedy's socialistic advisers.

We shall be living in "1984" twenty years too soon if Americans do not awake to the Threat from Within. If they reject the truth as being too unpleasant and live in a dream-world of peace and freedom which exists only in the carefully prepared speeches of our carefully selected public images, they and their children will lose forever what our forefathers gave up their lives to win for us. It is hard for anti-Communists to reach people with the truth but it is heartbreaking to have the truth rejected as impossible, old-fashioned or too upsetting to face. Liberals have been known to refuse to even look at documentation of facts which they prefer not to believe. The disinterested average American does not want to get "involved" little knowing how deeply he is involved.

Usurpers are ignoring our Constitution and making a mockery of our American Heritage. The American people have been drugged into insensibility and Paul Revere today would probably be laughed at or ignored as people went back to sleep. We shall now refer to articles from the Herald of Freedom, all truthful and documented, to see if we can wake up a few more Americans.

decide on other matters which do not involve our the Attorney General of the United States, a man he position, busying himself with promoting civil rights campaign, carrying on a vendetta with Union, but doing nothing about the Communist the Communist leaders to flaunt the laws of the not hesitate to condemn those who fight Communism

taken unto himself powers and provided for in case of an "emergency" (which he could create t all - a racial or economic crisis would be easy ces) which are not permitted under our Consti- is usurped the right of our elected representatives Bills are "sent down" by the President and pres- what we would expect of a Dictatorship, in fact

isions are referred to by our learned Attorney he land." They really are not, Bobby. Laws are according to the Constitution. Now, however, by the President's radical left-wing advisers and a government kept up only to fool the poor gullible naged news slipped in between their slanted TV

anch of our government has become what is called the bidding of the Executive Branch. They have people who elected them, they are insensitive to ittuents. The few loyal Americans left among them by the President's Yes-Men that they can only dical laws demanded by Kennedy's socialistic

In "1984" twenty years too soon if Americans do from Within. If they reject the truth as being too dream-world of peace and freedom which exists pared speeches of our carefully selected public children will lose forever what our forefathers in for us. It is hard for anti-Communists to uth but it is heartbreaking to have the truth red-fashoned or too upsetting to face. Liberals use to even look at documentation of facts which re. The disinterested average American does d" little knowing how deeply he is involved.

oring our Constitution and making a mockery of our he American people have been drugged into insens- today would probably be laughed at or ignored as- ep. We shall now refer to articles from the Herald and documented, to see if we can wake up a few

written by J. Edgar Hoover, printed October 26th, 1962 for the Senate Internal Security Committee. Some quotes:

"The International Communist Conspiracy is constantly assaulting this Nation with its spies, its propaganda and its domestic adherents."

"Never in the history of the world has espionage been emphasized as it is today by the Communist nations."

"Penetration of various government agencies as well as anti-communist organizations also is a major goal of Communist block officials."

Honorable Francis E. Walter in an introduction to a recent annual report had this to say:

"Communist power has grown on the home front as well as in foreign lands. The Communist Party has not only recruited additional members but many unwitting assistants. The number of Americans who will turn out today in support of an organization whose aim in effect is to

# WAKE UP AMERICA \* \* \* IT'S LATER THAN YOU THINK

"I neither withdraw nor apologize," wrote Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. in 1962, in response to an inquiry by Former Ambassador Henry J. Taylor, concerning his statements published in 1947 in Partisan Review.

Here are a few of the gems written by the chief advisor to the President of the United States:

"Liberalism rejected the absurd Christian myths of sin and damnation and believed that what shortcomings man might have were to be redeemed not by Jesus on the Cross but by the benevolent unfolding of history."

"Under Socialism, however, the functions of the trade union are radically transformed. It becomes not a free labor movement but a Labor Front. Strikes can no longer be trade union instruments in a nationalized industry. Unions inevitably become organs for disciplining the workers not for representing them."

"The Radical Right has done great harm to schools, libraries, newspapers, churches and individuals." \*\*\*\* "McCarthy saw Communism everywhere and supposed that salvation lay in driving communists out of public life." \*\*\*\* "The Radical Right today is in a state of doctrinal as well as emotional confusion. It is not quite sure where the enemy is."

N. Y. Times 6/17/62

strip the United States of its most powerful terrent weapon is highly disturbing."

"The Congress cannot 'Let the Executive do it' and the people cannot remain on the sidelines with the feeling that the Executive and the Congress alone can win their battle for them."

"This battle is being waged not only on floor of Congress, in the Conference Room the State Department and in foreign lands also on the streets of New York and St. L in high schools and colleges, throughout Country, in political campaigns, in the p in practically every phase of American li

"In the past the American people have never backed away from a challenge to the continued existence as free men"-----"the present challenge is disguised and prima non-military in nature. For this reason is a greater and more dangerous challenge than the American people have faced before. It will require study, dedication, intelligent patriotism on the part of millions of Americans to meet it successfully."

Editor's note: Senator McCarthy saw correctly. The Communists are still very much in our national life. The "Radical Right" (translation "Patriots") really do know who the enemy is and where he is---the international conspirators who consist of an assortment of Communists, Fabian Socialists and one Worlders.

"Deception, subterfuge and calculated trickery are standard practices of the so-called 'nice and respectable' Socialist movements. Contrary to common belief, the use of deceptive front organizations to mask radical activity is not a Communist invention. Fabian Socialists and before them, Marxian Socialists, used the technique of setting up innocent sounding fronts in order to cloak subversive aims." \*\*\*\* "The Bolsheviks have been and are considered today Comrades of the Socialists."

The foregoing paragraph has been quoted from "Keynes at Harvard," a study by the Veritas Foundation which is made up of a group of Harvard alumni of a different breed from Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. This book gives us a very clear picture of the kind of thinking that is guiding our destinies these days and should be read by all.



The Herald of Freedom has been trying, since its beginning on February 22, 1962, to alert the American public to the dangers of the International Communist Conspiracy. When such informed men as the head of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the late chairman of the House Committee on Un-American Activities warn us of the danger, we should not be thrown off the track by the loud wailing and ranting of the left-wingers infesting our country today. The label of "Fascist" is pinned on anyone opposing Communism and is seemingly the worst thing it is possible for anyone to be. In one of the first issues of the Herald of Freedom this term was examined in an effort to determine its exact meaning.

#### WHO IS THE ENEMY?

This small paper was started for a purpose which was stated in our first issue published on Washington's Birthday. It is adding its voice to the swell of protest sweeping across the country against the "wave of the future" which is leading us into welfare statism and dictatorship. There is no doubt that "you can't stop progress" but there must be doubt as to whether that progress is happening naturally and for human betterment or whether it is being connived and contrived for the purpose of placing the resources of the world in the hands of a power hungry group among whom we are now witnessing the final struggle for control.

Conservatives are called "reactionary" because they are not only "opposed to progress but want to undo progress already made." Partially true -- we feel we can do nicely without the kind of "Progress" now being dished out.

Conservatives are called "Right-wing extremists" because that is the Opposite to "Left-wing extremists" (the furthest point to the Left being Communism). The furthest point to the Right, we are told, is Fascism and therefore Conservatives are trying to lead us into a totalitarian form of government on the Right (similar, they say, to Franco's Spain -- which is a horrible place where the rights of man are ignored.) How much better off the people are in Cuba or Russia or any of its satellites!!!

This is simply just so much nonsense that the anti-anti-communist campaign is pushing down the throats of those who can't think for themselves --- or won't.

In a booklet called "Spain and the World of Today" by Msgr. Arthur H. Ryan and published by the Paulist Press, Fascism is described as follows: "The word Fascist, even long before the 1939 war, has ceased to have any fixed meaning; and it has still less now.

Today it is simply a form of invective; it is particularly futile on the lips of those who use it most, the Communists and fellow-travellers."

"If the word Fascist ever had a meaning, it indicated a state under the absolute control of one man. If we accept the foregoing definition of Fascism, we must conclude that the most Fascist states in the world today are the Communist states of Soviet Russia and its satellites. But by one of the most inapprehensible follies of the contemporary mind, Fascism means anti-democracy whereas Communism proclaims itself a brazen absurdity, as democratic."

Thus the charge of "Fascist" is nothing and is ridiculous nonsense. The Conservatives really want is a return to honest constitutional government with power returned to its proper hands as guaranteed by the Constitution. Right freedoms are being abused in the name of democracy. Wise-guy Communist leaders and left-leaning court decisions are trying to make a mockery of our laws and twist their meaning so that the spirit of the original is completely lost. More and more power is being usurped by the Federal Government (especially the Executive Branch) and more and more we see executive powers used as a threat to overcome opposition and as a bribe to obtain power. If this snowballing action is not stopped soon, we shall have reached a point of no return. Let's start thinking and acting in the best interests of the form of government ever established on this earth and try to undo some of the damage already done. But, most important, necessary to its survival, let's try to prevent any further unconstitutional conduct on the part of the politicians who are in power.

has been trying, since its beginning on the American public to the dangers of Conspiracy. When such informed men Bureau of Investigation and the late chair- on Un-American Activities warn us of a thrown off the track by the loud wall- ngers infesting our country today. The on anyone opposing Communism and is is possible for anyone to be. In one of of Freedom this term was examined in act meaning.

IS THE ENEMY?

orted for a first issue aday. It is of protest against the ading us ctatorship. can't stop ight as to ing natural- r whether ived for the ces of the ngry group essage the eactionary" sed to pro- ss already l we can do ress" now

'Right-wing Opposite to rthest point The furth- ld, is Fas- s are try- form of r, they say, a horrible re ignored.) are in Cuba s!!! nonsense mpaign is e who can't t. nd the World Ryan and pub- ascism is de- Fascist, even eaded to have ill less now.

Today it is simply a form of invective; and it is particularly futile on the lips of those who use it most, the Communists and their fellow-travellers."

"If the word Fascist ever had a precise meaning, it indicated a state under the absolute control of one man. If we accept the foregoing definition of Fascism, then we must conclude that the most Fascist of Fascist states in the world today are the Communist states of Soviet Russia and her satellites. But by one of the most incom- prehensible follies of the contemporary mind, Fascism means anti-democratic, whereas Communism proclaims itself, by a brazen absurdity, as democratic."

Thus the charge of "Fascist" means nothing and is ridiculous nonsense. What the Conservatives really want is a return to honest constitutional government with power returned to its proper hands as is guaranteed by the Constitution. Rights and freedoms are being abused in the name of democracy. Wise-guy Communist lawyers and left-leaning court decisions are combining to make a mockery of our laws and to twist their meaning so that the spirit of the original is completely lost. More and more power is being usurped by the Federal Government (especially the Executive Branch) and more and more we see these powers used as a threat to overcome opposition and as a bribe to obtain more power. If this snowballing action is not stopped soon, we shall have reached the point of no return. Let's start thinking and acting in the best interests of the best form of government ever established upon this earth and try to undo some of the harm already done. But, most important and necessary to its survival, let's try to prevent any further unconstitutional conduct on the part of the politicians who are now in power.

Thus loyal Americans are vilified and made to feel old-fashioned (reactionary being the popular term) since they are not the kind of people looked upon with favor today. The disloyal American is in the ascendancy in all walks of life. He is man of the future that is being planned for us. He runs the U.N. He fools the public into voting for him by pretending to be loyal to his country. He trades with the Communists. He confers with the Communists. He is all for peaceful coexistence, disarmament and world government. He is International Man.

#### INTERNATIONAL MAN VS. NATIONAL MAN

The man of the future is a new (to most of us) breed of man known in the circles of the enlightened as "International Man". He knows no loyalty except to mankind. He is not the slightest bit interested in politics (he says) but only in helping the underprivileged peoples of the world and having Peace. In fact to him mankind seems only to include the underprivileged and starving peoples and the International Civil Servants, who with the help of the intellectual and scientific elite who also consider themselves above national loyalty, will run the world and distribute largesse. The loving humanitarian kindness of International Man is directed only toward the unfortunate. Anyone fortunate or industrious enough not to need help is looked upon with fear and horror.

The obstinate "National Man" who loves his country and wants to retain his rights and privileges as a citizen of that country must be eliminated and many of them have been. Wars eliminate patriots as they are the first to enlist in the service of their country. The Cuban Invasion, the Hungarian Uprising, the repatriation of unwilling Soviet citizens following World War II and their subsequent liquidation eliminated many "National Men" otherwise known as Anti-Communists.

Leaders of the "National Man" variety, like Chiang Kai-shek and Tshombe, Trujillo and Batista, Franco and Salazar, are made ineffective and eventually eliminated. So-called "nationalism" is rampant in Africa but its leaders are allowed to be successful only if they are known to be "International Men".

The "International Man" woos the colored race as he has the figures which show that it constitutes a majority of all the peoples of the world and he, therefore, must have its support. International Man builds up his power and prestige by giving. He is willing

to starve and exterminate those who disagree with him; he incorporates his power by helping those who do not think at all and who are willing to just exist and do as they are told.

James A. Joyce in his book, "Revolution on East River: the Twilight of National Sovereignty", gives a very clear picture of the world citizen type of international leader who is required to have no loyalty to his own country and cites Ralph Bunche as an outstanding example. The exact location of this Revolution is of course, the United Nations, teeming with "International Civil Servants" and with a General Staff which, according to Article 100 of the United Nations Charter, "shall not seek or receive instructions from any government or other authority external to the Organization".

If the coming "World Republic", where "International Man" reigns supreme and mankind in general submits weakly, is to be an expanded and all powerful United Nations, the use of naked force against innocent victims as exemplified by the Katanga Incident is what we will have to look forward to. No high-sounding talk of human rights can ever erase actual facts of inhuman atrocities, and complete disregard for the wishes of the majority of the people.

International Man will obviously not be a better man, just an absolutely powerful man and "absolute power corrupts absolutely."

Through UNESCO and American Association for the U.N. children and the general public are being propagandized to believe the International Man blossoming on the New Frontier is inevitably the Man of the Future. But we think there are enough National Men left to avert this catastrophe. You can recognize the National Man. He still believes in the Pledge to the Flag, the singing of our National Anthem as he does not think Patriotism is a dirty word. He loves our country and wants it to continue to exist as "One Nation Under God".



The United Nations, Headquarters of International Man, has had many tragedies result from association with it. One of the mysterious tragic deaths was that of Pavi Bang-Jensen. The official report of "suicide" is not acceptable to many persons who have studied the case. Equally mysterious was the "accidental" death of Dag Hammarskjold. Perhaps some day the truth will all be known, but in the meantime we present the following article concerning the circumstances of the tragic death of Bang-Jensen.

#### THE BANG-JENSEN CASE

Pavi Bang-Jensen, a Danish diplomat, was formerly a staff employee of the Department of Political and Security Council Affairs at the U. N. and formerly Assistant Secretary of the U. N. Committee on Hungary.

He was a staunch anti-Communist, and a friend of the Free World. He had arranged bases for the United States in Greenland while he was with the Danish Embassy in Washington, D. C.

On Thursday morning, November 26, 1959, Pavi Bang-Jensen was found dead in Alley Pond Park, Queens, New York, a bullet hole in his right temple, a revolver in his right hand and a "suicide" note in his wallet. Dr. Richard Grimes, Medical Examiner of Queens, said he died Wednesday, Nov. 25th. (Bang-Jensen left home Monday, Nov. 23rd.)

Bang-Jensen had interviewed Hungarian refugees who were eye-witnesses to the murder of thousands of Hungarian men, women and children by Soviet troops. The witnesses were promised their names would not be disclosed to anyone for fear of retaliation against relatives. Interviews took place at 6-A Wallnerstrasse, Vienna, Austria.

Later, the Secretary General of the U. N. Dag Hammarskjold, demanded the names of the witnesses but Bang-Jensen refused to give them up. He was fired after abuse and unfair treatment by U. N. officials including Americans Alexander Cordier and Ernest Gross.

Bang-Jensen tried for months to get to see a high American government official to relay information concerning the Soviet nationals at the U. N. who wished to defect and who had evidence of the Soviet control and domination of the whole U. N. Secretariat on the 38th floor, and names of the men in the U. S. Intelligence Services who were Soviet Agents.

After his dismissal a memorandum was submitted on his behalf by the International League for the Rights of Man. The memo was signed by Clifford Forster, its counsel, Roger Baldwin, chairman, and Brutus Coste. Later, after the League withdrew, Clifford Forster became Bang-Jensen's lawyer.

Two years before his death, Bang-Jensen, at the urging of his wife, prepared a statement in writing and informed several friends that he would never take his life and, if he were ever found a supposed suicide even with a suicide note, it would be a fake.

At the urging of his lawyer, Clifford Forster, Bang-Jensen consulted a psychiatrist, Dr. Frederick Friedenborg of 42 Elton St., Brooklyn, whom he saw six times. According to Clifford Forster (after Bang-Jensen's death) he had "often talked to him of suicide."

Stories circulated around the U. N. that Bang-Jensen was "emotionally disturbed", "acting peculiarly", "not quite all right", etc. Among the instigators of these smears was Ernest Gross who had received fees of \$34,700.00 from the U. N. for "consultations" with American employees who were considered security risks because of taking the Fifth Amendment in regard to their Communist backgrounds.

The Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee in its Bang-Jensen Report, January 14, 1961, states: "The finding of the suicide was based on incomplete evidence. There are too many solid arguments against suicide, too many unanswered questions, too many serious reasons for suspecting Soviet motivation and the possibility of Soviet implication."

WE MUST WONDER HOW MUCH "HELP" THE INTERNATIONAL LEAGUE FOR THE RIGHTS OF MEN AND CLIFFORD FORSTER WERE TO BANG-JENSEN. ALSO, HOW MUCH MORE DOES CLIFFORD FORSTER "KNOW"?

This is a "Consultant Agency with the United Nations" according to its literature, and is located at 25 East 64th St., New York 21, N. Y., Tel: BU. 8-5945.

Organized over twenty years ago, the League is supposedly a supporter of the rights of all the oppressed and foe of the oppressors. The League also gives counsel and aid to "political refugees" and PETITIONERS AT THE UNITED NATIONS such as Bang-Jensen.

Heading the League is Roger Baldwin who once served a prison term as a draft dodger, was in the L. W. W. and has one of the longest lists of Communist-front affiliations in the U. S.

He once told a Congressional Investigating Committee that it is the right of a citizen or alien in the U. S. to advocate the overthrow of the U. S. Government by force and violence, even to advocate murder.

The League is affiliated with a worldwide network of organizations of the American Civil Liberties Union type. In the United States the League is affiliated with the N. A. A. C. P., 20 West 40th St., N. Y., and the Inter-American Assn. for Democracy and Freedom, 45 West 45th St., New York 36, N. Y. Like its affiliate, the I. A. D. F., the League is intolerant of military and Right-wing governments but understanding of Left-wing regimes and not very active in condemning the Communist bloc.

Among its Officers, Directors and Advisory Committee are some interesting individuals:

Henri Laugier, former Asst. Secy. of U. N., a Paris professor and internationally known left-winger.

Louis Fischer, writer and journalist, long-time Communist-fronter, was foreign correspondent for The Nation and active for aid to the Communists in Spain.

Luigi Antonini, V. P. Intl. Ladies Garment Union Communist-fronter active in Amer. Youth Congress cited by the Atty. Gen. as Communist and subversive.

Rev. Donald S. Harrington, of Community Church New York, signer of statement in defense of the Communist Party.

Prof. E. J. Gumbel, of Colombia, sponsor of Amer. Comm. for Protection of Foreign Born, cited by Atty. Gen. as Communist & subversive. Dr. Alvin S. Johnson, Pres. of New School who has had 12 affiliations with Communist-fronts including Amer. Pushkin Comm. along with Abraham Yarmolinsky (father of Adam), Lapston Hughes, Paul Robeson, Corliss Lamont, James N. Rosenberg, Natl. Conf. of Christian Jews, N. Y. Lawyer, who was a director of the Amer. Society for Cultural Relations with Russia along with John Dewey, W. E. B. DuBois, Stephen P. Duggan, etc.

James T. Shotwell, One-Worlder, who has 8 Communist-front affiliations and was Hon. Pres. of the American Assn. for the U. N. on the Bd. Directors of which were Alger Hiss, Philip Jessup and 40 other Communist-fronters. Frances Grant, Secy. Gen. of the Inter-Am. Assn. for Democracy and Freedom.

And last but not least Counsel for the League CLIFFORD FORSTER.

Coming back into public life with the aid of left-wing friends is one of the people most instrumental in the foisting of the United Nations upon an unsuspecting America. Recently Harlan Cleveland, a typical Kennedy appointee, has tried to slip him quietly back into government service.

ALGER HISS... Americans were shocked on Veteran's Day when Howard K. Smith presented Alger Hiss on WABC T. V., sponsored by the Nationwide Insurance Company. Patriots protested this brazen flaunting of a convicted perjurer and traitor in thousands of telegrams and telephone calls and some by cancellation of their Nationwide Insurance policies.

There have been other examples of Mr. Smith's "poor taste." In a broadcast from Moscow in 1947 he was critical of the United States government and the Truman Doctrine.

In 1948 when the Italian Communists were trying to seize control of the government of Italy, a campaign was put on by Italian Americans urging their relatives in Italy not to vote for Communists. The Catholic Church in Italy also warned of the dangers of a Communist control-

led government. The California Communist paper "Peoples World" dated April 26th, 1949 referring to the Communist defeat in the 1948 elections, stated Howard K. Smith sounded "ashamed of the whole business" and reason of the "interference of the Catholic Church, and the protests of the Italian Americans."

The Communist Daily Worker dated November 28th, 1949 tried to convince its readers Cardinal Mindszenty had had a fair trial and really guilty. (The truth is that Cardinal Mindszenty was drugged, brutally treated and subjected to endless hours of ruthless interrogation before a false confession was extracted from him. The Worker bolstered its claim by a quote from Howard K. Smith as follows:

"There is absolutely no reason to believe the charges were false."

headquarters of International Man, has had association with it. One of the mysterious / Bang-Jensen. The official report of many persons who have studied the case, "accidental" death of Dag Hammarskjöld, will all be known, but in the meantime we concerning the circumstances of the tragic

#### BANG-JENSEN CASE

After his dismissal a memorandum was submitted on his behalf by the International League for the Rights of Man. The memo was signed by Clifford Forster, its counsel, Roger Baldwin, chairman, and Brutus Coste. Later, after the League withdrew, Clifford Forster became Bang-Jensen's lawyer.

Two years before his death, Bang-Jensen, at the urging of his wife, prepared a statement in writing and informed several friends that he would never take his life and, if he were ever found a supposed suicide even with a suicide note, it would be a fake.

At the urging of his lawyer, Clifford Forster, Bang-Jensen consulted a psychiatrist, Dr. Frederick Friedenberg of 42 Elton St., Brooklyn, whom he saw six times. According to Clifford Forster (after Bang-Jensen's death) he had "often talked to him of suicide."

Stories circulated around the U. N. that Bang-Jensen was "emotionally disturbed", "acting peculiarly", "not quite all right", etc. Among the instigators of these smears was Ernest Gross who had received fees of \$34,700.00 from the U. N. for "consultations" with American employees who were considered security risks because of taking the Fifth Amendment in regard to their Communist backgrounds.

The Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee in its Bang-Jensen Report, January 14, 1961, states: "The finding of the suicide was based on incomplete evidence. There are too many solid arguments against suicide, too many unanswered questions, too many serious reasons for suspecting Soviet motivation and the possibility of Soviet implication."

WE MUST WONDER HOW MUCH "HELP" THE INTERNATIONAL LEAGUE FOR THE RIGHTS OF MEN AND CLIFFORD FORSTER WERE TO BANG-JENSEN. ALSO, HOW MUCH MORE DOES CLIFFORD FORSTER "KNOW"?



Government officials at all levels and in both political parties show no mercy toward patriotic anti-Communists whom they call "Extremists."

#### ANTI-ANTI-COMMUNISM IN GOVERNMENT

The crack-down by the Administration on Cuban patriots seeking to harass Communist Dictator Castro is but one of a series of events. Word received from Washington indicates the government will be putting on pressure to stop aid to the underground in Estonia, Lithuania, Latvia, Poland and other captive nations. Not only are they withdrawing any financial aid to help the escape of the people but strong measures will be taken to put an end to such assistance as the American people have been giving.

This reminds us of the Sedition Trials which the government instituted against thirty-four Americans, most of whom were anti-Communists. These took place during the Communist-laden administration of F.D.R.

After two faulty indictments, and two years of jockeying, these American citizens were brought to trial. A vicious prosecutor was so bad he finally had to be fired. Federal Judge B. J. Laws dismissed the indictment, calling the case "a travesty of justice."

An act of God had intervened with the death of the first judge in the case, E. C. Eicher, who had dedicated himself to the successful completion of the trial and the conviction of the defendants to such an extent that it became scandalous.

A special assistant Attorney General by the name of Oetje John Rogge was appointed to prosecute the anti-Communists. He was hand-picked, having been a speaker for and aided an

organization called Michigan Civil Rights Federation and later the Civil Rights Federation which was cited as a Communist-front. These organizations were packed with Communists and sympathizers, worked closely with Communist groups and aided Communist causes. Few prosecutors have openly shown hostility toward the accused as did O. John Rogge toward the anti-Communists during the so-called "Sedition Trials."

In Detroit a number of citizens were arrested during this period for recruiting Americans to fight in the Abraham Lincoln Brigade on behalf of the Communists in Spain. The organization with which O. John Rogge was affiliated went to their defense and no protest was heard from our militant prosecutor.

Rogge was eventually fired by a President of the U.S. for disclosing confidential information.

When the Post Office Department and the Customs Service were trying to stop the importation, making and distribution of Nudist Magazines which showed unclothed men, women and children in views and postures that would have sent their publishers to jail not too long ago, the Nudist Magazine publishers hired a lawyer to defend them - none other than O. John Rogge.

At present O. John Rogge is practicing law with an office at 44 Wall Street, New York City, Tel. DI 4-8444. He resides at Laurel Lodge court, Stamford, Conn., Tel. DA 2-8697.

Below and on the following page we consider two U.S. Senators who are viciously opposed to the "Radical Right."

#### MORE ANTI-ANTI-COMMUNISM

The attack on anti-Communist organizations made on the floor of the Senate by Thomas H. Kuchel of California makes one wonder why it is that such liberal Senators are completely oblivious to the Communist-fronts operating wide-open across the country with no interference. In fact as far as Sen. Kuchel is concerned, his criticism is reserved only for those patriotic organizations which are combatting Communism.

For example the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship, a cited Communist-front which has been ordered to register the same as the Communist Party supplies films, lectures and subversive literature to libraries and colleges. In a recent brochure they showed photographs of Pres. Kennedy and Khrushchev, Mrs. Kennedy and Mrs. Khrushchev and boasted that they have thousands of key personnel across our nation who are able to formulate public opinion, and other thousands working in peace groups.

The National Council of American-Soviet Friendship is located at 114 East 32nd St., New York, N.Y. and among other lines uses the telephone number MU 3-2080.

John Howard Lawson, one of the infamous Hollywood Ten, has just returned to the United States after spending two years in the Soviet Union. This Fifth-Amendmentist and Soviet-loving Red will be featured as a speaker on Thursday evening, May 23, 1963 at 8:00 P.M. at 110 West 48th St., New York, N.Y. under the auspices of the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship.

John Howard Lawson is an anti-anti-Communist. At least we know what he stands for which side he is on. He will lecture on culture and art in the Soviet Union.

Thomas H. Kuchel, the Senator from California, with his cloak of respectability, is doing more harm than John Howard Lawson.

all levels and in both political parties show  
all-Communists whom they call "Extremists."

## COMMUNISM IN GOVERNMENT

ation on  
nunist  
of events.  
cates the  
re to stop  
Lithuania,  
ions. Not  
ial aid to  
ong meas-  
uch assis-  
een giving.  
rials which  
sty-four  
- Commun-  
ommunist-  
d two years  
as were  
or was so  
eral Judge  
, calling

organization called Michigan Civil Rights Fed-  
eration and later the Civil Rights Federation  
which was cited as a Communist-front. These  
organizations were packed with Communists and  
sympathizers, worked closely with Communist  
groups and aided Communist causes. Few pro-  
secutors have openly shown hostility toward the  
accused as did O. John Rogge toward the anti-  
Communists during the so-called "Sedition  
Trials."

In Detroit a number of citizens were arrest-  
ed during this period for recruiting Americans  
to fight in the Abraham Lincoln Brigade on be-  
half of the Communists in Spain. The organi-  
zation with which O. John Rogge was affiliated  
went to their defense and no protest was heard  
from our militant prosecutor.

Rogge was eventually fired by a President  
of the U. S. for disclosing confidential infor-  
mation.

When the Post Office Department and the  
Customs Service were trying to stop the im-  
portation, making and distribution of Nudist Ma-  
gazines which showed unclothed men, women and  
children in views and postures that would have  
sent their publishers to jail not too long ago,  
the Nudist Magazine publishers hired a lawyer  
to defend them - none other than O. John Rogge.

At present O. John Rogge is practicing law  
with an office at 44 Wall Street, New York City,  
Tel. DI 4-8444. He resides at Laurel Ledge  
court, Stamford, Conn., Tel. DA 2-8697.

Following page we consider two U.S. Senators  
led to the "Radical Right."

## RE ANTI-ANTI-COMMUNISM

organizations The National Council of American-Soviet  
Thomas H. Friendship is located at 114 East 32nd St., New  
York, N. Y. and among other lines uses the  
completely obli- telephone number MU 3-2080.

John Howard Lawson, one of the infamous  
Hollywood Ten, has just returned to the United  
States after spending two years in the Soviet  
Union. This Fifth-Amendmentist and Soviet-  
loving Red will be featured as a speaker on  
Thursday evening, May 23, 1963 at 8:00 P. M.  
at 110 West 48th St., New York, N. Y. under  
the auspices of the National Council of American-  
Soviet Friendship.

John Howard Lawson is an anti-anti-Com-  
munist. At least we know what he stands for and  
which side he is on. He will lecture on culture  
and art in the Soviet Union.

Thomas H. Kuchel, the Senator from Cali-  
fornia, with his cloak of respectability, is do-  
ing more harm than John Howard Lawson.

## THE "HONORABLE" JACOB JAVITS

Recent political comment has it that  
Sen. Jacob Javits is going to be promoted  
for the post of Governor of New York. If  
the history of this man's entrance into poli-  
tical life were fully aired, it would create  
more excitement than the Alger Hiss Case.

There is the sworn testimony of wit-  
nesses given before a closed executive hear-  
ing of the Senate Internal Security Sub-Com-  
mittee during 1956. Among the witnesses  
was Dr. Bella Dodd who swore that she got  
Javits the Republican nomination for Con-  
gressman from the 21st Congressional Dis-  
trict in Washington Heights, in spite of the  
fact that Javits did not live in that district  
and was a registered Democrat.

She swore he received the nomination  
through the Republican leader of Washington  
Heights, a non-Communist named Forstenzer  
whose brother belonged to a Communist cell  
in the Bronx and was her personal assistant  
in the Communist-front Teachers Union.  
Dr. Dodd obtained for him the support of  
the Communists and the American Labor  
Party. The Communists caused a split in  
the Democratic Party to insure his election.

Other people testified at this closed hear-  
ing among whom was Max Yergin who had  
been an important Communist in Negro Af-  
fairs. Another was Murray Baron who was  
an official of the Liberal Party which was at  
that time fighting the Communist-controlled  
American Labor Party.

Testimony indicated that in April 1945  
Javits, recently out of the army, travelled  
to San Francisco on the train with Frederick  
Vanderbilt Field, Communist millionaire  
and U. N. editor for the Communist "Daily  
Worker." While in San Francisco, he visited  
the home of Louise Rosenberg Bransten,  
whose house was a meeting place for Soviet  
Intelligence Agents and leading Communists.  
With him on one occasion was Max Yergin, on  
another David Hedley, an identified Commu-  
nist and an official of the Communist California  
Labor School, and Nancy Pittman, wife of the  
managing editor of the Communist paper, "The  
Peoples Daily World."

Murray Baron testified that Javits told him  
he could get the secret support of the Commu-  
nist-controlled American Labor Party, but that  
he (Baron) warned him not to do so. Dr. Dodd  
testified that he accepted and received it.

Javits' story was that he met Louise Bran-  
sten through a fellow lawyer, Phillips Erlich,  
lawyer for Zellerbach, an important member  
of the Council on Foreign Relations. Javits  
admitted to having met with Louise Bransten  
more than once but his memory was very poor  
about most things relating to these meetings.  
The memory of others involved was better.

However, what Javits did not know was that  
because of the fact that Louise (we mean Louise  
Bransten (nee Rosenberg, now Berman) was a c-  
tact for a long list of Soviet espionage agents, in-  
cluding one of the top leaders of the Communist  
International, her house was "bugged" by cer-  
tain proper officials and according to law. The con-  
versations which took place in that house when  
Javits was there are a matter of record as is the  
romancing of Louise Bransten, the attractive  
divorced daughter of millionaire department store  
owner, Rosenberg, who left her a tidy fortune.  
Among those she romanced with were Paul Robeson  
(Communist now living in the Soviet Union), Max  
Yergin (former Communist) and Jacob Javits.

The testimony of the witnesses, if released  
will show that Javits committed perjury without  
any question of doubt.

Javits was first married to a Jewish girl.  
His second wife was a Christian when he thought he  
might derive some advantage from that fact and  
it might make him more acceptable in some circles.  
His third and present wife is again a Jewish girl  
with relatives in the Soviet Union.

Javits has been a New Frontier Demo-Repub-  
lican, faithfully following the Administration's  
Rockefeller's left-wing policies. His speeches  
civil rights for Negroes are anti-South although  
the Negroes there fare better than they do in the  
North. He is a bitter opponent of what he calls  
the Radical Right, meaning those who are fight-  
ing the Communist Conspiracy. His civil rights  
"pitch" echoes that of Communist-fronters, Ad-  
Clayton Powell, Martin Luther King, et al.

When he practiced law, Javits was in part-  
nership with his older brother, Benjamin, under the  
name of Javits and Javits, sometimes referred  
as Benny and Jake. He admittedly followed the  
advice of Benny, the senior member of the firm.  
Benny was a sponsor for the Communist-front  
American Committee to Save the Refugees. On  
one occasion this group put on a dinner and for  
which Benny sponsored. This was a joint affair  
with the League of American Writers and the Uni-  
American Spanish Committee, both of which are  
Communist-fronts. On the list of sponsors were  
Benjamin Javits were Communists E. K. Barsky,  
Corliss Lamont, Rockwell Kent, Maxwell Stew-  
William Gropper, Annette Rubenstein and others.

Javits is a sponsor for a bill which is pend-  
ing before the Foreign Relations Committee, S1965  
87th Congress. The bill is for the creation of a  
Peace by Investment Corporation to develop an  
underdeveloped area of the world by purchase of  
securities or making loans. It provides for one  
hundred shares of "A" stock to be purchased by  
the U. S. Government at one-million dollars per  
share, and three billion shares of "B" stock to  
be sold to private citizens at five dollars per share  
for a total of one hundred million by the govern-  
ment and fifteen billion by private parties. It provides

that the Government can use the proceeds of Savings Bonds sold to the U. S. taxpayers for this purpose. A "cute" item in the bill provides that anyone who "wrongfully and unlawfully attempts to defeat the purpose of the law" (if passed) is subject to \$10,000 fine and five years in prison. (Shades of the Soviet Union!)

The Peace by Investment Corporation, with its billions would be authorized by the bill to purchase stock in "enterprises already in business for investment in underdeveloped countries." There just happens to be a World Development Corporation already in business in New York City. An inquiry made to this company brought a reply in an envelope marked Javits and Javits. The reply state they hoped

that the Javits Bill would come out of committee and be passed during 1963.

If the Senate Internal Sub-Committee would vote now to release all the testimony relating to Javits taken at the Executive Sessions during 1956, the dubious activities of Jacob Javits would be exposed to public scrutiny and his high-sounding moralizing revealed to be pure hypocrisy. In the public interest the Committee should be urged to release this testimony.

The Chairman of the Committee is Sen. James Eastland, Miss.; Vice-Chairman is Thomas J. Dodd, Conn.; other members are: Olin D. Johnson, S. Carolina; John L. McClellan, Arkansas; Roman Hruska, Nebraska; Everett Dirksen, Illinois; Kenneth Keating, New York; Hugh Scott, Penna.

Another "Liberal Republican" who is showing his Internationalism more and more is Nelson Rockefeller. He had hoped to be President of the United States with Jacob Javits as Governor of New York. We feel quite sure Mr. Rockefeller has spoiled his chances of personally becoming President by his divorce and remarriage which the American public has not been quite conditioned enough to accept. But with Richard Nixon now living in New York in the same building with him he may be hoping to accomplish his ambitions through a front man. Mr. Rockefeller claims to be more Internationalist-minded than Kennedy. Could that be?

#### THE HONORABLE NELSON ROCKEFELLER

Governor Rockefeller's attacks on the anti-Communists as the "Radical Right" bring out his failure to have any unkind words to say about the "Radical Left." In a desperate attempt to justify his wild charges, he claimed that they would eliminate the income tax and thereby reduce the federal income by eighty per cent. As a result of this there would not be enough money to fight Communism. How ridiculous can he get? He must know the government is not fighting Communism. The plan for reducing the income tax was worked out by T. Coleman Andrews, a former Commissioner of Internal Revenue of the United States, and would not reduce the federal income but would provide for more equal taxing.

Rockefeller has never been known as an anti-Communist. When he was in charge of Latin American Good Will he had many Communists on his staff. At present he allows Dr. Hyman Forstenzer, an identified Communist, to head up New York State's Mental Health Unit. When protests are made, Rockefeller's legal staff advises that "Forstenzer was cleared by a committee." But they do not say what committee or who was on it.

Dr. Bella Dodd swore that Dr. Forstenzer (who is not an M. D.) was her personal assistant when she was a high official in the Communist Party and in charge of the Teachers Union.

There is ample evidence of Forstenzer's Communist Party membership and activities in the files of our Government Agencies. Rockefeller can get this evidence if he really wants to. It was Dr. Forstenzer's brother who arranged the Republican nomination for Jacob Javits, Democrat, in an area in which he did not live.

Rockefeller's breaking up of a marriage with four small children involved will not be forgotten quickly by most Americans. With huge fortune he feels beyond criticism.

Rockefeller vetoed an anti-pornography law passed by both houses of the New York State Legislature. This was understandable since his brother, Winthrop, has one of the largest collections of pornography in America. It is estimated at over a million dollars, a fact which was brought out during his divorce case.

The influence of the Rockefellers and their Foundations in this country, together with their network of agents, has been destructive to religion and patriotism. It was Rockefeller who helped finance such organizations as the infamous Institute of Pacific Relations (run by an international espionage ring) and the Council on Foreign Relations which has shaped American no-win policy. Rockefeller money played an important part in the divisive National Council of Churches and provided the site for the same. Any resemblance between these actions and the principles of the Illuminati is not coincidental.



# ORABLE" JACOB JAVITS (cont'd.)

ceeds of Javits Bill would come out of committee and be passed during 1963.

If the Senate Internal Sub-Committee would vote now to release all the testimony relating to Javits taken at the Executive Sessions during 1956, the dubious activities of Jacob Javits would be exposed to public scrutiny and his high-sounding moralizing revealed to be pure hypocrisy. In the public interest the Committee should be urged to release this testimony.

The Chairman of the Committee is Sen. James Eastland, Miss.; Vice-Chairman is Thomas J. Dodd, Conn.; other members are: Olin D. Johnson, S. Carolina; John L. McClellan, Arkansas; Roman Hruska, Nebraska; Everett Dirksen, Illinois; Kenneth Keating, New York; Hugh Scott, Penna.

Republican" who is showing his Internationalism Rockefeller. He had hoped to be President Jacob Javits as Governor of New York. We all have spoiled his chances of personally divorce and remarriage which the American conditioned enough to accept. But with Richard Nixon in the same building with him he may be oblivious through a front man. Mr. Rockefeller nationalist-minded than Kennedy. Could that be?

## NORABLE NELSON ROCKEFELLER

There is ample evidence of Forstenzer's Communist Party membership and activities in the files of our Government Agencies. Rockefeller can get this evidence if he really wants to. It was Dr. Forstenzer's brother who arranged the Republican nomination for Jacob Javits, a Democrat, in an area in which he did not live.

Rockefeller's breaking up of a marriage with four small children involved will not be forgotten quickly by most Americans. With his huge fortune he feels beyond criticism.

Rockefeller vetoed an anti-pornography law passed by both houses of the New York State Legislature. This was understandable since his brother, Winthrop, has one of the largest collections of pornography in America. It is valued at over a-million dollars, a fact which was brought out during his divorce case.

The influence of the Rockefellers and their Foundations in this country, together with their net-work of agents, has been destructive of religion and patriotism. It was Rockefeller money which helped finance such organizations as the infamous Institute of Pacific Relations (really an international espionage ring) and the Council on Foreign Relations which has shaped American no-win policy. Rockefeller money played an important part in the divisive National Council of Churches and provided the site for the U.N. Any resemblance between these actions and the principles of the Illuminati is not coincidental.

Nowadays if an anti-Communist has something unpleasant to say concerning anyone, he becomes a "racist" if the subject is a Negro, a "Fascist" if the subject is a Communist and an "anti-Semite" if the subject is a Jew. No one seems to be interested in what has been done by the person in question. Public wrath is called down only upon the person being so uncharitable as to make the attack in the first place. The fact that the subjects of the following articles are Negroes does not make them any less responsible for their actions in our opinion. We never hear of anyone being anti-White, or anti-Mohammedan but we do hear of people being anti-Communist and that is supposed to be a very bad thing to be also.

## TRUTH IS STRANGER THAN FICTION

Recently confirmed Federal Judge Thurgood Marshall gave a sermon on November 25th, 1962, at St. Philip's Protestant Episcopal Church in New York City.

Judge Marshall who was the guest of the Rector, Rev. M. Moran Weston, complained about the New York City schools and stated that segregation might cause the destruction of the City of New York. Judge Marshall practiced law in New York State for twenty years without a license and was on the executive board of the National Lawyers Guild, a cited Communist front.

Rev. M. Moran Weston was once fired from his job as a Welfare Department investigator for extracting sex from women on welfare in exchange for their welfare checks.

He was a member of the Communist Party, U. S. A.

## THE BLACK MUSLIMS

A sect of recent origin with an all-Negro membership, this group claims a faith which could be confused with the Moslems. The Black Muslims have units from coast to coast and are headed by Elijah Muhammad who calls himself "The Messenger of Allah". Total membership is secret but known to be far in excess of 100,000, and growing at an alarming rate.

The Black Muslims believe the Black race to be superior to the White race and seek a country of their own within the United States. Referring to the White race, Eliazah Muhammad stated on February 18th, 1963, "You must know you are dealing with a race of devils, created to be the enemies of God, and all black, brown, yellow and red people". "The Catholic churches with the help of its Father in Rome intend to deceive the Negro".

Headquarters is in Muhammad's Mosque No. 2 offices at 634 East 79th Street, Chicago 19, Illinois; Tel. -- Aberdeen 4-8622, and the Mosque at 5335 So. Greenwood St., Chicago.

A few other "Mosque" locations are: -- 4218 Lancaster Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa., Tel. BA. 2-9691; 1138 South Broadway, Camden, New Jersey, Tel: 963-9459;

A member of the American Education Council (of which your Editor is Executive Director) and fellow Episcopal Rector has a photographic copy of Rev. Weston's Communist Party membership card, plus proof of other items regarding his sex with unfortunate women who had to submit to him in order to get their welfare payments.

Rev. M. Moran Weston, within eight days after ordination, was appointed Assistant Executive Director of Social Relations of the entire Episcopal Church in the United States and within eighteen months was in full charge.

He is a representative of the Episcopal Church on the National Council of Churches.

The rise in position of the Rev. M. Moran Weston has amazed many Americans. He is rector of one of the largest Episcopal churches in the United States.

113 Lenox Ave., New York City called "The Temple of Islam"; 35 Intervale St., Boston, Tel: GA. 7-8818; 12416 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, Tel: PO. 1-8373; 510 N. West St Indianapolis, Ind.

They publish a national newspaper bi-weekly called "Muhammad Speaks". The articles, press reports and editorials are anti-White and pro-Red. Here are a few items from their latest issue, Vol. 2, No. 11: An expose on "The Living Death" of the "peoples" of Portuguese-held territories in Africa; an article on the civil rights of William Worthy (left-wing reporter having passport troubles with the U. S. Government); an article in defense of mothers on "public aid" having illegitimate children; an article by Professor Lau Si-Mu of Communist China warning of "The Imperialists"; an article about the forthcoming African History being written by Dr. W. E. B. DuBois who "joined" the Communist Party with much fanfare a short time ago; an article accusing the U. N. of hiding the murderer of Patrice Lumumba "under the rug".

They train their people militarily, use military titles and are dedicated to the establishing of a black nation in the United States.

The "Civil Rights Bill" which seems so necessary to the Administration to insure equality for all citizens has an interesting background. In an effort to please those people who demand to be more equal than equal Mr. Kennedy has acquired some strange advisers and bedfellows. He is moving ahead with "vigah" we know not where but we do know something of the people who are pushing him. The unconstitutionality of the bill and its dictatorial tone have made it necessary for him to present a "watered down" version in the hope of getting it passed.

#### PROTEST WE MUST FOR OUR CAUSE IT IS JUST

From an Associated Press article, June 23, 1963, "Long Beach, California-Negro Congressman Adam Clayton Powell, Jr. claims that he re-wrote half of President Kennedy's civil rights message to Congress earlier this week. Speaking at a banquet sponsored by the 'Committee for Powell' and the Long Beach Community Baptist Church, Powell said that Kennedy's message was 'the greatest civil rights statement since the Emancipation Proclamation.' 'The President had no intention of including many of the points--,' Powell claimed, 'I rewrote half of his speech for him the night before it was delivered--.'"

A leader in the racial agitation movement, Rev. Powell has had 114 affiliations with Communist fronts.

Born at New Haven, Conn., Nov. 29, 1908, he is the son of Rev. Adam Clayton Powell, Sr., a Baptist minister of the American Baptist Convention, who also was affiliated with Communist fronts. Powell, Jr. received his A.B. Degree in 1930 from Colgate University, his M.A. from Columbia in 1932, his D.D. from Shaw University in 1935. He studied months in Europe, North Africa and Asia Minor.

He married Isabel Geraldine Washington March 8, 1933 but left her in November 1944. In August 1945 he married Hazel Scott, show business personality. With her he was involved in income tax difficulties.

In 1934 Powell was an editorial writer for the New York Post. He was founder, editor and publisher of The Peoples Voice, and Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Powell-Buchanan Publishing Co.

Since 1937 he has been pastor of the Abyssinian Baptist Church in New York City, one of the largest Negro churches in the United States. On April 11, 1943 he participated in a Communist Party Dinner for Ethiopians. He has been decorated as Knight Commander of the Golden Cross of Ethiopia.

Powell's connections with the Communists are many and varied. He has been active in Communist-sponsored committees, fronts, groups, etc., aiding the Communists in Spain, China, Greece, Ethiopia, the Soviet Union. Organizations cited as Communist and subversive by the H. C. U. A., the Senate Internal

Security Sub-Committee and listed on the Attorney General's List of Subversive Organizations have him as sponsor, committee member, and otherwise cooperating. A few are the American Committee for the Protection of the Foreign Born, the American League Against War and Fascism, China Aid Appeal, American Youth Congress, National Negro Congress, the American Soviet Friendship Committee.

Powell was a speaker for the Communist Party, for a Communist Bond Rally, was on the Board of Directors of a Communist Training School, was on the Committee to Sponsor the Daily Worker and the Daily Worker Fund Campaign. He appealed to President Roosevelt to free convicted Communist Party head, Earl Browder.

Just recently a judgment was entered against Powell after a law suit in which it was proven he falsely accused a colored woman of collectivist graft on behalf of members of the New York City Police Department.

Powell's trip all over Europe with the State Department arranging chauffeured limosines, yachts, night club tables, hotel reservations and putting almost unlimited funds at his disposal, has been widely publicized. He took with him two young women from his staff and obviously mixed pleasure with business. In the meantime Wife Number Three was at home in San Juan, Puerto Rico, drawing around \$14,000 per year as his so-called secretary. She earns this salary by translating a letter for him now and then.

In the One-World Government Conspiracy Adam Clayton Powell, Jr. has long played an important role. He was a delegate to Parliamentary World Government Conferences 1951-1954. He has been an active member of the World Association of Parliamentarians on World Government for many years and was elected Vice President in 1952. He is even affiliated with Planned Parenthood International.

For a period of time Powell was a commercial agent of the Soviet Union in the United States and netted a nice profit.

During recent times he has thrown in with the militant, subversive Black Muslims. He has long been active in racial agitation, working

"which seems so necessary to the Administration all citizens has an interesting background. people who demand to be more equal than quired some strange advisers and bedfellows. vigah" we know not where but we do know o are pushing him. The unconstitutionality l tone have made it necessary for him to version in the hope of getting it passed.

# UST FOR OUR CAUSE IT IS JUST

le, June 23, ro Congress- ms that he s civil rights eek. Speaking nittee for unity Baptist message was since the E-'resident had : points--,' is speech /ered--,' movement, s with Com-

v. 29, 1908, Powell, Sr., Baptist Conth Commun- is A. B. Deuty, his M. A. rom Shaw nths in Eu- ashington mber 1944. cott, show was invol-

writer for sr, editor e, and Chair- he Powell-

of the Abys- : City, one he United icipated in hians. Commander

Communists n active in s, fronts, ists in Spain, iet Union. it and sub- ate Internal

Security Sub-Committee and listed on the At- torney General's List of Subversive Organi- zations have him as sponsor, committee mem- ber, and otherwise cooperating. A few are the American Committee for the Protection of the Foreign Born, the American League Against War and Fascism, China Aid Appeal, American Youth Congress, National Negro Congress, the American Soviet Friendship Committee.

Powell was a speaker for the Communist Party, for a Communist Bond Rally, was on the Board of Directors of a Communist Training School, was on the Committee to Sponsor the Daily Worker and the Daily Worker Fund Cam- paign. He appealed to President Roosevelt to free convicted Communist Party head, Earl Browder.

Just recently a judgment was entered against Powell after a law suit in which it was proven he falsely accused a colored woman of collect- ing graft on behalf of members of the New York City Police Department.

Powell's trip all over Europe with the State Department arranging chauffeured limo- sines, yachts, night club tables, hotel reserva- tions and putting almost unlimited funds at his disposal, has been widely publicized. He took with him two young women from his staff and obviously mixed pleasure with business. In the meantime Wife Number Three was at home in San Juan, Puerto Rico, drawing around \$14,000 per year as his so-called secretary. She earns this salary by translating a letter for him now and then.

In the One-World Government Conspiracy Adam Clayton Powell, Jr. has long played an important role. He was a delegate to Parlia- mentary World Government Conferences 1951- 1954. He has been an active member of the World Association of Parliamentarians on World Government for many years and was elected Vice President in 1952. He is even affiliated with Planned Parenthood International.

For a period of time Powell was a commer- cial agent of the Soviet Union in the United States and netted a nice profit.

During recent times he has thrown in with the militant, subversive Black Muslims. He has long been active in racial agitation, working

with Communist-fronter Martin Luther King and his associates, Rev. Abernathy and Rev. Shut- tleworth.

The House Committee on Education and La- bor of which Powell is the chairman, last year spent over \$800,000 more than double that allow- ed the Committee on Un-American Activities. No small portion was used by Powell himself. No hue and cry has been raised about abolishing this committee or removing this Communist- fronter from its chairmanship.

Some typical Kennedy appointments are discussed below. Although Day is no longer Postmaster General his memory lingers on. We think it would be interesting to offer a reward for anyone finding a Right-wing appointee in the Kennedy Administration.

"Right Wing extremists are a force which the Democratic Party must oppose with all its strength and all its national power." So stated Postmaster General J. Edward Day last winter in California in his attack on the Right. Three weeks later the Post Office De- partment announced that two paper back books on birth control would not be banned from the U. S. mails. Although a 74 year old federal statute prohibits the mailing of "any article of information aimed at 'preventing con- ception'."

In describing his qualifications for Post- master General, Mr. Day stated he is a Har- vard graduate like J. F. K., a Navy Vet like J. F. K. His wife is a Vassar girl like Jackie and furthermore he once worked as a law clerk for Adlai Stevenson.

Controversy over Communist propaganda going through our mails unrestricted and free is going on in Congress now. Many Americans are shocked at the book "Tropic of Cancer" being allowed to be sent through the mails. The New York Daily News reported that Post- master General Day is himself the author of a little known "racy" book entitled "Bartholf Street".

Two Republican Congressmen stated: "The Postmaster General's book is one which should be censored."

Our Postmaster General stated in a Cal- ifornia speech "extremists make effective use of dedicated and determined volunteers and in his opinion they represent a threat to the Republican Party."

President Kennedy recently named as a member of the General Advisory Committee of the U. S. Arms Control and Disarmament Committee, the Rev. Edward A. Conway, -- Professor of Political Science at Creighton University.

While agitation is promoting violence all over the United States and unsuspecting Negro and white people are being tricked into hatred the conspirators go on their merry way.

We must wonder what hold the likes of Ad- clayton Powell, Jr. have over the president of the United States if Powell may dictate what i to be contained in a document described as ti most important since the Emancipation Procl- ation. The apathy of the American public mu have reached the hopeless stage to accept thi

REV. EDWARD A. CONWAY is a mem- ber of the National Advisory Board of the United World Federalists, Inc., a group promoting One World Government and who have had no less than 78 individuals in key positions who have a record of Communist front and subve- sive organization affiliations.

Fr. Conway, by misquoting Pope Pius started a chain reaction which misled many people for a number of years into believing Pope Pius XII had endorsed and approved C World Government.

President Kennedy nominated MR. FOY KOHLER for U. S. Ambassador to Soviet R and the Senate Foreign Relations Committee headed by Senator J. William Fulbright (the Fulbright Memo Muzzling the Military) vot its approval of Mr. Kohler this month.

The fact that Foy D. Kohler has a reco- public drunkenness and was removed from job on the State Department Policy Planning Staff for taking secret documents out of the State Department files without authority dic- bar him from being a U. S. Ambassador.

Proposed for high Government job by F Kennedy is Leona Baumgartner, Health De- Executive of N. Y. C. She is a graduate of Univ. of Kansas, Yale, and studied at Kais Wilhelm Institute, Munich, Germany, unde Rockefeller Fellowship. Dr. Baumgartner a member of the Board of Directors of the munist controlled China Aid Council cited Congressional Committee as Communist- c- trolled and listed as a subversive organiza- Dr. Baumgartner was a featured speaker of half of the Congress of American Women, organization set up to paralyze America's to resist Communism, to discredit the U. and to spread defeatism and demoralizatio and which was cited by the Attorney Gener- the U. S. and both a House and Senate Inves- ting Committee as being Communist and s- versive ... Guide to Subversive Organizat 1961-1962.



## ARTHUR

Just nominated to Supreme Court Justice to replace retiring Felix Frankfurter, Arthur J. Goldberg awaits Senate approval.

As Secretary of Labor, Goldberg appointed Walter Gellhorn of Columbia University as official arbitrator for the International Organization of Masters, Mates and Pilots which almost controls our Merchant Marine. Professor Gellhorn had been identified as a Communist by Louis Budenz. (House Committee Investigating Tax Exempt Foundations, 12/23/52, page 725). Gellhorn has had affiliations with fifteen Communist Front groups, many named by the Attorney General of the United States as Communist and Subversive, and a pro-Communist history for twenty years known to all intelligence agencies.

Arthur Goldberg personally has had the following pro-Communist history: National Lawyers Guild, cited as a Communist front by H. U. A. C. and Senate Internal Sub-Committee. . . . was President of the Chicago Chapter.

National Emergency Conference, cited by H. U. A. C. as a Communist Front. . . . was a Washington, D. C. sponsor. Conference on Constitutional Liberties in America, cited as a Communist Front by the Attorney General of the United States and by H. U. A. C. . . . . was a sponsor.

Among his other Leftist connections have been

Religion and Labor Foundation. . .

Member, Executive Board.

National Civil Liberties Clearing House,

Washington, D. C.

Fund for the Republic. . .

Board of Directors.

Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. . . Board of Directors.

## CAN A LEOPARD CHANGE ITS SPOTS?

From The Worker, June 9, 1963- Michael J. Quill, President of the Transport Workers Union, has called on the President to "shift many U. S. troops throughout the world to our Southern frontier at the old Mason-Dixon Line."

This would serve to create new hatreds and tensions and at the same time weaken our overseas defense bases - a very neat plan - for the Communists.

Coming from Michael J. Quill, however, it is not too surprising. On Page 5759 of Volume IX of the Special Committee on Un-American Activities, 76th Congress, 1st session, Mr. Maurice L. Malkin of New York City is being questioned: under oath in the Caucus Room, House Office Building, Washington, D. C. The date is October 13, 1939.

"The Chairman: Is Michael Quill a member of the Communist Party?

Mr. Malkin: Yes Sir;

Mr. (J. B.) Matthews: Did you work with Quill

## GOLDBERG

Chicago Conference on Race Relations.

Americans for Democratic Action.

**THE BOLSHOI BALLET** . . . Over and over former members of the Soviet Intelligence Apparatus who defect have advised our government and investigating committees of the infiltration into so-called "Cultural Groups" which are sent into foreign countries. Their estimates show that many of the musicians, performers, artists, ballet companies, etc., are working under the direct orders of the NKVD, Soviet Secret Police Intelligence. Newspapers across the country on November 14, 1962 show pictures of President and Mrs. Kennedy backstage complimenting the members of the Soviet Bolshoi Ballet. The group was invited to the White House and even little Caroline has attended a performance as well as a rehearsal of the ballet.

During the summer of 1961, when the orchestra of the Metropolitan Opera Company in New York City was on strike, the Secretary of Labor Arthur Goldberg, hurried to New York to personally mediate the strike. During the same period there was a milk strike and a mixed concrete strike. Many children had no milk and thousands of construction workers were unemployed. Mr. (now Supreme Court Justice) Goldberg did not find these strikes important enough to warrant his personal attention.

However, the strike at the Metropolitan Opera had to be settled since the first presentation of the season was the Bolshoi Ballet. Sitting in a box on Opening Night was Arthur Goldberg.

in the organization of the Transport Workers Union and did you know him to be a member of the Communist Party?

Mr. Malkin: Yes Sir; I was in the office of Sam Nesson at 79 Broadway when Quill together with Hogan and another organizer, Santis, a former section organizer in Brooklyn, came into the office, and Mr. Nesson introduced me to him. He introduced us as Comrade Malkin, Comrade Hogan and Comrade Quill. They were all assisting in the organization of the Transport Union. Those who came in the office and had conferences were Communist Party members and knew all the policies."

Mr. Quill is not known as a Communist today but, if he is pleasing them by his actions and words, does it really matter whether he carries a card or is a member in good standing of the CPUSA?

Sincere former Communists are fighting the Conspiracy, not aiding it.

# HUR J. GOLDBERG

Justice  
er, Arthur  
Chicago Conference on Race  
Relations.  
Americans for Democratic  
Action.

rg appointed  
rsity as  
onal Organi-  
e. Professor  
ommunist by  
Investigating  
, page 725).  
fteen Com-  
by the Attor-  
s Communist  
nist history  
lligence

s had the fol-

i Communist  
nal Sub-  
Chicago

ited by  
...was a

rties in  
Front by the  
tes and by

st connec-

...rd.  
g House,

tional Peace...

## PARD CHANGE ITS SPOTS?

663- Michael  
ort Workers  
t to "shift  
world to our  
n-Dixon Line."  
w hatreds  
weaken our  
neat plan -

l, however,  
5759 of Vol-  
on Un-Ameri-  
st session, Mr.  
City is being  
us Room,  
n, D.C. The  
a member of  
work with Quill

in the organization of the Transport Workers Union and did you know him to be a member of the Communist Party?

Mr. Malkin: Yes Sir; I was in the office of Sam Nessim at 79 Broadway when Quill together with Hogan and another organizer, Santis, a former section organizer in Brooklyn, came into the office, and Mr. Nessim introduced me to him. He introduced us as Comrade Malkin, Comrade Hogan and Comrade Quill. They were all assisting in the organization of the Transport Union. Those who came in the office and had conferences were Communist Party members and knew all the policies.

Mr. Quill is not known as a Communist today but, if he is pleasing them by his actions and words, does it really matter whether he carries a card or is a member in good standing of the CPUSA?

Sincere former Communists are fighting the Conspiracy, not aiding it.

We wonder if, when Alexander Farmolinsky becomes Commissar of the F.E.I., patriotic Americans will still be asked to leave it to the F.E.I. The trial balloons concerning Farmolinsky succeeding J. Edgar Hoover have met with much opposition but it never seems to deter the New Frontier on its march toward 1984.

## THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

A line being promoted by the left-wingers, liberals and friends (but originating with the Conspiracy's strategists) is "Stop all this anti-Communist scare talk," "Stop slandering good Americans," "Stop undermining our confidence in our leaders," "Let the F.B.I. take care of it," "Don't you have confidence in J. Edgar Hoover and the F. B. I.?"

The Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee has just had reprinted the report on hearings on "Interlocking Subversion in Government Departments," dated July 30, 1953. This is one of the most important reports ever issued by the Committee.

On page 25, at the bottom, it states, "The Subcommittee learned during this series of hearings that the Federal Bureau of Investigation had received derogatory security information and had completed investigations during 1941 and 1942 on Alger Hiss, Harry Dexter White, Harry Magdoff, Maurice Halperin and Harold Glasser."

The F. B. I. has no power of subpoena, does not prosecute cases; it cannot remove people from office. Rather, it is an investigating agency that gathers facts and submits them to the Department of Justice or to Government Department Heads. Thus we find that the F. B. I. had investigated Alger Hiss and a host of other subversives and had notified the proper government departments but nothing was done. The names mentioned above were all top agents of the Communist Conspiracy.

In spite of the fact that the State Department knew all about Alger Hiss' subversive activities, he was kept on. At the time the State Department was notified of his Communist connections, Hiss was special assistant to the Director of Far Eastern Affairs of the State Department.

He was even promoted and held the following posts: Deputy Director of Office of Special Political Affairs, Executive Secretary, Dunbarton Oaks Conference, Special Assistant to President of U. S. -Crimea Conference, Director of Office of Special Political Affairs, Secretary General of U. N. Conference on Internal Affairs, Principal Advisor to U. N. Delegation to U. N. General Assembly.

Hiss also had been a Director of the Wilson Peace Society, a Director of the Woodrow Wilson Foundation, President for two years of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace and a Trustee of the Institute of Pacific Relations. . . . and last but not least a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.

Had the Secretary of State, the Attorney General, the State Department Security Council been doing their sworn duty, Hiss and other Communist traitors would have been fired in 1941 and 1942 and the entire course of his might have been changed.

Remember these facts when someone says "Let the F. B. I. take care of it." It is not the F. B. I.'s job to "take care of it" but to find out about it, report it to those who it is to take care of it.

## AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION

Not too many Americans know of a scheme proposed by the American Civil Liberties Union known as "Police Review Boards", a super structure of civilians representing political parties who would determine real or imaginary violations of civil rights by police officers.

The "Police Review Board"—as proposed for Los Angeles by the A. C. L. U., would have the right to offer a bonus or bounty of \$500.00 out of taxpayers' money for each successful charge against police officers.

Remember things like this when you are asked to join or contribute to the A. C. L. U. Also, remember the Communist Party has recognized the fact that its chief enemy in its desire to control the internal affairs of this country is the Law Enforcement Agent.

The major deterrent to Communist activities and insurrection within the United

States is the INDEPENDENT POLICE FORCE.

A short time ago, Peace Demonstrations staged sit-downs, lie-downs etc. in Times Square, New York City, and other busy sections. Police were required to pick up and cart them off in order to allow vehicular and pedestrian traffic to move.

Immediately there arose a hue and cry of "police brutality" and a wave of law suits. Your Editor gave a lecture before a religious group of New York City Police and showed how the Soviet Communist plan calls for abolition of Police Forces. He showed the advertisement in a left-wing paper asking one who happened to take a picture of the down, lie-down characters to contact an attorney who was eager to develop evidence which did not have in order to sue and harass the doing their job.

The current drive to make Communist murderers and tyrants seem like dignified statesmen did not succeed too well during the recent visit of "Tito" to the United States. The general public was made aware of much opposition and "Tito" found it necessary to employ a double to make his visit safer and pleasanter. Since he himself is a double for the real Tito, things are getting more and more confusing. But anti-Communists must refuse to be confused and keep their eyes on the standards and goals they set for themselves. All efforts to divert them must be ignored.

#### YUGOSLAVIA - THE FAVORED NATION

Billions of dollars belonging to American taxpayers have been poured into so-called foreign aid to Yugoslavia. The country is as Communist now as it ever was and, if Khrushchev wanted to bring the leaders to their knees, he could do so with just the threat of a few atomic warheads. The fact is we have been supporting Communism not only in Yugoslavia but all over the world. Most of the "aid" given is bolstering the economy of Communist and "left-leaning" governments which would collapse without it. When the government is not "left" enough, aid is withheld until the leaders learn to behave.

A long time ago interesting facts about the man who calls himself Tito were made known by a Franciscan priest from Yugoslavia. These were printed in some papers and brought to the attention of American authorities but the old familiar hush-hush treatment caused them to die a natural death.

Josip Bros, known as Tito, was born in 1890 in the village of Kumrovec in northwestern Croatia, the seventh of thirteen children born to a Croatian father and a Slovenian mother. He went to elementary school and became an apprentice locksmith. In 1914 he was drafted into the Austro-Hungarian army and in 1915 he deserted to the Russians with whom his country was at war. He was interned in March 1915 and made chief of a prisoner of war camp. He fought with the Red Army from 1917 to 1921. During this period he married a Russian girl.

He returned to Croatia and worked in the Bata shoe factory in Borovo where he organized the workers into a Communist unit. He became a labor leader and rose in the ranks of the Communist Party. He fought in the International Brigade with the Communists in Spain and in 1937 became Secretary of the Communist Party of Yugoslavia. He was known as "Comrade Walter." In 1941 he was called to Moscow for a conference and at this point the story told by the Franciscan priest differs from the official version of the life of Tito.

This is the story told by Rev. Vladimir Vlahovic, a native of Croatia, belonging to the Franciscan Order (Conv. Black Robes.) He is assigned to the Catholic Croatian Church

of St. John the Baptist, 324 Seventh St., Calumet Michigan. He made this story known originally while he was at Holy Trinity Parish, Gary, Indiana. Not long after his disclosures, his brother (also a Catholic priest) was executed in Yugoslavia and another brother (also a Catholic priest) was imprisoned.

Father Vlahovic's story, supported by witnesses, is that on his visit to Moscow in 1941 the real Tito was executed on orders from Stalin and his identity was assumed by a Soviet general S. Lebedev, who was holding the post of Commercial Attache at the Soviet Embassy in Belgrade and who was practically a double of Tito.

A Mrs. Ferjanic who resided at Samobor near her brother, who was a government employee, saw "Tito" at close range in 1946 and was certain he is an imposter. They should know since they are the brother and sister of the real Tito.

The Catholic Bishop of Zagreb, Croatia, armed with all the records of the parish of Kljuc, regarding the Bros family, questioned the imposter and found he had not the slightest knowledge of the Bros family and their relatives.

In the household where the real Josip Bros was raised, the native Croatian language was spoken and the real Tito spoke this all his life. The present Tito cannot speak Croatian.

The real Tito had been arrested and had a criminal record on file with the police at Zagreb with his full identification in the file which is numbered 36756.

The biographies of Tito vary in his age, avoid any reference to the Austro-Hungarian regiment in which he served, and list him as captured by the Czar's forces" instead of as a deserter as was the real Tito. The real Tito was be seventy-three years old if living, the imposter is younger. The real Tito was comparatively uneducated and hardly a military strategist, his highest rank having been sergeant. The imposter, being a general, organized the Communist partisan resistance to the Nazis and impressed observers with his military skill. He received the hearty support of the United States while the real Yugoslav patriot, General Mihailovic, did not receive such support. Tito was built up as a hero. A Senate Report Study entitled



"Yugoslav Communism" states on page 45, "Before and during the first years of World War II Tito was publicly unknown, his name only began to appear in 1943."

Since Tito was placed in power, Yugoslavia has been helped by the United States with more than money. It has received U.S. made jet planes whose pilots were actually trained by the United States in Texas. High Yugoslav officers have been allowed to attend the U.S. Command and General Staff School. And very quietly and unknown as so many things are to the general public, the space capsule used by astronaut John Glen was sent to Yugoslavia for study. Private citizens who are fighting Communism by refusing to buy Communist-made merchandise from Yugoslavia run into opposition from the present Administration in Washington.

The outgoing and incoming Ambassadors to Yugoslavia have interesting backgrounds.

George F. Kennan, the "man of mystery," is returning to private life. George Frost Kennan was born in Milwaukee on February 16, 1904 and graduated from Princeton in 1925. He also studied "Oriental Languages" in Berlin, Germany. He married Annelise Sorenson. His assignments in the State Department beginning in 1927 have covered Germany, Latvia, Czechoslovakia, Austria and the USSR (three times.) He went to Moscow in 1933 as soon as the United States recognized Russia with Ambassador William Bullitt (who married Louise Bryant Reed, widow of John Reed. John Reed, an original founder of the Communist Party in the United States, participated in the Bolshevik Revolution in Russia and is now buried beside the Kremlin Wall. John Reed Clubs spread Communism among the intellectuals of the United States.)

George F. Kennan served in the same unit of the State Department as Alger Hiss. He was Ambassador to the U.S.S.R. from March 1952 to July 1953. From 1953 to 1957 he was on the faculty of the Institute for Advanced Studies at Princeton, N.J., and from 1957 to 1958 he was visiting professor at Oxford. He wrote for the magazine of the Council on Foreign Relations, "Foreign Affairs," under the name of Mr. X. President Kennedy appointed him Ambassador to Yugoslavia on March 9, 1961.

The new Ambassador to Yugoslavia is Charles Woodruff Yost. Ambassadors to Communist countries must be acceptable to them and we feel sure Mr. Yost will make the grade.

Charles W. Yost was born in Watertown, N.Y. on November 6, 1907, the son of Nicholas Doxater and Gertrude Cooper Yost. After graduating from Princeton, he studied at the University of Paris. He married Irena Oldakowska on September 4, 1934. His service in the State Department

has been long and varied. Yost is one of the people who would surely be put on the witness stand if the happy day arrived when we could have a full scale investigation of the State Department.

After serving in Alexandria, Egypt, as Vice Consul from 1931 to 1932, he worked at War Poland from 1932 to 1933. He left the State Department to become a roving free-lance writer from 1933 to 1935. He came back into government service under Franklin D. Roosevelt and was made Asst. Chief of the Arms and Munitions Control Section of the State Department and this post until 1941. His friend, Alger Hiss, working with the LaFollette Committee investigating the munitions industry. This Communist staff was loaded with Communists.

Yost moved up so that in 1941-2 he was in Special Research Work in the State Department and became Director of European Affairs in 1943. This was after Hitler attacked Stalin. Yost was a genuine Nazi and Fascist-bater and Hitler's dastardly deed.

Hiss had been pushing for a reorganization of the State Department with himself as head of State Department Policy and Planning Group. Yost's next assignment was as assistant to the chairman of this unit. In 1945 as the U.N. moved toward reality, he went to San Francisco as assistant to Alger Hiss, who headed up the U.S. Delegation. From here he moved along to be Secretary General of the U.S. Delegation to the Potsdam Conference. His next assignment was as political advisor to the U.S. Delegation at the newly formed United Nations General Assembly.

From 1947-1949 he served in Prague, Czechoslovakia, became a "roving ambassador" at going where there was "work to be done," then back to the U.N., went to Athens, Greece where there were some Communist activities going on then on to Austria in 1953-54. From there he went to Laos which as we know went the way was planned adding one more country to the Communist list. He went to Paris in 1956-58, Spain in 1958 and then to Morocco. Bad things happened everywhere he went, the last being the loss of our bases in Morocco.

During Yost's busy career he was active in the traitorous Communist-front, the Institute of Pacific Relations, the Rockefeller-financed that helped push China into the Communist vanguard.

He won't have to help push Yugoslavia already there. Khrushchev is spending two weeks with Tito whom he greeted with his bear hug served for special friends like Castro and A. J. Harriman.

Is Tito really Tito? Is Yugoslav Communism really different from Russian Communism? Communism really fighting Capitalism?

make Communist murderers and tyrants seem not succeed too well during the recent visit. The general public was made aware of the need to employ a double to make sure. Since he himself is a double for the real and more confusing. But anti-Communists and keep their eyes on the standards and goals. All efforts to divert them must be ignored.

## IA - THE FAVORED NATION

American - called for - is as Com - brushchev - knees, he - few atomic - supporting - but all over - is bolster - "left-lean - up without - ft" enough - rn to behave - about the - ade known - lavia. These - ought to - es but the - aused them

s born in - northwestern - ildren born - n mother - became an - as drafted - d in 1915 - horn his - ed in March - of war camp - 1917 to 1921 - ssian girl - 'ked in the - e he organized - s. He became - s of the Com - ernational - ion and in - munist Party - comrade Wal - cown for a - rry told by - the official

of St. John the Baptist, 324 Seventh St., Calumet, Michigan. He made this story known originally while he was at Holy Trinity Parish, Gary, Indiana. Not long after his disclosures, his brother (also a Catholic priest) was executed in Yugoslavia and another brother (also a Catholic priest) was imprisoned.

Father Vlahovic's story, supported by witnesses, is that on his visit to Moscow in 1941 the real Tito was executed on orders from Stalin and his identity was assumed by a Soviet general, S. Lebedev, who was holding the post of Commercial Attache at the Soviet Embassy in Belgrade and who was practically a double of Tito.

A Mrs. Ferjanic who resided at Samobor and her brother, who was a government employee, saw "Tito" at close range in 1946 and were certain he is an imposter. They should know since they are the brother and sister of the real Tito.

The Catholic Bishop of Zagreb, Croatia, armed with all the records of the parish of Klanjec, regarding the Bros family, questioned the imposter and found he had not the slightest knowledge of the Bros family and their relatives.

In the household where the real Josip Bros was raised, the native Croatian language was spoken and the real Tito spoke this all his life. The present Tito cannot speak Croatian.

The real Tito had been arrested and had a criminal record on file with the police at Zagreb with his full identification in the file which is numbered 36756.

The biographies of Tito vary in his age, avoid any reference to the Austro-Hungarian regiment in which he served, and list him as "captured by the Czar's forces" instead of as a deserter as was the real Tito. The real Tito would be seventy-three years old if living, the imposter is younger. The real Tito was comparatively uneducated and hardly a military strategist, his highest rank having been sergeant. The imposter, being a general, organized the Communist partisan resistance to the Nazis and impressed observers with his military skill. He received the hearty support of the United States while a real Yugoslav patriot, General Mihailovitch, did not receive such support. Tito was built up as a hero. A Senate Report Study entitled

Vladimir - nging to the - bes.) He - n Church

The world is longing for peace and this desire is exploited to the fullest by the Communists and One-Worlders. On the following pages we shall discuss just a few of the many groups working to save the world from a "nuclear holocaust." The price we would pay for this safety is not stated but a little thought by those who would grab this wonderful thing which is offered might make them hesitate. How peaceful will life be under the U.N. "Peace-keeping" forces and how free? It will be the peace known by the slave or the prisoner. Peace and disarmament as offered to us today are as fraudulent as the United Nations which will enforce them.

The Women's Strike for Peace was given much favorable publicity but the Communist control was clearly revealed by the investigation by the House Committee on Un-American Activities. It supposedly began very innocently when Dagmar Wilson "just called a few friends."

The Communist Peace Offensive as directed by Lenin is in full operation. The results have been gratifying and America has been betrayed by her elected representatives who have either been fooled by the propaganda, pressured by the Administration (which is a real high pressure gang) or who are internationalists first and Americans second.

#### NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR A SANE NUCLEAR POLICY

This organization has its office at 17 East 45th St., New York, N. Y., Rm. 401, Telephone: OXford 7-2265. Norman Cousins and Clarence Rickett are the Co-chairmen.

Largest of the peace groups with units from coast to coast, this group (known as SANE) has attracted to its ranks many of the leading citizens of the communities in which it operates.

The New York City Area Chapters were so heavily infiltrated by Communists that, after a Senate Hearing, the National Committee found it advisable to revoke their local charters.

The fact that an organization has not been cited officially as a Communist Front by a Congressional Committee does not guarantee that it has not been infiltrated by Communists or by sympathizers who do the work of the Communists.

Many of the individuals with long records of affiliations with cited Communist-front organizations are among those frequently found in positions of importance in other organizations such as SANE which engage in the same type of activity. These people are often identified finally as members of the Communist Party after many years of posing as "do-gooders" and aiding Communist Fronts with the protection of never having been identified officially as Communists.

A Communist-front citation is an activity engaged in by an individual on behalf of an organization cited as a Communist Front by an agency of the U.S. Government after an official investigation. This activity could be serving as a sponsor, a guest speaker, writing an article in favor of, or being a member of such an organization. All of the sponsors of SANE who are listed below have from 3 to 33 such citations.

Prof. Gordon W. Allport  
Prof. Stringfellow Barr  
Dr. Allan M. Butler  
Dr. Edward U. Condon  
Dr. Edwin T. Dahlberg  
Dr. William Davidon  
Prof. L. Harold DeWolf  
Clark M. Eichelberger  
Dr. Harry Emerson Fosdick  
Rabbi Roland Gittlesohn  
Dr. Israel Goldstein  
Gen. Hugh B. Hester  
Ira Hirschmann  
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.  
Rabbi Edward E. Klein  
Dr. Ralph Sockman  
Louis Untermeyer  
Bishop Hazen G. Werner  
Dr. Linus Pauling  
Rev. Donald Harrington  
Dr. John Haynes Holmes  
Rev. A. J. Muste  
Roger Baldwin

## SHELTER PROTEST COMMITTEE

This group uses as an address P. O. Box 490, Freeport, N. Y. According to their literature, they were formed in December, 1961 and made up of a number of private citizens of Nassau County, N. Y.

Recently they have been sending a letter to clergymen over a wide area, in which they offer educational material and speakers. Enclosed with the letter is a statement of principles which in general proclaims that shelters are useless and increase the possibility of war, some horror statements and usual plea for disarmament.

Sent out with the above is a 24 page booklet entitled THE ILLUSION OF CIVIL DEFENSE, written by Gerard Piel of 320 Central Park West, NYC, Tel: TR 7-3823. He is the publisher of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Ave., NYC, Tel: MU 8-3900. His wife is Mrs. Eleanor Jackson Piel, law partner of Frank Donner. They have law offices at 342 Madison Ave., NYC. Donner is an identified Communist, is the counsel for a Communist controlled union and author of the infamous book, THE UN-AMERICANS.

Mrs. Piel was a recent guest at a party at the White House and is said to be the liveliest fun-loving guest who was smoking cigars.

For more information and literature are told to contact Mr. Russell Stabler, WA 1-4925. Professor Russell Stabler at 90 Muttontown Road, Syosset, N. Y., telephone number. On October 10, 1961 was the signer of a statement in the NY sponsored by the Emergency Civil Liberties Committee. The avowed purpose of this organization is to abolish the House Committee on Un-American Activities and to disorganize the F. B. I. It disseminates Communist propaganda material; it has repeatedly assisted with funds and legal aid Communists who are being prosecuted; it has been cited as a Communist front by both Congressional and investigating committees.

Several other sponsors of the Shelter Protest Committee have been active in an attempt of Peace Groups. This would be except for the fact that the Communist International Conspiracy, through transmitters from Moscow, stresses that emphasis should be put on

PEACE \*\* PEACE \*\* PEACE

## HUMANITY GUILD, INC.

This organization has been flooding the Greater New York area with letters, booklets and literature pleading for total disarmament, peace and world survival. Naturally with each letter is a request for donations. Latest information indicates 25,000 mailings to clergymen and over 100,000 to private citizens. It is their plan to distribute several million sets of literature and fund appeals.

Quotations are cleverly made from prominent individuals such as Former President Eisenhower, Pope John XXIII, Former Governor Meyner, Admiral Yarnall, etc. Names of scientists are used freely. The fact is, however, that not one of these individuals made a statement on behalf of Humanity Guild, Inc., nor is there any evidence that permission was secured to use their names.

Who are the people behind this huge "Better Red Than Dead" peace effort which follows the Communist line to the letter?

The office of Humanity Guild, Inc. is at 853 Broadway, New York 3, N. Y., Tel. ORegon 4-0914. President and founder is

Harry G. Kriegel. Among the interested sponsors of the organization are:

Dr. Jerome Davis of West Haven, Conn. who has 118 citations of association with Communist-front organizations; Most Rev. Clarence E. Duffy, Pro-Sem excommunicated priest.

Prof. Kermit Eby, Chicago, Ill. who has 33 citations for aiding Communist causes; Dr. Royal W. France, long time Communist front with 55 citations associated with such causes.

Dr. Willard Uphaus, who served a jail term for contempt of Congress and a long record of Communist-front associations.

Rev. Chester E. Hodgson, Brooklyn whose record includes 32 citations of association with Communist-front

The ultimate objective of the Humanity Guild, Inc. is total disarmament, a world of all nuclear weapons and one world government under the United Nations. This only mean a world in which the Communists would have control and we, without forces, would be at their mercy.

ing for peace and this desire is exploited to the benefit of Communists and One-Worlders. On the following just a few of the many groups working to "nuclear holocaust." The price we would be asked but a little thought by those who would be which is offered might make them hesitate. Under the U.N. "Peace-keeping" forces be the peace known by the slave or the prisoner, as offered to us today are as fraudulent as the will enforce them. Like for Peace was given much favorable publicity control was clearly revealed by the investigation committee on Un-American Activities. It supposedly when Dagmar Wilson "just called a

Peace Offensive as directed by Lenin is in full have been gratifying and America has been represented by those who have either been fooled by the by the Administration (which is a real high pressure nationalists first and Americans second.

## COMMITTEE FOR A SANE NUCLEAR POLICY

office at  
N. Y.,  
7-2265.  
e Pickett

with  
his group  
ed to its  
izens of  
operates.  
Chapters  
Commun-  
ing, the  
divisible  
s.  
tion has  
Commun-  
Commit-  
has not  
its or by  
k of the

ith long  
ted Com-  
re among  
itions of  
ions such  
same type  
are often  
rs of the  
years of  
aiding  
rotection  
ed offici-

A Communist-front citation is an activity engaged in by an individual on behalf of an organization cited as a Communist Front by an agency of the U. S. Government after an official investigation. This activity could be serving as a sponsor, a guest speaker, writing an article in favor of, or being a member of such an organization. All of the sponsors of SANE who are listed below have from 3 to 33 such citations.

Prof. Gordon W. Allport  
Prof. Stringfellow Barr  
Dr. Allan M. Butler  
Dr. Edward U. Condon  
Dr. Edwin T. Dahlberg  
Dr. William Davidson  
Prof. L. Harold DeWolf  
Clark M. Eichelberger  
Dr. Harry Emerson Fosdick  
Rabbi Roland Gittlesohn  
Dr. Israel Goldstein  
Gen. Hugh B. Hester  
Ira Hirschmann  
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.  
Rabbi Edward E. Klein  
Dr. Ralph Sockman  
Louis Untermeyer  
Bishop Hazen G. Werner  
Dr. Linus Pauling  
Rev. Donald Harrington  
Dr. John Haynes Holmes  
Rev. A. J. Muste  
Roger Baldwin



# COUNCIL ON WORLD TENSIONS, INC.

This organization, established in 1950, has its headquarters at 304 East 42 Street, New York 17, N.Y., Tel. MU 7-3650. The Council describes itself as a "private organization conducting high-level, university-centered studies and conferences on practical steps toward peace."

It conducts international conferences "for experienced and influential public, business, university leaders and economists from all continents."

"By channeling its conference findings and publications into the programs of educational, civic, economic, religious and communications agencies, the Council helps to create informed public opinion on world affairs."

"Since 1950 the Council has been engaged in education for deeper understanding of the changing relationships among peoples of different nations, races, religions, economic and social systems."

The information above is taken from the brochure, "COUNCIL ON WORLD TENSIONS, Purpose and Program" by Harry A. Bullis. Now let us take a closer look at this wealthy and influential organization, among whose members are some of our top World Planners.

EVERETT R. CLINCHY is a minister but does not use Rev. on his letterhead. He was ordained in the Presbyterian Church in 1921. From 1928 to 1933 he was Secretary of the left-wing Federal Council of Churches. From 1928 to 1958 he was President of the National Conference of Christians and Jews. In 1950 he was President of World Brotherhood. He was a National Advisor to the Works Progress Administration, and also to the Office of War Information. He was sponsor of the Greater New York Emergency Conference on Inalienable Rights, a cited Communist-front, and is a member of Council on Foreign Relations. His brother, Russell, a Presbyterian minister who switched to Congregational, is a Communist-fronter with a history of several affiliations.

LEO MODEL is the Treasurer of the Council on World Tensions. He was born in Germany and started his career with only a public school education. He became a clerk at sixteen and at the age of eighteen was head of a Stock Exchange trading unit in Frankfurt, Germany. Within a few years he was an international banker in Holland.

He came to the United States in 1941 and became a citizen in 1946. Immediately upon arrival here he became a Wall Street broker and is now senior partner of Model, Roland and Stone, New York City. He is a director and has holdings in a world-wide network of huge corporations. He is Chairman of the Board of Magnum Fund, Ltd. of Toronto, on the board of which is Lord Rothschild of Cambridge, England. He is a Director of Amsterdam Overseas Corporation, New York City which makes loans all over the world.

These loans cover varied businesses. On the Board with him is Alain de Rothschild of Paris, France. His holdings are in railroads, gold, shipping, real estate, coal, lead, zinc, oil, etc. He is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.

LESTER B. PEARSON is International Executive Chairman of the Council. He is now the liberal Prime Minister of Canada, having captured the post after the J.F.K. Administration publicly criticized and embarrassed the conservative Diefenbaker.

ADLAI EWING STEVENSON, our effete U.N. representative, is International Co-chairman. He has been One World and left-wing minded for many years. He was a Director of the Immigrants Protective League, Trustee of the World Citizens Association, Director of International House of the University of Chicago, and active in the notorious Institute of Pacific Relations which handed China to the Communists on a silver platter. Last but not least, he is naturally a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. In Illinois, his home state, the law on homosexuals was changed not long ago in favor of the deviates.

ANDREW CORDIER, a Director of the Council is a good friend of Alger Hiss. While at the U.N. he took a strong stand against the anti-Communist Bang Jensen. He is a member of CFR.

MELVIN J. GORDON, a Director of the Council, is a college professor, and is the U.S. representative of a newly-formed group promoting a One World of the Americas. (More about this in a forthcoming issue)

ERNEST A. GROSS, a Director of the Council, is a U.S. representative at the U.N. He collected over \$34,700 in fees from the U.N. for giving advice to U.S. nationals who were dropped from their positions at the U.N. at the request of the U.S. Government because of their Communist backgrounds. Gross was vicious in his dealings with Bang Jensen and is a friend of identified Communist Ralph Bunche at the U.N. Both are members of CFR.

ANNA ROSENBERG HOFFMAN, a Director, was refused a Cabinet appointment confirmation by a U.S. Senate Committee because of her Communist-front history. Her husband, PAUL G. HOFFMAN, is also a Director. He is one of our leading One-Worlders and formerly head of the Fund for the Republic. Under his supervision millions of dollars were given to pro-Communist projects. He is now with the U.N. Special Fund which gave Castro millions, some of which came from U.S. taxpayers. He also is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.

CARLOS ROMULO is a Director and International Co-chairman. He is a One-Worlder and was affiliated with the cited Communist-front,

# ON WORLD TENSIONS, INC.

In 1950, has et. New Councilization con- red studies ward peace." nces "for usiness, uni- n all contin- ndings and ucational, munications e informed a engaged in of the chang- different na- and social rom the bro- SIONS, Pur- lis. Now lthy and in- e members is. nister but . He was or- 1921. From eft-wing Fed- /28 to 1958 he -ence of Chris- sident of al Advisor to , and also to was sponsor y Conference nunist-front, sign Relations. an minister a Communist- iliations. of the Council Germany and c school edu- en and at the Exchange trad- thin a few r in Holland. 1941 and be- y upon arrival r and is now d Stone, New s holdings in rations. He m Fund, Ltd. s Lord Roths- s a Director n, New York : world.

These loans cover varied businesses. On the Board with him is Alain de Rothschild of Paris, France. His holdings are in railroads, gold, shipping, real estate, coal, lead, zinc, oil, etc. He is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.

LESTER B. PEARSON is International Executive Chairman of the Council. He is now the liberal Prime Minister of Canada, having captured the post after the J.F.K. Administration publicly criticized and embarrassed the conservative Diefenbaker.

ADLAI EWING STEVENSON, our effete U.N. representative, is International Co-chairman. He has been One World and left-wing minded for many years. He was a Director of the Immigrants Protective League, Trustee of the World Citizens Association, Director of International House of the University of Chicago, and active in the notorious Institute of Pacific Relations which handed China to the Communists on a silver platter. Last but not least, he is naturally a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. In Illinois, his home state, the law on homosexuals was changed not long ago in favor of the deviates.

ANDREW CORDIER, a Director of the Council is a good friend of Alger Hiss. While at the U.N. he took a strong stand against the anti-Communist Bang Jensen. He is a member of CFR.

MELVIN J. GORDON, a Director of the Council, is a college professor, and is the U.S. representative of a newly-formed group promoting a One World of the Americas. (More about this in a forthcoming issue)

ERNEST A. GROSS, a Director of the Council, is a U.S. representative at the U.N. He collected over \$34,700 in fees from the U.N. for giving advice to U.S. nationals who were dropped from their positions at the U.N. at the request of the U.S. Government because of their Communist backgrounds. Gross was vicious in his dealings with Bang Jensen and is a friend of identified Communist Ralph Bunche at the U.N. Both are members of CFR.

ANNA ROSENBERG HOFFMAN, a Director, was refused a Cabinet appointment confirmation by a U.S. Senate Committee because of her Communist-front history. Her husband, PAUL G. HOFFMAN, is also a Director. He is one of our leading One-Worlders and formerly head of the Fund for the Republic. Under his supervision millions of dollars were given to pro-Communist projects. He is now with the U.N. Special Fund which gave Castro millions, some of which came from U.S. taxpayers. He also is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.

CARLOS ROMULO is a Director and International Co-chairman. He is a One-Worlder and was affiliated with the cited Communist-front,

# COUNCIL ON WO. J TENSIONS, INC. (Cont.)

the Hollywood Writers Mobilization.

LANSDELL KISNER CHRISTIE, a Director, is a Trustee of the left-wing aiding Phelps Stokes Fund, a Director of the Pan-African Society and a member of CFR.

MARGARET GRANT is the Executive Director of the Council. She was an aide to an early One-Worlder, Col. E.M. House, who was adviser to Presidents Wilson and Roosevelt. She has worked on projects for the Carnegie Fund, the Twentieth Century Fund, was Chief of Studies Section of the U.N. and was General Secretary of World Brotherhood.

GEORGE ROMNEY, a Director, is being taken from under wraps as a potential candidate for the Republican Presidential nomination. His association with this group should remove any doubts as to whether he, like Nelson Rockefeller, the man he is to substitute for, is a One-Worlder.

OSCAR S. STRAUS, a Director, was a Secretary for the International Labor Office in Geneva in 1937-8, was with the Department of State in 1942-3, an officer of several "Funds", and is a member of CFR.

ARTHUR K. WATSON, a Director, is a top IBM executive, a trustee of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace and of the Institute of International Education and a member of CFR.

WALTER H. WHEELER, JR., a Director, was advisor for the U.S. Committee for the U.N. a trustee for the National Planning Association, a trustee of the Foreign Policy Association and a member of CFR.

CHARLES H. PERCY, a Director, is an executive of Bell & Howell, Crowell-Collier Publishing Co., and a Director of the Ford Foundation which created that monster, the Fund for the Republic.

The Council on World Tensions has held interesting conferences. In 1957 one was held in New York City, entitled Removing Road Blocks to World Peace. Leaders were Ralph Bunche, Dr. Brock Chisholm, Paul G. Hoffman and Carlos P. Romulo. In 1958 a conference was held in Bern, Switzerland, entitled Steps Toward Peace. Philip C. Jessup, who was involved in the espionage aspects of the Institute of Pacific Relations and who is now U.S. Representative on the World Court, was Coordinator of Technical Studies.

In 1960 a conference entitled Indian Democracy in the Asian Background was held at Bombay, India with G. L. Mehta as Chairman. Also in 1960 were held a Conference on World Tensions at the University of Chicago with Lester B. Pearson as Chairman and Charles H. Percy as Vice-Chairman; and a Seminar on World Tensions was held at Geneva in cooperation with the International Labor Organization. Chairmen of this were Albert DeSmaele, David Morse, Harry

A. Bullis and J.D. Zellerbach.

In 1961 conferences were held at the University of Bombay, the University of Minnesota, the University of Wisconsin and New College, Oxford University. In 1962 a conference was held at the University of Bahia, Brazil with Lincoln Gordon as one of the Vice-Chairmen.

The 1963 Institute will be held at Rensselaerville, N.Y., July 8 to August 30. It is entitled Man and Science and on the faculty will be six people from the U.N. - Sir Muhammad Zafrullah Khan of Pakistan, Chief S.O. Adebayo of Nigeria, Francisco Cuevas Cancino of Mexico, Antonio Houaiss of Brazil, Bohdan Lewandowski of Communist Poland and G.P. Malalasekera of Ceylon.

The Americans on the faculty will be Prof. Hans Kohn of New School, C.C.N.Y., Federal Union and CFR; Prof. Harold A. Larrabee, of Harvard, Fulbright Board and The Humanist; Prof. Kirtley Mather, who has had a history of Communist-front affiliations over a long period of years; Prof. Harlow Shapley, also a Communist-fronter of long standing and a true friend of U.S.S.R.; also Dr. Mortimer Ostow, Prof. P.B. Sears, Prof. Wallace Sokolsky and Richard Witkin of the N.Y. Times.

Some of the subjects to be covered at this Summer Institute are as follows: Man's psychological problems and biologic nature, Instincts, their gratification, Destructive forces within individual, the family and society, Probability of extraterrestrial life and intelligence, How we think socially and organizes politically, National and global aspects of political and social evolution.

Those who have been giving the necessary financial support to the Council on World Tensions, in addition to certain unnamed individuals are: The Ford Foundation, The Beaumont Foundation, Alcoa, Proctor & Gamble, Time, Inc., Yale & Towne, Pan American Airways, Bell & Howell, Fuller Brush Co., General Mills, IBM, Volkswagen of America, Pitney-Bowes Corp.

Most of these foundations and corporations just happen to have one of their top executives member of the Council on Foreign Relations. Some of the connections of individuals on the Council on World Tensions extend beyond the United States and are on a world-wide basis. While the activities of the Council on Foreign Relations are concerned with governing the U. and formulating its policies (No-Win), the activities of some of the key individuals in the Council on World Tensions have to do with plans for governing the world.

The Council on World Tensions is a collection of One Worlders, World Planners, Communist-fronters and Egg-heads all working together to bring about complete disarmament and a One World Government.

This organization, dedicated to One World Government, operates out of headquarters at 1321 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. The Officers and Directors list looks like a Who's Who of Communist-fronters. In one of their releases soliciting funds, they make the following statement:

"Our organization helped bring into existence the U. S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. We battled successfully to get the UN bond plan through Congress. Together with federalists in other countries UWF is campaigning for a revision of the UN's charter to bring a permanent International Police Force into being."

Space does not permit listing all the officers and directors but a few well known ones should give a clue to the orientation of this group. The list includes Norman Cousins, Grenville Clark, Rev. Donald Harrington, Walter P. Reuther, James B. Carey, Dr. Rufus Clement, Clark Eichelberger, Dr. Frank Graham, O. A. Knight, Bishop John W. Lord, Lewis Mumford, Jacquard H. Rothschild, William G. Saltonstall, Dr. Ralph Sockman, Mark Van Doren.

The patriotic groups who urge that the United States get out of the U. N. have reason to be wary of the causes sponsored by these people. Each has aided left-wing causes and the total number of Communist-fronts this group has been affiliated with would fill one issue.

The United World Federalists have helped start us on the road to disarmament. Getting rid of our means of defending ourselves leaves us at the mercy of the Communist Conspiracy.

The United World Federalists helped get the money for the U. N. to replace that which was used to murder men, women and children in Katanga and to pay the salaries of the Ethiopian troops who desecrated the churches of Katanga.

The United World Federalists, with as large a group of Communist-fronters in its membership as any cited front we know of, has since 1947 spent millions in an effort to abolish our United States and place us, disarmed, under a world government and world police force. A few years after their formation in 1947, they quietly had resolutions slipped into twenty-six state legislatures and passed. They only needed six more when Senator Tenney of California exposed the plot and blew the lid off the conspiracy. One by one the states reversed their endorsements.

Today, with the aid of huge numbers of "non-governmental" organizations of the U. N., the Foundations, and the planners of the New Frontier, the United World Federalists have been able to push their objectives more openly. The climate of opinion has been changed and the public has been "educated" to accept them.

These people are promoting our destruction under the guise of promoting peace as are many other organizations including the Communist Party. They are the Internationalists who do not pledge allegiance to their country. They are citizens of the World but not of the United States. Under their plan America will be but a political province of an atheistic and materialistic World Government.

#### ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT

The Bible tells us "Unless the Lord build an house, they labor in vain who build it." Congressman James Utt tells us "There is indeed no evidence of the Lord's work in the UN". No prayers, no chapel, in fact the word "God" is meticulously and deliberately avoided.

Americans are asked to approve One-World Government under the United Nations with total disarmament: Is this what American people want? Here are some comments:

"The UN has become a trap, let's go it alone." ... Senator Robert Taft.

"Alger Hiss recommended the first 500 employees for the UN." ... Cong. James Utt.

"Unless the UN is completely reorganized without the Communist nations in it, we should get out of it." ... Herbert Hoover.

"Dr. Ralph Bunche has repeatedly pressured UN officials to hire a notorious Communist agent." ... Archibald Roosevelt.

"I believe to permit the Soviet Union to have its large number of spies and saboteurs over here spawning in our country

is wrong and I think the thing ought to be organized as a United Nations against the Soviet Union." ... General Mark Clark.

"If I had the power to do it I would sever diplomatic relations with Russia and every Communist satellite and I would kick them out of America." ... Gen. George E. Stratemeyer.

Trygve Lie, long-time Secretary General of the UN tells us that the Head of the UN Military Staff is now and always has been a Communist as a result of a secret agreement between Alger Hiss and Molotov.

Lord Beaverbrook, British publisher, states: "Here in New York City you Americans have the biggest Fifth Column in the world, the UN."

A study made of the leading organizations advocating One World Government discloses 168 of their key figures have a history of aiding the Communist cause through the affiliation with organizations cited as Communist and subversive.



## WORLD FEDERALISTS, INC.

One World  
rulers at  
D.C. The  
a Who's  
of their  
the follow-

existence  
ent Agency.  
bond plan  
eralists in  
for a revi-  
ermanent  
."

the officers  
nes should  
group. The  
ille Clark,  
Reuther,  
A. Clark  
A. Knight,  
i, Jacquard  
l, Dr. Ralph

at the United  
be wary  
ple. Each  
number of  
n affiliated

ve helped  
Getting  
es leaves  
nspracy.

The United World Federalists helped get the money for the U.N. to replace that which was used to murder men, women and children in Katanga and to pay the salaries of the Ethiopian troops who desecrated the churches of Katanga.

The United World Federalists, with as large a group of Communist-fronters in its membership as any cited front we know of, has since 1947 spent millions in an effort to abolish our United States and place us, disarmed, under a world government and world police force. A few years after their formation in 1947, they quietly had resolutions slipped into twenty-six state legislatures and passed. They only needed six more when Senator Tenney of California exposed the plot and blew the lid off the conspiracy. One by one the states reversed their endorsements.

Today, with the aid of huge numbers of "non-governmental" organizations of the U.N., the Foundations, and the planners of the New Frontier, the United World Federalists have been able to push their objectives more openly. The climate of opinion has been changed and the public has been "educated" to accept them.

These people are promoting our destruction under the guise of promoting peace as are many other organizations including the Communist Party. They are the Internationalists who do not pledge allegiance to their country. They are citizens of the World but not of the United States. Under their plan America will be but a political province of an atheistic and materialistic World Government.

## WORLD GOVERNMENT

ord  
bo  
tells  
the  
no  
cticu-

One-  
Nations  
t American  
ents:  
s go it

irst 500  
mes Utt.  
organized  
we should

ly pres-  
as Com-  
elt.  
nion to  
sabot-  
ary

is wrong and I think the thing ought to be organized as a United Nations against the Soviet Union."... General Mark Clark.

"If I had the power to do it I would sever diplomatic relations with Russia and every Communist satellite and I would kick them out of America."... Gen. George E. Stratemeyer.

Trygve Lie, long-time Secretary General of the UN tells us that the Head of the UN Military Staff is now and always has been a Communist as a result of a secret agreement between Alger Hiss and Molotov.

Lord Beaverbrook, British publisher, states: "Here in New York City you Americans have the biggest Fifth Column in the world, the UN."

A study made of the leading organizations advocating One World Government discloses 168 of their key figures have a history of aiding the Communist cause through the affiliation with organizations cited as Communist and subversive.

The Communist drive to capture the minds of the youth of America has been going on for many years. The film "Operation Abolition" which created such a sensation and was instrumental in arousing apathetic citizens, shows the results. This film is called "controversial" and has had "Autopsies" and "Corrections" made to try to offset the damage it has done to the Communist Cause. There before our very eyes we see Communist-conditioned and led students in action and it is not a pretty picture. The following article describes one of the many devices used to capture our youth. The brainwashing begins with the small child in grammar school who is taught the wonders of the United Nations and the importance of social justice and integration but left confused when it comes to reading, spelling and mathematics by "modern" methods.

## WHAT IS WRONG WITH OUR COLLEGES?

"Science and Society" is a quarterly publication in existence for over twenty three years. It has its staff headquarters at 30 East 20th Street, New York 3, N. Y.; Room 601, Telephone: GR. 7-1021.

This magazine was cited as a Communist publication by the Special Committee on Un-American Activities, House Report No. 1311, March 29, 1944. It is issued every 3 months at a subscription price of \$5.00 per year. The magazine is and has been used to a great extent by college professors and college students. Articles are written to capture the interest of the college and university world and promote the formation of study groups. By slanting innocent appearing articles, the publication has been able to get both faculty and students started in study clubs which slowly but surely progressed to Marxism under the tutelage of left-wing college professors.

In 1942, a Japanese subject, Shigeto Tsuru, who had received his Ph. D. at Harvard and had attended Lawrence College, University of Wisconsin and University of Chicago, was making a hasty exit from the United States via the S. S. Gripsholm. The war between the United States and Japan was in progress and he had applied for repatriation. In his haste, he left behind a quantity of letters, copies of letters, documents and reports. These eventually were discovered and found their way to the Senate Internal Sub-Committee which held hearings on March 26th, March 27th, and April 24th, 1957.

Two witnesses testified, Mr. Tsuru and Prof. Karl N. Niebyl. Introduced into evidence were letters and documents which should have rocked and shocked the entire academic world.

Prof. Niebyl was born in Prague, Czechoslovakia, educated at the Institute of Technology, Hanover, Germany, the University of Paris, London School of Economics and the University of Wisconsin where he received his Ph. D.

Professor Tsuru and Professor Niebyl together with Communists, pro-Communists and fellow travelers, using the publication "Science and Society" started study groups in colleges which by deliberate plan progressed to Marxism.

From 1939 on writers for this Communist publication were faculty members of universities from coast to coast. How well they were trained by the experts can be determined in the Communist-front affiliations they piled up in later years. One hundred twenty-two Professors of United States Universities wrote articles or acted as editor for this Communist magazine which was being used as a textbook for study clubs to promote Marxism among faculty members and students. Some of those who wrote while professors are listed below. The number next to their name indicates the number of Communist-fronts they have affiliated themselves with:

J. W. ALEXANDER, Princeton (8)  
FRANCIS BIRCH, Harvard (2)  
THEODORE BRAMELD, Adelphi (24)  
DOROTHY BREWSTER, Columbia (31)  
RALPH J. BUNCH, Howard (12)  
ADDISON T. CUTLER, Fisk (14)  
E. FRANKLIN FRAZER, Howard (42)  
LOUIS HARAP, Harvard (17)  
GRANVILLE HICKS, Harvard (34)  
EDWIN B. BURGUM, N. Y. U. (60)  
VLADIMIR D. KAZAKEVICH, Columbia  
WALTER B. CANNON, Harvard (32)  
HORACE B. DAVIS, Simmons (29)  
ABRAHAM EDEL, C. C. N. Y. (15)  
ELTON P. GUTHRIE, Washington State  
HAROLD C. BROWN, Stanford (20)  
LYMAN R. BRADLEY, Brooklyn (32)  
KATHERINE D. P. LUMPKIN, Smith (8)  
CHARLES HUGHES, Hunter (5)  
BAILEY W. DUFFLE, C. C. N. Y. (8)  
MITCHELL FRANKLIN, Tulane (16)  
MARION HATHAWAY, Pittsburgh (33)  
ROBERT A. BRADY, California (16)  
CARL O. DINBAR, Yale (3)  
NORMAN LEVINSON, M. I. T. (18)  
FRANK E. HARTUNG, Wayne (3)  
T. ADDIS, Stanford (32)  
FREDERIC EWEN, Brooklyn (15)  
BARROWS DUNHAM, Temple (27)  
JOSEPH W. COHEN, Colorado (25)  
OLIVER C. COX, Tuskegee (13)  
NORMAN CAZDEN, Harvard (10)  
RALPH GUNDLACH, Washington (15)

DAVID V. ERDMAN, Minnesota (2)  
FRANK S. FREEMAN, Cornell (14)  
KENNETH N. CAMERON, Indiana (4)  
HENRY P. FAIRCHILD, N.Y.C. (87)  
ARTHUR K. DAVIS, Union (3)

84 other professors wrote for this Communist magazine thus aiding the ever widening circle of Marxist study clubs and training future leaders of the Communist conspiracy.

Professor Karl Niebyl, one of the principal conspirators in this plan to communize the minds of our college professors and students was economic advisor on monetary and fiscal policies for the Advisory Commission to the Council on National Defense of the U. S. Government. He was also an advisor for the Office of Price Administration, United

States Government.

He taught at Carleton College, Tulane University, University of Texas, Black Mountain College, Champlain College and Muskingum College as well as the Communist Abraham Lincoln School in Chicago and the New School for Social Research in New York City. Professor Niebyl, when questioned by the Senate Sub-Committee, took the Fifth Amendment as to his Communist Party membership and activities right up to date. Former Communists have told your Editor that he is one of the most dangerous men in America. He resides at: Glassboro, New Jersey.

His wife, Dr. Elizabeth Niebyl is a Housing Consultant employed by a town administration at or near Franklin Township, New Jersey.

As a result of professorial brainwashing such as this, today's college student is no longer the non-conformist he used to be and thinks he is but a parrot of the liberal line which must be "unlearned" to find the truth.

# WHAT SHALL WE WONDER ABOUT THIS WEEK IN OUR EFFORTS TO "UNLEARN THAT WHICH IS NAUGHT"

Is it possible to coexist with the Communists? Will the resulting "one world" be the kind of world we want or the kind of world they want? Why do the peace groups and even our political leaders feel that the Communists can be trusted to really disarm if an agreement can be reached when they have never proved trustworthy in keeping any other agreements? If nuclear arms are controlled or abandoned, why will it not be possible to use germ or chemical warfare which could not possibly be controlled? Why is Krushchev dignified by a visit from a representative from our White House, Pierre Salinger, and his son-in-law by an invitation to the White House when it takes seven volumes of government publications entitled "The Crimes of Krushchev" to list all of the atrocities for which he is responsible? Why are we sending troops to save Laos from Communism when not a finger was lifted to save Cuba from the same fate? Why did not Adam Yarmolinsky honor the flag when reviewing the Armed Forces Day Parade on Sunday, May 20th in Atlantic City, N. J. ? Why do so many Americans feel it is more important to warn against the people fighting Communism than to help fight it?

Some of the answers might be as follows: If we attempt to have "one world government" in cooperation (?) with the Communists when their stated objective to conquer the world

has never changed, it would seem that the kind of cooperation to be expected would be the same kind we have received in the past. Their idea of "cooperation" we all know to be shoe-thumping, invective-laden insistence upon their own way. Obviously we cannot get along with them because they do not want us to and no miracle is going to change them once we disarm and are at their mercy.

Our government is handling these representatives of what is described by the House Committee on Un-American Activities in an illustrated booklet which contains actual photos of their atrocities as a "human meat grinder which has destroyed more souls, more human beings than any force since the dawn of time," with kid gloves. Cultural, scientific and social exchanges are arranged. The military has been slightly unmuzzled but is still not allowed to refer to the existence of slavery in the Soviet Union and its satellites or to the personal conduct of Krushchev which should make him an outcast in the civilized world rather than an important political figure.

As for Mr. Yarmolinsky, maybe General Walker knew whereof he spoke.

According to recent sworn testimony, AD. YARMOLINSKY was questioned during an investigation while he was in the Army and stated Young Communist League believed and he was "inclined to believe" that a Communist government was a desired end.

States' Government.

He taught at Carleton College, Tulane University, University of Texas, Black Mountain College, Champlain College and Muskingum College as well as the Communist

Abraham Lincoln School in Chicago and the New School for Social Research in New York City. Professor Niebyl, when questioned by the Senate Sub-Committee, took the Fifth Amendment as to his Communist Party membership and activities right up to date. Former Communists have told your Editor that he is one of the most dangerous men in America. He resides at: Glassboro, New Jersey.

His wife, Dr. Elizabeth Niebyl is a Housing Consultant employed by a town administration at or near Franklin Township, New Jersey.

iorial brainwashing such as this, today's college i-conformist he used to be and thinks he is but which must be "unlearned" to find the truth.

DER ABOUT THIS WEEK IN OUR EFFORTS TO EARN THAT WHICH IS NAUGHT"

e Com-  
world"  
kind of  
groups  
l that the  
ally disd-  
when  
y in keep-  
ear arms  
will it  
emical  
be con-  
ified by  
om our  
d his son-  
vernment  
of Krush-  
or which  
ending  
ism when  
a from the  
rmolinsky  
Armed  
ay 20th in  
many Am-  
nism than

has never changed, it would seem that the kind of cooperation to be expected would be the same kind we have received in the past. Their idea of "cooperation" we all know to be shoe-thumping, invective-laden insistence upon their own way. Obviously we cannot get along with them because they do not want us to and no miracle is going to change them once we disarm and are at their mercy.

Our government is handling these representatives of what is described by the House Committee on Un-American Activities in an illustrated booklet which contains actual photos of their atrocities as a "human meat grinder which has destroyed more souls, more human beings than any force since the dawn of time," with kid gloves. Cultural, scientific and social exchanges are arranged. The military has been slightly unmuzzled but is still not allowed to refer to the existence of slavery in the Soviet Union and its satellites or to the personal conduct of Krushchev which should make him an outcast in the civilized world rather than an important political figure.

As for Mr. Yarmolinsky, maybe General Walker knew whereof he spoke.

According to recent sworn testimony, ADAM YARMOLINSKY was questioned during an investigation while he was in the Army and stated the Young Communist League believed and he was "inclined to believe" that a Communist government was a desired end.

Communism is atheistic and suppresses all orthodox religion when it comes to power. Churches are state supported and consequently do the bidding of the Communist masters if they are allowed to exist at all. The first step in destroying religion outside Communist territory is to divide it and that has been done. The Catholic, Protestant and Jewish Religions are all now divided into two warring factions, the fundamentalists or orthodox faction and the liberals or "modern" faction. In their pretended effort to modernize religion these liberals are in fact destroying it. What will be left when they are through will not be religion at all and not even a reasonable facsimile thereof.

THE CATHOLIC "LIBERALS"

"Banish Gods from Skies and Capitalists from Earth." This is taken from the cover of a book "Communism and Christianity," written by Episcopal Bishop William Montgomery Brown, D.D. (later unfrocked for heresy.) While Bishop Brown was too obvious about his Communist sympathies to be allowed to remain in the church, many ministers and priests were more careful and did the work of the Communists while operating under the banner of Liberalism. Msgr. John Ryan of the National Catholic Welfare Council had his name on letterheads with such known Communists as Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, William Z. Foster and Earl Browder. Over forty years later in 1963 the tyrannical, atheistic, terroristic Communist police state of Dictator Castro in Cuba is described as "Christianity in practice" by a member of a Catholic religious order, Rev. Felix J. McGowan of the Maryknoll Fathers.

That the powers of Satan exist in the world is accepted by all Christians for the New Testament tells us that Satan took Christ to a mountain top and offered him the kingdoms of the world if he would fall down and worship him. In the Roman Catholic Church throughout the world prayers are said for protection against the wickedness and snares of the devil. The principles and objectives of those busy Catholics who are seeking social justice and civil liberties for all should be examined to make certain they are not furthering the cause of Satan. The carefully planned defense of those who would destroy religion and patriotism, of the purveyors of filth who corrupt the minds of the young and the vicious slandering of anti-Communists even by "charitable" good Catholics are assisting Satan and his evil spirits who prowl about the world seeking the ruin of souls. It seems that one's right to read the pornographic and sacrilegious "Last Temptation of Christ" must be defended but reading the conservative Catholic newspaper, "The Wanderer," makes one a paranoiac extremist.

The Catholic Church is split by a militant "Liberal Catholic" movement. Representatives of this movement are Dorothy Day and her "Catholic Worker" movement and newspaper and the Catholic Council on Civil Liberties, both discussed at some length later in this issue. While claiming to be anti-Communist in the case of Dorothy Day, a reformed Communist, they are furthering the International Communist Conspiracy.

Another organization stirring up controversy within the Catholic Church is the Catholic Interracial Council. This organization has attracted to its ranks many of the "liberal" Catholics who seem to believe that if we yield to demands of the Communist-front, criminal homosexual leadership of the racial agitator this will solve all race problems. So concerned are they with the Communist Conspiracy and its program to spread hatred and violence that they allowed an identified Communist, Joseph B. Robison of the American Jewish Congress to serve as a Forum Instructor for the leadership during the latter part of last year in New York City. They blindly support and cooperate with Communist-fronters such as Adam Clayton Powell, Rev. Martin Luther King, Rev. Gardner Taylor, Rabbi Prinz, A. Philip Randolph and others who have records of anti-Communist causes.

The Catholic "liberals" promote the idea that if we give to the poor of the world, this will stop Communism. This is untrue since Catholic countries with high standards of living like Czechoslovakia have gone Communist. "Liberal" Catholics overlook the fact that the Communists have been able to obtain eight million members in Catholic Italy and millions in France. Charity is a Christian doctrine but will not stop Communism. The "liberal" Catholics who prate of "charity" would do better to assume a charitable attitude toward Catholics whom they now vilify and criticize for fighting the International Communist Conspiracy.

as follows:  
government"  
unists when  
he world



# CATHOLIC COUNCIL ON CIVIL LIBERTIES

This organization was first known as The American Freedoms Council, Inc., and was established in 1958. National headquarters are located at Lawnsdale, California, telephone - Osborne 5-8451. Mail is received at P.O. Box 67. The national officers are:

Thomas Francis Ritt, National Director,  
Lawnsdale, California  
Russell W. Gibbons, National Secretary,  
Hamburg, N.Y.  
Matthew K. Clarke, Washington Representative,  
Washington, D.C.  
Rev. William C. Joyce, Moderator,  
Charleston, S.C.  
Robert B. Fleming, Counsel,  
Buffalo, N.Y.

One of the objectives of the C. C. C. L. is to "cooperate with the American Civil Liberties Union" which they honor for its "four decades in the fight for human rights." They point out that the late Msgr. John A. Ryan was a founder of the A. C. L. U. and we point out that Elizabeth Gurley Flynn and other Reds and atheists were also founders.

Their monthly publication was started in April, 1962, and is called "Freedom's Review." As is the custom with so-called "Civil Liberties" groups, this magazine attacks those who fight Communism. It praises the pathetic film, "Autopsy of Operation Abolition" which endeavors to prove that the H. G. U. A. and J. Edgar Hoover lied about the Communist-engineered riots in San Francisco in May, 1960.

An article by Rev. Peter J. Riga describes those who disagree (with the liberal point of view) as "right-wing super-patriots." Another article attempts to prove that all Catholics should shun the John Birch Society, neglecting to state that many priests are members. Rev. Thurston Davis, S. J., Editor of the left-wing oriented magazine, "America," is quoted as calling anti-Communist Catholics in the John Birch Society "super-militant patriots" who "hinder Christian unity." Rev. John F. Cronin, S. S. (who was once a consultant for a Communist-front), is quoted as stating that the John Birch Society is "more effectively subversive than the Communists." The organization boasts in its writings that its articles on the "radical Catholics of the right" have been distributed in large quantities by the American Civil Liberties Union, the National Conference of Christians and Jews, and the Anti-Defamation League.

The C. C. C. L. is affiliated with the National Civil Liberties Clearing House and states it has a "working relationship" with the A. C. L. U., the

A. D. L., the N. C. C. J. and the National Council of Churches. Among their advisors are John Cogley of the Fund for the Republic (the Communist-supporting paymaster for an assortment of Communist-fronters, One-Worlders and pinks), and Rev. John Cronin, who wrote a book on Communism which was discredited by Catholic and Protestant authorities alike and whose deceit has been made known. Robert Fleming, their National Counsel, has been active as Vice-Chairman of the Niagara Frontier Division of the pornography and Communist-defending A. C. L. U. Russell Gibbons, National Secretary, served with him as an officer of the A. C. L. U.

The United Press International reported on September 15, 1963, that the A. C. L. U. has challenged the right of the Federal Government to pay chaplains to teach religion to servicemen. Charles C. Thomas, a Camden, N.J. lawyer of the A. C. L. U., was quoted as follows: "If McNamara or Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy do not terminate the chaplains' incursion into religious education, the A. C. L. U. may bring a taxpayers suit to get a court ruling to end the practice." The C. C. C. L. supports the A. C. L. U. in its stand opposing prayers in public schools. This organization has the audacity to call itself "Catholic" while supporting the atheistic aims of the A. C. L. U. in spite of the warnings and protests of Cardinals Spellman, Cushing and McIntyre and many other leading Catholic prelates.

The C. C. C. L. is consistent in its attacks on anti-Communists in general and the John Birch Society and its leader Robert Welch in particular. They single him out for bitter attack on the presumption that an organization is no better than its leader. What sort of man is the leader of the C. C. C. L.?

Thomas Francis Ritt, National Director of the C. C. C. L., (as of this writing but perhaps not for long since adverse information concerning his personal life has come to light) is required by California law to register with the police as a sex deviate.

The Catholic Council on Civil Liberties, led by Thomas Ritt, has on its Advisory Board a list of priests, mostly Jesuits. Among them are Rev. John Courtney Murray, S. J.; Rev. Virgil Blum, S. J.; Rev. John Cronin, S. S.; Rev. Frank Costello, S. J. of Seattle University; Rev. L. J. Twomey, S. J. of Loyola University of the South. In their desire to serve mankind many priests find themselves aiding a cause which does not present its objectives truthfully.

## COUNCIL ON CIVIL LIBERTIES

as The A.D.L., the N.C.C.J. and the National Council of Churches. Among their advisors are John Cogley of the Fund for the Republic (the Communist-supporting paymaster for an assortment of Communist-fronters, One-Worlders and pinks), and Rev. John Cronin, who wrote a book on Communism which was discredited by Catholic and Protestant authorities alike and whose deceit has been made known. Robert Fleming, their National Counsel, has been active as Vice-Chairman of the Niagara Frontier Division of the pornography and Communist-defending A.C.L.U. Russell Gibbons, National Secretary, served with him as an officer of the A.C.L.U.

The United Press International reported on September 15, 1963, that the A.C.L.U. has challenged the right of the Federal Government to pay chaplains to teach religion to servicemen. Charles C. Thomas, a Camden, N.J. lawyer of the A.C.L.U., was quoted as follows: "If McNamara or Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy do not terminate the chaplains' incursion into religious education, the A.C.L.U. may bring a taxpayers suit to get a court ruling to end the practice." The C.C.C.L. supports the A.C.L.U. in its stand opposing prayers in public schools. This organization has the audacity to call itself "Catholic" while supporting the atheistic aims of the A.C.L.U. in spite of the warnings and protests of Cardinals Spellman, Cushing and McIntyre and many other leading Catholic prelates.

The C.C.C.L. is consistent in its attacks on anti-Communists in general and the John Birch Society and its leader Robert Welch in particular. They single him out for bitter attack on the presumption that an organization is no better than its leader. What sort of man is the leader of the C.C.C.L.?

Thomas Francis Ritt, National Director of the C.C.C.L., (as of this writing but perhaps not for long since adverse information concerning his personal life has come to light) is required by California law to register with the police as a sex deviate.

The Catholic Council on Civil Liberties, led by Thomas Ritt, has on its Advisory Board a long list of priests, mostly Jesuits. Among them are: Rev. John Courtney Murray, S.J.; Rev. Virgil C. Blum, S.J.; Rev. John Cronin, S.S.; Rev. Frank Costello, S.J. of Seattle University; Rev. L. J. Twomey, S.J. of Loyola University of the South. In their desire to serve mankind many priests can find themselves aiding a cause which does not present its objectives truthfully.

At the C.C.C.L. National Convention in Pittsburgh, Pa. in August 1962 resolutions were adopted criticizing the House Committee on Un-American Activities and approving the establishment of Police Review Boards, an idea promoted by the A.C.L.U., which is an effective plan for the demoralization of our last line of defense. This puts the man in uniform at the mercy of the racial agitators so that he must overlook law breaking.

## DOROTHY DAY

Miss Dorothy Day was born in Brooklyn, N. Y., in 1897, the daughter of John Day who was horseracing editor for a national newspaper. They were a law-abiding, God-fearing Episcopal family. In 1914 Dorothy attended the University of Illinois where she was indoctrinated into the Socialistic philosophy. By 1915 she had become a member of the Socialist Party (at that time the Communist Party of the United States had not been formed.) After two years she left college to become a writer for the Socialist paper, "The Call." She joined the Communist I.W.W. and became a full-fledged radical, writing for the magazines, "Masses" and "Liberator", and lived for ten years in Greenwich Village.

She became engaged to Michael Gold, a notorious Communist, but he refused to marry her as she was too wild even for him. They both wrote for the Communist publication, "Liberator." In the September, 1922, issue of "Liberator" Michael Gold, an atheistic Jewish Communist wrote an article entitled "Jesus Thinkers." In it he stated, "The legend of Lenin is more beautiful to me than the legend of Jesus." He also wrote, "The Russian Bolsheviks will leave the world a better place than Jesus left it."

In 1933 Miss Day, together with a wandering French-born drifter named Peter Maurin, started the Catholic Worker movement which developed into a series of integrated communes for drifters and homeless persons. In the Worker Movement they promoted anarchy, draft evasion, income tax evasion and civil disobedience. Because of her feeding and housing the homeless in her "communes" Dorothy Day developed a reputation as a do-gooder. All the while she was a co-worker with Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Chairman of the Communist Party, to whom she vowed her loyalty and friendship as late as 1963. Together they worked in Communist-led strikes in different parts of the country. Miss Day entered into a common-law marriage with an atheist and had a daughter. On one of her trips she was arrested in Chicago for prostitution.

Thomas Francis Ritt, our fine Catholic example, states that he is fond of saying "the winds of change in the Church are too strong to be resisted." We think it would be a very good idea to find out where those winds are originating. High sounding phrases about struggling for civil and religious liberty can cloak very different motives and objectives. Just how Catholic is the Catholic Council on Civil Liberties?

Dorothy Day has supposedly broken her tie with the Communist Party but during the 1960 contributed to a Communist-front, the League for Mutual Aid which assists Communists who are out of work, and recently was a sponsor, along with top Communists, of an affair honoring Elizabeth Gurley Flynn. Miss Day has traveled to Castro's Cuba and returned to sing the praises of Castro and his regime. Miss Day is involved in the World Strike for Peace whereby people encouraged to refuse to work when so directed the organization. These strikes, if successful, could cripple essential services and are similar to those promoted by the Communists in areas where take-overs have occurred.

The "Catholic Worker" still promotes the policies of its founders. The publication uses an artist whose drawings are weird bordering on the occult. The artist is Ade Bethune who also designed the emblem for the Catholic Council on Civil Liberties. The artist describes the emblem as "cosmological." In the December, 1961 issue of the Catholic Worker artist Bethune depicts the Christ Child in the center of a huge star of David. In the same issue is an essay by Peter Maurin advocating government sponsorship of farming communes.

As in the case of other "liberal" Catholic publications, the "Catholic Worker" prints articles and quotes from "Labor Priests" and "Worker Priests" and gives interpretations of Papal Encyclicals to create the impression that the Vatican has gone socialistic. The fact that thousands of priests and nuns are suffering and dying for their faith in Communist-controlled countries does not seem important enough for them to publicize and try to overcome the evil people responsible for these atrocities. Instead the "Catholic Worker" encourages young men to refuse to serve in the defense of their country and advocates that people not participate in Civilian Defense in violation of state and national laws. If the Catholic Worker Movement is not Communist, it certainly is anarchistic. The climate of public opinion has been deliberately changed to accept these radical views but how Catholic are they?

While the liberals are destroying the churches from within, the open atheists and "free thinkers" are busy working to destroy them from without. Their propaganda floods colleges where students seeking to learn the truth believe its poisonous lies. The right of a person to be an atheist is conceded but his right to lead others into the same error is protested. Religion is not the "opiate of the people." If it were, the Communists would approve of it as they believe in keeping the masses drugged into insensibility. Religion gives men strength to do what is right and fight for justice and these qualities are bad for the Communist cause. The atheists who are attacking religion openly are less harmful to our heritage of One Nation Under God than those who attack it hiding behind a cloak of religious respectability. The enemy within is more dangerous than the enemy without. He tries to fool you into thinking he is your friend while secretly working to destroy all you hold dear.

#### THE ANTI-CHRIST

This sacrilegious organization is located at Newfield, New Jersey, and uses Post Office Box 666, Newfield, N. J., as its address. It has a U.S. Postage Permit # 6 issued at Newfield, NJ, for bulk rate mail.

The Satanic influences attempting to destroy religion in America are numerous. Read the items below, reprinted from their own publication and then write your Congressman your opinion as to whether this organiza-

tion should be permitted the use of a bulk mail permit, and whether the language used is un-American in content.

INTERESTING NOTE: In the last book of the Bible (Apocalypse-Catholic, Revelation, Protestant) the Devil is referred to as having a number, 666. The Anti-Christ people use P.O. Box 666 in a little town which certainly has a small number of Post Office Boxes.

Patriotic Americans, awake! Beware! Our country is in great danger. Christians are ex-commies, — that is, they are former communists. Jesus Christ was a violent and dangerous radical. He wanted to (or, as Luke claimed, "began" to) cast out them that sold, and (so Matthew added) really threw the money-changers out of the temple, — (a revolutionary act which reformers like President Roosevelt have only repeated in a very modified and figurative way.) He hated and threatened the rich and powerful; he gleefully predicted the destruction of the temple, which contained the National Bank and government offices, and promised "pie in the sky" to the poor. (It would be closer to the real truth to say Jesus prophesied the coming OVERTHROW by God of all capitalism, but Matthew instead pictured him as having personally OVERTHROWN the tables of some bad money-changers who cheated people).

The early church was a socialistic sect in which all believers "had all things in common." If it existed today in the U.S. it would certainly be placed on the Attorney General's list of subversive organizations, and the FBI's black list. No group in Russia or China today has abolished all capitalism and private property any more than they did. They ate together in a common meal called the Communion, and Simon Peter, the first commissar or proletarian dictator of that communistic cell, divided their wealth among them "as every man had need." When not completely abandoned, the effects and wives of one became the effects and wives of all, as in a primitive tribe, Arabic clan or perfect Paradise.

Even tender little children of both sexes were once enticed to attend these secret orgies of the Lord's Supper, — a free-love-feast held in dark catacombs and underground sewers, where the wild participants shouted and danced in the Spirit until dawn and got "drunk with the wine of the Holy Ghost." It was only after Rome's popes took over that the church stopped openly advocating in prayer the violent OVERTHROW of all world governments, and began to picture its Founder as having been a gentle, harmless philosopher who loved all men, rich and poor alike, and had a humble, profound respect for law and order and property rights.

Religion is no longer just a harmless, tax-free pastime for women, children and the lunatic fringe to play at: it is the reason why our bungling leaders in Washington may well lose the great struggle for men's minds and the world's future. To rid ourselves of Christianity may require a tremendous effort, but it is necessary if we are not to be left behind in the advance from the superstitious medieval era into the modern scientific age.

The more clearly and loudly we can demonstrate that Matthew was a literary thief, (and Luke a pentecostal fool), the clearer it will be that America needs something other than Christianity to oppose to Communism. For the "Free" World, the first step in opposing Communism must be to free ourselves from Christianity, and to further this patriotic Cause of proclaiming that the Gospel Truth is a Big Lie. — from the Virgin Birth to the Beatitudes, from the Resurrection to the Second Coming, — address all communications, (and contributions), to The Anti-Christ, Box 666, Newfield, N. J.



destroying the churches from within, the open  
 busy working to destroy them from without.  
 where students seeking to learn the truth  
 right of a person to be an atheist is con-  
 into the same error is protested. Re-  
 people." If it were, the Communists would  
 keeping the masses drugged into insensi-  
 bling to do what is right and fight for justice  
 the Communist cause. The atheists who are  
 harmful to our heritage of One Nation  
 ck it hiding behind a cloak of religious re-  
 is more dangerous than the enemy without.  
 g he is your friend while secretly working

#### THE ANTI-CHRIST

located tion should be permitted the use of a bulk  
 Post mail permit, and whether the language used  
 its is un-American in content.  
 nit # 6 INTERESTING NOTE: In the last book  
 mail of the Bible (Apocalypse-Catholic, Revela-  
 g to tion, Protestant) the Devil is referred to  
 ous. as having a number, 666. The Anti-Christ  
 in their people use P.O. Box 666 in a little town  
 Congress- which certainly has a small number of Post  
 organiza- Office Boxes.

country is in great danger.  
 former communists. Jesus  
 wanted to (or, as Luke  
 and (so Matthew added)  
 mple, — (a revolutionary  
 ive only repeated in a very  
 threatened the rich and  
 on of the temple, which  
 offices, and promised "pie  
 the real truth to say Jesus  
 of all capitalism, but Mat-  
 ally OVERTHROWN the  
 ed people).

ch all believers "had all  
 U.S. it would certainly be  
 ive organizations, and the  
 today has abolished all  
 they did. They ate to-  
 on, and Simon Peter, the  
 communistic cell, divided  
 id." When not complete-  
 ame the effects and wives  
 ffect Paradise.

re once enticed to attend  
 ree-love-feast held in dark  
 wild participants shouted  
 drunk with the wine of the  
 took over that the church  
 nt OVERTHROW of all  
 ounder as having been a  
 y, rich and poor alike, and  
 der and property rights.

Religion is no longer just a harmless,  
 tax-free passtime for women,  
 children and the lunatic fringe to  
 play at: it is the reason why our  
 bungling leaders in Washington may  
 well lose the great struggle for  
 men's minds and the world's future.  
 To rid ourselves of Christianity may  
 require a tremendous effort, but it  
 is necessary if we are not to be left  
 behind in the advance from the  
 superstitious medieval era into the mod-  
 ern scientific age.

The more clearly and loudly we  
 can demonstrate that Matthew was a  
 literary thief, (and Luke a pentecostal  
 fool); the clearer it will be that  
 America needs something other than  
 Christianity to oppose to Com-  
 munism. For the "Free" World, the  
 first step in opposing Communism  
 must be to free ourselves from  
 Christianity, and to further this patriotic  
 Cause of proclaiming that the Gospel  
 Truth is a Big Lie, — from the  
 Virgin Birth to the Beatitudes, from  
 the Resurrection to the Second  
 Coming, — address all communications,  
 (and contributions), to The  
 Anti-Christ, Box 666, Newfield, N. J.

#### FREETHINKERS OF AMERICA

This organization was organized in 1915,  
 incorporated in 1925. National Hdqtrs:-  
 370 West 35th Street, New York 1, N. Y.  
 President is Joseph Lewis, who is the in-  
 famous author of the atheist manifesto and  
 who has spent most of his life(over 30yrs.)  
 promoting atheism and trying by different  
 means to capture the minds of our youth.

#### FREETHINKERS OF AMERICA

ORGANIZED 1915 • INCORPORATED 1925

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS  
 257 WEST 38th STREET

Office of the President

In the July 25th issue of *Life*, there is a double-page  
 spread and, no less, in brilliant colors, a picture of abject  
 humiliation, so-called statesmen with bowed heads in prayers.  
 Prayer to whom, and for what? It is about time this pious  
 nonsense cease. How ridiculous such a scene? How childish?  
 How puerile?

Is this what American leaders have come to? We want  
 men to stand erect, to look forward with heads raised.  
 "When I was a child I acted as a child, but when I  
 became a man I put away childish things," said Thomas  
 Paine

Then we have the combination of Communists and "Men of God"  
 working together openly and their favorite target is always the "Ultra  
 Right." In their minds the "Ultra Right" seems to have seceded from  
 humanity.

#### WORLD FELLOWSHIP CENTER of WORLD FELLOWSHIP, INC.

This is a summer vacation resort for  
 youth and adults in the heart of the White  
 Mountains, at Conway, New Hampshire,  
 Tel. Hickory 7-2280. The director is  
 Willard Uphaus who recently served a  
 prison term for contempt of Congress.  
 He has a long history of aiding the Com-  
 munist conspiracy, going back to the  
 Spanish Revolution. Uphaus and his wife  
 Ola, maintain their year round home at  
 66 Edgewood Ave., New Haven 11, Conn  
 Tel. Spruce 6-3334.

Trustees and advisors of the organi-  
 zation include such well known Commun-  
 ist front joiners as:

Rev. George Akerly, Conn., 9 citations  
 Dr. Royal France, N. Y., 51 citations  
 Charles J. Coe, N. Y., identified Com-  
 munist  
 Rev. Harold J. Bass, Wash. 5 citations  
 Rev. Kenneth R. Forbes, Pa., 42 citations

This group has units or chapters in com-  
 munities from coast to coast. In addition,  
 they have some junior chapters operating  
 in colleges. Like other secret type organ-  
 izations, it is difficult to locate chapters,  
 branches, and their leaders.  
 Below are some reproductions of actual  
 writings taken from their own publications:

#### THE PARROT'S PRAYER

By WILLIAM P. SCHRAMM

Our Father, Who art perched high in the stratosphere,  
 give us today our daily cracker, cellophane wrapped. Lead  
 us not into the temptation of logical and rationalistic think-  
 ing and reasoning, lest our daily bread be placed in jeopardy.  
 Much rather sustain us on the mental level of the lowly  
 jackass. Retain in us the mental fortitude to always repeat  
 faithfully that which we were taught by our tutors. Give us  
 the strength and will to censure and condemn those who  
 disagree with us. Keep Thy watchfulness over the sparrow  
 rather than the flood, the storm, and the holocaust. For  
 Thine is the power and the glory to move in mischievous  
 ways Thy blunders to perform.

P. P. BLISS Between Catholicism and Communism,  
 there is little to choose, in my opinion, and between the two  
 evils, I believe Catholicism plays the leading role.

During the summer seminars will be  
 held at camp for students. Among the  
 visiting lecturers will be:  
 David McReynolds, War Resisters League  
 Harvey O'Connor, identified Communist,  
 Emergency Civil Liberties Committee  
 Frank J. Donner, identified Communist  
 Rev. Howard Melish, identified Communist  
 Carl Braden, Fifth Amendmentist  
 Richard Gibson, Fair Play for Cuba  
 Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher, Communist-  
 fronter  
 Felix Cummings, aide to Cheddi Jagan  
 Melitte del Villar, Medical Aid to Cuba  
 Committee

Among the subjects to be discussed:  
 July 9-13, Faith and Man's Destiny. During  
 this week World Fellowship will be host to  
 Annual Conference of the Methodist Federa-  
 tion for Social Action. (Communist Front)  
 Aug. 27-31, The American Ultra Right.

Many ministers spend more time today interfering in politics than attending to their ministerial duties. Their concern unfortunately seems always to turn leftward. It is said the Communists do not make Communists out of ministers but make ministers out of Communists. We wonder how many this is true of and how many are sincerely concerned with humanity but, of course, only when you subtract the "Ultra-Right" from its ranks.

#### MINISTERS VIETNAM COMMITTEE

A new group just formed to propagandize for United States' complete withdrawal of aid to Vietnam is called the Ministers' Vietnam Committee. Their address is that of the Community Church, 28 East 35 Street, New York 16, N. Y., Telephone MU 3-4988. The Secretary of the Committee is the pastor of Community Church, Rev. Donald Szanthe Harrington. The Community Church has long been a meeting place for radical left-wing groups.

Members of the Ministers' Vietnam Committee are listed below with their church or synagogue and a numeral alongside their names. The numeral represents the number of affiliations they have had with Communists fronts.

Rabbi Judah Cahn, Metropolitan Synagogue, New York  
 Rev. Harry Emerson Fosdick (17), Riverside Church, New York  
 Rev. Donald S. Harrington (13), Community Church, New York  
 Rev. John Haynes Holmes (51), Community Church, New York, Emeritus  
 Rabbi Julius Mark (4), Temple Emanuel, New York  
 Rabbi Edward E. Klein (4), Stephen Wise Synagogue, New York  
 Rev. Donald W. McKinney (2), First Unitarian Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Rev. Reinhold Niebuhr (23), Union Theological Seminary, Emeritus  
 Rev. James A. Pike, Episcopal Bishop of California  
 Rev. Hozen Seki, Buddhist Church, New York  
 Rev. Ralph W. Sockman (11), Christ Church, New York, Emeritus  
 Rev. Harold Bosley (7), Christ Methodist Church, New York

The group, in a full page expensive advertisement in the New York Times of June 27, 1963, accused the United States of (1) "immoral spraying of parts of South Vietnam with crop-destroying chemicals," (2) "herding Vietnamese people into concentration camps called strategic hamlets," (3) "losing American lives and billions of dollars to bolster an unjust, undemocratic and unstable regime;" criticized the Catholic leaders in Vietnam, the military officers and government officials of "discriminating against Buddhists;" criticized the government of South Vietnam for "having restricted social legislation such as bans on dancing, contraceptives, divorce and polygamy."

The Committee objects to relief supplies coming through "Catholic hands." They are urging Americans to write to the President and to Congressmen "on our involvement in grave injustice in South Vietnam."

Not a word of complaint could be found about the Communists of North Vietnam, equipped and financed by the Communist conspirators in South Vietnam. Not a word about the slaughter of thousands of innocent people by the Communists of North Vietnam.

In typical pro-Communist fashion they used in the advertisement a photo of a famous Buddhist monk who had set himself on fire as a means to "protest the actions of Americans in South Vietnam." Posing as a Buddhist monk is a favorite disguise of Communists.

The background of this group of clergy is indeed interesting. Nine of them have a history of aiding Communist causes. One (Bishop Pike) suddenly decided he did not believe in Heaven or Hell. His transformation from a Catholic to an atheist to an Episcopal clergyman has caused many of his fellow clergymen to wonder. Bishop Pike is one of the main causes of a split between the Episcopal clergy who follow their original faith and the new "liberal" group who deny the divinity of Christ, who refer to Adam and Eve as a man and who reject the belief in Heaven and Hell.

The BIG LIE repeated over and over begins to sound like the truth. This is the technique of the Communist conspirators. During the Korean War the big lie was that the Americans were using germ warfare against helpless civilians.

Now the Big Lie being built up is that the Americans are destroying the food crops in Vietnam by the use of chemicals and thousands of civilians will starve to death because of the cruel Americans.

That a group of clergymen would authorize the use of their signatures to an irresponsible deliberate set of falsehoods is difficult to believe until one studies their background and causes they have aided previously. Such a study will reveal that most of these clergymen have brazenly affiliated themselves with organizations working on behalf of the Communist conspiracy toward a Soviet America and toward the fulfillment of the promise of the Red Butcher of the Ukraine: "We will bury you."

re time today interfering in politics than at-  
es. Their concern unfortunately seems al-  
aid the Communists do not make Communists  
sters out of Communists. We wonder how  
many are sincerely concerned with humanity  
I subtract the "Ultra-Right" from its ranks.

#### S VIETNAM COMMITTEE

idize for  
id to  
n Com-  
mun-  
c 16,  
etary  
unity  
a. The  
ing  
Com-  
h or  
names  
ffilia-  
nts.  
ogue,  
ver-  
un-  
un-  
l,  
ise  
ni-  
o-  
o of  
w  
list  
adver-  
27,  
nmoral  
crop-  
name  
strategic  
billions  
ratic and  
ic leaders  
vernment  
hists;"  
am for  
has bans  
polygamy."

The Committee objects to relief supplies coming through "Catholic hands." They are urging Americans to write to the President and to Congressmen "on our involvement in grave injustice in South Vietnam."

Not a word of complaint could be found about the Communists of North Vietnam, equipped and financed by the Communist conspirators. Not a word about the slaughter of thousands of innocent people by the Communists of North Vietnam.

In typical pro-Communist fashion they used in the advertisement a photo of a fanatical Buddhist monk who had set himself on fire as a means to "protest the actions of Americans in South Vietnam." Posing as a Buddhist monk is a favorite disguise of Communists.

The background of this group of clergymen is indeed interesting. Nine of them have a history of aiding Communist causes. One (Bishop Pike) suddenly decided he did not believe in Heaven or Hell. His transformation from a Catholic to an atheist to an Episcopal clergyman has caused many of his fellow clergymen to wonder. Bishop Pike is one of the main causes of a split between the Episcopal clergy who follow their original faith and the new "liberal" group who deny the divinity of Christ, who refer to Adam and Eve as a myth and who reject the belief in Heaven and Hell.

The BIG LIE repeated over and over begins to sound like the truth. This is the technique of the Communist conspirators. During the Korean War the big lie was that the Americans were using germ warfare against helpless civilians.

Now the Big Lie being built up is that the Americans are destroying the food crops in Vietnam by the use of chemicals and thousands of civilians will starve to death because of the cruel Americans.

That a group of clergymen would authorize the use of their signatures to an irresponsible deliberate set of falsehoods is difficult to believe until one studies their background and the causes they have aided previously. Such a study will reveal that most of these clergymen have brazenly affiliated themselves with organizations working on behalf of the Communist conspiracy toward a Soviet America and toward the fulfillment of the promise of the Red Butcher of the Ukraine: "We will bury you."

The Occult aspects of the International Conspiracy plotting our destruction should not be overlooked. The general public does not realize how many persons are involved innocently or deliberately in movements and societies that are basically Satanic. Discussion of such groups as Lucis Trust and the Society of the Illuminati seem to the inexperienced anti-Communist to be taking us far afield. However Communism is basically an anti-Christian conspiracy and uses diabolical means to accomplish its ends. Pornography, perversion and Satanism go hand in hand. All break down morals and morale and weaken the will to resist. Religion which builds character suffers at the hands of the Occult as well as at the hands of atheists and modernizers.

#### THE WORLD CONSPIRACY

The International Communist and World Control Conspiracy is known to exist. A systematic overthrow of existing governments has been taking place, until at present over half the world is under the control of the conspirators. The balance of the world is heading in the same direction in progressive and planned stages.

While governments are being prepared for their overthrow, religions are being liberalized and divided so as to keep them from presenting a strong united front of resistance to the Conspiracy's progress.

Once the overthrow or take-over is accomplished, open attacks are made on religion and anti-Communist, pious, fundamentalist type clergy are eliminated without delay. Rules are set up for the balance to follow or they too are eliminated. The religious practice of the people is discouraged and non-religious persons are favored. A systematic atheistic program is put into effect, particularly with youth, with the end purpose of completely destroying religion.

In preparation for the overthrow of governments, a complete moral decadence is promoted by the conspirators. This is accomplished by educational programs designed to make immorality, illicit sex, homosexuality, adultery and all such improper conduct seem less objectionable and in fact attractive. Pornographic books and novels add glamor to these wrong actions. Radio, television, movies, research institutes presenting so-called scientific findings, statements of certain psychiatrists, psychologists, educators and clergy are used to condition minds.

In colleges students are given a "new" and modern view toward sex and morality, and "tolerance" toward deviates. Interpretations of the laws regarding morality are changed, prosecutions drop off or cease in many areas involving sex, until books and pictures which would have been described as filthy, lascivious, lewd and disgusting a few years ago, are presented as having "literary value." Books filled with vile,

foul language and themes, whose possession would have resulted in arrest and prosecution formerly, are openly sent through the mails and sold with the protection of the courts and the "civil liberties" groups.

Through the planning of the conspirators the remaining free world is being conditioned to accept as facts that the anti-Communists are extremists; those opposing pornography are self-righteous censors or book burners; those who speak out against immorality are "living in the past" and "resisting progress." Minority groups begin to control the majority without genuine resistance, patriotism is ridiculed as "super-patriotism." Without realizing what they are doing, people oppose those who stand for constitutional law, decency, religion, morality and Americanism. Anything which opposes the conspiracy is called "controversial" which has become a "bad" word.

These trends are not just happening as a natural result of "progress" but are planned and correspond closely to the objectives of a secret society, the existence of which is denied and the discussion of which is "controversial." This secret society is the Order of the Illuminati.

On "May Day" 1776 this society was founded by Adam Weishaupt, a lay professor and law school dean at Ingelstadt, Bavaria. The Order expanded until it had many lodges or chapters throughout Europe and reached America. Members included intellectuals, royalty, nobility, educators, clergy and financiers or bankers. Initiates were taken into membership on levels or degrees which left each ignorant of the membership and objectives of higher levels.

While much was feared by word of mouth as to the evil doings of the Illuminati, it was not until October 1786 that the full truth about this organization became known. At that time the police raided the home of Xavier Zwak, one of the top leaders of the Illuminati, at Landschu Bavaria. They seized the writings of Weishaupt as well as tables of secret symbols, initiation



rituals, instructions for recruiting and indoctrinating new members, the objectives and plans of the Order and a partial list of members. The result of this raid was a full scale investigation by the Bavarian government and publication of their findings.

The report of the Bavarian government was published at Munich in 1787 and was entitled "NACHTRAG VON WEITEREN ORIGINALSCHRIFTEN ZWI ABTHEILUNGEN." The Order of the Illuminati by their own writings were shown to be dedicated to the overthrow of all existing governments and the destruction of religion. Evidence showed that the Order used deceit, infiltration, forgeries, poison, etc. The members of the order were described as men of depraved and degenerate morals. So evil was the Illuminati that the Bavarian government made membership in the organization punishable by death.

The Illuminati maintained an intelligence service, a plan for infiltration of national and international type organizations and worked undercover in chapters or cells. At the lowest level recruits were brought in believing they were going to help mankind and religion. The Illuminati promoted brotherhood and practiced philanthropy. Through all this deceit, the top level of the Illuminati were working on plans to overthrow governments and destroy religion, with the final objective of a New World Order with the "Masters" (the top level of the Order) in control of the world.

The writings of Mordecai Levi, alias Karl Marx, with supplements by Engels, Lenin, et al, show a striking resemblance to those of the Illuminati. Their objectives are exactly the same, their plan of operation by infiltration, deceit, promotion of false ideals and destruction of free governments and religion are identical. The ordinary member is used and led to believe he is working for a just cause, while the top leaders have diabolical destructive objectives.

Portions of the Marxist philosophies have been accepted and are being used by others than the Communists. For example, the Fabian Socialists agree with almost every principle except violence and would even go along with violence if absolutely necessary. The Socialists with their government controls from cradle to grave—the New Deal, the Fair Deal, the New Frontier—are alike in the Marxist, socialistic planning.

The International Bankers, the Foundations, the United Nations, the Administration in Washington should be going "all out" to combat Communism if, as they would have us believe, they are to be destroyed in the event of a Communist takeover. But they are not fighting Communism, they are sustaining it, promoting it and financing it. The plans and the philosophy of Adam Weishaupt and the Luciferian Illuminati are being used today throughout the world.

For those who question the existence of the Order of the Illuminati at the present time, we present the following.

In East Rockwell Township in the state of Pennsylvania, approximately four miles south of Quakertown off Route 113, is a long private roadway, called Clymer Road. This leads to a large private estate known as the property of La Federation Universelle des Ordres Societates et Fraternities des Initiates. On the property are two pyramids made of stone, one of which is thirty feet in height (the pyramid is the symbol of the Illuminati as shown on our dollar bill put there by request of Henry Wallace, a protégé of Nicholas Roerich of the Illuminati.) Also on the property is a replica of an ancient Greek temple. There are a number of residences, an administration building, an International Confederation building, a chapel, a dormitory called Mitranga Hall and other structures.

The Hall of Initiation is located in the Confederation building and is complete with altar, pulpit, organ, special seating for one hundred, a flamen or flame light used in certain rituals.

The estate, known locally as Beverly Hall, with its weird collection of buildings is the World Headquarters of the Church of the Illumination, is the American Headquarters of the Order of the Illuminati, and the International Headquarters of the Fraternity of the Rosy Cross (Rosicrucians), the Aeth Priesthood of Melchizedek, the Imperial Council of the Maji, the Supreme Council of the Brotherhood of America and several other occult groups.

A building houses a printing establishment where books and other writings are published for esoteric, occult and arcane societies, and contracts are awarded for printing to be done by other firms in many locations.

On the property a section is set aside for the burial of the cremated remains of certain members of the societies. Each place is marked by the planting of a perpetual white rose.

The Supreme Grand Master of the Order and Temple of the Illuminati is Dr. Reuben Swinburn Clymer, a physician, osteopath and author. He is a direct descendant of George Clymer who was a signer of the Declaration of Independence.

Dr. Clymer was born at Quakertown, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, on November 25, 1878. He is eighty-four years of age and very active. He is the son of Lewis Clymer and Emma (Stevenson) Clymer. He received a degree of Doctor of Medicine from the College of Medicine and Surgery, Chicago, Illinois, in 1902. He married Laura Edith Bowers on December 30, 1898 and was married a second time on November 9, 1932 to Gertrude Lucy Cosgrove. In addition to the practice of medicine and osteopathy, the promotion of health foods and the writing of many books, he is the founder of organizations

and indoc-  
s and plans  
bers. The  
investigation  
lication of

ament was  
entitled  
INALSHRIF-  
der of the  
e shown to  
existing  
religion. Evi-  
ceit, infil-  
members  
of deprived  
the Illumin-  
de member-  
y death.  
elligence  
tional and  
worked un-  
he lowest  
ving they  
gion. The  
d practiced  
it, the top  
on plans to  
religion,  
rld Order  
the Order)

alias Karl  
Lenin, et  
those of the  
a ctly the  
iltration, de-  
struction  
e identical.  
ed to believe  
e the top  
objectives.  
hies have  
others than  
Fabian Soc-  
ciple except  
th violence  
ists with  
dle to grave-  
w Frontier-  
planning.  
oundations,  
on in Washing-  
enback) Clymer. He received a degree of Doc-  
tor of Medicine from the College of Medicine  
e, they are to  
married Laura Edith Bowers on December 30,  
1898 and was married a second time on Novem-  
ber 9, 1932 to Gertrude Lucy Cosgrove. In ad-  
dition to the practice of medicine and osteopathy,  
the promotion of health foods and the writing of  
many books, he is the founder of organizations.

A building houses a printing establishment  
where books and other writings are published  
for esoteric, occult and arcane societies, and  
contracts are awarded for printing to be done by  
other firms in many locations.

On the property a section is set aside for  
the burial of the cremated remains of certain  
members of the societies. Each place is mark-  
ed by the planting of a perpetual white rose.

The Supreme Grand Master of the Order and  
Temple of the Illuminati is Dr. Reuben Swinburne  
Clymer, a physician, osteopath and author. He  
is a direct descendant of George Clymer who  
was a signer of the Declaration of Independence.

Dr. Clymer was born at Quakertown, Bucks  
County, Pennsylvania, on November 25, 1878.  
He is eighty-four years of age and very active.  
He is the son of Lewis Clymer and Emma (Stev-  
enson) Clymer. He received a degree of Doc-  
tor of Medicine from the College of Medicine  
and Surgery, Chicago, Illinois, in 1902. He  
married Laura Edith Bowers on December 30,  
1898 and was married a second time on Novem-  
ber 9, 1932 to Gertrude Lucy Cosgrove. In ad-  
dition to the practice of medicine and osteopathy,  
the promotion of health foods and the writing of  
many books, he is the founder of organizations.

In 1910 he founded the Humanitarian So-  
ciety and in 1918 the Philosophical Publish-  
ing Company. In 1921 he created the Bev-  
erly Hall Foundation. In 1928 he formed  
the Confederation of the Initiates. He was  
the founder of the Academy of Comparative  
Religion and Philosophy in 1941.

Dr. Clymer is the Supreme Grand Master  
of the Fraternities Rosae Crucis (Rosicru-  
cians), Past Most Venerable Grand Master  
Supreme Council of the Brotherhood of Am-  
erica, Mason Scottish and York Rites and  
Allied Bodies, Member of the Royal Order  
of Scotland, Red Cross of Constantine, Hon-  
orary member of the Order Constructores  
Masones (Pan-American), Respectable Logia  
Rosa de America (Panama), Supreme Grand  
Master of the Grand Dome of Allied Frater-  
nities (France.)

But most important of his important con-  
nections - Dr. Reuben Swinburne Clymer

is GRAND MASTER OF THE ORDER AND  
TEMPLE OF THE ILLUMINATI.

Dr. Clymer is the author of many books,  
some privately published. Among these are:  
The Illuminated Faith of St. John  
Higher Race Development  
Soul Science and Immortality  
The Teachings of the Masters  
Compendium of Occult Law  
Church of Illumination  
Divine Alchemy Book of the Masters  
The Initiates (five volumes)  
The Philosophy of Fire  
The Mystery of Sex

Race Regeneration Mysteries of Osiris  
Organizations like Lucis Trust which op-  
erates the Arcane School, the Triangles,  
World Goodwill (Brotherhood) Movement,  
World Servers, Lucis Publishing Company  
from its headquarters at 11 West 42 Street,  
New York City and also from Switzerland,  
England and India, are the recruiters and  
basic trainers for the initiates, the disciples,  
the advanced disciples and finally the illumi-  
nated minds.

There are many other similar organiza-  
tions in the United States and all over the  
world. They work through fronts to condition  
the minds of many millions of people. Foster  
Bailey, in his lectures and writings, claims  
credit for his group (Lucis Trust) for having  
promoted the Russian Revolution, the League  
of Nations and states that President Wilson  
and the mysterious Col. House were "their  
men." President Roosevelt and Vice Presi-  
dent Wallace wrote for their publications.

Dr. Clymer and his group are the educa-  
tors, the "high priests" of the cult, who ini-  
tiate the "advanced" into the secret rites.

Others do the work. Whether or not a particu-  
lar individual who is working against religion and  
our country is a member of the Illuminati or  
not is unimportant. What is significant is that  
the plans, policies and programs of the Illumi-  
nati and Karl Marx are being carried out.

Years ago, in 1798 an attempt was made to  
warn Americans about the Illuminati and their  
philosophy "originating in wickedness, founded  
in error, and subversive of the peace and hap-  
piness of society." Clergymen, educators and  
even George Washington were aware of the ex-  
istence of the conspiracy and warned their fel-  
low Americans about it.

Instantly the rat pack started yapping to di-  
credit them and the sources of their informati-  
Letters and articles in newspapers so similar  
in tone to the studied objectivity of today's lib-  
erals demanded proof of these serious accusa-  
tions. One letter signed "Censor" complained  
of "unjustifiable attacks upon certain worthy  
characters" and stated that the times might be  
full of peril but this did not justify those who  
terrify their fellow citizens by means of grou-  
less alarms. The letter attempted a tone of  
moderation but was not successful in concealing  
its author's viciousness as is true of so many  
letters attacking the "radical right" and "frigh-  
t peddlers" today.

The aims of the Illuminati were and are:  
(1) The Abolition of Monarchy and all other go-  
ernments; (2) the Abolition of private property;  
(3) the Abolition of Inheritance; (4) the Aboliti-  
of Patriotism; (5) the Abolition of the family  
life, of marriage and the communal education  
of the children; (6) the Abolition of all religio-  
This program is functioning in Russia and is  
known as Communism there. This program is  
evolving in the United States and is known as  
the Welfare State.

The survival of Western Civilization is at  
stake. Unless true Christians (who are the  
prime targets of the Conspiracy) defend their  
faith and their country through prayer and act  
the conspirators will have world control and  
Christianity will be back in the catacombs.

"We have reason to tremble for the  
safety of our political, as well as our reli-  
gious ark. Attempts are making, and are  
openly, as well as secretly, conducted, to  
undermine the foundations of both. In this  
situation of things, our duty is plain. . . ."

from the Fast Day Sermon of Jedediah  
Morse, May 9, 1789, sounding the alarm in  
New England against "the dreadful fire of  
Illuminatism."

O, Saving Victim, opening wide  
The gate of Heaven to man below,  
Our foes press on from every side;  
Thine aid supply, thy strength bestow.

The many organizations and individuals working for World Government are part of a conspiracy whether they know it or not. The concerted drives for peace and disarmament, destruction of religion and the family, and the impossible demand for equality for all are all directed by an unseen force. This force is plotting the destruction of America and we who love America must join together to save our beloved country. We are waging war and should not be too critical of those who are helping us, but rather thank God they are there. Our basic fight is against Communism and Internationalism and we should consolidate our strength by working with all who have the same beliefs in those areas. The fact that we disagree with them on other subjects should not keep us from accepting their help in the struggle to keep America free and independent, not interdependent.

#### TOWARD A SOVIET AMERICA

"At the meeting of the League of Nations and destruction, the Administration has scrapped the program completely. The bombers with which we could destroy the Soviet Union are being pulled out of foreign bases which had been operated to keep the Soviet Union from surprise attacks.

The Administration plans a complete disarmament of America, right down to the personal level, and our being policed by a United Nations Police Force ("Peace Force Troops.") The planned abolition of our sovereignty by complete and total disarmament has been studied and worked out in special institutes set up at Universities. Master minds of the disarmament plan is Walt Whitman Rostow, Chairman of the Policy Planning Board of the State Department and Special Advisor to President Kennedy.

"Our primary interest at Geneva is general and complete disarmament." (from a statement of President Kennedy made at American University, June 10, 1963)

Although Congress has not authorized our disarmament, the Administration is proceeding to weaken our defenses by unauthorized disarmament. Already this includes withdrawing of our B-47 and B-52 bombers from most of Europe. We have closed down our missile bases in Turkey and Italy. We have dismantled four missile bases in England. Air bases in England, Morocco, Spain, France and Guam are being closed down or abandoned and others are on the way to the same fate.

The one weapon which could protect America, the Nike Zeus anti-missile missile, has been superseded by less effective weapons, the program scrapped. The Joint Chiefs of Staff wanted a network of these missiles around our country, thus enabling us to intercept Soviet missiles coming from any direction and destroy them before they arrive. In spite of the fact that our military people have stated over and over the need for this protection, which could mean the difference between survival

From the Institute's Annual Report, just released, we quote:

"Under a subcontract from the Institute for Defense Analyses Dr. Bloomfield, with the assistance of Mr. Barton Whaley, has planned and executed four three-day exercises in which between twenty and thirty academic experts and government officials took part. The games centered around present and future political crises, the hypothetical situations being characterized by the involvement of an international military force and in some cases by elements of disarmament. The hope has been to gain insights into the application and feasibility of international military force in various types of possible situations.



and individuals working for World Government whether they know it or not. The disarmament, destruction of religion and the demand for equality for all are all directed by the plotting of the destruction of America and join together to save our beloved country. We are not too critical of those who are helping us, but there. Our basic fight is against Communism should consolidate our strength by working with us in those areas. The fact that we disagree should not keep us from accepting their help in a free and independent, not interdependent.

## TOWARD A SOVIET AMERICA (cont.)

the strains that such situations might impose on a disarmament agreement, differences which might appear in national policymaking as a consequence of the strategic changes brought about through a disarming process, and the alternatives for American policy in such situations. The experiments have also aimed to advance both the state of knowledge regarding crises diplomacy, International military forces, and disarmament and the uses of the gaming technique as an intellectual tool to assist training, research, and contingency planning. During the coming year Dr. Bloomfield and Mr. Whaley plan to extend the application of the political gaming technique to an investigation of several aspects of the deterrence problem."

Prof. Lincoln P. Bloomfield of the Institute, operating under a special grant from (you guessed it) the Rockefeller Foundation, made a study of a "trial run." We quote from the official report:

"A grant from the Rockefeller Foundation has enabled Professor Bloomfield to undertake a study of the actual and potential use of international military forces from both the political and strategic points of view. Last summer he obtained a firsthand look at the multinational military forces of the United Nations in the Congo and the Gaza Strip. In both places he had an opportunity to confer at length with the officers in charge of the operations and their principal associates and to see the troops in the field. Research on the study has focused on two principal aspects of the problem of international force. The first attempts to understand how the recurring contemporary problems of instability, local aggression, and civil war can be met by an international military capability. The second issue points to the future, to the hypothetical situation in which general and complete disarmament is on the way or has been achieved. Current plans for this eventuality, although they do not appear to have been completely thought through by the governments proposing them, postulate the development of an international military capability for peace-keeping to the point where it ultimately replaces national military forces."

On the "Personnel Team" of this group of America-Lasters are Prof. Wm. L. Clayton (CFR), Prof. Wm. W. Kaulmann (CFR), and Prof. Alexander G. Korol (CFR).

Other interesting people connected with the M.I.T. Center for International Studies, in addition to W.W. Rostow (CFR), are: Prof. Max F. Millikan (CFR), Thomas D. Cabot (CFR), James M. Barker (CFR), Kingman Brewster (CFR), John Cowles (CFR), Christian A. Herter (CFR), and Laurence A. Rockefeller.

Another group of busy disarmament planners is the Institute for Arms Control and Peace Research of the University of Michigan (publishers of the Journal of Arms Control.) This group started out as the Center for Research on Conflict Resolution in 1959 and conducted seminars with funds supplied by the Carnegie Corporation and the Ford Foundation. Since the advent of the Kennedy Regime they have been operating under funds supplied by the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency to the Bendix Corporation Systems Division which in turn sub-contracts and finances this project.

Earlier studies were on value systems, foreign policy and Soviet-American coexistence under the auspices of their Mental Health Institute. In a study of conflict resolution a book was written by Prof. Anatol Rapoport for the Mental Health Research Institute which offers a "scientifically grounded" method for understanding and perhaps controlling all forms of human conflict. Prof. Rapoport, who was born in Russia, is a human behavioral expert.

The Institute for Arms Control and Peace held an International Arms Control Symposium December 17 through 20, 1962, in the Horace Rackham Building at the University of Michigan. One of the planned projects called for the systematic house to house search of the entire United States for arms of any kind. The search is to be made by the U.S. Army by blocking off five states at a time, beginning in the western part of the United States. All privately owned firearms are to be seized under this plan and the entire civilian population completely disarmed by the end of 1965. This is to make easier the policing by the United Nations "Peace-Keeping" International Police Force.

Studies of every kind with regard to civilian resistance, possible civil war, uprisings, revolts, expected when the citizens discover their plight, are being made with the aid of experts in all fields including human

## A SOVIET AMERICA

of National and destruction, the Administration has scrapped the program completely.

The bombers with which we could destroy the Soviet Union are being pulled out of foreign bases which had been operated to keep the Soviet Union from surprise attacks.

The Administration plans a complete disarmament of America, right down to the personal level, and our being policed by a United Nations Police Force ("Peace Force Troops.") The planned abolition of our sovereignty by complete and total disarmament has been studied and worked out in special Institutes set up at Universities. Master mind of the disarmament plan is Walt Whitman Rostow, Chairman of the Policy Planning Board of the State Department and Special Advisor to President Kennedy.

For the past five years there has been a study going on and plans have been made at the Center for International Studies at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. At the forefront of these activities has been Walt Whitman Rostow, until his present appointment by President Kennedy. Symposiums have been arranged on the use of International Military Forces.

From the Institute's Annual Report, just released, we quote:

"Under a subcontract from the Institute for Defense Analyses Dr. Bloomfield, with the assistance of Mr. Barton Whaley, has planned and executed four three-day exercises in which between twenty and thirty academic experts and government officials took part. The games centered around present and future political crises, the hypothetical situations being characterized by the involvement of an international military force and in some cases by elements of disarmament. The hope has been to gain insights into the application and feasibility of international military force in various types of possible situations,

behavior scientists and mental health experts. the day arrives that citizens are expected to give up their arms and to have no protection for their homes and communities, violation of the U.S. Constitution, we not have to wait for a take-over -- It already have arrived. This Administration is clearly and unmistakably planning for complete disarmament and occupation by United Nations Troops. It is spending millions to perfect these plans as the records of the two Institutes discussed here indicate as do also the records of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency in the confidential reports submitted to them by the Institutes. The Administration which is so concerned with "civil rights" for a minority group (the Negroes) is busily working on plans to take away the basic civil rights of all citizens.

Among those present who spoke or moderated at this frightening symposium were: Victor Karpou, 1st Secy. of the Soviet Embassy; Walter Reuther, Pres. of U.A.W.; Robert Matteson, U.S. Arms Control & Disarmament Agency; Joseph O. Hanson, Jr., U.S. Information Agency; J. David Singer, Mental Health Institute; Lt. Col. Harold Aaron, Dept. of Defense; Amrom Katz, Rand Corporation; Marvin Kalkstein, Cambridge Research Institute; Harold Taylor, Council on Peace Strategy; Klaus Knorr, Princeton (CFR); Arthur Barber, Deputy Asst. Secy. of Defense; Anatol Rapoport, Mental Health Institute; John J. McNaughton, Gen. Counsel of the Defense Department; Homer Jack, S.A.N.E.; Mrs. Josephine Pomerance, American Assn. for the UN; Edward A. Conway, S.J., United World Federalists; Harold E. Lasswell, Yale (CFR); D. Lincoln Harter, Soviet Expert, Wagner College; Wm. C. Foster, Director U.S. Arms Control & Disarm. Agency (CFR); Oscar Schachter, Office of Legal Affairs of the UN; Hans Morganthau, U. of Chicago (CFR); Wm. Horvath, Mental Health Institute; Sen. Hubert Humphrey (CFR); Quincey Wright, Univ. of Virginia (CFR); Seymour Melman, Columbia Univ. and Student Peace Union.

"World Peace Through World Law" is the slogan used on behalf of the United Nations. Plans for "Peace" through disarmament and world government were worked out by Grenville Clark, an old One World Conspirator, who lives in Dublin. He had his plan ready at the end of World War I for the League of Nations but the United States, being wiser then, would no part of the League of Nations. He gave the plan to President Roosevelt at the end of World War II, but blamed failure on the influence of the military. In twenty days after Senator J.F. Kennedy was elected to the Presidency, Clark turned to him and others of the new and revised plan which called for holding down of the military. "The muzzling of the military plan was put into action as outlined in the notorious Fulbright Memorandum. A disarmament by stages program was recommended by Grenville Clark in this letter to President-elect Kennedy, and this plan has been proceeding according to schedule.

In an effort to combine the United States and the Soviet Union in a World Government under the United Nations, has become necessary to upgrade public opinion of the Soviet Union. The military officers were censored in all public appearances and not a word was allowed that in any way detrimental to the Soviets. It came the acceptance socially by the President and his Administration of Communist and known security risks.

A twenty-one gun salute was given

## IN CONCLUSION

The American people have the finest country in the world. This has been made possible only because of God's blessing. It can truly be said that we have been proud to be known as One Nation Under God and He in His infinite kindness has blessed us with abundance, with freedom and with opportunities, the likes of which no other nation has known. There are those who would destroy our acknowledgement of God and those who would abolish our beloved country.

Let all who read this book remember that if "Each one will teach one" soon all America will rise in rightful indignation and put down forever the evil conspiracy which threatens our very existence. Let us remember that our Constitution gives us the right to bear arms and we have the right to protect our homes and our families. Let us keep the slogan "Ballots before bullets" but at the same time let the traitors and usurpers know that the American people still love their God and Country and have no intention of allowing the conspirators to take over.

In the charity of your prayers, please remember the dedicated anti-Communist Freedom Fighters and their families who are out in front, exposed to the enemy and taking the hardest hits. The battle against the forces of evil will get harder before it is won.

Pray also for the misguided Americans who are working with the enemy that God may make them see the light and the truth before it is too late.

Frank A. Capell  
R.D. #1, Box 16-A  
Somerset, N.J.  
Tel. (201) 469-2088

The Herald of Freedom is published every other Friday. Subscription rate is \$6.00 per year. Trial subscriptions of five issues for one dollar. Free sample copy on request. Address:

HERALD OF FREEDOM  
Box 333, 45 Bay Street  
Staten Island 1, N.Y.

The author is available for speaking engagements, seminars, forums, symposiums, radio and television broadcasts. He presents hard-hitting, truthful, documented facts. Rates are on a donation basis. Details on request.



# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET  
VOLUME IV, Number 7

STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

November 8, 1963

## IS ADAM YARMOLINSKY A SECURITY RISK?

"In carrying on the activities referred to" (overthrow of existing governments by any available means including force if necessary and setting up Communist totalitarian dictatorships) "Communist organizations are organized on a secret conspiratorial basis and operate to a substantial extent through organizations commonly known as Communist fronts." - from the Internal Security Act of 1950 known as the Communist Control Law.

For over a year now and recently more intensified have been rumors or perhaps deliberately leaked stories (trial balloons) to the effect that Adam Yarmolinsky will soon replace J. Edgar Hoover as head of the FBI. One female Chicago columnist went so far as to say that Mr. Hoover approves of such a successor. This is not true as Mr. Hoover has repeatedly stated that he desires to continue to serve America. No denial has been made by Robert Kennedy, the Attorney General whose dictatorial policies and interference are well known. A champion of "Civil Rights" for Negroes, he overlooks the civil rights of all Americans who are being threatened by the International Communist Conspiracy operating within the United States.

What constitutes a security risk? Experts state it depends upon the sensitivity of the position and the background of the individual. Graduates of our service academies have been refused commission as officers if even one of their parents is Communistic or has a history of being pro-Communist. Civilians have been dismissed from ordinary defense plant jobs for belonging to the German American Bund. The FBI reports truthfully on the background of U.S. government officials and employees but is not allowed to make its findings public. Thus a department head can set up a loyalty review board of his own selection and approve security risks in spite of derogatory FBI reports.

We believe that there is more than ample evidence available to clearly indicate to any

open-minded American that Adam Yarmolinsky should not be permitted to head the FBI, in fact should not be Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense, in fact should not be employed by our government at all. We present the following information concerning the Yarmolinskys which is publicly known.

Adam's father, Avraham Yarmolinsky, was born in Russia in 1890 and came to the United States in 1913. He was educated in the Neurological Institute of St. Petersburg in Russia, the University of Neuchatel in Switzerland, the City College of New York and Columbia University in New York City. He married Babette Deutsch on April 28, 1921. He taught Russian at C.C.N.Y. and for many years was in charge of the Slavonic Division of the New York Public Library. His interest in the Communist Conspiracy goes back to its early days in the United States when he became affiliated with the John Reed Clubs of the United States, named after one of the founders of the Communist Party U.S.A., whose ashes are now interred in a place of honor inside the Kremlin Wall in Moscow. The Special Committee on Un-American Activities cited the John Reed Clubs as "An organization whose affiliation with the Communist Party is clear beyond dispute."

On May 19, 1930 there appeared an advertisement in the N. Y. Times signed by Avraham Yarmolinsky and many others including a list of Communists. The ad protested attacks on Communists which they called "red-baiting." The sponsor of the ad was the John Reed Club, an Affiliate of the International Union of Revolutionary Writers. Yarmolinsky's name appears on Page 559 of the Dies Committee Report, Vol. I. The Report states, "All the John Reed Club leaders are engaged in revolutionary activities." (Page 561)

Avraham Yarmolinsky was on the Board of Directors of the American Russian Institute, cited as "A Communist controlled organization which was intimately linked with

the Institute of Pacific Relations" by the Senate Judiciary Committee Report #2050, I.P.R., July 2, 1952. The Attorney General of the United States cited it as Communist to the Loyalty Review Board on April 27, 1949.

Avraham Yarmolinsky was an Adviser for the American Pushkin Committee, cited as a Communist front, and became Vice Chairman of their Executive Committee. Serving with him were W. E. B. DuBois, Corliss Lamont, Paul Robeson, Rockwell Kent and others now publicly identified as Communists. Yarmolinsky was a writer and translator of books and poems from Russian into English for the International Publishers, cited by the Special Committee on Un-American Activities as "the official publishing house of the Communist Party in the United States and a medium through which extensive Soviet propaganda is subsidized in the United States." It was also cited by the Attorney General of the United States as the Communist Party's Publishing House.

Adam's mother, Babette Deutsch, was born in New York City in 1895 and graduated from Barnard College. She lectured in English at Columbia University and through the years has been an author, poet and translator of books from Russian to English, working with her husband. She has always been known under her maiden name. Her affiliation with Communist causes began long ago and has continued right up to the present.

She was active in the Communist revolutionary John Reed Clubs along with her husband, and was an early foe of Congressional Committees investigating Un-American Activities. (See Page 939, Appendix IX, 1944.)

Babette Deutsch was a member of the Non Partisan Committee for the Re-election of Congressman Vito Marcantonio, cited as a Communist front by the Special Committee on Un-American Activities as shown on Page 130 of the Guide to Subversive Organizations. Her name is listed on Page 1375 of the Committee Report (1944.) On the Committee with her were John Howard Lawson, Maxwell Stewart, Langston Hughes and Louise Thompson who have been identified as Communists.

Mrs. Yarmolinsky was a writer for "Soviet Russia Today," cited as a Communist-controlled publication by the Senate Judiciary Committee (Senate Report #2050, July 2, 1952, Pages 96 and 146.) She was a sponsor for the American

Student Union, cited as a "Communist front" which was the result of a united front gathering of young Socialists and Communists in 1935. The Young Communist League took credit for the creation of the organization." (from Guide to Subversive Organizations, Page 31.) Sponsors with Babette Deutsch included Anna Louise Strong who now works for the International Communist Conspiracy as an "Open Communist."

Babette Deutsch was a sponsor for and a Committee Member of the Citizens Committee for Harry Bridges, cited as Communist by the Attorney General of the United States to the Loyalty Review Board, April 27, 1949. It was described as a "Communist front formed to oppose the deportation of Harry Bridges, Communist Party member and leader of the disastrous San Francisco General Strike of 1934 which was planned by the Communist Party." (from the Guide to Subversive Organizations 1961 Edition, Page 43.) On the Committee with Mrs. Yarmolinsky were Paul Robeson, Rockwell Kent, John Howard Lawson and other well-known Communists.

Babette Deutsch was a sponsor for the Writers and Artists Committee for Medical Aid to Spain, a cited Communist front as shown in Appendix IX, Page 1765 of the Special Committee on Un-American Activities. On the Committee with her, providing aid for the Communists in Spain were Langston Hughes, Rockwell Kent, et al.

Mrs. Yarmolinsky worked with her husband translating Russian books for the International Publishers, official publishing house of the Communist Party in the United States. As late as 1961 she openly advocated the abolition of the House Committee on Un-American Activities.

Babette Deutsch was a sponsor for the "Peace Patriots" who were promoting "Universal Total Disarmament" at the Geneva Conference of 1932. (The Peace-Mongers now have succeeded.) Mrs. Yarmolinsky was on the National Committee to Aid the Striking Miners, along with Communists (Rev.) Elliott White (who was a stockholder in the "Daily Worker") and Robert Dunn. She has received awards from "The Nation" and the Ford Foundation.

Son Adam, who would like us to think he is not a chip off the old block, is a graduate of Harvard and while there was Editor of a



## IS ADAM YARMOLINSKY A SECURITY RISK? (cont.)

student paper called "Yardling" described as "left-wing." He has admitted attending meetings of the Young Communist League, cited by the Attorney General of the United States as a "subversive Communist organization which seeks to alter the form of government of the United States by unconstitutional means" to the Loyalty Review Board on September 21, 1948.

A U. S. Army Intelligence Report referred to in sworn testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee states that Yarmolinsky, while being questioned during an investigation while he was in the United States Army, stated "The Young Communist League believed and I was inclined to believe that a so-called Communist government was a desired end." Sworn testimony and Army Intelligence Reports show Adam Yarmolinsky attended the American Youth Congress in 1941, as shown in hearings before the Armed Services Committee of the Senate "Military Cold War Education," Page 1491.

The American Youth Congress was cited by the Attorney General of the United States as "Communist and Subversive" to the Loyalty Review Board, December 4, 1947. Another U. S. Attorney General previously cited it as follows: "It originated in 1934 and has been controlled by Communists and manipulated by them to influence the thought of American youth." (Congressional Record 9/24/42, Page 7685.)

Adam Yarmolinsky solicited funds for the Spanish War Relief on behalf of the subversive Communist organization, the Young Communist League. This was for aid to the Communists in Spain. (from Senate Armed Services Committee Hearings and U.S. Army Intelligence Reports referred to therein.)

Adam Yarmolinsky had been affiliated with George Ball (who attended the mysterious Bilderberg Conferences and now is a member of the State Department,) but left law practice to work for the Fund for the Republic. In this post he supervised a study of U. S. Loyalty-Security Programs (in which he must have had a deep personal interest.) He recruited certain lawyers to work on a part-time basis. They contacted lawyers who had advised or represented government employees charged with disloyalty or being security risks.

The defense lawyers were asked to provide (and did so) "statements of charges" made against accused security risks, their defense

and transcripts of the hearings. The study covered 350 cases and the project cost the Fund for the Republic \$192,710.00. The Study was critical of our government's Loyalty and Security Program for getting rid of these security risks.

Adam Yarmolinsky became Secretary of the Fund for the Republic, whose activities have made us wonder what Republic they are working for and why. This collection of left-wingers paid \$34,613.00 for a study of a "Community Under Pressure from Right Wing Pressure Groups." Other studies include "Foreign Political Propaganda Restraints," "Alleged Obscene Material Seizures," "Anti-Communism and Employment Policies in Radio and T. V." Grants were made on "Segregation and Other Negro Problems in the South" - \$445,000.00 to one group and \$118,954.00 to another. The Vice President of the Fund for the Republic, W. H. Ferry, made an irresponsible, unwarranted and vicious public attack on J. Edgar Hoover and the FBI. He will probably be happier with it when it is reorganized and reoriented under his friend Adam.

A. F. Canwell, former U. S. Senator from Washington State, told the Senate Select Committee on Assassinations that Adam Yarmolinsky's parents are two known Communists. But Secretary of Defense McNamara stated he had reviewed the security file of Adam Yarmolinsky before appointing him and found that "Mr. Yarmolinsky's record is one of strong and active anti-Communist activity." (Human Events 4/21/62, Page 295.) Mr. Yarmolinsky must be doing this work underground, he is keeping it so quiet.

The Director of the House Committee on Un-American Activities, Francis J. McNamara, in a letter to Congressman Walter Rogers of Texas, dated October 15, 1963, stated - and we quote exactly:

"Dear Mr. Rogers:

"In response to your request of October 1, a search of the public records, files and publications of this committee has disclosed no information showing Adam Yarmolinsky to have been a member or sponsor of any organization or enterprise which has been cited as subversive by this committee or any other Federal authority. Moreover, there is no reference to his name in any of the published hearings and reports of this committee."

"In response to certain accusations which had been made against him during a Senate hearing, Mr. Yarmolinsky gave a statement



## IS ADAM YARMOLINSKY A SECURITY RISK (cont.)

to the press which was published on April 5, 1962. According to the account which appeared in the Washington Evening Star (pp. 1 and 3), he acknowledged that he had attended some Young Communist League Meetings -- against the advice of his parents--when he was a junior in high school, because he was "curious." He was quoted as saying: "I went to a couple of meetings and saw what it was, and I didn't go again." His statement said: "It happens that I have a public record as an anti-Communist \* \* \* My whole public record goes in the opposite direction from these charges." He added that his record "includes a 1946 fight against Communist efforts to 'move in' on the American Veterans Committee," which led to his being "attacked by the Daily Worker, called a Red-baiter and all the rest."

With kind regards, I am  
Sincerely yours,  
Francis J. McNamara

One must wonder why Mr. McNamara did not bring out the facts contained in this report since they are either all in the files of the Committee he works for, or easily available to him. An uninformed person, reading his letter, would come to the conclusion that Adam Yarmolinsky is an anti-Communist. If he were, he would not be working for the Kennedy Administration.

How anyone could examine the history of the Communist-front affiliations of the Yarmolinskys and conclude that Adam is an anti-Communist is beyond understanding. However, one must remember that Alger Hiss, Harry Dexter White, Harold Glasser and other Communist espionage agents were allowed to remain in their jobs and even promoted many years after the FBI had notified all concerned that they were security risks. Maybe they were even known as "anti-Communists" too.

Adam Yarmolinsky, together with Ted Sorenson and Sargent Shriver, screened seventy-five attorneys for high posts in the Kennedy Administration. The young men who work with Yarmolinsky in the Defense Department are known as the "Whiz Kids" and Yarmolinsky's "Commissars." They are responsible for the demoralization of our military service and our no-win policy.

Joseph O. Hanson, Jr., a National Security Affairs Adviser, employed by the U.S.I.A., speaking at the International Arms Control Symposium at the University of Michigan in December 1962, stated, "The emergence of a

growing group of disarmament experts in Congress is a deeply significant political phenomenon. Perhaps the most striking is the establishment in the Department of Defense of a permanent office devoted to arms control, accompanied by a doctrine weaving disarmament and arms control factors into the fabric of United States military policy." Yes, now we know what we have suspected for some time: that our present military policy is not to defend the United States.

When charges were made against Adam Yarmolinsky in sworn testimony during the Senate Armed Services Committee Hearings, instead of asking to appear in person to refute the charges under oath, Mr. Yarmolinsky took cover and gave out a statement to the newspapers which don't require sworn affidavits.

If the Senate Internal Security Committee or the Senate Armed Services Committee would question Avraham Yarmolinsky, Babette Deutsch Yarmolinsky and Adam Yarmolinsky under oath, they will find the facts outlined here to be absolutely accurate and they will soon be able to judge which Adam Yarmolinsky is -- an anti-Communist or a security risk.

\*\*\*\*\*

Frank A. Capell, Editor of The Herald of Freedom, has been combatting Communism for twenty-five years. Formerly chief of a subversive activities bureau, formerly civilian intelligence investigator, he has been writing, lecturing and doing research on Communism since before World War II.

\*\*\*\*\*

A new booklet by your Editor is now available. The title is "The Threat from Within," price one dollar. In it are discussed the activities of the many organizations, individuals and government officials which have brought us to the Frontier of 1984. Knowledge of the Enemy Within will help us identify and combat the danger to our country.

\*\*\*\*\*  
THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND  
METROPOLITAN REVIEW  
is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of  
FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street,  
Staten Island 1, N.Y., Subscription \$6.00 per  
year or \$3.00 for six months.  
Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten  
Island, N.Y. GI 2-2340; Eve. - Bound Brook,  
N.J., 469-2088.

# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME V, Number 2

February 28, 1964

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

This was the title of a series of hearings and reports of the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee (1953-5) which showed clearly the penetration of the Communist Conspiracy into U. S. Government Departments. Many of the traitors quickly left their jobs after hiding behind the Fifth Amendment, refusing to admit or deny they were Soviet agents.

"From the top of a mountain nearly two thousand years ago Christ warned mankind against being duped by the very menace which we face today. He said 'Beware of false prophets' who come in sheep's clothing but inwardly are wolves in sheep's clothing."

ism--the scourge of our generation--has not weakened. Its philosophy has not changed. The danger from it has not lessened. At this very moment the same old communist crowd is doing business at the same old communist stand in the same old subversive way! And we are letting them do it! .....

"The prophets of communism in America, both those in the open and the infinitely more dangerous concealed coconspirators, are as false, as hypocritical, as merciless, and as deadly as their Russian counterparts who started on their evil route a little earlier... The false prophets against whom Christ warned wear many cloaks today. We need to look well behind words: We need to judge by deeds, for in truth 'by their fruits ye shall know them.'" (From "God and Country or Communism?" by J. Edgar Hoover, American Legion Magazine, November, 1957.)

On December 4, 1963 Congressman John Ashbrook of Ohio, a true American patriot, introduced a Joint Resolution for an Investigation of the State Department. The American people can force such an investigation in spite

of Administration attempts to prevent it. A over the world America is shamed by attack on her citizens, by yielding to Communist threats and pressures, by accepting the insults of Castro, the murder of Air Force Officers, the desecration of our flag. All this and the killing of Americans in Panama, the attacks on U. S. Embassies are being done hold the United States before the world as a "paper tiger," not only unable to defend its friends and the Free World, but not even willing to protect its own citizens. The State Department has been in no position to do so.

One of the many men who are directing our country today is James Harlan Cleveland. He is Assistant Secretary of State for International Organization Affairs. He is responsible to Dean Rusk, who is familiar with his activities, background and policies and therefore accountable for Cleveland's actions.

Cleveland was born January 19, 1918 in New York City, the son of Stanley Matthews Cleveland who had been a minister, and Marion Phelps Van Buren. He attended Phillips Academy at Andover, Mass., and La Chataigneraie School in Switzerland. He graduated from Princeton in 1938. While there he majored in Politics.

His leanings toward the Marxist Philosophy manifested themselves early in his life. At college he was admittedly a Socialist. Being militant type Socialist, he became a worker for and later president of the Anti-War Society. He was awarded an Orient Study Tour Scholarship and made a tour of Japan and China in 1941 with a group headed by Dr. Robert Reischar of Princeton who had been a writer and contributing editor for Amerasia Magazine, t



## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

publication of the Communist and subversive Institute of Pacific Relations. It was in the office of this magazine that the F. B. I. in a raid later found hundreds of stolen top secret government documents.

At college Cleveland was on the Executive Committee of the National Student Federation, which organization sent representatives to the Communist-controlled World Youth Congress, along with the Young Communist League, the National Negro Congress and other Communist-operated groups. Among his fellow students he was known as a Socialist and a Radical. He was awarded a Rhodes Scholarship through which in 1938-9 he attended Oxford University where a "Britain Should Rule the World" philosophy was being promoted and where the Fabian Socialists had infiltrated.

During Cleveland's prep school and college years he had a very close personal friend with whom he constantly roomed. This friend was David L. Gordon, Jr. They lived for one year at 15 University Place and for three years at 4 South Reunion Ave., both in Princeton. In later years this friend applied for a government job with the Board of Economic Warfare where Cleveland had been working. Gordon, in his application for a position in this sensitive spot, gave as references Harlan Cleveland and Frank Coe, who also worked there.

Those were the days when the boys were helping each other to infiltrate our government in huge numbers. Coe had been previously in the Farm Security Administration as had Cleveland. Frank V. Coe now lives in Peking, China, and works with the Communists. He is waiting for a Soviet America. He was in the Nathan Gregory Silvermaster Communist Espionage Cell in Washington, D. C. Traitors working in this same espionage cell were William Gold (Foreign Economic Administration), Norman Bursler (Dept. of Justice), Solomon Adler (Treasury Dept.), Sonia Gold (Treasury Dept.), Abraham George Silverman (U. S. Air Force), William Taylor (Treasury Dept.), William L. Ullman (Treasury Dept.). Silvermaster lives as Loveladies, N. J. and is undoubtedly enjoying the Communist successes in the Far East where he had operated before entering the U. S.

Harlan Cleveland married Lois W. Burton on July 12, 1941. His work record includes: writer for Information Division, Farm Security Administration 1940-2; Board of Economic Warfare (later called Foreign Economic Administration) 1942-4; Executive Director Economic Section Allied Contl.

Commission, Rome, Italy, 1944-5; member U. S. Delegation 3rd Session of UNRRA London 1945; Acting Vice President in charge of Economic Section Allied Commission, Rome, 1945-6; Director UNRRA China Office, Shanghai, 1947; Director Economic Cooperation Administration Washington, D. C., 1948-9; Asst. Dept. Administrator Economic Cooperation Administration, Washington, D. C., 1949-51; Asst. Director Europe, Mutual Security Agency, 1952-3; Executive Editor, "Reporter" Magazine, 1953-5; Dean Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse University, 1956. On February 28, 1958 he was appointed to the State Department and was appointed to his present post as Assistant Secretary of State February 20, 1961, being equally acceptable to a Democratic and a Republican Administration.

One of Cleveland's friends and associates is Harold Stein who worked for UNRRA and also in the Foreign Economic Administration with Cleveland. Stein had worked for him in the Department of Labor Henry H. Collins, Jr. a Communist espionage agent, and Collins used him as a reference. Stein has been active in the Council on Foreign Relations, as has Cleveland. Stein was Research Director of a study "Civilian and Military Relations," for the Fabian Socialist Twentieth Century Fund.

Cleveland recommended for a job in the Economic Cooperation Administration, as assistant in his own department, a man named Joseph Madison Jones, Jr. Jones came originally from Lockhart, Texas, and had spent a year as a protege of Harold Laski at the Fabian London School of Economics. Jones was a contact of Dr. Ludwik Witold Rajchman, an espionage agent of the Soviets who was an adviser to the Chinese Government and who in turn used Frederick Vanderbilt Field, another Communist agent, now operating from Mexico, as an "Adviser." Field was the contact at the time with Communist espionage agent, Harry Dexter White.

Another one of Cleveland's dubious circle of friends is Dr. Frank P. Graham who has a record of twenty-three affiliations with cited Communist-fronts. Graham was active in the China Aid Council which worked with the Institute of Pacific Relations. Another long-time friend of Cleveland was Mary McLeod Bethune of the Southern Conference Education Fund. She had a history of thirty-nine affiliations with organizations classified as Communist-fronts.

Cleveland recommended for State Department



## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

employment Alfred Edward Davidson who is the son of Maurice Phillip Davidson who has a history of affiliation with Communist-fronts over a period of years. Alfred worked with Cleveland in the Foreign Economic Administration which seems to have had more than its share of infiltration. There is a security file on Alfred Davidson with our government investigating agencies which would suggest it is poor judgment to recommend him for government employment.

Harlan Cleveland was very active in a group known as the National Issues Committee of Washington, D. C. With him in the group were Mary McLeod Bethune, Frank Graham, Phillip Schiff and others with backgrounds of affiliation with Communist-fronts. This group issued a statement: "Under the banner of 500% Americanism superpatriots supercharged with bigotry have corroded the heart of Americanism." It would be interesting to ask these critics their definition of "Americanism."

Cleveland has been a member of the Board of Directors of the International Development Service, Inc. of Washington, D. C. This firm has been retained at an annual cost of \$120,000.00 for services supposedly rendered to the inter-governmental Committee for European Migration. This expenditure and the so-called justification for it is listed as "questionable" and is under investigation by a Special Sub-Committee of the House Committee on the Judiciary. This investigation will, we feel sure, reveal some strange goings-on in bringing "certain" people into the United States and spending huge sums of money. Among those involved will be Abba Schwartz of the State Department who is deeply involved in the Oswald Case, and some homosexuals in and out of government.

Harlan Cleveland, who was recently revealed to have been trying to ease Alger Hiss back into the employ of the U. S. government, has recommended for government employment no less than seventy-five persons, at least thirty of whom are clear-cut security risks. The others require careful diligent investigation to bring out their connections.

Cleveland has been active in the One World promoting, Rockefeller-financed Institute for International Education. He has been a trustee of the One World promoting Carnegie Foundation's Experiment in International Living. He has been a trustee of the New School for Social Research in New York City whose teachings are definitely Marxist-oriented. Cleveland has been associated with the American Civil Liberties Union, having

done a research project for them while working in the office of Sen. LaFollette whose staff was infested with Communists. While attending Princeton, Cleveland was militantly opposed to the R. O. T. C. Program. In his lectures he has been promoting Regional World Government Programs. He was one of the chief spokesmen who tried to justify our government's role in the rape of the Congo by so-called U. N. "peace-keeping" troops.

One would expect Cleveland, as the son of a minister, to be interested in the preservation of Christianity. The files of our government show that the Communists themselves have boastfully admitted the liquidation (torture and murder of 180,000 ministers of God in Eastern Europe alone. Yet Cleveland's associates seem to have been sympathetic to those who have perpetrated these atrocities and are working for the downfall of Christianity. When Cleveland lived in Larchmont, N. Y. and sang in the Episcopal Church choir, he was busy giving out propaganda leaflets to the parishioners.

Cleveland wrote a book called "The Future of World Tensions" published by the Council on World Tensions, New York, N. Y. This council was headed by a former Presbyterian minister, Everett R. Clinchy who has a long history of affiliations with Communist-fronts. He is a former employee of the Office of War Information and the W. P. A. Among the members of the Council on World Tensions will be found: Andrew G. C. dier, Ernest A. Gross (who was paid \$34,700 to advise American Communists how to retain their jobs in the U. N.), George Romney (who wants to be President), Charles H. Percy (who wants to be a Governor), Adlai Stevenson (who has been wanting to be President for years), Anna Rosenberg Hoffman (whose background prevented her being confirmed for a Cabinet appointment, but has made her acceptable to the New York City School Board.)

Harlan Cleveland wrote articles for the "Far Eastern Survey" and "Pacific Affairs." (See pages 5524 and 5525, Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee Hearings on the Institute of Pacific Relations.) The publication "Far Eastern Survey" is listed in the Guide to Subversive Organizations and Publications (1961 Edition) as the official publication of the Institute of Pacific Relations. The publication "Pacific Affairs" is listed in the same guide as "An International Quarterly which served as the organ of the Pacific Council of the

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

Institute of Pacific Relations." From the same Guide to Subversive Organizations: "The Institute of Pacific Relations was a vehicle used by the Communists to orientate American Far Eastern Policy toward Communist objectives. Members of the small core of officials and staff members who controlled I.P.R. were either Communist or pro-Communist."

It is well known in Washington that there are two Communist espionage rings operating in the State Department and others in our Foreign Service. It is also known that Soviet Female agents have compromised many Foreign Service Officers in U.S. Embassies in different parts of the world, causing them to be subject to blackmail into treasonous activities. It is no accident that American foreign policy is without meaning, that we are pursuing a "No-Win" policy, that we are disarming, that the Soviets know every move we make.

Two recent Communist defectors from Soviet Intelligence Services have given much information to our government. The question is will it be acted upon, will the FBI be allowed to make arrests, will the Attorney General prosecute? Or will the hidden agents of the Communist Conspiracy once more be able to cover up, pressure, blackmail and bribe? The Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee has had long experience in getting at the truth and, where possible, making it public so that the American people can see who the traitors are.

The Los Angeles Evening Herald Express of December 5, 1961 stated with great wisdom and truth: "The State Department already has a disreputable record of having among its employees trusted with government secrets Communist sympathizers, emotionally unstrung persons, sexual deviates and spies." This has been the case for many years, going back to the early 1930's and it has not changed. During the year 1963 no less than forty-four homosexuals were dismissed from the State Department.

A patriotic American, Otto Otepka, was trying to do his sworn duty in ferreting out the pro-Communists, misfits, homosexuals and spies. He had the audacity to cooperate with our duly elected representatives and for this he was suspended. The American public has the right to know who is running their government and what their views are. The American public also has the right to reject and replace them.

"Interlocking Subversion in Government

Departments", the report of the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee reveals how those rejected and exposed as pro-Communist security risks have gone from one government department to another. When exposed in one they give each other as references and get into another government department. Harlan Cleveland's boldness in trying to get thirty exposed security risks as well as the biggest security risk of all, Alger Hiss, back into government service should serve as a warning that time is running out. Action must be taken to rid our government once and for all of the termites and those who protect and recommend them. The American people would not vote Alger Hiss into government service--why should they have to put up with Hiss and others of his ilk being sneaked in without their knowledge? Even at the polls, how free are Americans to choose their officials?

Conservative Americans who wish to live as is their right guaranteed by their Constitution have been gradually disenfranchized. They are offered "the lesser of two evils" or deceived into believing they are voting for a conservative American only to find they have picked another liberal Internationalist. Conservative Americans must make their voices heard above the strident demands of the "rights" and "peace" marchers and strikers. They must have a choice at the polls and the right to scrutinize more closely the actions of their government officials. Let's clear the fog from the top as well as the bottom of the State Department and, while we can still call it treason, see to it that TREASON does not prosper.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies of this issue - five for one dollar  
\*\*\*\*\*

### HELP FIGHT THE CONSPIRACY!

#### EACH ONE TEACH ONE!

For documented facts with which to awaken the uninformed, read "The Threat From Within" new booklet by your Editor, price one dollar  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting the International Conspiracy for twenty-five years at all levels, officially and unofficially.  
\*\*\*\*\*

### THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND

#### METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N.Y., Subscription \$6.00 per year or \$3.00 for six months.

Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten Island, N.Y., GI 2-2340; Eve. - Bound Brook, N.J., 469-2088.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Teletype dated 3/5/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 3/27/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
[REDACTED]

Attached herewith is a photostat of "The Herald of Freedom", volume V, Number 3, dated 3/13/64 of which FRANK A. CAPELL is the editor. The original was received by the Staten Island Resident Agency on 3/17/64 from FRANK CAPELL.

The Bureau's attention is called to the references made to the Director and the Bureau. These references are as follows:

Page one, column one, paragraph one.  
Page one, column two, paragraph two and three.  
Page two, column one, paragraph three.  
Page three, column one, paragraph five.  
Page three, column two, paragraphs two and three.  
Page four, column one, paragraph one.

The above is submitted for the Bureau's information.

- 2- Bureau (ENCL. 1) (RM)
- 1- New York (100-148019)
- 1- New York [REDACTED]

RJR:cjg  
(4)

REC- 53  
[REDACTED]

1 MAR 30 1964

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

66 APR 6 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ENCLOSURE



b2



# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME V, Number 3

March 13, 1964

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART II

"Russia's smiles are part of the Communist plot to conquer the world. Russia's leaders now favor democratic ways, economic competition and peace and friendship among nations, but this is just a false front. Plot, conspiracy, secrecy and betrayal - these are the weapons of Leninism."

(J. Edgar Hoover, Sept., 1956)

"Everywhere we have proletarian armies. We are able to organize these into a single force...no one will prevent us from accomplishing our task, of leading them on to the victory of the world revolution, and the establishment of an international proletarian Soviet Republic." (Lenin, 1920)

The International Communist Conspiracy has been successful because it is able to adjust to any given set of circumstances. In Israel, which is an official Jewish state, Communists are openly elected as Parliament members. In Italy, eight million people belong to the Communist Party and most of these still consider themselves Catholics. In France, several million Protestants belong to the Communist Party and do not believe that in so doing they have rejected their religion.

In 1922, at Bridgman, Michigan, a raid on a meeting of the national leaders of the Communist Party of the United States was made by the State Constabulary. The documents and records which they seized showed Communist infiltration into the U. S. government, colleges, religion, Hollywood, etc. Party leaders were even meeting secretly in Washington, D. C. with certain Congressmen and Senators. This was forty-two years ago and they have been making continual and successful progress since then.

In October, 1941, Congressman Martin Dies of Texas, Chairman of the Special Committee to Investigate Un-American Activities in the United States submitted to Attorney General

Francis Biddle a list of 1,124 employees of the United States government who were actual Communists or documented fellow-travelers. Among these were Alger Hiss, Donald Hiss, Harold Glasser, Harry Dexter White and many others who finally were exposed almost ten years later.

On September 7, 1960 the late Congressman Francis E. Walter, Chairman of the House Committee on Un-American Activities, stated, "More than one thousand known Communists are working for the U. S. government." The question no President has dared to ask J. Edgar Hoover publicly is, "On how many U. S. government employees, now and in the past, has the F.B.I. supplied derogatory information to the appropriate government department heads?" The answer would shock the American public, since security clearances are now being given to security risks as they have been in the past.

Regardless of what the F.B.I. has reported, a "higher-up" overrules the finding that the employee is a security risk and he remains on the job. In some cases derogatory reports mysteriously disappear from the security file. It is interesting to note that the last four Presidents of the United States caused the security files of all their appointees which required Senate confirmation to be removed from the departments concerned.

In this, the second of a series, we shall discuss the backgrounds, contacts and activities of people now in our government, in the hope that members of Congress, urged by the American people, will see to it that all security risks in government are dismissed, and that proper safeguards are put into effect and treason punished. The information regarding the individuals discussed is known by the security officers in the various departments and the derogatory reports submitted have been covered up.

One of these security risks now working for our government is Robert Warren Barnett. He is at present Deputy Assistant Secretary of State



## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART II (cont.)

for Eastern Economic Affairs.

Robert Warren Barnett was born at Shanghai, China, November 6, 1911, the son of American parents. His father, Eugene Epperson Barnett, was a Y. M. C. A. official in China and a member of the Executive Committee of the Federal Council of Churches. His mother was the former Bertha May Smith. Barnett graduated from the University of North Carolina in 1933. In 1934 he received his M. A. and became a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford University in 1936-7. He became a General Education Board Fellow at Yale, 1937-9. From 1940-41 he had a Rockefeller Foundation Fellowship. He married Patricia Robertson Glover on April 26, 1940.

His left-wing orientation manifested itself during his college days. He became associated with Communists, Soviet agents, Communist sympathizers and out-and-out traitors. He was affiliated with the American League for Peace and Democracy which has been cited as Communist and subversive by the Attorney General of the United States and by Congressional Committees. He wrote articles for a number of subversive publications.

One of these publications was "Amerasia", the publication in whose offices the F. B. I. found hundreds of top secret documents stolen from various government departments. "Amerasia" is cited in the "Guide to Subversive Organizations" as a "Communist-controlled magazine which was so closely linked into the Institute of Pacific Relations system that the I. P. R. family ordinarily treated it as simply another of their own publications." Robert Warren Barnett wrote articles for "Amerasia" in the issues of March 1940, April 1940, July 1940, January 1941, May 1941 and June 1941.

He wrote articles for the publication "China Today," cited in the "Guide to Subversive Organizations" as "the official organ of the Communist-controlled American Friends of the Chinese People. There was a close interlocking of 'China Today' with the Institute of Pacific Relations." He wrote articles for "Pacific Affairs," cited on Page 196 of the "Guide to Subversive Organizations" in their list of publications named as "Communist or Communist-front by federal authorities." He wrote articles for "Far Eastern Survey," a publication of the I. P. R., listed in the "Guide to Subversive Organizations," Page 187.

Robert W. Barnett was actually a paid employee of the Institute of Pacific Relations,

first as a research associate, then as Secretary of the Washington, D. C. office, located at the time at 700 Jackson Place.

In the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee I. P. R. Hearings, on Page 137, the following telegram from Robert W. Barnett to E. C. Carter appears: "Hiss expresses admiration Rajchman's incisive mind sees no objection his participating conference." E. C. Carter was Secretary General of the I. P. R., Alger Hiss was a Soviet espionage agent, Dr. Ludwig Rajchman was a Polish espionage agent.

Barnett has been associated with the following persons known to be disloyal to our government: Harry Dexter White, Alger Hiss, Frank V. Coe, Lauchlin Currie, Frederick Vanderbilt Field, Lt. Andrew Roth, T. A. Bisson. In addition to these he has been a close contact of known Communists and sympathizers.

After service in the Army, Barnett was appointed Assistant Adviser for Japanese Economic Affairs of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, Nov. 7, 1941. On Feb. 9, 1947 he was made Economic Adviser and U. S. Member of the Economics and Reparations Committee, Division of Japanese and Korean Economic Affairs. On Sept. 12, 1947 he was made Acting Adviser of Occupied Area Economic Affairs and on May 2, 1948, full Adviser. On October 3, 1949 he was made Officer in Charge of Economic Affairs in the Office of Chinese Affairs. After China fell (was pushed) under Communist control, he moved along and was put in charge of Western European Economic Affairs. In 1956 he was made Economic Counsellor at the American Embassy in the Hague, Netherlands. He was detached Sept. 20, 1959 and went to Harvard University until June 26, 1960 when he was assigned to Brussels, Belgium. On Nov. 26, 1961 he was made Deputy Director Foreign Economic Advisory Staff, Washington, D. C. and he is at present Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern (Economic) Affairs.

Barnett's wife, Patricia, has just been given a government appointment in spite of a background similar to her husband's

Another appointment of doubtful merit by President Johnson is that of William P. Bundy as Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs. It was indicated that this appointment was made because of the bad situation in Vietnam. However, the irony of this is that William P. Bundy is credited with having played a major role in bringing about "the bad situation in Vietnam" in stage-managing the fall

of the Diem Regime.

the staff with him.

Bundy is the son-in-law of Dean Acheson, who will be remembered as the man who would never turn his back on Alger Hiss. Like his father-in-law, Bundy had a deep feeling of friendship for the traitor, Alger Hiss, and to prove it, Bundy collected funds for the defense of Alger Hiss after he was indicted.

Bundy was Assistant Defense Secretary for International Security Affairs and in this job approved foreign military aid funds to the extent of a billion dollars per year. No wonder we were so kind to Tito and Sukarno. Before this he had been an official of the C.I.A. Recent Soviet Intelligence defectors have given U.S. authorities details and names of Soviet agents, in fact cells, operating in the C.I.A. It was stated that the C.I.A. diverted huge sums of U.S. taxpayers' money into financing the Communist Party, U.S.A., the Communist Party of Italy and Soviet Intelligence itself. One of our diplomats in the American Embassy in Poland had been working for Soviet Intelligence for eighteen years. He was allowed to resign and slip quietly out of the U.S.

Before the C.I.A., Bundy worked for Covington and Burling, Washington, D.C. law firm which is Dean Acheson's outfit. Also working there as an attorney was another friend of Bundy, Donald Hiss, who is the brother of Alger, and also an identified Communist and Soviet agent.

With these two top State Department officials determining the Far East policy of the United States we can look forward to the further advancement of International Communism.

The F.B.I. makes reports to the proper department heads on these matters and, of course, the Attorney General, who is in charge over the F.B.I., is aware of all matters affecting our national security. It would seem impossible to believe that the Attorney General would take no action until we remember that a man like identified Communist lawyer, John Abt, once worked in the Department of Justice. This is the John Abt whom Communist Lee Harvey Oswald wanted as his lawyer. Abt is the top Communist lawyer in the U.S. and represents the Communist Party in matters before the Warren Supreme Court. This same Communist John Abt was at one time Special Assistant to the Attorney General of the United States and supervised cases in the Anti-Trust Division. He was also at one time Chief Counsel to a Senate Committee where he had a large group of Communists working on

President Johnson cannot be held responsible for the Communists and agents taken into our government during previous administrations, but he is responsible for not taking steps to clean out those who are still with us. He is also responsible for the bringing in of new security risks and the promoting of known security risks. Senator William E. Jenner, a great American patriot, once stated with wisdom "We cannot entrust the future to those in our country who have betrayed us in the past."

We wonder what President Johnson thinks of the five separate articles written by former Marine Corps Col. Guy Richards of the New York "Journal American" on March 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, 1964. These articles showed that Soviet Intelligence has penetrated every U.S. Department and Agency except the F.B.I., that the C.I.A. diverted \$1,200,000.00 of U.S. taxpayers' money, of which \$400,000.00 went to the Communist Party of the U.S., \$400,000.00 to the Communist Party of Italy, and \$400,000.00 to Soviet Intelligence. Col. Richards reports that the Soviet defector gave the C.I.A. names of spies in high level positions in our State Department but nothing was ever done about it.

The involvement of the C.I.A. in Panama was reported in the Congressional Record in an article concerning former Ambassador Joseph S. Farland of West Virginia (a former F.B.I. agent) who resigned in August 1963. Mr. Farland stated that upon his return from Panama in August a White House assistant, Ralph Dungan, called Department Heads and told them not to grant interviews to Mr. Farland. Mr. Farland waited in Washington three weeks to be "debriefed" but none of the State Department people would see him. Dean Rusk, when questioned regarding Mr. Farland, said that he had been debriefed, which was a lie. Some of the facts that the State Department and whoever gave Mr. Dungan his orders did not want known concern the activities of the C.I.A.

The charge was made in the Congressional Record that the C.I.A. recruited anti-Communist patriots in Panama and Cuba and then their names were turned over to Castro's Intelligence. They were then seized, tortured and killed. Newsmen on the scene in Panama reported that five Americans were hung and another hacked to pieces by Communists.

The C.I.A. operated in precisely the same way in the Balkans, we have learned. The C.I.A. set up thirty posts in the Communist-occupied Balkan countries, using dedicated



## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART II (cont.)

anti-Communists from the underground movements in these countries. Thereafter the names of each one were passed on to Soviet Intelligence which resulted in their being arrested, tortured and killed.

The C. I. A. works in close cooperation with U. S. diplomats overseas. Where there are Communists or Soviet Intelligence infiltrators in either the C. I. A. or the State Department it is easy to understand how American foreign policy can find itself in the deplorable predicament it is in. It has been charged that Soviet defectors have supplied detailed information to the C. I. A. involving individuals in our State Department and others with the names and details. The investigation of treason, espionage and subversive activities in the United States is under the jurisdiction of the F. B. I. Charges have been made, and we have reason to believe they are correct, that the C. I. A. has deliberately withheld such information from the F. B. I. From a secret office located at the corner of 17th St. and "H" St., Washington, D. C., in the same building with the Atomic Energy Commission, the C. I. A. frequently crosses over into F. B. I. jurisdiction in their investigations. The man in charge of this office is Tracy Barnes.

Another recent appointment of the Johnson Administration is that of Frank Montero to the Staff of Chief of U. S. Mission to the U. N., Adlai Stevenson. The appointment was made in spite of a security report which would have to show his affiliation with Communist-fronts, since they are a matter of public record. Not long ago Frank Montero made a trip to Angola with Hulan Jack, former Manhattan Borough President, who has a long history of Communist front affiliations. It was reported that they met with revolutionary leaders and, while there, helped stir up sentiment against the Portuguese government. Montero is married to a descendant of Cotton Mather, the well-known New England abolitionist. The abolitionists were the civil rights agitators of their day. The situation in the State Department is obviously unchanged from the day in 1952 when the Grand Jury in an official presentment to the U. S. District Court Southern District of New York stated: "We have established the fact that in some of the most flagrant and obvious cases of disloyalty, the State Department gave the disloyal officials a clean bill of health to the United Nations." This presentment was the result of over a year of investigating the American Communists approved by the State Department for employment in the U. N.

The involvement of State Department officials in another revolutionary left-wing African government is detailed in the following quotation from a hearing entitled "Ghana Students in the United States Oppose U. S. Aid to Nkrumah," held August 29, 1963 and January 11, 1964 by the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee. On January 11, 1964 the President of the Ghana Students Association of the Americas, Mr. K. A. Akwawuah, and the Secretary of the Association, Mr. W. K. Biddier, testified. Testimony showed that in 1961 Nkrumah was ready to flee from Ghana. He was out of funds and could not pay the army or civil servants. Mr. Akwawuah testified: "We also know that there were some people in the State Department who were aware and have sympathy for Nkrumah. They deliberately influenced the President of the United States to send this money (168 million dollars) to him, so he would be allowed to remain in power, to dictate to the people of Ghana, and also to sow the seed of communism in Africa. We know there are some State Department officials who know this, and they deliberately help Nkrumah to remain in power." (The funds were approved by President Kennedy on the recommendation of G. Mennen (Soapy) Williams of the State Department for supposed use in hydro-electric construction.) Nkrumah would not be in power today had it not been for our financial help.

So we see our financial aid is not really stopping Communism or even intended to do so. Instead it is bolstering Communist regimes and helping to topple non-Communist regimes, whether dispensed through the C. I. A., or as loans or aid. Who is responsible?

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies of this issue - five for one dollar.  
\*\*\*\*\*

A new revised, enlarged, indexed edition of the booklet, "The Threat from Within," is now available, in large type. This booklet by your Editor was very well received and the supply of the smaller edition is now exhausted. The price of the new edition is one dollar, fifty cents.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting Communism officially and unofficially for 25 years.  
\*\*\*\*\*

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND  
METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P. O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N. Y., Subscription \$6.00 per year or \$3.00 for six months.

Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten Island, N. Y., GI 2-2340; Eve. - Bound Brook, N. J., 469-2088.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET6

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memos dated 4/1/64 & 4/2/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

REC-28

EX-101

April 20, 1964

b2

b7c

Dear [REDACTED]

Your letter of April 13th has been received.

While I would like to be of assistance, the FBI, being an investigative agency of the Federal Government, does not make evaluations or comments regarding individuals, organizations or publications. In view of the foregoing, I trust you will understand why I cannot comment as you suggested, and it is hoped you will not infer that we do or do not have data concerning the subjects of your inquiry.

Enclosed is some literature which I hope will be of interest.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover  
Director



**Enclosures (5)**

The Story of the FBI

Know Your FBI

Communism and The Knowledge to Combat It!

Counterintelligence Activities

One Nation's Response to Communism

NOTE: Next page.

DFC:ich (3)


Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_


56 APR 27 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

APR 20 3 29 PM '64  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

 b7C

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles. Frank A. Capell,  appears to be an extremist type in his attitude toward communism. He publishes "The Herald of Freedom" which is an expose-type publication naming names and organizations. He characterizes himself as a communist expert and claims many contacts throughout the country and abroad in the communist field, including individuals within the communist movement. We have had other inquiries concerning his book, "Threat From Within"; however, Bufiles contain no information concerning it.

b2



TRUE COPY

[REDACTED]

b7C

J. Edgar Hoover  
Head of FBI

Dear Mr. Hoover,

*Frank A. Capell*

I have read a book ~~"Threat from Within,"~~ by Frank A. Capell. At first, the book seemed to be utterly fantastic; however, the more I studied the book the more realistic it became.

If the information in this book is correct, I believe the people should be told about it. If it isn't, then I certainly don't want to be guilty of spreading false information.

Since I do not know your official duties, and your freedom to speak as a private citizens; it is difficult for me to phrase my request.

Any information on Mr. Capell or his book would be greatly appreciated.

Yours truly,

[REDACTED]

b7C

*d*

REC-28

[REDACTED]

EX-101

12 APR 21 1964

*mmh  
ack 4-20-64  
DFC/mw*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 hja/mc

ba

*86470*

[REDACTED]

J. Edgar Hoover  
Head of FBI

b7C

Dear Mr. Hoover,

I have read a book "Threat from Within" by Frank A. Capell. at first, the book seemed to be utterly fantastic; however, the more I studied the book the more realistic it became.

If the information in this book is correct, I believe the people should be told about it. If it isn't, then I certainly don't want to be guilty of spreading false information.

Since I do not know your official duties, and your freedom to speak as a private citizen; it is difficult for me to phrase my request.

Any information on Mr. Capell or his book would be greatly appreciated.

yours truly,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

[REDACTED]

b7C

encl 6  
ack 4-20-64  
DFC/mcr

CORRESPONDENCE  
45

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memos dated 4/24/64 and 4/29/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] DATE: 4/21/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL [REDACTED] b2 [REDACTED] b7C

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Attached herewith for the information of the Bureau is a copy of "The Herald of Freedom" dated 4/10/64, volume 5, number 5, which contains references to the FBI on pages 3 and 4 as indicated by check marks.

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

- 2 - Bureau (Atty Gen) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-148019)
- 1 - New York [REDACTED]

RJR:mrmm  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/lm

56 MAY 8 1964

b7C

ENCLOSURE  
REC 29

54  
APR 22 1964

EXP. PROC.  
32  
RM. 124C  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

b2

ENCLOSURE



# The Herald of Freedom

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP4 bja/mc



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME V, Number 5

April 10, 1964

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART IV

In this series of articles concerning security risks employed in government we have shown that homosexuals, Communist-fronters and other types of security risks are to be found in many government departments and agencies. Had this been the result of errors made in the past it would be bad enough but the fact is that new security risks are being brought into, and others retained in, government service in spite of FBI reports which show the true facts. Department security officials make determinations on cases only to be overruled by "higher-ups."

Twelve years ago the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee completed a long difficult investigation of the activities of the Institute of Pacific Relations. The hearings resulted in the Institute being cited along with its publications. One would think that, since the Institute was a cover for an espionage apparatus and its publications adjudged pro-Communist, that those who were exposed as being involved would have long since been separated from government service. (The citation reads: "The I. P. R. has been considered by the American Communist Party and by Soviet officials as an instrument of Communist policy, propaganda and military intelligence.") However, pro-Communist activities do not seem to be sufficient cause for dismissal from government service and many of the IPR Boys are still in key positions in our government. They may have been shuffled around a bit and usually moved up, but they are still there.

It is not to be inferred that everyone who joined the Institute of Pacific Relations was necessarily subversive. But to have joined, paid dues, been active and written for their publications would at the very least seem to show a lack of good judgment, and we need people representing our country who have good judgment and are alert to the dangers of the International Communist Conspiracy.

Konrad Bekkar is a Senior Foreign Service Officer (Counsellor) shown as assigned at the US

Embassy in Berne, Switzerland. He has been a member of the O. S. S. and has worked as an Intelligence Research Specialist in the Department of State, Washington, D. C. Bekkar was a regular member of the Washington, D. C. Branch of the Institute of Pacific Relations. He has written articles for the subversive publications, "Far Eastern Survey" and "Pacific Affairs."

William A. M. Burden is a Regent of the Smithsonian Institution, which operates the Astrophysical Laboratories and conducts the Satellite Tracking Programs. He has been Assistant Secretary of Commerce, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Institute of Defense Analysis, Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force and member of the National Aero and Space Council. Burden was a dues-paying member of the Washington, D. C. Branch of the Institute of Pacific Relations. He was a Delegate to the 9th International Conference of I. P. R., along with John Carter Vincent, Frederick Vanderbilt Field, Frank Coe, Owen Lattimore and Phillip Jessup.

Burden is a cousin of Frederick Vanderbilt Field. His brother is married to Douglas Fairbanks' niece. It was suggested by Frederick Vanderbilt Field that this might be a way of raising money in Hollywood (Page 4063, I. P. R. Hearings.) Burden was recommended for an I. P. R. Secretariat, together with Lauchlin Currie, Alger Hiss, Frederick Vanderbilt Field and Phillip Jessup. Burden is active in the Council on Foreign Relations.

Ben Dorfman is Chairman of the U. S. Tariff Commission, Washington, D. C. He has worked in the State Department, War Production Board and was an adviser to the American Representatives to the U. N. Dorfman was a regular dues paying member of the Washington, D. C. Branch of the Institute of Pacific Relations. He was in correspondence with, and close to, Henry J. Wadleigh and Leo Pasvolosky (Alger Hiss' associate) and made employment recommendations



## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART IV, (cont.)

to them. He also made recommendations to Edward C. Carter, Secretary General of I. P. R. He was on the mailing list of William Holland who was active in the subversive China Aid Council and affiliated with "Amerasia" magazine.

Charles Burton Fahs is Counsellor and in charge of Cultural and Public Affairs for the US Information Agency at Tokyo, Japan. His background includes twelve years with the Rockefeller Foundation, four years with the Office of War Information and a stint as Chief of Research and Analysis Branch of the Department of State. He was a dues-paying member of the Washington, D. C. Branch of the I. P. R. and wrote articles for the subversive publication "Pacific Affairs." He was a member of an I. P. R. Conference Group together with Louchlin Currie, Joseph Fels Barnes, Alger Hiss, Harry Dexter White and Ralph Bunche. He was a member of the Secretariat of the Pacific Council I. P. R. Yosemite Conference together with Kate Mitchell and Hilda Austern, identified Communists, and Owen Lattimore and Edward C. Carter. He was the official recorder for a Round Table Conference of I. P. R. which was described by Louis Budenz in sworn testimony as following the International Communist line and objective of turning the Pacific Ocean into a Soviet Lake.

Clarence Hendershot is an official of the Agency for International Development. He had been with the Office of War Information and was one of the large group taken into the State Department by transfer from the War Relocation Authority.

Edwin M. Martin is an Assistant Secretary of State. He has been with the War Production Board, O. S. S., Bureau of Labor Statistics and has acted as adviser to the Secretary of State on NATO and other important conferences. Martin was a dues-paying member active in the Washington, D. C. Branch of the IPR. He wrote a book published under the auspices of the I. P. R. He was admittedly close to and took counsel and advice from John Carter Vincent, a trustee of the Institute of Pacific Relations who was identified as a member of the Communist Party. Martin

was a frequent speaker on behalf of the I. P. R. and was known to be critical of Gen. Douglas MacArthur and other "right-wing reactionaries."

James Kedzie Penfield is listed as present Ambassador to Iceland. He has worked in the State Department in Washington, D. C. as Deputy Director of Far Eastern Affairs and as Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs. Overseas he has been a Foreign Service Officer assigned in Mexico, China, Greenland, Czechoslovakia, England and Greece. Penfield was an active dues-paying member of the Washington, D. C. Branch of the I. P. R. He was a friend and assistant to John Carter Vincent who has been identified in sworn testimony as a member of the Communist Party. A telegram appears on the record of the I. P. R. Hearings (Page 5297) to James K. Penfield, Far Eastern Division, Dept. of State: "Hope see you nine fifteen Friday morning two minutes urgent matter returning for longer talk a ten" signed Edward C. Carter. Mr. Carter was Secretary General of I. P. R. and was affiliated with "Amerasia", American Russian Institute and Russian War Relief.

Sam Fishback is employed as a Specialist in the very important and strictly confidential State Department Intelligence Research Section. He came into U. S. Government employ through the Foreign Economic Administration and was transferred to the State Department in 1945. He was in the Security Division of the State Department.

Officially he attended meetings of the War and Fascism Study Group, a subversive. In addition to his long-term ties, Fishback is known to have emotional problems and to have been visiting a psychiatrist.

These are a few of the persons now in government who had active membership in the Washington, D. C. Branch of the Institute of Pacific Relations. The following group has also had close connections with the IPR Apparatus.

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART IV, (cont.)

Joseph Arthur Yager is listed as Director of the Office of China Affairs and a member of the Policy Planning Committee of the State Department. In the past he has worked for the National Resources Planning Board and the Office of Price Administration. In Foreign Service he specialized in Far Eastern Affairs and served in Canton, Hong Kong and Formosa. For a time he was assigned to the Office of Strategic Services (O. S. S.). Yager has been a friend and contact of John Carter Vincent, identified as a member of the Communist Party as shown in the Senate IPR Hearings. He has been a friend and contact of William W. Lockwood, Research Secretary and Executive of the American Council I. P. R. and affiliated with the subversive publication, "Amerasia."

Howard Milton Wiedmann is a Special Assistant in Intelligence Research Analysis for Sino-Soviet Bloc, U. S. Department of State. For over two years he was associated with and employed by the Institute of Current World Affairs where he was close to and a friend of Joseph Fels Barnes and Dr. John Hazard. Barnes was active in the I. P. R. and was identified as a member of the Communist Party in sworn testimony, as was his wife. Barnes has been Executive Editor of Simon and Schuster, the firm which published the sacreligious book, "The Last Temptation of Christ."

Prof. Hazard, formerly of Columbia University and an I. P. R. member, accompanied Henry Wallace on his trip to Soviet Asia together with John Carter Vincent and Owen Lattimore. On their return a book was written by identified Communist Andrew J. Steiger, based on Wallace's diary. Wallace stated: "In acknowledgment of invaluable assistance in preparing the manuscript of 'Soviet Asia Mission,' my sincere thanks are extended to John Hazard, Owen Lattimore, Joseph Barnes, Harriet Moore, Albert Rhys Williams for reading the text and offering editorial suggestions and to Andrew J. Steiger who compiled the book from the diary I wrote during the trip." Wallace also was an I. P. R. member.

The late Scott McLeod who had been in charge of the State Department Security Section, had compiled a list of 847 security risks. McLeod was promoted to become Ambassador to Ireland to remove him from the job he was doing too well. He died in New England of a heart attack in 1961 at the age of forty-seven. He was known to be strong physically, had been a football player, an FBI agent, and had passed severe physical examinations.

McLeod's list of 847 security risks has been the subject of much publicity recently, and has been discussed in one of a series of articles by former Marine Corps Colonel Guy Richards of the New York "Journal American." Col. Richards has been exposing the spy ring details as related to government agencies by Col. Goleniewski, a Soviet Intelligence Supervisor who defected.

The list of 847 serious security risks was prepared with a number of copies which were sent to trusted anti-Communists to use at the right time. In support of the list there were 847 files which contained the security reports and documentation on the subjects of the Washington rumors have it that the original group of 847 files were destroyed by a high State Department official. This may have given rise to a false sense of security on the part of certain officials. What we do not know, however, is that Scott McLeod prepared complete copies of all the derogatory information in these files, in the expectation that the original files might be destroyed in an attempted cover-up.

If the Secretary of State, who has an interesting file of his own, would concentrate on getting rid of security risks, pro-Communists and homosexuals, instead of harassing those trying to do their duty, the situation might improve. There seems to be a great deal of effort expended to prove no such list of 847 security risks exists, or that there is no evidence to support such claims. Secretary Rusk jokingly suggested he must be a security risk himself because his grandfather fought to overthrow the U. S. Government by force and violence, fighting for the South in the Civil War. We would agree with the first part of the statement but not for the same reasons.

An effort is being made to whitewash, cover up and ridicule the disclosures made by Soviet defector, Col. Goleniewski, since they involve treason in the State Department, the C. I. A. and among our research scientists. Allen Dulles publicly stated Guy Richards' articles on Col. Goleniewski's disclosures were false. The following night on WOR Radio, Col. Richards answered Allen Dulles, stating that not only were the articles correct but that Allen Dulles, in his book "The Craft of Intelligence," had used considerable information supplied by Col. Goleniewski for which he had sent him a "Thank You" note. Col. Richards took this occasion to show



ledge publicly that the original leads for the "Journal American" series of articles had been supplied by "his friend, Frank A. Capell, Editor of the Herald of Freedom."

Attempts to discredit patriotic newspapermen and government employees will result in putting those who do the discrediting in the position of accessories after the fact in the commission of treason. The thousands of patriotic employees in the State Department and C. I. A. are entitled to have their departments cleared of the stigma. They would be the first to ask that the traitors, blackmailers, agents, homosexuals and unfortunate victims be thoroughly exposed and removed from office.

There are too many competent Americans today, both in and out of government, for the Conspiracy to get away with this sort of thing and, if the proper authorities do not take the necessary action, there are many patriotic newspapermen, radio announcers and anti-Communist publications to make the facts known.

Our country is in peril from the Communist Conspiracy and our people are becoming more and more worried. Were they to have all the facts on what is wrong in Washington, there would be a nationwide wave of indignation that would sweep out of office those who will not truly help our country in the fight against the Communist Conspiracy.

The American people will be sympathetic toward any errors those in government may have made in the past, provided they are not pro-Communist. This is an election year. If the American people do not take a firm stand on the type person they wish to run their government, they may not have any more choice in the future than the people in the Soviet Union have. They vote - but for the choice of the Communist elite.

Once again we must emphasize that the FBI has no power of subpoena, cannot make its information public and is doing its work properly and efficiently. It cannot even let us know when a department head hires a known security risk, even though the FBI report clearly shows the individual to be unfit for Federal Service. This is frustrating to the FBI officials who see these things going on but are unable to stop them without the express permission of the Attorney General and he is not giving it. In fact he is not even prosecuting Communists already under indictment for three years awaiting trial, or taking action against the thousands who failed to register as

required by law.

President Johnson is known to be displeased with Bobby Kennedy, as he should be, since he knows a great deal. Bobby may feel secure in believing he can control President Johnson through alleged past financial transactions, irregularities and bobbybakerisms. But the thing can work two ways and the facts concerning a sensational incident in Beverly Hills are well documented and would shock the public much more than financial transactions.

Most Americans are well aware that they are engaged in a life and death struggle with the International Communist Conspiracy, and look upon those who cooperate with it as committing the worst possible type of crime, since it involves the survival of our country, our religious beliefs, our freedom and even our lives.

President Johnson's quick recognition, by sending congratulations, of the new government of Brazil which threw out the pro-Communist Goulart was the first sign of any anti-Communist activity on the part of our government in many years. The threat from within remains, however, and the elimination of Bobby Kennedy would be a step in the right direction. Another would be to support Congressman John Ashbrook's Joint Resolution for a thorough investigation of the State Department (H. J. Res. 812) which has been pending since last November. Sen. Fulbright's hysterical unfounded attacks on the military (fright peddling) indicate spreading uneasiness in the ranks of the left.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies of this issue - five for one dollar  
\*\*\*\*\*

A new revised, enlarged, indexed edition of the booklet, "The Threat from Within," is now available, in large type. This booklet by your Editor was very well received and the supply of the smaller edition is now exhausted. The price of the new edition is one dollar, fifty cents.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting the International Conspiracy for twenty-five years at all levels, officially and unofficially.  
\*\*\*\*\*

#### THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N. Y., Subscription \$6.00 per year or \$3.00 for six months.

Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten Island, N. Y., GI 2-2340; Eve. - Bound Brook N. J., 469-2088.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memo dated 5/6/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

4/28/64

SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

FRANK A. CAPELL [REDACTED] b2

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Attached hereto for the Bureau's information is a copy of "The Herald of Freedom" volume 5, number 4 dated 3/27/64 of which FRANK A. CAPELL is the editor.

It is noted that this edition contains considerable information concerning one HARRY CONOVER, described as Counselor of U.S. Embassy, Buenos Aires, Argentina, and also contains a reference to the FBI found on page 2, column 2, paragraph 3.

[REDACTED]  
NOT RECORDED  
126 MAY 11 1964

- 2 - Bureau (Att.1) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-148019)
- 1 - New York [REDACTED] b2

RJR:mmm  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/99 BY SP46j/mc

56 MAY 15 1964

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

11 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memos dated 5/8/64, 5/6/64, 5/6/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 5/11/64

FROM

SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT:

FRANK A. CAPELL

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Attached hereto for the Bureau's information is one copy of "The Herald of Freedom", Volume 5, Number 7, dated 5/8/64. This bi-monthly publication is written and published by the captioned individual.

This edition, entitled, "Revolution U.S.A. 1964", sets forth the methods by which the United States will be taken over by communists and those supporting communist causes. It contains a criticism of Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY and the Central Intelligence Agency, as well as critical comments on leaders of the Civil Rights movement in the U.S.

References to the FBI and/or the Director, are found on page 1, column 2, paragraph 2; page 3, column 1, paragraph 2; page 4, column 1, paragraph 3.

2-Bureau (Att. 1)(RM)  
1-New York (100-148019)  
1-New York

VJS:bab  
(4)

ENCLOSURE  
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

REC- 26

56 MAY 28 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ba



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc



# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME V, Number 7

May 8, 1964

REVOLUTION U.S.A., 1964

According to intelligence experts violence will occur very shortly, during this summer, and this is confirmed by the agitation leaders themselves. We feel it necessary to interrupt our series on Interlocking Subversion to give our readers a run-down on the background of some of the persons involved in the so-called "Civil Rights" movement which will be the catalyst in the Revolution U.S.A., 1964.

For many years there have been several left-wing groups in the United States which were violently opposed to one another although all were Socialist or Communist. These include the Communist Party USA, the Socialist Workers Party, the Socialist Labor Party, the Socialist Party, the Fabian Socialist Society, the "Liberal" movement, the "Catholic" Worker movement (Dorothy Day,) the Peace-front groups and the One Worlders.

Today they have all made peace and are openly working together under the leadership of a coalition of the International Communist Conspiracy and the Fabian Socialist intellectuals. With this united front we find programs being presented with members of any of the above groups sharing the platform or program. Their supposed differences have all been ironed out through the efforts of key persons in Washington, D.C. This is the real threat to America because within this coalition will be found those who control most of the radio and TV networks, newspaper syndicates, the tax-exempt foundations, the educators organizations and organized religious associations.

The plan for the take-over of the United States is known to many in our intelligence agencies. It provides for the Executive to completely control the Judicial Branch (which has already occurred) and next for the control of the Legislative Branch, which is being worked on now. This is being accomplished by promotion of left-wing ideology, by bribery or promise of reward to opportunists and, if all else fails,

by entrapment and blackmail. The legislator involved in seemingly harmless, but illegal, financial transactions, or is enticed into illicit sex activities by the use of call girls in the same way the Soviets have been compromising diplomats all over the world for years.

Once the majority of legislators is under control through one means or another, Congress becomes a rubber stamp such as the Soviets and their satellites have. The Executive Branch becomes the only source from which authority emanates and, with a temporary wave of terror to keep the people from resisting federal authority, the take-over is complete.

The Armed Forces must be demoralized, as well as the Police Departments. The destruction of morale in our military services has been the assignment of Adam Yarmolinsky who still holds his job in the Defense Department and is also consultant to the Peace and Poverty Corps with a program to convert them to the use of the Conspiracy is under way. Adam Yarmolinsky, with the Fund for the Republic, secured considerable experience in how to destroy national security. The Fund for the Republic spent huge tax-exempt funds in a study of our security systems, gathering their data only from the homosexuals and security risks who had been dismissed. This is typical of their one-sided "studies." A close associate of Yarmolinsky in the Fund for the Republic was W. H. Ferry, the F.B.I.-hating Vice President of the Fund for What Republic.

Yarmolinsky authored the Gezell Report, the Muzzling of the Military Program and even the Fulbright's report pro-Communist. He is a power in Washington and was once declared a security risk in the Defense Department until the decision was overruled (those "hugs-ups" again.) Yarmolinsky was on the select board which picked Secretary McNamara who now gets his advice (orders) from Yarmolinsky.

The C.I.A., the most powerful agency in

government with a fantastic sum of money at its disposal for which it does not have to account, is engaged in some activities other than those for which it is officially given credit. The widespread tapping of telephones by a private detective agency is actually a secret C.I.A. operation. This detective agency has seven offices in principal cities and operates under the name of International Investigators, Inc. They have contracts with five government agencies, including Bobby Kennedy's Department of Justice. These wiretaps are not to get evidence against Communist conspirators but rather against those patriots in and out of government who are fighting against them. These include Congressmen, Senators, government employees, both in their offices and at home. This technique has been used in the South against those who object to racial agitation and the destruction of State Sovereignty. Beside wiretapping, entries are made into the homes and offices of anti-Communist government employees and others. At least three loyal Americans in government service have had their homes entered and searched while no one was at home during the past thirty days.

Another activity in which the C.I.A., using a front, is engaged is supplying call girls for visiting diplomats from all over the world. To keep the procedure orderly, requests for prostitutes to entertain Africans, Communists or other immoral and degenerate diplomats are routed through certain personnel in the Office of Protocol in the Department of State.

Possible resistance to the International Communist Conspiracy is dealt with by the C.I.A. which has turned over names of underground leaders in Cuba, Panama, the Balkan countries to Soviet Intelligence, which has resulted in their torture and death. In one American Embassy the C.I.A. man in charge of security was caught in a homosexual act in the embassy itself.

To complete the take-over of the United States it is necessary that the people become frightened by some terror or violence which justifies establishing martial law to supercede state and local laws, police or militia units which could cope with the violence if left on their own. To bring this about the Communist Conspiracy has been working for many years on plans to create chaos, violence and terror through the use of Negro extremists. Although the American public has repeatedly been told "there is no Communist influence" in the present civil rights agitation, this is not so. The American people are not being told the truth. Much news is censored, played down, falsified in any matters

involving the Communist Conspiracy in the United States. Communist activities are reported in other countries but one would think that they are falling down on the job here, which is just not the case. They are extremely active and their hand can be found everywhere.

Sen. George Smathers of Florida recently demanded that a report which has been called "secret" be made public. The report contains information on the involvement of the Communist Conspiracy in the "Civil Rights" movement. J. Edgar Hoover, testifying before a Congressional Appropriations Committee admitted there is Communist influence in the Negro Integration Movement. This report, however, cannot be made public without permission of the Attorney General, Robert Kennedy, and he is not giving it since he is personally involved in the matter.

Paul Scott, a patriotic nationally syndicated Washington columnist of the Allen-Scott Report, made an address before a group of newspaper editors in Washington on April 16, 1964. Scott, who is noted for his fearless reporting of information received from contacts within government, stated: "The civil rights movement in the U.S. has been infiltrated in top levels by Communists and is being financed by International Communism." He predicted that in the next few months racial demonstrations will bring violence and bloodshed throughout the country. He told the editors he sees a "grim picture of the immediate future of the U.S.," based on inside information given him by persons having access to it. Scott urged an alert and fighting press as the only means of reversing the menacing trends. He predicted the 1964 elections will "probably be the last presidential election we will have."

Louis Harris, Editor of the Augusta, Georgia, "Chronicle," told the group he had received information from an intelligence expert that plans have been made for setting up a dictatorship by ordering martial law in every big city in the United States to quell Communist disturbances disguised as "racial demonstrations."

Scott told the editors also that Bobby Kennedy has not given up his ambitions to become President of the United States and will soon use a grand jury investigation to discredit President Johnson, who is unacceptable to the Kennedy wing of the Democratic Party, and others on the far far left. Bobby and some of the following people involved in the "Civil Rights" movement are those to be wary of in the political maneuverings to establish a dictatorship in



the United States.

Adam Clayton Powell is an immoral clergyman and Congressman from Harlem, N. Y. C. He has been affiliated with 114 Communist fronts and has raised funds for Communist causes. He works in close cooperation with all agitation groups, including Malcolm X and his riflemen, and the Black Muslims who have over 100,000 members.

Martin Luther King has been working with the Communists for years, a fact which has finally been admitted by even liberal writers. Carl Prussion, an F. B. I. counterspy, made a sworn affidavit which clearly proves this and it has been unchallenged.

Malcolm X is a convicted narcotics peddler and panderer. He has already organized sixteen large rifle clubs in different parts of the United States. He openly advocates violence against white people. Reports from all over the United States indicate the purchase of large quantities of rifles by Negroes.

Jacob Javits is a spokesman in Congress for the civil rights agitators. Dr. Bella Dodd swore she started Javits in politics at the request of the Communist Party. She stated that it was arranged for him to get the Republican nomination in Washington Heights, N. Y. City, although he did not live in that Congressional District and was a registered Democrat. The Democratic Party was conveniently split and Javits won the election. Another "liberal" spokesman appeared on the national scene.

Drew Pearson is a columnist who promotes the programs of the left-wingers and is always willing to attack anyone who opposes Communism. He is working with the agitation groups. This character arranged to have George Lincoln Rockwell, the so-called "Nazi", picket his home in exchange for giving Rockwell the publicity he seeks in his attempts to discredit the legitimate "right-wing" conservative movements. Pearson has been called a liar and hypocrite even by Presidents of the United States. Fellow newsmen should check the records of his involvement in an incident in Lafayette Park, Washington, D. C. in 1952.

Algernon D. Black is Chairman of the National Committee Against Discrimination in Housing, a National Director of the N. A. A. C. P., head of the atheistic Ethical Culture Society. He has had sixty affiliations with cited Communist fronts. He has been active in the Council on

African Affairs and has been an admirer of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade as well as the Communist leaders in the United States.

Bayard Rustin is the Negro agitator who organized the March on Washington in August, 1963 and who was co-chairman of the New York City school boycott in which 400,000 people participated. He is a convicted homosexual who served a term in federal prison rather than serve in the armed forces of our country. He showed his affinity to the Communist Conspiracy early in life by joining the Young Communist League. He was recently an honored guest at a cocktail party in the Soviet Embassy but would have us believe he is no longer a Communist. With enemies like him they don't need friends.

Ralph J. Bunche is one of the "untouchables". He was identified as a Communist by Manning Johnson who died an untimely death shortly thereafter. He has been affiliated with a long list of Communist fronts and attended secret meetings in Washington, a fact which there are witnesses still living to prove. He is a National Director of the N. A. A. C. P. and is deeply involved in the Conspiracy. He is a behind-the-scenes leader in the racial agitation movement, aided by Adlai Stevenson and other sinister influences at the U. N.

Rev. Milton Galamison is a familiar sight to TV audiences as he has been provided the rostrum many times to air his views. He helped Bayard Rustin run the N. Y. City school boycott and attempted to disrupt the World's Fair opening with a "stall-in" of cars to block all highways leading to the fair. This was a complete failure fortunately. Galamison has been observed meeting with James Jackson, Editor of the Communist paper, "The Worker." Jackson is a policy maker in Negro matters for the Communist Party USA. Galamison approves of desperate action, an odd type of minister of God.

Lloyd Garrison is a law partner of Adlai Stevenson and a friend of Alger Hiss. He has been in charge of the National Legal Committee of the N. A. A. C. P. Garrison went on record as favoring Communists being commissioned as officers in the U. S. Army. From this law firm came Morris Abrams who is trying to get U. S. citizens put under the U. N. courts in discrimination cases. Stevenson has more than a passing interest in diamonds in the Congo where the U. N. intervened so unpeacefully in the name of peace, and we all know diamonds are a girl's best friend.



These are a few of the individuals who are outstanding in the movement. Some of the organizations involved in the Civil Rights movement which have Communists or Communist-fronters in their leadership are the Southern Conference Educational Fund, Inc., the N.A.A.C.P., the Congress on Racial Equality (C.O.R.E.), the Montgomery Improvement Association, the National Council of Churches, the Young Socialist Alliance, the Militant Labor Forum (Trotskyite), the Communist Party USA, the Catholic Worker movement.

Paul Scott has predicted there will be bloodshed within the halls of Congress itself, and insurgency must concern some top Washington officials as there is a special unpublicized "Committee on Counterinsurgency" which supposedly could be used to stop the coming violence. However, since Robert Kennedy is one of the members of this committee, it is more likely it will be used against patriotic Americans who resist the violence and attempt to defend themselves, their families and homes against frenzied mobs who seem to know just where to go to find anti-Communists as shown in the few hours immediately following the Assassination.

Bobby Kennedy has a strong ambition to head this government. He is being talked up as very brilliant among Catholic college students. Unfortunately college students have fervor unalloyed by common sense and experience which come only with age. They are being manipulated to aid and abet the coming violence in the "Civil Rights" movement and are planning to "invade" southern states this summer. Bobby Kennedy should be removed from office and replaced by a competent American such as J. Edgar Hoover, Robert Morris, Jay Sourwine, each of whom knows who the enemies of our country are, and would not be afraid to do what needs to be done.

In the meantime the Conspiracy has its agents planted in strategic positions in our State Department, the C.I.A., the United Nations, the Defense Department and most other important places. They plan to promote a wave of terror with Negro violence this summer. Right now in New York City a Negro organization called the "Blood Brothers" is roaming the streets of Harlem with the avowed intention of attacking white persons. They are trained to maim and kill. Police suspect they are responsible for the recent murder of four white persons in Harlem (N.Y. Times, 5/3/64.)

The Police Departments of our major cities know that violence is planned for the near future but are afraid to act as they are under

attack in a campaign of demoralization with "police brutality" (translation - the efforts of a policeman to do his job properly, coping with defiant agitators looking for trouble) accusations. Civil Rights groups and "Civilian Advisory Boards" are trying to make honest policemen afraid to enforce the law. If given proper support the police can handle any situation, but as things are going they will not be allowed to do so - that would be too brutal. The police and sheriffs' men are our last line of defense and for this reason there is a nationwide campaign under way to make them ineffective. They need and must have public support against the mealy-mouthed "fair-minded" people who want to coddle the agitators.

In some parts of the country sheriffs have been deputizing able bodied patriotic citizens who will be called into action when the violence begins. This plan is legal and should be advocated and carried out wherever possible. Leading citizens, anti-Communists, Veterans groups could become an immediate reserve force with proper police authority as special deputy sheriffs to put down violence and avoid the intervention of the federal government whose authority, once imposed, might not be lifted. This deputizing, which has been recommended by General P.A. Del Valle, should be urged by all Americans.

Patriotic citizens must be prepared to aid the police and their deputies in defending their homes against the violence and bloodshed which will be upon us before long and from which we may not emerge as a free people if steps are not taken to cope with on a local level. The greatest fear the Conspiracy has is a grass roots awareness of the fact that a revolution is taking place, a change in our system of government, a take-over from above, quietly, by people who pretend to be something they are not - loyal Americans.

Extra copies of this issue - five for one dollar  
Revised enlarged booklet "The Threat from Within" (in large type) by Frank A. Capell - \$1.  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting Communism officially and unofficially for 25 years.

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND METROPOLITAN REVIEW  
is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N.Y., Subscription \$6.00 per year, or \$3.00 for six months.  
Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten Island, N.Y., GI 2-2340; Eve. - Bound Brook N.J., 469-2088.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET12

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

memos dated: 5/8/64, 5/27/64, 5/25/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☒ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Document dated 5/11/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 6/3/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL [REDACTED] b2

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Attached hereto for the Bureau's information is a copy of "The Herald of Freedom", volume 5, number 8, dated 5/22/64. This semi-monthly newsletter is written and published by FRANK A. CAPELL.

It is noted that this edition, entitled, "Interlocking Subversion, Part VI", contains derogatory information on a number of individuals described as "a group of senior employees of our government."

References to the FBI are found on page one, column two, paragraphs three and four. Also page three, column two, paragraph three.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP-6 [REDACTED]

- 2 - Bureau (ATT. 1)
- 1 - New York (100-148019)
- 1 - New York

VJS:tcs  
(4)

REC-31

REC-28

ENCLOSURE  
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED  
1cc to PC  
1cc to CSC  
(2 XEROX made)

12 JUN 4 1964

53 JUN 30 1964

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ENCLOSURE

b2



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME V, Number 8

May 22, 1964

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART VI

The atheistic International Communist Conspiracy is a complex criminal conspiracy. At the beginning initiates are convinced by careful indoctrination that the Communists plan a better world without discrimination, poverty, wars, and where human rights are respected. In order to bring this about one must look upon the struggle for independence (Communist takeover) as a war between Socialism and the imperialistic capitalistic nations (principally the United States.)

The promoters of this anti-Christ philosophy teach that discipline is necessary; orders from above are never to be questioned just as in an army. In a war it is proper to lie, steal, cheat or kill since one is doing it for a just cause. Before too long the new Communist accepts discipline and changes his concept of right and wrong until eventually whatever aids the advance of Communism is good regardless of what it is, and whatever stands in the way of Communist progress is evil. They can justify anything, even to chopping up helpless people in the Congo and Angola, with the reasoning that this creates terror and accordingly the people will not resist and thus lives will be saved—so butchering an innocent victim becomes humane.

At the upper level, of course, they know better and are simply criminals engaged in a program to take over the nations of the world, destroy religion and reduce all but the Communist elite to the status of servitude.

The Communist, whether a dues-paying member of the Party or simply a Marxist believer, has no feeling of loyalty to any country. He looks on treason as patriotism. Many would, like the Rosenbergs, die for their cause. They are so devoted that the Communist Conspiracy becomes the most important thing in life. The fact that Stalin was exposed as a murderer, drunkard, sex degenerate who abused innocent young girls, does not bother them now that they have a new leader who loves "peace" even though he caused the murder of more people than Stalin.

The Communists, since they are engaged in a criminal conspiracy, are fought best by exposure. This is the one thing they fear and this is what must be done, especially to those in the higher levels. To expose is not simply to say there are Communists or agents or sympathizers working to destroy our country but to name them and show their backgrounds and the need for action to be taken against them.

From the time we unfortunately recognized the Soviet Union in 1933, they have been infiltrating into key positions in our government. One department which was infiltrated early and which has never been cleaned out is the Department of State. Here large numbers of pro-Soviets and homosexuals are in important policy-making positions. They account for much of what ultimately came to pass in many of the countries that have fallen to the Satanic Conspiracy.

We shall therefore continue to expose the security risks in our government by name and to suggest that anyone in the Executive Department interested in verifying our charges ask for the F.B.I. reports on any individual we accuse. We are sure the F.B.I. report will contain even more than we have printed since we always hold back some of the more damaging pieces of information as an "insurance policy."

This issue will cover a group of senior employees of our government, all of whom have had derogatory information about them supplied to the Security Section of the State Department by the F.B.I. Each one in this issue was reported to the Secretary of State in 1956 as a security risk by the late Scott McLeod, and each one is still with us today in spite of this derogatory information.

Removing them from office, exposing those who brought them into government service in the first place and those responsible for covering up would be a constructive step. But a bigger stride would be to pass a bill now introduced to abolish the State Department and start anew.



INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART VI, (cont.)

Arthur Alan Compton is employed in the U. S. Embassy at Antwerp, Belgium and holds the rank of Consul General. He was born in Pennsylvania on June 13, 1918, the son of Arthur Holly Compton, a physicist who was a Guggenheim Fellow and Carnegie Foundation Research Associate, with at least six affiliations with Communist fronts.

Arthur grew up in a household where his father was a strong influence. The elder Compton was a One-Worlder, active in the Atlantic Union and in the National Council of American Soviet Friendship. His uncle, Karl T. Compton, also aided the Communist Conspiracy by becoming affiliated with the National Council of American Soviet Friendship, among other things, and denouncing Congressional investigations of Communists. *Mass.*

*Phil. D.* Arthur Alan Compton attended schools in India, Switzerland, France, England and Germany. He graduated from Wooster College and Harvard University in the United States. He was an Adviser and Counsellor on UNESCO Affairs for the State Department. He was Officer in Charge of NATO Political Affairs and was First Secretary of the U. S. Embassy at Manila. At the time he was employed he gave as a reference his friend Lawrence Duggan who was a member of the Communist espionage underground exposed by Whittaker Chambers. Duggan had become Chief of the Latin American Division, Department of State.

Compton has been closely associated for years with a large number of individuals who have pro-Soviet backgrounds, including Archibald MacLeish, Harlow Shapley, Charles Thompson, etc. Compton's wife was born in France and is the daughter of a man who was reported to our government by French authorities as being a Soviet intelligence agent. If for no other reason, Compton should have been dismissed when he jeopardized American intelligence agents by his carelessness and indiscretions.

Daniel Franks Margolies is Supervisor of the International Relations Office, Department of State. He was born in Cleveland, Ohio, April 12, 1910, the son of Samuel Margolies and the former Rena Franks. He received his A. B. from Harvard in 1931 and L. L. B. in 1935. In August, 1944 he married Harriet Frances Zetterberg? *Mass. D.C. England*

Margolies' first job in U. S. government was as attorney with the La Follette Senate Committee, 1936-40, which had such individuals associated with it as John Abt and Alger Hiss. He was moved around in job after job, wherever there was a special assignment for him to fulfill, or whenever someone became aware of his background.

The following are some key spots into which this individual was able to slip:

Price Stabilization Division, National Defense Advisory Committee, 1940-41  
Office of Price Administration, 1941-42  
Board of Economic Warfare, 1942  
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1942-4  
Office of Strategic Services, 1943-45  
Assistant Trial Counsel, Nuremberg Trials, 1945-56  
Assistant to Secretary of the Interior, 1946  
Director of Office of German Economic Affairs, 1947  
Adviser to U. S. Delegates, International Authority for Ruhr, 1951-54  
Member U. S. Delegation Foreign Ministers Meeting, 1949-50  
Asst. Chief, Office of Economic Security Policy, 1-10-47  
Division Occupied Area Economic Affairs, 7-15-47  
Acting Chief Central European Branch, Economic Development, 11-4-48  
Acting Chief, Division German Economic Affairs, 3-17-49  
First Secretary London Embassy, 7-28-57  
Counsellor Economic Affairs, Leopoldville, Congo, 1-8-61  
Supervisor International Relations Office, 1-6-63 to present.

Margolies has been a member of the American League for Peace and Democracy, cited by an Attorney General of the United States as Communist and subversive. He was a member of the National Lawyers Guild, cited as the legal bulwark of the Communist Party. Through the years he has been a close contact and associate of John Abt, identified Communist and member of the Washington underground apparatus; Harold Glasser, identified Communist and espionage agent; Alan Rosenberg, identified Communist; Eleanor Nelson, former employee of the Department of Labor who was identified as a Communist and member of the Washington espionage underground; and Jacques Joseph Reinstein of the Department of State whose background we discuss next.

Jacques Joseph Reinstein is in charge of Economic Affairs in the U. S. Embassy in Paris, France and holds the rank of Minister. He was born in Savannah, Georgia, September 3, 1911, the son of Jacques Reinstein and the former Aurelia Schlachter. He studied at the University of Basel, Switzerland and received his B. S. from Georgetown in 1933. He married Rachel DuBois Campbell on September 10, 1938. He came into government service with the New Deal.

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART VI, (cont.)

Reinstein started as an economist in the Communist-infested N. R. A., 1933-36. He was an economist in the State Department 1936-41. He then had the following assignments in spite of the fact that he was a reported security risk:

Asst. Chief Foreign Funds Control Div., 1942  
Adviser on Trade Policy Lend Lease, 1943  
Adviser Office of Liberated Areas, 1943-44  
Asst. Chief Division of Finance & Monetary Affairs, 1944-46

Spec. Asst. to Asst. Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, 1949-50

Spec. Asst. to Director, Bureau of German Affairs, 1951

Spec. Asst. to Asst. Secretary of State for European Affairs, 1953

Director Office of German Affairs, 1956

Representative First International Wheat Meeting, Washington, D. C., 1941

Adviser, U. S. Delegation Foreign Ministers Meeting, London, 1945

Adviser to same group, meeting in New York, Moscow, London, 1946-47

Adviser, Peace Conference, Paris, 1946-9

Rep. U. S. Delegation International Study Group, Germany, 1950-51.

Reinstein was a friend and associate of Marianne de Barde, a Nazi employee at the (Nazi) German Embassy in Washington before World War II until Hitler and Stalin disagreed. He was and is a close friend of identified Communist and espionage agent, Donald Hiss, who is still associated with the law firm of Dean Acheson in Washington, D. C. Reinstein, as stated previously, is a close associate and friend of Daniel Franks Margolies. Another associate and contact of Margolies is Robert Klaber.

Robert Klaber is Supervisor of Management Analysis in the Department of State. He was born in New York City, October 1, 1916. He received his A. B. from Swarthmore College in 1937 and his M. A. from the University of Chicago, 1938. He worked as a research assistant for a short time after college and then went into government as an administrative assistant in the Department of Agriculture, 1939-42. *England III. R.*

He was Administrative Officer in the Office of Inter American Affairs, Department of State, 1942; Economist in the Communist-infested Office of Economic Warfare, 1942-44; Analyst Foreign Economic Administration, 1944-45. On September 27, 1945 he was transferred to the Department of State with a large group of security risks on whom no investigation was made. He worked in different assignments within the State Department in Washington, D. C. until he was made Chief of the German-Austrian Staff

Bureau of Economic Affairs. On August 12, 1956 he was appointed First Secretary and Counselor at the American Embassy in London, England. In his present job as Supervisor of the Management Analysis Division of the Department of State in Washington, D. C., he is making his important contribution to the many things wrong in "Foggy Bottom."

Klaber has had an affinity for Communist causes, Communists, pro-Communists, sympathizers, fellow-travellers and even Soviet espionage agents. He was a member of the Communist and subversive American League for Peace and Democracy as well as the following notorious cited Communist fronts - Washington Committee for Democratic Action, Washington Peace Mobilization, American Students Union. Klaber was a close friend and associate of Alan Rosenberg, an identified Communist and suspected Soviet agent, and of Just Lunning, a security risk and other such individuals.

Klaber is the perfect answer to those who say "Leave it to the F. B. I." The F. B. I. has surely advised the department heads regarding this character over and over. The Secretary of State was warned about the fact that Robert Klaber was a security risk almost eight years ago, but he is still with us.

*MD. England N.Y.*  
Crowell Adams Riches is a former State Department training expert, now assigned to the Peace Corps. He was born in Portland, Oregon, November 26, 1903, the son of Oliver Cromwell Riches and the former Edna Adams. He received his A. B. degree from Reed in 1925, M. A. from Columbia in 1926, and Ph. D. from Johns Hopkins in 1933. He was given a Carnegie Foundation Fellowship in International Law (and Fabian Socialism?) at the London School of Economics, 1936-37.

*Lebanon D.C.*  
Riches married Miss Zola Lee on May 26, 1927. He married his second wife, Miss Barbara Ann Vliet on January 10, 1947, and his third wife, Margaret J. Vaughn on November 26, 1957. He became a Professor of Political Science at Goucher College in 1927 and taught there until 1941 at which time he was dismissed because he had become sexually involved with one of the students. His wife, having learned of her husband's affair with a girl about twenty years his junior, divorced him.

Riches became a left-winger at an early age. In 1941 he was a regular member of the Socialist Party. He then went further left and affiliated himself with Communist fronts such as the American Council on Soviet Relations. He



was in the United Public Workers of America from 1946 to 1948, was a member of the Baltimore Open Forum and associated with people sharing like interests.

After his college teaching and escapades he went into the U. S. Department of Commerce as an economic analyst 1942-3, U. S. Navy 1943-45, then Chief of the United Kingdom Section, Office of International Trade 1945-48. On March 16, 1948 he was appointed Executive Secretary, Board of Examiners for Foreign Service, and served until 1952 when he was promoted and became Executive Director of the Board of Examiners for Foreign Service, Department of State on June 9, 1952. In 1957 he was assigned as Education Adviser at the Regional Training Office International Cooperation Agency, Beirut, Lebanon. It was in the American Embassy at Beirut that the man in charge of Embassy security (a C. I. A. man) was caught in a homosexual act with a Lebanese national in the Embassy building. Riches, being a training expert with the proper world outlook and background, has been assigned to the Peace Corps as of February 12, 1962.

Joseph Carwell is Deputy Director of the Office of Inter American Regional Economic Affairs, Department of State, Washington, D. C. He was born in Poland, January 18, 1912, and became a United States citizen in 1927. He received his B. A. degree from New York University in 1935, his M. A. from Columbia in 1939 and, with a financial grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, he obtained his Ph. D. from Columbia in 1956.

Carwell was an Economics lecturer at Columbia 1940-1, then entered government service. He was Chief Economist, Chemical Branch of the O. P. A., 1941-2; then Adviser to the Alien Property Custodian, 1942-3. He was in the U. S. Army, 1943-5, and in 1945 became economist and financial adviser for U. N. R. R. A., first in Greece, then in China until 1947. He one of the "China Hands" who worked with traitors in and out of government to cause the downfall of Nationalist China. After spending a year out of government service as a lecturer, he returned to the Department of State as an International Economist. On March 10, 1957 he was made First Secretary of the U. S. Embassy in Iceland and on January 26, 1960 First Secretary of the U. S. Embassy in San Salvador.

Carwell was reported repeatedly to U. S. Intelligence Services while he worked with UNRRA in China, due to his outspoken and strong sympathy for the Chinese Communists. He was a member of the Communist front and espionage apparatus, The Institute of Pacific Relations. He is

known to be a close associate and friend of Ot Nathan who has been identified as a member of the German Communist Party. Nathan's activities in recent years, however, are with the Communist Party, U. S. A. In this country he organized and directed Communist front activities. The late Scott McLeod received confidential information indicating Carwell is a secret member of the Communist Party, U. S. A., and warned the Secretary of State in 1956 that he was a serious security risk. This resulted in two promotions for Carwell.

The future of our country is at stake as the Communist Conspiracy with its coalition of a left-wing groups is making ready for the take over. To knowingly allow serious security risks, pro-Soviets and blackmailed homosexuals to make policy in the State Department is in itself treasonous. Loyalty and security boards were created by Truman when the facts of Communist infiltration in government could not be ignored any longer. But the procedure set up actually gave the security risk maximum protection against being thrown out of his job instead of screening employees to make sure subversive elements were eliminated. To now eliminate the security risks still with us will require a major upheaval - probably not just the investigation of the State Department but its complete elimination and restaffing a new department to do the work now being handled by the Department of State. Just such a bill has been introduced into the House of Representatives. It is worth thinking about and perhaps supporting. It is surely no more radical than other changes being planned for us--it is just more honestly and openly presented.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies of this issue - five for one dollar  
\*\*\*\*\*  
A new revised, enlarged, indexed edition of the booklet, "The Threat from Within", is now available, in large type. This booklet by your Editor was very well received and the supply of the smaller edition is now exhausted. The price of the new edition is one dollar and fifty cents.  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting Communism officially and unofficially for 25 years.  
\*\*\*\*\*

#### THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P. O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N. Y., Subscription \$6.00 per year or \$3.00 for six months. Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten Island, N. Y., GI 2-2340; Eve., Bound Brook N. J., 469-2088.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memo dated 5/1/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: *97 m*  
*1/2*  
FROM: *1/2*

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 6/15/64

SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT:

FRANK A. CAPELL

INFORMATION CONCERNING

*b2*

Enclosed hereto for the Bureau's information is a copy of "The Herald of Freedom", volume 5, number 9, dated 6/5/64, of which FRANK A. CAPELL is the editor.

It is noted that this edition contains derogatory information on Secretary of State DEAN RUSK as well as some members of the U.S. Foreign Service.

References to the FBI are to be found on page one, column one, paragraphs two and three, as well as page four, column one, paragraphs one and four.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 BJA/mc

ENCLOSURE

EX 105

REC-50

- 2 - Bureau [REDACTED] Encl. 1) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-148019)
- 1 - New York [REDACTED]

*b2*

18 JUN 16 1964

VJS:mrm  
(4)



7-9 JUL 7 - 1964

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

*b7C*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 hja/mc

ENCLOSURE

b2





ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mk

# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME V, Number 9

June 5, 1964

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART VII

The utter and complete bankruptcy of our foreign policy was made clear when Secretary of State Dean Rusk decided to ask Communist China to help in restoring peace in Laos. The absolute absurdity of this is apparent to a schoolboy. Red China is, as are all Communist countries, dedicated to a Communist world. They have been supporting the Communist take-over of all Southeast Asia, including Laos.

Secretary Rusk gets a bit embarrassed when the Chinese Communists become too openly aggressive. He should be sensitive as he was a dues-paying member of the Institute of Pacific Relations which was controlled by a small core of officials and staff members who were either Communist or pro-Communist and which was cited as an instrument of Soviet intelligence. Rusk was formerly President of the Rockefeller Foundation which helped finance the IPR. A security investigation was made of Dean Rusk in January, 1946. An additional FBI investigation was made on him again during 1948. He was not given approval on security clearance until a "Loyalty Security Board" reviewed his case and "cleared" him on January 12, 1949.

Dean Rusk is well aware of the fact that the State Department is riddled with security risks with pro-Communist histories and others with homosexual backgrounds but does nothing to improve the situation, in complete disregard for warnings from the FBI and State Department security officers. For example, the security file on Harlan Cleveland, high official and known security risk, is marked "Espionage."

As long as the State Department continues to harbor subversives and security risks, our country is in danger. They must be exposed by name and removed by the only means now possible - pressure of the American People. This is the American system where the People have all rights and all powers and the men in government derive their powers from the People, not vice versa. Efforts are being made to change this system but as of now the powers still re-

Congressman Glenard P. Lipscomb of California placed into the Congressional Record on May 26, 1964, the story of how U. S. diplomatic and military personnel are drugged and blackmailed in the Soviet with only the mildest of objections by Dean Rusk. The Soviet Intelligence, using trained female agents, lures diplomats into compromising positions where they can be photographed and later blackmailed. This is happening in the capitols of countries the world over. When this does not work, in Moscow they go even further and drug the Americans and then photograph them in allegedly homosexual acts while unconscious for blackmail purposes. The wife of a high U. S. State Department official was photographed nude in bed with a Soviet agent in Moscow. In her case, she did not object. In fact she spent a week with the K. G. B. agent in a hotel. Her husband was told about it later but apparently it did not bother him very much. They are still together and he was promoted after the incident occurred and he has recently negotiated a high level treaty in Moscow on behalf of our government.

The high diplomatic official who was named by Col. Goleniewski as having been a Soviet agent for eighteen years while in U. S. government service was permitted to resign after lie detector tests showed he was not telling the truth when questioned at the State Department. Guy Richards of the N. Y. "Journal American" wrote the story and mentioned the official as "E. S." which initials stand for Edward Symans. After being permitted to resign, Symans obtained a passport and went to Europe for a few months. What is not generally known is that he was actually a C. I. A. man and was quietly put back on the government payroll and left months later with a full government pension.

Symans, whose name was originally Symanski, lives at present in Grand Rapids Michigan, and is working for that community under contract. The State Department, in

mation regarding his alleged espionage activities and stated he was no longer with them and steps had been taken to see he would never work for the government again in any job which requires a security clearance. Yet he was back on the payroll of USIA which does require clearances and is now enjoying a substantial pension. Further information regarding Symans will be forthcoming in case he decides to make good his promise to sue anyone who mentions his name in regard to this case.

Our government has been having trouble in Cambodia with Communists being supplied from this area. Our Ambassador to Cambodia is Philip Dodson Sprouse, who was born in Greer, Tenn., September 27, 1906, the son of John Vincent Sprouse and the former Elizabeth Dodson. He graduated from the Peoples-Tucker School in 1924, received his B.A. from Washington and Lee University in 1928 and did post-graduate work at Princeton, 1930-31.

He entered Foreign Service in the State Department in 1931 and was at Peiping, China to 1940, then Vice Consul at Hankow, China 1940-41, Third Secretary of the Embassy in Chungking, China 1942-44, Consul in Kunming 1944, with the International Secretariat of the U.N. Conference at San Francisco with Alger Hiss in 1945, in Peiping, Shanghai and Nanking, China in 1946, Assistant Chief of Chinese Affairs in the State Department 1947. He was with the Office of Chinese Affairs in 1949, then in the Embassy in Paris to 1952, in Brussels to 1958, Foreign Service Inspector 1959, Career Minister 1959, and is now full Ambassador.

Sprouse was reported to our Intelligence Services as being pro-Communist on several occasions while he served in China. He associated with pro-Communists and was outspoken in his views in their favor. So strongly pro-Communist was he that Major Gen. Patrick Hurley, then Ambassador to China, ordered him sent back to the United States. As far back as 1949-50 he was reported to the State Department as being a security risk due to his pro-Communist views, associations and activities. While stationed in China, Sprouse associated with known Chinese Communists. He furnished an affidavit on behalf of Solomon Adler for loyalty hearings. Adler was identified by Elizabeth Bentley and Whittaker Chambers as an agent of Soviet Intelligence. Calling his superiors' attention to his activities resulted in a series of promotions.

Robert Nathaniel Magill is First Secretary of the U.S. Embassy in Bonn, West Germany.

Magill was born in Manchuria October 6, 1906, of American parents. He was educated at the American School, Shanghai, and graduated from the University of North Carolina with a B.A. in 1938. He came into U.S. government as a research analyst for the Communist-infiltrated OSS in 1942 and switched to the State Department in August, 1945. While in the State Department he served in Oslo, Norway, Bangkok, Thailand, with NATO, in Washington, D.C., in Paris, France and now in Bonn, West Germany.

From 1938 to 1940 Magill was Director of the American Student Union at the University of North Carolina. This organization has been cited as Communist and subversive by an Attorney General of the United States. During 1941 he was employed by the United China Relief, also known as Indusco, Inc. (P. 141, IP Hearings) which was cited as Communist-controlled. Magill was a dues-paying member of the Washington, D.C. Branch of the Institute of Pacific Relations which was Communist directed and contained an espionage apparatus. Magill was a friend and associate of Philip Jessup who was rewarded for his un-American activities by being made a Judge of the International Court. He was a friend and associate and contact of Robert W. Barnett, a former official of IPR and a security risk who is at present Deputy Assistant Secretary for Far Eastern Economic Affairs and was first reported a security risk nineteen years ago.

Magill has been a friend and contact of Dr. Frank P. Graham, former President of the University of North Carolina who was in charge there when Magill was running the Communist and subversive American Student Union at the University. Dr. Graham has a record of thirty-eight affiliations with Communist-fronts and has recently been working as an official of the U.N. Magill was reported to the Secretary of State as a serious security risk in 1956 which resulted in several promotions and finally to post as First Secretary of a large important Embassy.

Reuben Reid Thomas is the Security Officer at the American Embassy, Montevideo, Uruguay. He was born September 9, 1909 in Arkansas. He graduated from the Arkansas Teachers College with a B.A. Degree. He taught in Arkansas public schools from 1928 to 1933 while going to college. He was in the U.S. Army from September 1933 to September 1943, a period of about ten months. Thomas came into government service in 1934, early in the New Deal.



## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART VII (cont.)

Thomas started as an Administration Officer in the Department of Agriculture which had acquired Communist lawyer John Abt as one of its employees the year before. In 1941 Thomas went with the War Production Board which was packed with Communists. One of the officials of the W.P.B. was Victor Perlo, now a writer for the Communist paper, "The Worker." Thomas shifted to the Bureau of the Budget in 1942-3 and came back to the Department of Agriculture in 1943-6. He came into the State Department April 7, 1947 and was assigned as Attache in Shanghai, China. On March 5, 1950 he went to London, England; September 20, 1951 to Mexico City; March 2, 1954 to Saigon; March 25, 1956 to Washington, D.C.; February, 1957 to Jakarta; and on June 16, 1962 to the security job in the American Embassy in Montevideo, Uruguay.

Reports were made from the security officers and Embassy officials to the Department of State on a number of occasions over a period of years concerning the conduct of this individual. He was reported as having repeatedly engaged in immoral conduct with women and to have drunk to excess on a number of occasions. Through his carelessness or subversion he violated security regulations. On one such occasion he compromised an undercover agent. Intelligence officials reported that on one occasion he attempted to sexually violate his own seven year old daughter. As a result of his conduct his security clearance was revoked but the decision was overruled and he was cleared by "higher-ups" in the Department of State.

Hugh Clifton Reichard was born April 19, 1918. For some reason the State Department has failed to put any background biographical information on this individual in the Biographical Register as is usually done with their employees. The mysterious Mr. Reichard was an active worker in the Pacifist Movement in the late 1930's. He was arrested in St. Paul for distributing anti-war literature and when the draft law went into effect for World War II, Reichard refused to fight for his country, registering with his draft board as a conscientious objector.

For almost ten years beginning with 1940 he was employed as an organizer under Walter and Victor Reuther in the United Automobile Workers Union. He moved up to representative and to Educational Director. During several of the

with the Socialist Workers Party, the Trotsky group with which the Reuthers were also friendly.

Reichard came into the State Department July 15, 1950 and was assigned as an Attache at the American Embassy in Caracas, Venezuela. On March 2, 1952 he was transferred to Buenos Aires, Argentina. In January, 1953 he went to The Hague, Netherlands, and on February 19, 1961 was made an Intelligence Research Specialist at the Department of State in Washington, D.C. At present he is assigned to the International Relations Office of the State Department where he has been since August 6, 1961. Reichard's background would not seem to qualify him for access to top secret information but strange things happen in the State Department.

Mrs. Ruth Schechter Gold was born November 12, 1912 and is married to a British subject. She graduated from Hunter College with a B.A. degree in 1931. She taught in public schools from 1932 to 38, from 1938 to 39 attended the London School of Economics (and International Fabian Socialism.) From 1939 to 42 Mrs. Gold did research for "private research organizations," and also attended the New School for Social Research (and Marxism) during this period. She came into Government Service via the War Production Board in 1942 and in 1944 went into the Foreign Economic Administration. On October 25, 1945 she went by transfer with many other security risks into the State Department as an economist. On May 20, 1948 she was made an International Economist and is in this post in Washington D.C. now.

Mrs. Gold was an active member of the Communist controlled Teachers Union of which Bella Dodd, during her days in the Communist Party, was legislative counsel. She registered as a member of the Communist-controlled American Labor Party 1937 to 1941. Both Mrs. Gold and her husband have been reported to the proper authorities as being pro-Communist. Mrs. Gold has been a close associate and contact of Frank V. Coe, an identified Communist who was a member of a Soviet Intelligence group. She once worked with Harry Dexter White, Solomon Adler, Frank Coe and others on a plan for a ten billion dollar loan to the U. S. S. R.



was reported to the Secretary of State in 1956 after FBI derogatory reports had been received several times. Since the Secretary of State received notice of Mrs. Gold being a security risk she has been given the treatment accorded such persons - several promotions.

Murray Ryss is a State Department official assigned to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. He was born in New Jersey June 13, 1919 and graduated from Brooklyn College in 1941 with a B.A. degree. He has worked in various government departments, including the Bureau of Old Age and Survivors Insurance, the O. P. A., the U. S. Army, the Department of Agriculture and is now with the Department of State.

Ryss comes from a family that has been associated with the International Communist Conspiracy for many years. His father and mother were early members and workers in the International Workers Order. His father registered as a member of the Communist Party for four years and of the Communist-controlled American Labor Party for five years. Like his father, Murray Ryss also registered as a member of the American Labor Party. His sister was an active worker for the Communist Party and signed nominating petitions for Communist candidates in 1940 and 1943. The family were such ardent Communists that they moved into a Communist worker cooperative apartment house in the Bronx, N. Y. His sister and her husband moved into the same Communist apartment building. The family subscribed to the "Daily Worker" regularly as good Communists are supposed to do. It is a matter of record that Murray's mother, father, sister and brother-in-law all worked hard for and supported Communist causes. Murray joined the American Student Union, cited as Communist and subversive by an Attorney General of the United States. He has been active in Communist-fronts and pro-Communist activities along with his parents.

In spite of his family background and FBI reports on his own activities, this man was hired and kept in government service. The Secretary of State was warned in writing that this man was a serious security risk eight years ago. The only effect this has had as shown in his record has been a series of promotions and salary increases.

Many of the security risks exposed in this series on Interlocking Subversion are so bad that mere association with them causes applicants for federal employment to have this men-

tioned in their security files as derogatory information. There are many more such people in our government in high places. Once again we point out that Congressman John Ashbrook of Ohio has a joint resolution pending for a thorough investigation of the State Department. When it comes to the safety and future security of our country it is time for some bi-partisan action. Little do they know it, but when the Communists take over our country - and they surely will if the American people do not wake up to their danger soon - many of those people who are cooperating with them will find that they too are expendable.

For years there has been a cover-up of traitors in government. Some of those involved are co-conspirators, but what is shocking is that many officials in government and legislators place partisan politics above national security. To expose treason would hurt their political party and the election of candidates. Ask your Congressman if he will vote to investigate the State Department.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies of this issue and many back issues including the Interlocking Subversion Series are available. Special reprints are also available on the Catholic Liberals, Toward a Soviet America, The Lucis Trust (Illuminati). Price two five cents for one issue, five for one dollar (of the same issue.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
A new enlarged edition of The Threat from Within by Frank A. Capell, now in its third printing, price \$1.50 (in large type.) The book names names and documents backgrounds of the enemies of our country.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting the International Communist Conspiracy and its agents for twenty-six years, both in official and unofficial capacities.

\*\*\*\*\*  
After July 1, 1964 the subscription rate for The Herald of Freedom will be \$10.00 per year, \$6.00 for six months. Any subscription or renewals before that date will be at the old rate of \$6.00 per year, \$3.00 for six months.

\*\*\*\*\*  
THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND  
METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N. Y., Subscription \$6.00 per year or \$3.00 for six months.

Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten Island, N. Y., GI2-2340; Eve., Bound Brook N. J., 469-2088.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 6/24/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL [REDACTED] b2

Information Concerning

Attached hereto for the Bureau's information is one copy of "The Herald of Freedom", volume 5, number 10, dated 6/19/64. Captioned individual is the editor of "The Herald of Freedom".

A review of this edition, entitled, "Interlocking Subversion, Part VIII", discloses three references to the Director and/or the Bureau. These references are contained on page one, column one, paragraphs one and two, as well as page four, column one, paragraph two.

2-Bureau (Encl. 1)  
1-New York (100-148019)  
1-New York

VJS:dap

(4) REC-95

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

INDEX

REC-44

3 JUN 26 1964

REC-95

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

66 AUG 11 1964

FIVE

ENCLOSURES TO BUREAU ROOM (4)

BUREAU  
NEW YORK

b2

envelope ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/MG

b2



# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME V, Number 10

June 19, 1964

## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART VIII

Commenting editorially on the recent Supreme Court decision which absolves the Communist Party from having to register, the New York "Times" on June 11, 1964 stated: "It is time to give up this futile degrading persecution of the tattered remnant of the American Communist Party by trying to force it to proclaim itself a subversive organization." The view that the American branch of the International Communist Conspiracy is a "tattered remnant" is shared by Bobby Kennedy, Dean Rusk and many others in our government, or so they would have the American public believe. The Number One expert on the Communist Conspiracy in the United States, J. Edgar Hoover, has been sounding warnings each year for almost thirty years. The officials in Washington know this, but would have us believe that Hoover is mistaken and that there is no threat from within.

The fact is that Communist inspired racial agitation is under way at this moment and there are reports of assaults, robberies, rapes and murders going on in various parts of our country. J. Edgar Hoover has warned of the infiltration of Communists into the Civil Rights Movement. The F.B.I. has been warning the government department heads of pro-Communist, homosexual and other type security risks and the same attitude prevails -- Let's make believe it doesn't exist.

The worst offender in retaining security risks and bringing in new ones is the Department of State. Below are the backgrounds on some of the hundreds called to the attention of the Secretary of State eight years and still in their jobs, and one doubtful new one.

Charles Nelson Spinks is a State Department official detached to the U.S. Information Agency and assigned as Cultural Affairs Officer at Bangkok, Thailand on January 27, 1963. He was born in California on May 14, 1906 and is a graduate of Stanford University. He received his A.B. in 1929, A.M. in 1930 and Ph.D. in

1936. He came into U.S. Government service in 1933 with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation where he worked until 1935. From 1935 to 1936 he was a History Instructor at Stanford University and then an English Professor at Tokyo University from 1936 to 1941. While in Tokyo he was also editor of an English language weekly newspaper. From 1946 to 1948 he was director of research in the office of Supreme Commander for Allied Powers in Japan. On June 30, 1948 he was assigned as U.S. Consul and Secretary of Embassy, Tokyo. He went to Bangkok April 7, 1952, U.S. Information Agency August 1, 1953, U.S. Embassy in Djakarta September 9, 1956 and then to Canberra on May 19, 1959. On January 10, 1960 Spinks was made Director of Intelligence Research for Asia, then Director of the Office of Research Analysis (Intelligence) for Far East on August 20, 1961 and to Bangkok again January 27, 1963.

Spinks was a dues paying member of the Institute of Pacific Relations and was a writer of articles for the pro-Communist magazine, "Pacific Affairs." He also wrote for "Far Eastern Survey," another magazine which was aiding the Communist Conspiracy in China. Spinks was a close friend and contact of Lt. Andrew Roth who was indicted in the Amerasia Case. He has been close to Emanuel S. Larson who was forced out of Naval Intelligence and was convicted in the notorious Amerasia Espionage Case where hundreds of top secret U.S. documents were stolen and made available to the enemy.

One of Spinks' friends was Thomas A. (T.A.) Bisson, an identified Communist and member of an espionage group. Another friend of Spinks was Rose Yardumian who was Secretary of the I.P.R. and who wrote for Communist publications. Spinks also numbered among his friends Michael Greenberg, who was proven to have collaborated with agents of Soviet Intelligence and who was

JAPAN  
D.C.

# INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART VIII, (cont.)

also connected with Amerasia. Spinks' association with Communists and Soviet agents has not hindered his career in government service. To the contrary, he has been promoted several times and assigned to top secret intelligence work.

Olga Lukashewich is an employee of the Department of State in the Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs. She was born in New York City on September 27, 1921 and attended George Washington University from 1943 to 1945. Her biographical record shows she was a stenographer for the War Production Board from 1941 to 1945, clerk in Foreign Service at Munich on January 18, 1946, made Visa Assistant on April 3, 1949; transferred to Mexico City November 2, 1950, to Wellington June 9, 1954, then after additional promotions made Second Secretary at the U.S. Embassy in Athens, Greece September 7, 1959. She was made Vice Consul at Aden August 21, 1960 and on September 2, 1962 was made Budget Analyst at the Department of State, Washington, D.C. She works in Room 6312 under Walter W. Smith, Deputy Executive Director, Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs.

Olga was at one time in the employ of the Soviet government working on the U. S. S. R. Information Bulletin which is prepared and sent out from the Soviet Embassy. Olga grew up in a family where her father had a strong influence. He was known as a radical red. He was a member of the International Workers Order and was reported as being an active member of the Communist Party in New York State.

Fulton Freeman is the American Ambassador to Colombia and holds the rank of Career Minister. He was born at Pasadena, California on May 7, 1915, the son of Robert Freeman and the former Margery Fulton. He was a student at Lingnan University in China, 1934-5, and received his A. B. degree from Pomona College in 1937. He did graduate study at Princeton 1937-38, and on October 8, 1938 married Phyllis Towne Eaton. He entered the State Department in March, 1939 and became Vice Consul in Mexico City in 1939.

Freeman attended Foreign Service School in 1940 and became language officer at Peiping, China in 1940. From December 1941 to June, 1942 he was interned. In 1942 he did special study work at the University of California and in 1943 became Third Secretary at Chungking, China. In 1945 he was made Second Secretary

at Chungking and in 1946 made Consul at Peiping. In 1948 he was made Assistant Chief of Chinese Affairs at the Department of State. From 1951 to 1955 he was First Secretary of the U. S. Embassy at Rome, Italy and from 1955 to 1957 Director of Politico Military Affairs stationed at Norfolk. From 1957 to 1958 he was Senior Foreign Service Inspector and in 1959 was made Deputy Chief of Mission, U. S. Embassy, Brussels, Belgium. He was appointed U. S. Ambassador at Bogota, Colombia on May 4, 1961.

Freeman, while in China, was observed by intelligence officers meeting with Anna Louise Strong, an identified Communist who worked with Soviet Intelligence and who has been connected with many Communist fronts and publications, including "Amerasia." Freeman was friendly with and a contact of John Stewart Service, a State Department official indicted in the Amerasia Case. Service was dropped from the State Department as the result of an adverse finding as to his security qualifications by the Loyalty Review Board of the U. S. Civil Service Commission. Reports were made regarding Freeman's personal conduct while he was stationed in China particularly with regard to his morals. He was reported as having a Chinese mistress with whom he carried on an affair. She was Yun Ju Chao, also known as Valentine Chao who was a Chinese actress. The affair almost broke out into an open scandal when she became pregnant. Reports received indicated that a physician was contacted who agreed and did perform an abortion on the Chinese actress.

John Martin Cates, Jr. is a State Department employee on assignment to the U. N. at present. He was born in Colorado on January 20, 1912 and received his degree of B. A. from Yale in 1936 and L. L. B. in 1939. He was with the War Shipping Administration from 1942 to 1947 and on January 13, 1947 became a Foreign Affairs Specialist in the Department of State. On October 1, 1950 he was appointed Officer in Charge of U. N. Cultural and Human Rights Affairs. He has been a delegate to many U. N. Conferences, UNESCO, ITU, UPU, Trans. Econ. & Social, etc. On July 1, 1951 he became the legal officer for the U. S. Embassy at Bonn, Germany, and First Secretary there May 5, 1955. He then went to Mexico City as First Secretary on June 28, 1955 where he remained until November 1



## INTERLOCKING SUBVERSION, PART VIII, (cont.)

1957, when he became First Secretary at Caracas, Venezuela. On September 3, 1961 he was made Deputy Director, Office of Regional Political Affairs, Department of State. During April-May, 1963 he took F.S.I. Counter-Insurgency Courses. During May 1963 he was Adviser for Latin American Affairs, U.S. Mission to the U.N. and is on assignment to the U.N. at present.

During the time Cates was in the U.S. Embassy in Mexico City as First Secretary he was reported as carrying on in an immoral and disgraceful manner. Reports reached Ambassador Hill that Cates had been having an affair with the wife of a high French diplomat. Shocked at such a thing which could result in a serious international scandal, Ambassador Hill questioned his First Secretary, Cates, in detail. It was reported that Cates admitted having carried on a sex affair with the French diplomat's wife. During the questioning by Ambassador Hill regarding his moral values and ideas of conduct, Cates reportedly told the Ambassador that in his opinion homosexuals are an asset to the State Department since they get along well with their fellow deviates from other countries. When questioned as to whether he had personally ever engaged in a homosexual affair, Cates is reported to have admitted having a homosexual affair with the former President of Venezuela, Romulo Betancourt. As a result of the interview a report was filed and the Ambassador ordered Cates removed. He was not dismissed, however, but transferred to Caracas, Venezuela, by some odd chance. His position here was again First Secretary. He was later transferred to the U.S. Mission to the U.N. under Adlai Stevenson who does not frown on such extra-curricular activities.

Donald H. Nichols is employed in the Bureau of Economic Affairs, Department of State, Mutual Defense Control Staff. He is located in Room 2526. How this man could remain in government employ is a mystery.

During the period of 1940 to 1944, while at the U.S. Embassy in Moscow, Nichols was reported as having helped a U.S. employee to smuggle out of the Embassy a quantity of money which had been paid to the employee by an NKVD agent to whom he had given secret information. Nichols was known to be a close associate and contact of Johanna Koenen and Tatyana Ilovaiskaya and others who were known to be Soviet agents. He was a close friend and contact of James Lewis and his wife, Alexandra Pavolovna Vozilova Lewis, both of whom were under surveillance as suspected

Soviet agents. A close friend of Nichols, John Marsalka, was dismissed from the State Department for Communistic associations and activities.

Irving Salert is First Secretary and Labor Attache at the U.S. Embassy in Mexico City with the rating of (0-3). He was born in New York City on July 14, 1914, the son of Sigmond Salert and the former Dena Halperin. He graduated from the Rand School for Social Science in New York in 1934. This school was owned by the American Socialist Party and heavily financed by the Garland Fund. One of the instructors was Alexander Trachtenberg, a top Communist and now head of International Publishers, publishers of Communist literature. Salert also attended the New School for Social Research in New York from 1934 to 1936. This is a similarly oriented school. He married Estelle Sheld on February 22, 1937.

Beginning in 1941, Salert became affiliated with the Congress of Industrial Unions and became N. Y. Director of the National C. I. O. Community Service Committee until 1943. From 1944 to 1949 he was National Field Director for the Jewish Labor Committee and from 1949 to 1950 he was Executive Secretary of the United Hatters Union. On December 1951 he was appointed to the U.S. State Department Foreign Service and assigned to Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. On November 17, 1955 he was made First Secretary and Labor Attache at the U.S. Embassy, Buenos Aires, Argentina and on November 11, 1962 was assigned to the U.S. Embassy, Mexico City, also as First Secretary and Attache in the political section.

Salert has freely admitted being a Socialist. He has an uncle, Samuel, who has been reported as a dangerous Communist and anarchist. Salert was an active member of the Workers Defense League, was a dues-paying member of the Students L. I. D. and later the League for Industrial Democracy. He has been active in the Workmen's Circle and reportedly in the American Socialist Party. Salert is known to believe in Fabian Socialist principles and objectives.

Lois Carlisle is employed as an Intelligence Specialist in the Office of Research and Analysis for American Republics Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State and works in Room 7534 in the State Department Building. She was born in Alabama

1-17-1963



January 17, 1900 and graduated from Southern Methodist College with a B.A. degree in 1921, received her M.A. from Columbia in 1922 and did post graduate work at the University of Chicago in 1930. She attended the School for Foreign Students in Spain in 1932 and the University of Chile in 1935. She was Assistant Professor of Latin at Texas State College for Women from 1932 to 1935, and Director of a school in Chile from 1935 to 1940. From 1941 to 1945 she was in various government services and on October 1, 1945 was assigned as a Research Analyst, Department of State. On October 11, 1947 she was made Foreign Affairs Analyst and on October 30, 1949 an Intelligence Research Specialist.

In 1956 Lois Carlisle was reported to the State Department as a security risk by the late Scott McLeod, but she still remains in the State Department. She was reported as a close personal friend and contact of Phillip and Mary Jane Keeney, both of whom were reported as Communists and contacts for espionage agents in New York City and Washington, D.C. Both took the Fifth Amendment when questioned about Communist Party membership and activities. Lois Carlisle was a close friend of Maurice Halperin, reported as a Communist, who was involved in espionage together with Harry Dexter White. A number of other friends and contacts of Lois have been reported as Communists. The F.B.I. supplied detailed reports of her activities and connections with Communists and espionage agents but she remains in the State Department as an Intelligence Specialist.

Dr. Phillips Talbot is a Principal Officer of the State Department with the rank of Assistant Secretary of State. He was born in Pittsburgh, Pa. on June 7, 1915, the son of Kenneth Hammet Talbot and the former Gertrude Louise Phillips. He received his A.B. degree from the University of Illinois in 1936 and his B.S. in 1936, was a fellow at the University of London 1938-39, India 1939-41. On August 18, 1943 he married Mildred Aleen Fisher. From 1936 to 1948 he was a reporter and correspondent for the Chicago "Daily News" being a foreign correspondent the last twelve years.

Talbot has been an instructor or professor for the University of Chicago, Columbia University and the American University. In the latter case he was head of the Department of International Relations. He has been in the State Department since 1948.

#### South Asian Affairs.

Talbot was an associate of the Institute of Current World Affairs 1938-41 and a senior associate 1941-51. Controlled by Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) members, the Institute underwrites its "fellows" up to four years in foreign country residence and training. In 1963 twelve of its key members and governor were CFR men. Talbot was Director of the Norman Walt Harris Foundation Institute on Nationalism and Regionalism in South Asia. He has been Executive Director of the Council on Economic and Cultural Affairs, Inc. He is a member of CFR, did research and writing for the Foreign Policy Association, was a dues-paying member of the Institute of Pacific Relations and a writer for "Far Eastern Survey."

Talbot had the attitude and expressed himself accordingly at conferences that the United States should not take an anti-Communist position in dealing with China. His views were consistently pro-Chinese Communist. Over the years Talbot has maintained friendship and contact with a large group of individuals who were reported as being Communists, Communist sympathizers and in some instances, Soviet agents. Talbot is an example of new security risks being brought into the State Department.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies of this and many back issues - 25 cents for one issue, five for \$1.00

\*\*\*\*\*  
New enlarged edition of "The Threat from Within" (in large type) - price \$1.50

\*\*\*\*\*  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting the International Communist Conspiracy for twenty-five years, both officially and unofficially.

\*\*\*\*\*  
After July 1, 1964 the subscription rate for The Herald of Freedom will be \$10.00 per year, \$6.00 for six months. Any subscription or renewals before that date will be at the rate of \$6.00 per year, \$3.00 for six months.

\*\*\*\*\*  
THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND METROPOLITAN REVIEW is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P. O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island, N. Y. Subscription \$6.00 per year, \$3.00 for six months.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Bay - State  
Bound 8

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memo dated 6/16/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memos dated: 7/2/64, 6/24/64,

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



#240361

11/27/84 5083 TJ/VA 246144

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

The Attorney General

DATE 11/19/84 BY SP-8 BTJ/BAK July 8, 1964

Director, FBI

REC-43

FRANK A. CAPELL  
INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

- Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - [REDACTED]
- PERSONAL

EX-102

b2

b7c

Mr. Frank A. Capell, 56 Bay Street, Staten Island, New York, advised the New York Office of this Bureau on July 2, 1964, that he is publishing a 70-page paperback book entitled "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe," which should be ready for publication about July 10, 1964.

According to Mr. Capell, his book will make reference to your alleged friendship with the late Miss Marilyn Monroe. Mr. Capell stated he will indicate in his book that you and Miss Monroe were intimate and that you were in Miss Monroe's apartment at the time of her death.

In recent years Capell has published "The Herald of Freedom," an anticommunist newsletter of an expose type, which names names and organizations.

[REDACTED]

Any additional information concerning the publication of the above book will be promptly brought to your attention.

2 - New York [REDACTED] (See note)

ATTENTION: SAC, NEW YORK:

Reurairtel 7/2/64,

You are instructed to follow this matter very closely. Furnish two copies of the book to the Bureau, promptly upon its publication in order that the Attorney General may be kept advised.

RDS:rbm  
(12)

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

- Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
DeLoach  
Evans  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

4 JUL 13 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

RECEIVED 9:53 AM  
JUL 10 1964  
XEROX

REC'D-READING ROOM  
JUL 8 1 00 PM '64

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 77-

The Attorney General

NOTE:

See memorandum [REDACTED] to W. C. Sullivan,  
same caption, dated 7/6/64, RDS:rbm.

b7c

F B I

Date: 7/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: *ba* FRANK A. CAPELL  
[REDACTED]  
INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(OO: NEW YORK)

246184  
11/27/84 SP8BTJ/L  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/19/84 BY SP8BTJ/L

On instant date, captioned individual advised he is about to publish a 70 page paperback book dealing with the suicide of actress MARILYN MONROE. He said the book is titled "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe" and will sell for \$2.00 per copy. CAPELL advised that the book should be ready for sale on or about 7/10/64, and that he will furnish a copy of this book for the Bureau's information.

He advised that the book will make reference to Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY and KENNEDY's friendship with Miss MONROE. He advised that he will indicate that the evidence shows that KENNEDY and MONROE were intimate and that KENNEDY was in MONROE's apartment at the time of her death. He advised that he will attempt to show that some Communists were evidently working behind the scenes, inasmuch as a physician who signed the death certificate was a Communist.

It was noted that CAPELL appeared very emotional and aggressive when he advised of this book and was unable to state the exact purpose for having written it.

Upon receipt of a copy of this book from CAPELL, the NYO will furnish said copy to the Bureau for its information.

3 - Bureau [REDACTED] (RM)  
1 - New York [REDACTED]

VJS:mbg  
(5)

JUL 10 1964

Let to AG

JUL 10 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 44-1118-87

*b2*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 7/1/64

FROM : SAC, San Francisco

SUBJECT: FRANK CAPELL  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

Enclosed for the Bureau is a Xerox document showing reproductions of newspaper clippings and letters pertaining to FRANCIS A. CAPELL. It will be noted that one of these letters is addressed to CAPELL by the Director under date of January 9, 1942, and refers to CAPELL's completion of the FBI Civilian Defense Course for Police.

Sheriff DOUGLAS JAMES (NA), Santa Cruz, California, advised SA [REDACTED] that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] informed him that he has available a movie film concerning Communists and homosexuals in Government service which was allegedly produced by FRANK CAPELL. [REDACTED] stated this film would be available for showing to Sheriff's office reserve officers.

The above is being furnished for the information of the Bureau and the Bureau is requested to advise of any information known concerning CAPELL's current activities or this film.

2 Bureau (Enc. - 1)  
1 San Francisco

GPG:EB  
(3)

REC'D - WOH  
FBI

JUL 15 2 26 PM '64

let to San Francisco

7/9/64 GTR:wh

15 JUL 1964

b2

JUL 15 10 08 AM '64

JUL 15 4 51 PM '64

JUL 15 10 08 AM '64

FBI

REC'D DE LOACH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

EXP. PROC.

PORTION OF LETTER FROM SHERIFF  
GEORGE A. CASEY, UNDER WHOM  
FRANK A. CAPELL WORKED AS  
CHIEF OF SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES BUREAU.

# The New York Times

FRIDAY, JUNE 20, 1941.

GEORGE A. CASEY  
SHERIFF  
FRED W. RUSCOE  
CHIEF DEPUTY

COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER  
OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF  
WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

December 31st, 1941

To Whom It May Concern:

Francis A. Capell was employed by me for four years ending January 1st, 1942. He originally started as a Confidential Investigator and Assistant, and later became Chief Investigator in charge of my Bureau of Investigation and Subversive Activities Department, incidentally, which he organized for me.

Mr. Capell's work and supervision resulted in a sharp decrease in crime in Westchester County, and his cooperation with the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the U. S. Army Intelligence, the Office of Naval Intelligence and other government departments, in the investigation of over five thousand persons in Westchester County merits exceptional commendation.

His many years of detective work and legal training makes him an outstanding man in his field.

Very truly yours

*George A. Casey*  
George A. Casey  
Sheriff

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

January 9, 1942

Mr. Frank A. Capell  
Chief Investigator of Westchester County  
White Plains, New York

Dear Mr. Capell:

It is with pleasure that I enclose herewith a diploma reflecting your successful completion of the FBI Civilian Defense Course for Police.

I want to personally express to you my appreciation for your cooperation, which I am sure will do much to insure the success of this vital law enforcement project. I trust that the training which you received will be of assistance and benefit to you and to your organization in the existing emergency.

With best wishes and kind regards,

Sincerely yours,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

## DIES AGENTS TO MAP WESTCHESTER INQUIRY

Investigators Arrange for a  
Closed Hearing Tuesday

Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

WHITE PLAINS, N. Y., June 19

The Dies committee arranged today for its staff of investigators to conduct a closed hearing in the court house here Tuesday to determine the extent of un-American activities in Westchester County and to list the witnesses who would be available for open hearings contemplated by the committee.

Notice of the hearing was served on Frank Capell, chief investigator for the Westchester Sheriff's office. Stephen Birmingham, chief investigator for the Dies committee, said he and his staff would be here Tuesday to question fifteen Westchester officials, detectives and civilian volunteers who have been collaborating with the Federal Bureau of Investigation more than a year in investigating subversive activities in Westchester.

"Residents will be surprised when they discover the identity of neighbors, school and college teachers, wealthy business men and clergymen whose secret activities are being investigated for cause," Mr. Capell declared. "Our undercover agents have discovered even Nazi Storm Troopers drilling in uniform at secret places in the county."

The Sheriff's office, Mr. Capell said, would submit to the Dies committee detailed reports on activities of 2,000 county residents who are members or friends of Nazi, Fascist and Communist organizations.

ABOVE: CLIPPING FROM NEW YORK TIMES REGARDING SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES HEARINGS.

LEFT: LETTER FROM J. EDGAR HOOVER AFTER COMPLETION OF F. B. I. SPECIAL COURSE FOR CHIEFS OF POLICE BY MR. CAPELL.

Police said that Price refused to be questioned and broke into a run. According to police, he was overtaken by Deputy Sheriff Capell after dodging between houses and running three blocks. As the deputy drew abreast, police charge, Price whirled about and threatened him with a knife.

The deputy disarmed Price as the other officers arrived at the scene.

ABOVE: CLIPPING REGARDING ONE OF MANY "CLOSE CALLS" OF MR. CAPELL.

b2



SAC, San Francisco

7-9-64

REC 37

EX-114  
Director, FBI

FRANCIS ALPHONSE CAPELL, aka -  
FRANK CAPELL  
INFORMATION CONCERNING  
RESEARCH (CRIME RECORDS)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bjelm

Reurlet 7-1-64.

For your information, Capell, a former White Plains, New York, police officer, was arrested in New York City on 9-9-43 by Bureau Agents for accepting a \$1,000 bribe in violation of an order of the War Production Board. He entered a plea of guilty to a three count indictment in connection with this charge in United States District Court, Southern District of New York, on 5-29-45. He was sentenced to one year and one day on each count, sentences to run concurrently. Execution of sentence was suspended and he was placed on probation for two years. He was fined \$2,000 on one count and it was stipulated that the fine was to be paid within one year. Capell was discharged from probation on 6-24-46 at which time his fine had been paid in full.

He has become prominent as the Editor and Publisher of a weekly publication known as "The Herald of Freedom," which he describes as a publication devoted to combating communism, socialism and un-American activities.

Bufiles fail to reflect any information identifiable with the film allegedly produced by Capell to which you have referred.

You should attempt to determine the title of this film. In addition, should you be afforded an opportunity to discreetly do so, consideration should be given to monitoring this film and furnishing results of same to the Bureau.

1 - Mr. DeLoach

1 - Mr. Sullivan

NOTE: By referenced letter, San Francisco advised that the Sheriff of Santa Cruz, California, indicates that [redacted] has available a movie film concerning communists and homosexuals in Government service allegedly produced by Capell.

GTQ:blh/smg

100-231964

TELETYPE UNIT

MAILED 5

JUL - 9 1964

COMM-FBI



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memos dated: 7/7/64, 7/7/64

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

CHARLES M. TEAGUE  
13TH DISTRICT, CALIFORNIA

Congress of the United States  
House of Representatives  
Washington, D. C.

June 30, 1964

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

FRANK A. CAPELL

The Honorable J. Edgar Hoover  
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Department of Justice  
Constitution Avenue between 9th and 10th Streets  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

I would appreciate any comments you might have regarding  
the enclosed.

May I thank you in advance for your prompt reply.

Sincerely,

CHARLES M. TEAGUE, M. C.

CMT:jd

Enclosure

Return to Cong. Teague -

35 JUL 1 1964

EXP. PROC.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-68266

REC-12

EX-105

JUL 1 1964

ba

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/22/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

INT. SEC.

64 JUL 21 1964  
ENCLOSURE  
b7c  
JUL 1 1964  
attach memo  
7-6-64  
ST-4/ell

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 7-6-64

FROM : [REDACTED] *mem/jen* b7C

SUBJECT: CHARLES M. TEAGUE  
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA [REDACTED] b7C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_

Captioned individual, by letter dated June 30th, submitted an open letter published by the Citizens Coordinating Council, Santa Barbara, California, soliciting citizen participation in a meeting to be held in the Santa Barbara High School Auditorium which was to be addressed by Frank A. Capell and possibly Otto Otepka.

The open letter contains an article, by Guy Richards, which is alleged to have appeared in newspapers across the country and recorded in the Congressional Record concerning the penetration by Reds of U. S. Secret Agencies. The article by Richards concerns an unnamed defector from the Soviet Secret Police who informed U. S. officials that Moscow has placed active cells in the Central Intelligence Agency and the Department of State in Washington and overseas.

The open letter furnished by captioned individual also contains the allegation that Otto Otepka, a former top security evaluator for the Department of State, was fired when he disagreed with a scrapping of security regulations.

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach - Encs
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan - Enc's
- 1 - [REDACTED] Enc's
- 1 - [REDACTED] Encs

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-22-99 BY SP4 bjo/lm

12 JUL 13 1964

DFC:cll  
(6)

64 JUL 21 1964

CONTINUED-OVER

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-68266



Memorandum to Mr. DeLoach  
Re: Charles M. Teague

[REDACTED]

b7c

[REDACTED] The Citizens Coordinating Council  
is not identifiable in Bufiles.

b7D

Captioned individual's communication solicits the Director's comments but there is no indication of whether he is requesting the Director's opinion of the content of the open letter or an identification of the individual mentioned therein. Our relations with Teague have been generally cordial.

OBSERVATIONS:

b7c  
b7D [REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED]  
the problem regarding him is an internal matter concerning that agency, it should be also tactfully suggested to captioned individual that he contact the Department of State [REDACTED]

RECOMMENDATION:

That someone in your (Mr. DeLoach's) office contact Congressman Teague and advise him as indicated above.

↓  
Handled [initials] 1/11 B3  
7-9 eds  
AA Winkler  
✓  
7-6-64

The Attorney General

Director, FBI

FRANK A. CAPELL  
INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. Evans July 15, 1964  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan PERSONAL

1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]

b7c

In my letter to you dated July 7, 1964, and captioned as above, reference was made to a forthcoming book by Frank A. Capell entitled "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe." Throughout the book, and particularly on pages 49-61, 69, and 70, Capell claims that you had a close relationship with Miss Monroe.

A copy of this book is enclosed.

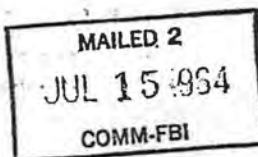
Enclosure

24618 11/27/84 SP8BTJ/UA  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/19/84 BY SP-8BTJ/JHP

NOTE: See memo, [REDACTED] to Sullivan same caption, 7/14/64, RSG:bb.

RSG:cr  
(11)

b7c



REC-60

JUL 16 1964

JUL 15 1964  
REC'D-RE  
ROOM

EX-112

b2

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

53 JUL 17 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: July 14, 1964

FROM :

SUBJECT:

FRANK A. CAPELL  
INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/19/84 BY [redacted] sp-8

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Memo, [redacted] to Sullivan, 7/7/64, stated New York Office advised that new book by Frank A. Capell entitled "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe," which alleges that Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy had an intimate relationship with Miss Monroe, would be ready for sale about 7/10/64.

## Kennedy's Friendship with Miss Monroe "Well Known"

The New York Office has now furnished us with a copy of this 70-page book. The book claims that Miss Monroe's involvement with Kennedy "was well known to her friends and reporters in the Hollywood area," but was never publicized. It is alleged that "there are person-to-person telephone calls, living witnesses, tape recordings and certain writings to attest the closeness of their friendship."

The author suggests that Miss Monroe "was led to believe his intentions were serious," and that Kennedy had promised to divorce his wife and marry her. When he failed to do so, the book charges, she "threatened to expose their relationship," which would have ruined his presidential aspirations. It was then that Kennedy decided "to take drastic action."

## Kennedy Had Communists "Murder" Miss Monroe

According to the book, Kennedy used "the Communist Conspiracy which is expert in the scientific elimination of its enemies" to dispose of Miss Monroe by making her murder appear to be a suicide. This could have been achieved without great difficulty, the author points out, because her [redacted] was a communist.

Enclosure *sent 7-15-64*

(OVER)

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. Evans

1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - [redacted]

RSG:bb  
(8)

4 JUL 27 1964

JUL 17 1964  
XEROX

REC 54

ST-110

6 JUL 16 1964

b2  
b7C

RESTRICTED  
UNIT



Memo Smith to Sullivan  
Re: FRANK A. CAPELL  
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Most of the allegations made against Kennedy are contained in the chapter entitled "The V.I.P." (pages 49-61) and on pages 69 and 70.

Allegation Previously Branded False

It should be noted that the allegation concerning the Attorney General and Miss Monroe has been circulated in the past and has been branded as utterly false.

References to Director and FBI

There are several references in the book to the Director and/or the FBI. A biographical sketch of Capell on page 3 states that, while associated with the Westchester County, New York, Sheriff's Office, "he supervised the investigation of over five thousand individuals and organizations, including Nazis, Fascists and Communists, on behalf of the F.B.I. in most cases."

On page 49, it is stated that "under the direction of Bobby Kennedy the F.B.I. has been frustrated as never before."

On page 69, it is said that Mr. Hoover does not share Kennedy's opinion that the Communist Party, USA, "is a windmill virtually powerless to harm the United States."

On page 70, reference is made to an anonymous letter quoted in a column of Walter Winchell datelined May 25, 1964, at Hollywood, California, which told of a 23-year-old Beverly Hills blonde who had been "terrorized for months by the same person who caused Marilyn Monroe's death.... You can check this with F.B.I. Special Agent in Charge, Mr. Grapp in L.A..... Her initials are [REDACTED]"

Our Los Angeles Office reported that [REDACTED] was [REDACTED] a [REDACTED] complained to the Beverly Hills, California, Police Department that she was being followed and harassed by unidentified men, but her allegations were completely unsubstantiated by the police.

[REDACTED] Former Security Index Subject

[REDACTED] was the subject of a Security Matter-C investigation, but his Security Index card was canceled in 1953 after his cooperative interview with Agents of our Los Angeles Office. At that time [REDACTED] admitted membership in the Communist Party from about 1939 to 1948.

Memorandum to Sullivan  
Re: FRANK A. CAPELL  
INFORMATION CONCERNING

b7C

b7D

b7D

Attorney General Advised of Capell's Forthcoming Book

By letter dated 7/7/64, we advised the Attorney General of the nature of Capell's forthcoming book, as well as background data on Capell set forth in the preceding paragraph.

b2

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached letter be sent to the Attorney General enclosing a copy of the aforementioned book.

TEmporary  
A  
V. OK  
Wes  
BE  
HJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 7/17/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED] *b2*

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

ReNYairtel to the Bureau, 7/8/64, and Buairtel  
to NY, 7/8/64.

On 7/15/64 an additional copy of FRANK A. CAPELL'S  
paperback book, "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe", was  
obtained from CAPELL. This book is enclosed herewith pur-  
suant to the Bureau's request. *1541JB*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE *11/19/84* BY *SP-8 BTJ/JH*  
*#240361*

ENCLOSURE  
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

REC-64 [REDACTED]

25 JUL 20 1964 *b2*

2 - Bureau [REDACTED]  
1 - New York [REDACTED] *b2*

VJS:enc  
(3)

56 AUG 3 1964  
*202*

*b7C*



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/19/84 BY SP-8 BTJ/JHF  
#240,361

ENCLOSURE - BUREAU (1)

Bureau File [REDACTED]

New York File [REDACTED]

ba

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/20/87 BY SP-3 BAI/OT  
# 249, 75



The  
STRANGE  
DEATH  
of  
MARILYN  
MONROE

FRANK A. CAPELL

# The STRANGE DEATH of MARILYN MONROE

by  
FRANK A. CAPELL



Published by The Herald of Freedom

Copyright 1964

All Rights Reserved

HERALD OF FREEDOM  
BOX 333  
STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.  
FRANK A. CAPELL, EDITOR

b2



## THE AUTHOR

Frank A. Capell is the Editor of the "Herald of Freedom," a national anti-Communist educational bi-weekly. Beginning as an undercover criminal investigator (tight-roper) for District Attorneys and Police Commissioners, he later became Chief Investigator of the Westchester County (N. Y.) Sheriff's Office. In this capacity he established a Bureau of Subversive Activities. He supervised the investigation of over five thousand individuals and organizations, including Nazis, Fascists and Communists, on behalf of the F. B. I. in most cases. During World War II he served as a civilian investigator overseas doing intelligence work.

The author has been fighting the enemies of our country for twenty-six years in official and unofficial capacities. As a writer, lecturer, instructor, researcher and investigator, he has appeared before audiences, on radio and television from coast to coast. He maintains files on two million people who have aided the International Communist Conspiracy. Mr. Capell is the author of "Freedom Is Up To You" (now out of print), "The Threat From Within," and a forthcoming book "857 Reasons for Investigating the State Department." His biography has appeared for the last fifteen years in "Who's Who in the East" and "Who's Who in Commerce and Industry."

## INTRODUCTION

This is the story of an American girl who was used by materialistic avaricious people, by false friends with bad advice, by sex-depraved V.I.P.'s. She came under the influence of many whom she allowed, in child-like trust, to chart the course of her life and who led her to a premature grave. That she had become immoral cannot be denied but she was also kind and generous. Because she typifies the exploitation of trusting and uninformed persons with "Possibilities" by the pro-Communist cabal which has wormed its way to positions of importance everywhere, the author decided to take a closer look at what can happen to someone who accepts the plums extended to her without regard for the **type of characters extending them.**

The stranglehold on our country today has been accomplished by using this method in a great many cases. It takes great strength of character to resist tempting offers from important people, but when the tempting offer is accepted the person accepting it finds out later that he has been "bought." He is thenceforth in the clutches of something or someone from which he cannot escape. This happens in politics with attractive personalities being pushed ahead and owing their election to powerful behind the scenes forces. This happens in all areas of endeavor where young people find it easier to get ahead by "playing along" than by honest effort and ability. Bright youngsters and not-so-bright but attractive youngsters are selected and suddenly become very successful and popular. The reason for their phenomenal success is, as the cynical saying goes, "not what they know but who they know."

The persons who decide to "play along" usually find that the "playing along" includes "playing around" and the "playing around" can be dangerous when important public figures are involved. These public figures must maintain some semblance of respectability and their public "image" must conform to the ingrained American moral standards. These standards are under heavy fire from atheists, pornographers and immoral actors and actresses who set bad examples, but they have not yet broken down completely. Therefore the "playing around" of V.I.P.'s must be done quietly and privately and all efforts are made to see that the American public is unaware of Mr. V.I.P. being anything but a devoted husband and father.

Marilyn Monroe's involvement with a V.I.P. (is there anyone who doesn't know that this stands for Very Important Person?) during the period just preceding her death was well known to her friends and reporters in the Hollywood area. This important person was and is ambitious, ruthless and will stop at nothing to attain his goal which is to be President of the United States.

## Introduction

V. I. P.'s with important names assume that they are beyond criticism and that no one will dare to mention the name. Usually Americans like to think the best of people and it takes a great deal of documentation to convince anyone that a V. I. P. could be involved in a sordid affair. But in the case of our particular V. I. P., his name has become one which no man may take in vain. A "martyred" president whose whole career was built upon a public image very different from the real man has become the basis for deification of his whole family. Through one of the greatest (and most expensive) public relations jobs in all history a sacred name has been created which no one may speak against -- unless he wants to be denounced by an emotionally keyed up populace, have his income tax returns gone over with a fine-tooth comb or have his person or family jeopardized by official harassment, social ostracism or economic reprisal. And this in the land of "freedom of speech" and "civil rights."

However, at the time of Marilyn's death this name was not yet sacred, just very important. Marilyn thought it would be a nice one to add to Dougherty DiMaggio Miller. She even thought she had reason to expect that she was going to do just that. Her untimely death put an end to her hopes and expectations. Her untimely death also benefitted certain persons financially. After her untimely death the two people most closely associated with her took extended trips to Europe. Had Marilyn become a liability to her left-wing friends as well as a threat to the public respectability of her very important friend?

Marilyn's doctor, Dr. Hyman Engelberg, was an identified Communist. The wife of her principal beneficiary was an identified Communist. Her third and last husband was an admitted former Communist whose break with the Party was not so clean that he would cooperate with a Congressional Investigating Committee. Her V. I. P. friend has not been unfriendly to the Communist Party or its members during his term in office. He has played down the strength of the Communist Party and his views seem to conform to those of the New York "Times" which stated editorially June 11, 1964: "It is time to give up this futile degrading persecution of the tattered remnant of the American Communist Party by trying to force it to proclaim itself a subversive organization."

When a person has become a liability or is getting out of hand, the Communist Party has no compunction in ordering his or her liquidation. Many "suicides" and "heart attacks" and "accidental deaths" are in reality murders ordered by the Communist Party. Marilyn was deeply involved with left-wingers and identified Communists and her death has many suspicious aspects to it which we shall attempt to bring out by presenting documented evidence.



## Introduction

As an old time investigator of criminal and subversive activities, the author is well aware of the possibilities of retaliation, reprisal and revenge and has accordingly taken the necessary precautions of having several sets of documents and other evidence placed in the hands of a number of patriotic key individuals, including newspapermen and members of Senate and House Committees. Many dedicated anti-Communist have worked with the author in obtaining the facts and documentation contained in this short book. What we have learned is another example of the trend toward decadence, immorality, materialism and the ever present influence of the conspiracy which seeks to weaken the will to resist.

y are beyond  
. Usually  
a great deal  
d be involved  
. P., his name  
artyred" presi-  
very different  
of his whole  
e) public re-  
ted which no  
ed by an emo-  
s gone over with  
ized by official  
And this in the

ne was not  
uld be a  
n thought  
at. Her  
. Her un-  
After  
ed with  
e a liabil-  
blic re-

n identified  
an identi-  
mitted for-  
clean that  
Committee.  
unist Party  
ed down  
n to conform  
lly June 11,  
ction of  
by trying  
"

ng out of  
ring his or  
nd "acci-  
ommunist  
and identi-  
ects to it  
ented evi-



Marilyn Monroe with first husband, James Dougherty (top), Joe DiMaggio (center) and Arthur Miller (bottom) - three husbands.  
(UPI Photo)

## THE VICTIM

At 4:25 A. M. on Sunday, August 5, 1962, the telephone rang at Los Angeles Police Headquarters. A man, stating he was Dr. Hyman Engelberg, reported the death of a movie star, Marilyn Monroe. Instantly the call was relayed to the West Los Angeles Police Division.

Was this just a routine case of suicide--a movie star, beginning to age, whose contract with 20th Century Fox had been cancelled? This was what the papers and radio announced and, except for the fact that Marilyn Monroe was an international celebrity, the "suicide" would have gone almost unnoticed by the public. However, the public was ghoulishly interested and so all her friends were interviewed by reporters, as were her doctor, psychiatrist, housekeeper, press agent, etc. The incredible contradictions in the different statements did not seem to bother anyone. The Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" on Aug. 6, 1962, quoted Marilyn's psychiatrist, Dr. Ralph R. Greenson: "Marilyn had talked with me at 5:50 P. M. Saturday evening (Aug. 4, 1962.) She appeared distraught. I told her to take a drive and relax." The same newspaper on Aug. 15, 1962 quoted Marilyn's press secretary and close friend, Pat Newcomb, as saying, "Saturday she was getting things done inside the house - she loved it. This was the first home she ever owned herself. She was as excited about it as a little girl with a new toy when I last saw her at 6:30 P. M. Saturday. Nothing about her mood or manner had changed. She said to me, 'I'll see you tomorrow. Toodle-loo!'"

Born Norma Jean Baker, Marilyn had been raised in foster homes until she was sixteen. Her early life was unhappy, in fact miserable, and she had been abused both physically and carnally at an early age. When the opportunity presented itself she quickly married to get out on her own. Her first husband was James Dougherty, a Van Nuys, California, policeman. After an unhappy marriage and a turn at modelling, Marilyn came under the guidance and influence of Lee Strasberg, who was connected with the New Theatre, and the Film and Photo League, both of which had been cited as Communist fronts by Congressional Committees. Strasberg maintained a Svengali-like influence over Marilyn to such an extent that she left him a sum of money in her will. It has been estimated he will get almost half a million dollars.

Like leeches, the left-wingers managed to cling to Marilyn through her years of success in Hollywood. Her marriage to Joe DiMaggio, while unsuccessful, was one which might have been happy if they had been left alone. Joe sincerely loved her and deeply mourned her passing. He was aware of the influences

top), Joe  
sbands.  
Photo)



which had crept into her life and felt so strongly about it that he kept the "Hollywood crowd" away from her funeral. Among those excluded were Peter Lawford and his wife, the former Pat Kennedy, sister of the President of the United States. Joe had felt that something was wrong, that Marilyn was in danger, and had resigned his \$100,000.00 per year job as Vice President of V. H. Monette, Inc. in Virginia (suppliers of Military Post Exchanges) on August 1, 1962, to come to California to be near her. One of the last telephone calls that Marilyn received was from Joe DiMaggio, Jr. who was in the United States Marines. They had a friendship and respect for each other and Joe, Jr. was in the habit of asking Marilyn for advice from time to time.

After Marilyn and Joe were divorced, she married Arthur Miller, a playwright and admitted former Communist who refused to cooperate with a Congressional Committee and who therefore is still popular with the extreme left. Over the years Miller has made clear his lack of respect not only for women but also for God and country. Joe DiMaggio has promised to give Miller the beating he deserves whenever he meets him publicly. Miller's new play, "After the Fall," in spite of his denials, is obviously based on his marriage to Marilyn and is most unflattering to her while glorifying him. Marilyn's marriage to Miller was much publicized and ended in divorce. She returned to California after an absence of almost seven years and lived in an apartment on Doheny Drive until she built a home at 12305 Fifth Helena Drive, Brentwood, Beverly Hills Section, Los Angeles County.

Marilyn, at the time of her death, had been working on a film, "Something's Got To Give," for 20th Century Fox Films. During the filming she became ill and lost twenty days out of thirty-two, causing the film company to cancel her contract in June, 1962. During one illness, Marilyn came under the influence of a Beverly Hills psychiatrist, Dr. Ralph R. Greenson, of 436 North Roxbury Drive, Beverly Hills, California. He is a relative or very close friend of Marilyn's lawyer, Milton A. (Mickey) Rudin of the law firm of Gang, Tyre, Rudin & Brown, 6400 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood. Rudin has also been the lawyer for Elizabeth Taylor. Head-shrinker Greenson was charging Marilyn fifty dollars per visit and his bill from July 1, 1962 to August 4, 1962 was \$1,400.00. His statements to the press were that he was getting Marilyn off the use of barbiturates. It must have nullified his efforts, however, when a physician friend of his who was also treating Marilyn kept prescribing barbiturates for her. This physician was Dr. Hyman Engelberg of 9730 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills who pro-

nounced Marilyn dead at 3:45 A. M. on Sunday, August 5, 1962 and signed her death certificate. Dr. Engelberg has been identified by three different witnesses as a member of the Communist Party.

On Friday, August 3, 1962, these two doctors were very busy with Marilyn, according to their sworn affidavits supporting their claims for fees filed in the Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of Los Angeles. Dr. Greenson shows that he "treated" Marilyn at his office on Friday, August 3rd for at least one and one-half hours. Dr. Engelberg shows that he visited Marilyn on the same day at her home for which he charged twenty-five dollars. He also swore he gave her an injection of some kind for which he charged ten dollars extra. In spite of her visits to and from doctors, however, Marilyn felt up to ordering fine liquors and food delicacies on the same day from Briggs and Co. of 13038 San Vicente Boulevard, Los Angeles, the bill totalling \$49.07.

Dr. Greenson gave Marilyn a prescription for twenty-five capsules of Phenergan in 25 mg strength. This is an antihistamine drug often used for allergy. He also gave her a prescription for twenty-five Nembutal capsules in one and one-half grain strength. The prescriptions were dated August 3, 1962 and were filled by the Vicente Pharmacy, 12025 San Vicente Boulevard, Los Angeles. They assigned number 20857 to the Phenergan prescription and number 20858 to the Nembutal prescription. Dr. Engelberg told the police on August 5th and their report shows that he had prescribed a refill of Nembutal "about two days ago" and that there should have been about fifty capsules at the time of the refill. This is completely false. The prescription was dated August 3, 1962 and it called for only twenty-five capsules. It was not a refill since it was given a new number.

Pat Newcomb, Marilyn's close friend, when questioned about the events prior to Marilyn's death stated: "I had arrived at the house Friday night after work. I was fighting a bad case of bronchitis and had decided to enter a hospital for a complete rest. But Marilyn had called me and said why don't you come out here. You can have all the privacy you want. You can sun in the back and you won't have to go to a hospital. I found her in wonderful spirits. She was in a good mood, a very happy mood. Friday night we had dinner in a quiet restaurant near her home." Miss Newcomb stated that part of Marilyn's happiness was due to the decision of 20th Century Fox to resume making the film, "Something's Got

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

In the Matter of the Estate of

Marilyn Monroe

Deceased.

CREDITOR'S CLAIM

Date of death: August 5, 1962

Date of first pub. notice to creditors: March 4, 1963

VICENTE PHARMACY, a corporation

(IF CLAIMANT IS EXECUTOR OR ADMINISTRATOR MUST SO STATE)

whose address is

12025 San Vicente Boulevard, Los Angeles 49, California

is a creditor of the above named decedent and presents the following claim:

Date of Item	Description of Item	Amount Claimed
7-1-62	Purchase Order #11528	\$ 1.50
7-5-62	Purchase Order #11539	5.70
7-10-62	Purchase Order #11438	21.15
7-17-62	Purchase Order #11252	10.40
7-25-62	Purchase Order #13137	11.00
7-25-62	Purchase Order #13132	1.02
7-31-62	Purchase Order #13004	5.75
8-3-62	Purchase Order #12905	6.05
	Total	\$58.57

INSTRUCTIONS TO EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

Date of death, date of first publication of notice to creditors, estimated value of estate and name and address of attorney for estate should be shown in space provided on claim before filing.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CLAIMANTS

Claims must be itemized, showing in detail the nature of claim and the time the obligation was incurred. If the claim is based upon a note or other written instrument, a copy of such note or instrument must be attached; if secured by mortgage or other lien that is of record, a sufficient description of such instrument will be the date, volume and page of its record.

(OVER)

CREDITOR'S CLAIM



Creditor's Claim No. P-458935

Affidavit of creditor, D. J. Briggs, subscribed and sworn to on April 26, 1963, before William G. Sharp, County Clerk, Superior Court of California, in and for the County of Los Angeles.

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN AND  
FOR THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

In the Matter of the Estate of  
Marilyn Monroe  
Deceased.

CREDITOR'S CLAIM

Date of death: August 5, 1962.

Date of first pub. notice to creditors: March 4, 1963.

Don J. Briggs, Incorporated, whose address is  
(if claimant is executor or administrator, must so state)

13038 San Vicente Boulevard, Los Angeles 49, California

is a creditor of the above named decedent and presents the following claim:

<u>Date of Item</u>	<u>Description of Item</u>	<u>Amount Claimed</u>
	Merchandise sold and delivered in accordance with attached invoice.	215.41

BRIGGS	wines	13038 San Vicente, Los Angeles 49	EXbrook 5-9997
	spirits		GRanite 6-1223
	unusual foods		

Marilyn Monroe  
12305 - 5th Helena Dr.  
Los Angeles 49, Calif.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Charges</u>	<u>Credits</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Balance forward			
July 11, '62	65.28		
19	57.75		
30	43.31		
Aug. 3	49.07		215.41

Your balance is  
last amount in  
this column

Payments are due on or before the 10th of the month following the date of  
purchase.

BRIGGS 13038 San Vicente Blvd., Los Angeles, 49

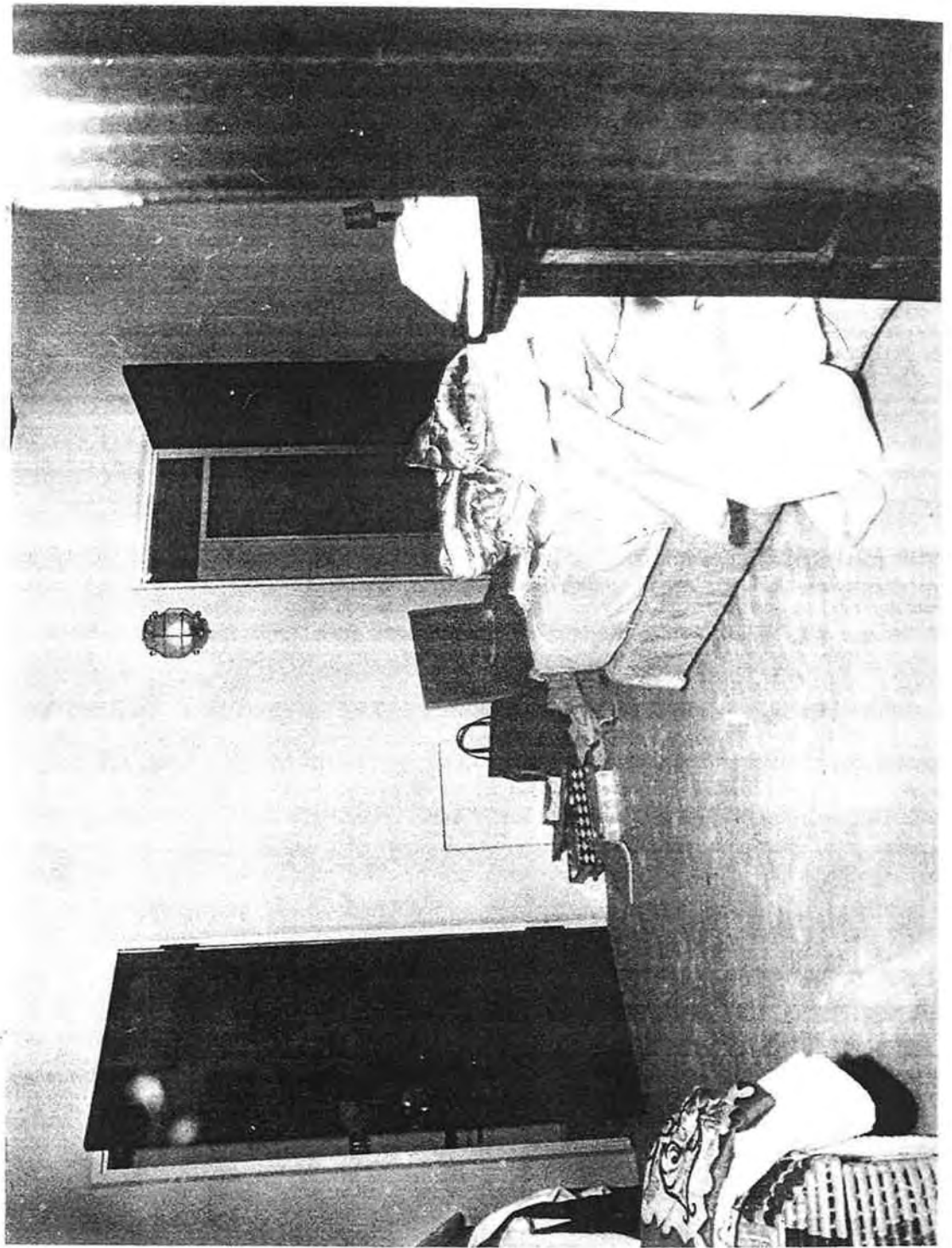
TRUE  
COPY

Amount Claimed

\$ 1.50  
3.70  
21.15  
10.40  
11.00  
1:02  
3.75  
6.05  
\$58.57

name and address

incurred. If the  
ached. If secured  
late, volume and



The bed on which Marilyn Monroe was found a suicide - or was it murder?

(UPI Photo)

## The Victim

To Give," with their star back in the role. It also pleased her that when completed portions of the film were shown to studio executives in New York there was a great deal of excitement. Dr. Greenson painted a different picture when he was questioned by police. The police report shows, "Dr. Greenson had seen the deceased on August 4, 1962 (Saturday) at 5:15 P. M. at her request because she was unable to sleep. He had been treating her for about one year." Why she should want to go to sleep at 5:15 P. M. in the afternoon he did not say, nor would it seem logical for her to want to go to sleep since she had a guest (Pat Newcomb) with her. In explaining a bill of \$1,400.00 submitted to Marilyn's estate for payment, Dr. Greenson had this to say, "All office visits lasted a minimum of one and one-half hours. All visits to the home were approximately two hours in duration."

If we are to accept Dr. Greenson's story, he would have been trying to put Marilyn to sleep while she and Pat Newcomb were enjoying each other's company and Marilyn was in a "good mood, a happy mood" as stated by Miss Newcomb who did not leave until 6:30 P. M. and makes no mention of seeing any psychiatrist trying to put Marilyn to sleep. To the contrary Marilyn told her very gaily, "I'll see you tomorrow. Toodle-loo." At 7:00 P. M. Marilyn reportedly talked on the telephone to Peter Lawford, who invited her to come over to a dinner party.

According to the police report Marilyn had retired at about 8:00 P. M. on Saturday, August 4, 1962. This information was given to them by Marilyn's housekeeper, Mrs. Eunice Murray. She stated she saw a light under the door in Marilyn's room at 12:00 Midnight but went back to bed. At 3:30 A. M. she looked again and saw the light under the door. The door was locked so she walked around and looked in the bedroom window. She said she saw Marilyn "lying in bed on her stomach with the phone receiver in her hand." She stated she called Marilyn's psychiatrist and he told her to call Dr. Engelberg, which she did. Dr. Greenson arrived at 3:40 A. M., he stated, and broke the window pane in the bedroom window. He entered through the window, removed the telephone from her hand and found her "probably dead" (rigor mortis had already set in.) About ten minutes later at 3:50 A. M. Dr. Engelberg arrived and pronounced her dead (she had been dead for at least three to six hours already.) Finally at 4:25 A. M. Dr. Engelberg called the police who had a man on the scene in minutes. He was Sgt. Clemmons who in turn notified detectives, after which Sgt. Byron took charge of the investigation. The Coroner's Office was notified by 5:25 A. M. The Coroner showed the time of death as 3:40 A. M. while the police, being

de - or was it  
(UPI Photo)



Death Report of Marilyn Monroe - Los Angeles Police Dept.

Marilyn Monroe on August 4, 1962 retired to her bedroom at about eight o'clock in the evening; Mrs. Eunice Murray of 933 Ocean Ave., Santa Monica, Calif., 395-7752, CR 61890, noted a light in Miss Monroe's bedroom. Mrs. Murray was not able to arouse Miss Monroe when she went to the door, and when she tried the door again at 3:30 A.M. when she noted the light still on, she found it to be locked. Thereupon Mrs. Murray observed Miss Monroe through the bedroom window and found her lying on her stomach in the bed and the appearance seemed unnatural. Mrs. Murray then called Miss Monroe's psychiatrist, Dr. Ralph R. Greenson of 436 North Roxbury Drive, Beverly Hills, Calif, CR 14050. Upon entering after breaking the bedroom window, he found Miss Monroe possibly dead. Then he telephoned Dr. Hyman Engelberg of 9730 Wilshire Boulevard, also of Beverly Hills, CR 54366, who came over and then pronounced Miss Monroe dead at 3:35 A.M. Miss Monroe was seen by Dr. Greenson on August 4, 1962 at 5:15 P.M., at her request, because she was not able to sleep. She was being treated by him for about a year. She was nude when Dr. Greenson found her dead with the telephone receiver in one hand and lying on her stomach. The Police Department was called and when they arrived they found Miss Monroe in the condition described above, except for the telephone which was removed by Dr. Greenson. There were found to be 15 bottles of medication on the night table and some were prescription. A bottle marked 1 1/2 grains Nembutal, prescription #20853 and prescribed by Dr. Engelberg, and referring to this particular bottle, Dr. Engelberg made the statement that he prescribed a refill for this about two days ago and he further stated there probably should have been about 50 capsules at the time this was refilled by the pharmacist.

COPY OF MARILYN'S DEATH  
REPORT

Follow-up Report of L. A. Police Department

Dr. Greenson received a telephone call from Mrs. Eunice Murray who is the reporting person, at 3:30 A. M. on 8/5/62, wherein she stated she was unable to get into Miss Monroe's bedroom, and also that the light was on. He instructed her to pound on the door and look through the bedroom window, after which she should call him again. Mrs. Murray called back at 3:35 A. M. and said that Miss Monroe was lying on the bed with the telephone in her hand, and that she looked strange. Having dressed by this time, Dr. Greenson left his home to go to the residence of the deceased, which is about one mile away. Dr. Greenson also told Mrs. Murray to call Dr. Engelberg.

It was about 3:40 A. M. when Dr. Greenson arrived at the home of the deceased. He broke the window pane and entered the home through the window and then he removed the telephone from the deceased's hand.

Rigor Mortis had set in. Dr. Engelberg arrived at 3:50 A. M. and pronounced Miss Monroe dead. The two doctors, above named, talked for a few minutes. It is the belief of both of them that it was about 4:00 A. M. when Dr. Engelberg telephoned the Police Department.

A check with the Complaint Board and WLA Desk indicates that the telephone call was received by the Police Department at 4:25 A. M. Miss Monroe's telephone, which is GR 61890, has been checked and it was found that no toll calls were made during the hours of this occurrence. The telephone number of 472-4830 is being checked at the present time.

COPY OF FOLLOW-UP ON  
MARILYN'S DEATH REPORT

"ORIGINAL COPY"

File # 81128

## OFFICE OF COUNTY CORONER

Date Aug. 5, 1962 Time 10:30 a.m.

I performed an autopsy on the body of MARILYN MONROE  
at the Los Angeles County Coroner's Mortuary, Hall of Justice, Los Angeles,  
and from the anatomic findings and pertinent history I ascribe the death to:

## ACUTE BARBITURATE POISONING

DUE TO:

## INGESTION OF OVERDOSE

## EXTERNAL EXAMINATION:

The unembalmed body is that of a 36-year-old well-developed, well-nourished Caucasian female weighing 117 pounds and measuring 65½ inches in length. The scalp is covered with bleached blond hair. The eyes are blue. The fixed lividity is noted in the face, neck, chest, upper portions of arms and the right side of the abdomen. The faint lividity which disappears upon pressure is noted in the back and posterior aspect of the arms and legs. A slight ecchymotic area is noted in the left hip and left side of lower back. The breast shows no significant lesion. There is a horizontal 3-inch long surgical scar in the right upper quadrant of the abdomen. A suprapubic surgical scar measuring 5 inches in length is noted.

## DIGESTIVE SYSTEM:

The esophagus has a longitudinal folding mucosa. The stomach is almost completely empty. The contents is brownish mucoid fluid. The volume is estimated to be no more than 20 cc. No residue of the pills is noted. A smear made from the gastric contents and examined under the polarized microscope shows no refractile crystals. The mucosa shows marked congestion and submucosal petechial hemorrhage diffusely. The duodenum shows no ulcer. The contents of the duodenum is also examined under polarized microscope and shows no refractile crystals. The remainder of the small intestine shows no gross abnormality. The appendix is absent. The colon shows marked congestion and purplish discoloration. The fecal contents is light brown and formed. The mucosa shows no discoloration.

## PORTIONS OF AUTOPSY REPORT



1128

10:30 a.m.

ce, Los Angeles,

SPECIMEN:

Unembalmed blood is taken for alcohol and barbiturate examination. Liver, kidney, stomach and contents, urine and intestine are saved for further toxicological study. A vaginal smear is made.

*T. Noguchi, M.D.*

T. NOGUCHI, M. D.  
DEPUTY MEDICAL EXAMINER

TN:ag:G  
8-13-62

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IS A CORRECT  
COPY OF THE ORIGINAL ON FILE AND/OR  
OF RECORD IN THIS OFFICE.

ATTEST MAY 14 1964

THEODORE J. CURPHEY, M.D.  
CHIEF MEDICAL EXAMINER-CORONER  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

BY *R. H. Rathbun*, DEPUTY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, } ss.  
County of Los Angeles

Nº 28182

On this 14th day of May in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-four,  
before me, HAROLD J. OSTLY, County Clerk and Clerk of the Superior Court of the State of California, in  
and for the County of Los Angeles, residing therein, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared

R. H. Rathbun, DEPUTY CORONER,  
known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to  
the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he  
executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand  
and affixed the official seal of said Superior Court the day  
and year in this certificate first above written.

HAROLD J. OSTLY, County Clerk,  
By *M. S. Taylor* Deputy.

760821-2/57

PORTION OF AUTOPSY REPORT

Tape # 2582 Start 478 End 496CORONER  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES  
CASE REPORTCase No. 81128Taken by CRONKPost Mortem at CoronerCrypt # 33

Request of

NAME MARILYN MONROE AGE 36 Sex F Race C Date and Time of Death 8-5-62 3<sup>46</sup> AMPlace of Death 12305 FIFTH HELENA DR. - BRENTWOOD Pronounced Dead by DR. ENGLEBERGReported by SGT. CLEMENS Address W. L.A.Phone 476-1890Date 8-5-62 Time 5<sup>25</sup> A.M. (V. HAM)

Phone at Scene

Police Investigation ☐ Yes ☐ No Police Agency

Officer

Date

Time

A.M.

P.M.

Supplemental Request

REPORTED AS:

☐ Natural☐ Accident☐ Suicide☐ Homicide☐ Undetermined☐

Residence of Deceased

SAMEOccupation actress

Religion

Employer

Monie Studio

Soc. Sec.?

Number

Military No.?

Vet.?

Next of Kin

Gladys Baker

Address

Phone

Relationship

mother

Notified by

NOT

at

A.M.  
P.M.Weight 117

lbs. Height

65<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

In. Hair

BlondeTeeth L. ownEyes Blue

Mustache

None

Tattoo or Deformity

None noted

Condition of Body

DiscoloredPrints ☒ Yes ☐ No

Sent FBI

CIL

FBI No.

L.A. No.

Personal I.D. By:

Address

City

Relationship

Phone

Initials and Date

Brought in by

Dambacher - PaceDate 8-5-629<sup>00</sup> AM

P.M.

Door Sealed ☒ Yes ☐ NoProperty ☐ Yes ☒ NoP.A. Case? ☒ Yes ☐ No

P.A. Notified by

Date

Invest.

Remains Removed by

James E. Fuisca

Release Received

8-6-62

Receipt #

677588

Released to

Westwood Village

on

8-6-62

By

L.J.M.INQUEST ☐ Yes ☐ No

Held on

Inquest Deputy

Verdict

CERTIFICATE ISSUED: Pending

8-7-62

By

PKB

FINAL

By

REMARKS: obtained the following from Guy Hackett - Westwood Village mortuary. Dec. was found at approx. 3<sup>46</sup> AM by Housekeeper Eunice Murray, who got up to check on dec. and she found the Bed Rm. door locked. She called Dr. Engleberg who came over immediately. The Dr. took the poker from the fire place & broke the Bed room window to gain admittance. Dr. pronounced death at 3<sup>37</sup> AM. The mortuary att. stated all doors to Residence were sealed. Dec. Marlon is apparently in a San. Body is discolored but no evidence of any trauma. See above. CPAC Deputy

No. 81128  
 by CRONK  
 I of 8-5-62 3<sup>40</sup> AM  
Dr. ENGELBERG  
 Phone 476-1890  
 Scene \_\_\_\_\_  
 Request \_\_\_\_\_  
Conced with  
 on \_\_\_\_\_  
 Vet? \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_ A.M.  
 P.M.  
 Mustache None  
discolored  
 Tials and  
 ne Dr. Mortuary  
 or Sealed ☒ Yes ☐ No  
 nvest \_\_\_\_\_  
 Receipt # 677588  
M  
 -62  
 By \_\_\_\_\_  
Toward delage  
and she found  
who came over  
his place & broke  
pronounced  
as to Residence  
San, Body is  
acc. Deputy

**MORTUARY DEATH REPORT**

PLEASE OBTAIN THESE FACTS CONCERNING THIS PERSON'S DEATH

NAME OF DECEASED Virginia Monroe FILE NO. 81128  
 STREET \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE 8/3/62  
 DOCTOR (YES) (NO) DOCTOR'S NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TEL. NO. \_\_\_\_\_ SEX Female AGE 36  
 DOCTORS DIAGNOSIS Myocardial Infarct @ 3:30 AM RACE White COLOR EYES Bl. HAIR Dark  
 HOSP. DIAGNOSIS By Dr. Engelberg HEIGHT 5'4" WEIGHT 115  
 PLACE OF DEATH - STREET \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ AT WORK WHEN ILL OR DIED (YES) (NO)  
 DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TIME \_\_\_\_\_ (A.M.) (P.M.)  
 SYMPTOMS PRECEDING DEATH \_\_\_\_\_  
 DURATION OF SYMPTOMS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PAIN? (YES) (NO) LOCATION OF PAIN \_\_\_\_\_ VOMITING (YES) (NO)  
 CONVULSIONS OR OBSERVATIONS \_\_\_\_\_ UNCONSCIOUS (YES) (NO)  
 ACCIDENT (YES) (NO) PLACE OF ACCIDENT - STREET \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
 ACCIDENT DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TIME \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. P.M. NATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
 INSURANCE? (YES) (LIFE) (ACCIDENT) POSSIBLE (YES) (NO) GIVE DETAILS \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAMES AND ADDRESSES \_\_\_\_\_  
 OF PERSONS PRESENT AT DEATH \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Dr. Myron Engelberg - 9730 W. 4th St. Blvd.  
You think well given refilled on residential day before yesterday  
is of value

**IF NON-POLICE ACCIDENT**

DATE OF INJURY \_\_\_\_\_ TIME \_\_\_\_\_ (A.M.) (P.M.) PLACE \_\_\_\_\_  
 DETAILED REPORT OF ACCIDENT, INJURY OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OF VALUE IN DETERMINING CAUSES OF DEATH:  
Blacks Becker - mother? in car  
Mrs. Eunice Murray 937 Ocean Ave. S.W. 395-7752  
Haverbecker Sub 1890  
Gold bladder operation 1 1/2 yrs ago  
Physicist talked to her yesterday, very dependent

INFORMANTS SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ MORTUARY Westwood Village  
 STREET \_\_\_\_\_ STREET 1218 Shandon Blvd.  
 CITY/STATE \_\_\_\_\_ CITY/STATE Ed. 24  
 RELATIONSHIP TO DECEASED \_\_\_\_\_ REPRESENTATIVE Jimmy R. Hachert

A specimen of blood must be taken on every body before embalming and the bottle must be labeled immediately and carefully. Use only bottles furnished by the Coroner.



uncertain, showed the time of death between 8:00 P. M. on Saturday, August 4th, and 3:35 A. M. on Sunday, August 5th.

By 10:30 A. M., Sunday, August 5, 1962, an autopsy had been performed by T. Noguchi, M. D., Deputy Medical Examiner and a report was prepared, file #81128. In the section of the report entitled "Digestive System," Dr. Noguchi stated, "The stomach is almost completely empty. The contents is brownish mucoid fluid. The volume is estimated to be no more than 20 cc. No residue of the pills is noted. A smear made from the gastric contents and examined under the polarized microscope shows no refractile crystals. The mucosa shows marked congestion and submucosal petechial hemorrhage diffusely. The duodenum is also examined under polarized microscope and shows no refractile crystals. The remainder of the small intestine shows no gross abnormality. The appendix is absent. The colon shows marked congestion and purplish discoloration.

Physicians questioned by the author knew of no case of acute barbiturate poisoning causing death by ingestion of overdose in which some residue of the drug was not found in the stomach or duodenum. Yet Dr. Noguchi could not find a single crystal of the drug during his microscopic examination.

The Case Report of the Coroner, County of Los Angeles, recorded on Tape #258B, start 478, end 496, and the hand written questionnaire form signed by C. Pace, Deputy, show some interesting information. Condition of the body was stated to be "discolored." Remains were removed by Clarence Pierce and brought in by Dambacher and Pace at 9:00 A. M., Sunday, August 5, 1962. Deputy Coroner Pace in a hand written section of the report under title "Remains," writes: "Obtained the following from Guy Hackett of Westwood Village Mortuary. Deceased was found at approximately 3:05 A. M. by housekeeper Eunice Murray, who got up to check on deceased and she found the bed room door locked. She called Dr. Engelberg (Not She told police she first called Dr. Greenson.) who came over immediately. The doctor took a poker from the fireplace and broke the bed room window to gain admittance. Dr. pronounced death at 3:35 A. M. The mortuary attendant stated all doors to residence were sealed. Deceased's mother is apparently in a sanitarium. Body is discolored but no evidence of any trauma. (signed C. Pace) The report shows under "Reported As," - "Suicide?"

Westwood Village Mortuary was assigned by the Coroner's Office to remove the remains from the residence of the deceased.

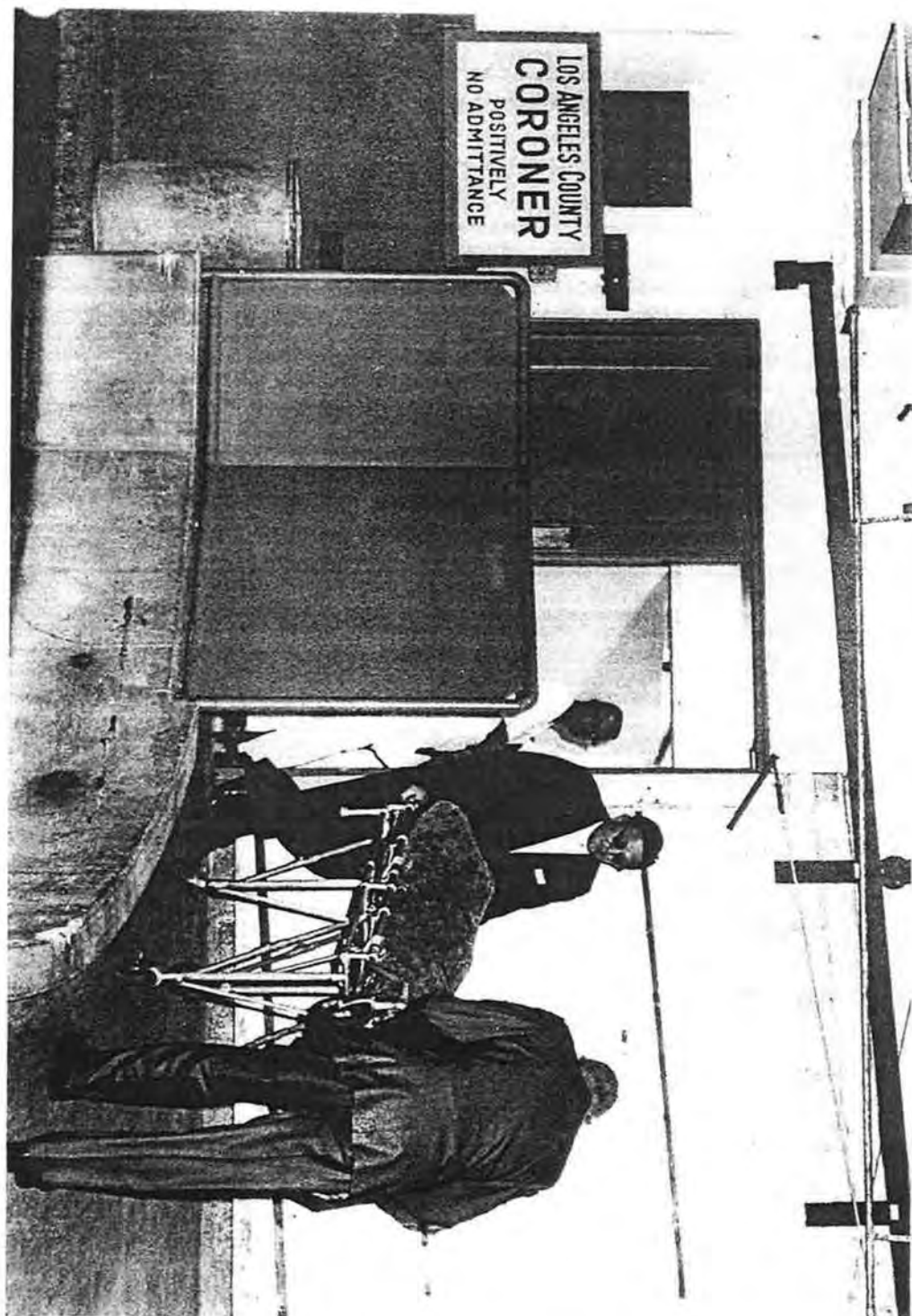
M. on  
gust 5th.

autopsy  
Medical  
In the  
r. Noguchi  
The con-  
nated to  
oted. A  
d under  
als. The  
etechial  
ined under  
als. The  
normality.  
ongestion

no case of  
on of over-  
nd in the  
ind a single  
tion.

f Los An-  
, and the  
Deputy,  
e body was  
by Clarence  
00 A. M.,  
hand writ-  
ites: "Ob-  
Village Mor-  
A. M. by house-  
eased and she  
ngelberg (Note:  
came over  
eplace and  
' pronounced  
all doors to  
arently in a  
any trauma."  
ed As," -

y the Coroner's  
of the deceased.



Body of Marilyn Monroe at Los Angeles Coroner's where autopsy and microscopic study showed no trace of barbiturates.

(UPI Photo)

**REPORT OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS**  
**LOS ANGELES COUNTY CORONER**  
 Toxicology Laboratory  
 Hall of Justice  
 Los Angeles, California

File No. 81128 I

Name of Deceased Marilyn Monroe

Date Submitted August 6, 1962 Time 8 A.M.

Autopsy Surgeon T. Noguchi, M.D.

Material Submitted:	Blood x	Liver x	Stomach x
	Brain	Lung	Lavage
	Femur	Spleen	Urine x
	Kidney x	Sternum	Gall bladder
	Drugs x	Chemicals	Intestines x

Test Desired: Ethanol, Barbiturates

**Laboratory Findings:**

Blood: Ethanol Absent

Blood: Barbiturates 4.5 mg. per cent  
 Phenobarbital is absent

Drugs:

- (1) 27 capsules, #19295, 6-7-62, Librium, 5 mgm. #50
- (2) 17 capsules, 20201, 7-10-62, Librium, 10 mgm. #100
- (3) 26 tablets, #20569, 7-25-62, Sulfathallidine, #36
- (4) Empty container, #20858, 8-3-62, Nembutal, 1 1/2 gr. #2
- (5) 10 green capsules, #20570, 7-31-62, Chloral Hydrat  
 0.5 gm. #50 (Refill: 7-25-62 - original)
- (6) Empty container, #456099, 11-4-61, Noludar, #50
- (7) 32 pink capsules in a container without label  
 Phenergan, #20857, 8-3-62, 25 mg. #25

Examined By *R. J. K. M. T. H.* Head Toxicologist. Date August 6, 1962



This was as a result of a police call to the Coroner made by Sgt. Clemmons on August 5, 1962 at 5:25 A. M. A receipt (#677588) was issued for the remains. Fingerprints were taken before the deceased was removed.

Dr. Noguchi, after he had completed his autopsy, arranged for a toxicological study to be made of the liver, kidney, stomach and contents, urine, intestine and a sample of unembalmed blood. The tests were to be made for alcohol and barbiturates. The Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" of August 18, 1962 quotes the Coroner, Dr. Theodore J. Curphey, as stating, "Toxicologist Raymond Abernathy found a lethal dose of Nembutal and an equally fatal dose of Chloral Hydrate." The Report of Chemical Analysis Los Angeles County Coroner Toxicology Laboratory, Hall of Justice Los Angeles is dated August 6, 1962 and is signed by R. J. Abernathy, Head Toxicologist. The report shows material submitted for tests: 1) quantity of blood, 2) kidney, 3) liver, 4) stomach, 5) urine, 6) intestines, and 7) drugs (prescriptions found in containers found on deceased's night table.) In the toxicologist's report we find this important information - his findings show: "Blood - Ethanol absent. Blood - barbiturates 4.5 mg. per cent, Phenobarbital is absent."

The findings, therefore, show no traces of barbiturates in kidney, liver, stomach, urine or intestines - only in the blood sample. No alcohol was found anywhere nor was any Phenobarbital. The toxicologist's report does not support the statement attributed to the Coroner in the Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" on August 18th that a lethal dose of Nembutal was found and an "equally lethal dose of Chloral Hydrate was also found." The toxicologist's report does not indicate any tests were made to detect Chloral Hydrate. Chloral Hydrate is also known as "knockout drops" and is a powerful drug which causes unconsciousness in a short time and causes death if given in quantity.

Among the containers of drugs found in Marilyn's bed room were one containing ten green capsules with the prescription number 20570 which had been filled by the same druggist on July 25, 1962 and called for fifty capsules of 0.5 gram doses of Chloral Hydrate. On the same date another prescription was filled for her (#20569) which was for thirty-six tablets of Sulfathallidine, an antibiotic. The Chloral Hydrate prescription was renewed for an additional fifty capsules on July 31, 1962, six days after the first prescription for fifty capsules had been filled. At the time of Marilyn's death on August 4th or 5th ten capsules remained. This would mean that a total of ninety capsules were used in ten days. The question arises as to what happened to them as it would have been impossible for her to have used them all even

128 I

h x

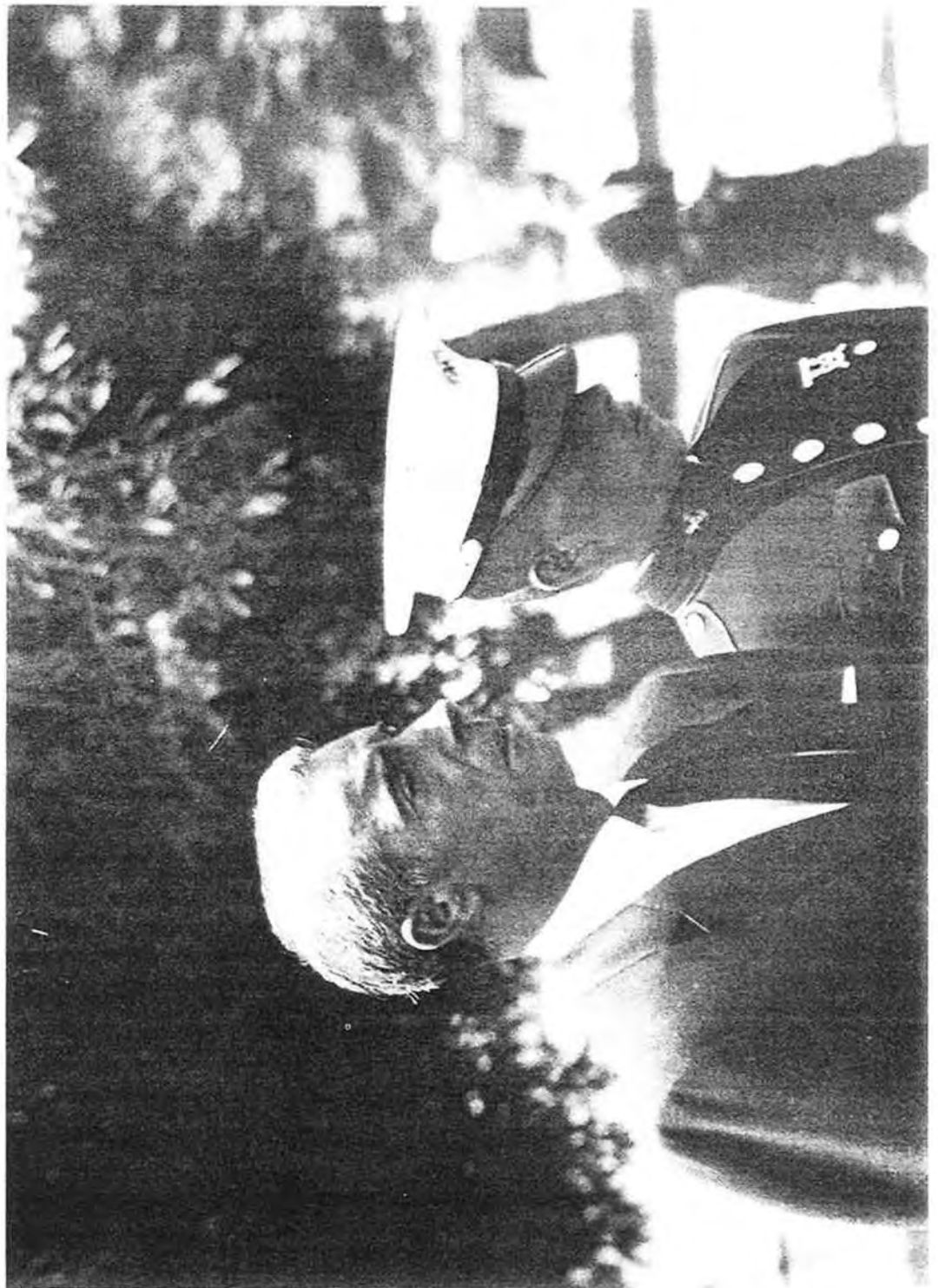
x

bladder

tines x

5 mgm. #50  
10 mgm. #100  
allidine, #36  
utal, 1 1/2 gr. #25  
Chloral Hydrate,  
iginal)  
ludar, #50  
out label  
#25

1st 6, 1962



Joe DiMaggio and Joe, Jr. at Marilyn's funeral. No ostentafation or hypocrisy, just sincere grief.

(UPI Photo)

## The Victim

if she slept twenty-four hours a day. And why did the Coroner say she had taken a lethal dose of them when the toxicologist did not find any evidence of it or even make such tests? There is much to be explained by the authorities in this matter alone.

Several columnists made mention at the time of Marilyn's death that there seemed to be need for a full inquest with the examination of witnesses. Either this was not done in spite of all the contradictions and unresolved questions, or it was done in secret and the report never placed in the file. As matters stand the questionable findings of the toxicologist's report do not agree with the official statement of the Coroner. The report of the physician who performed the autopsy clearly shows no signs of drugs in her body organs and this would indicate the need for a full investigation. The physician who signed the death certificate pronounced her dead after rigor mortis had set in, but did not mention the fact or try to estimate the time of death. Both he and the psychiatrist failed to call the police for an unnecessarily long period of time. Even the Coroner made no attempt to fix the exact time of death. If it were not for the police reports, one would assume that she actually died at 3:40 A. M. Sunday, August 5th. Actually she may have expired at 8:00 or 8:30 P. M. on August 4th. If we are to accept the word of Pat Newcomb that she left Marilyn at 6:30 P. M. on Saturday, August 4th, making no mention of having seen a doctor visiting Marilyn, the doctor must have arrived later if he did visit Marilyn as stated in his claim for payment from her estate. And if, as stated in his claim, his visits lasted for at least two hours, he could have been with her when she died.

Efforts have been made to make it appear that Marilyn was depressed, morose and a potential suicide. While it is true that Marilyn had made four previous "suicide attempts" in her life, it is also true that they were not serious and were to gain sympathy when she felt lonely and in need of attention. The following statements reported in the Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" would indicate she had no intention of committing suicide and was well experienced in taking proper doses of barbiturates, and the toxicologist's report shows no evidence of alcohol so she was not under the influence of liquor. Pat Newcomb is reported on August 6th as saying, "It just had to be an accident. Things were going too well for it to have been anything else. Why just last week a 20th Century Fox executive told her 'Look we can't replace you.' " Milton Rudin, Marilyn's lawyer, stated as reported on August 6th, "A telegram was found on Marilyn's table in the hall from Natalia Dansei Murray, New York Representative of Anita Loos, offering Marilyn a starring role in a new Broadway musical entitled, 'Go-Go.' Two others were bidding

No ostentatation

(UPI Photo)



for her services - J. Lee Thompson, director of the film, 'Guns of Navarro,' and producer Sam Spiegel. Marilyn had just turned down an offer to appear in a Las Vegas night club at \$55,000.00 per week." Mrs. Elizabeth Courtney, assistant to designer Jean Louis, well known Los Angeles couturier, stated as reported on August 12th, that Marilyn had just ordered a \$1,600.00 gown.

The press reports regarding the estate of Marilyn Monroe are interesting. They attempt to create the impression that her financial condition might have had something to do with her "suicide." "Time" Magazine of August 17, 1962, page 50, states: "Marilyn's troubled financial state was suggested as meaningful. Apart from her \$77,500 house which carried a \$35,000 mortgage, her property consisted of some \$4,000 in cash plus clothing, furs and jewelry. For the past two years she had restricted herself to \$20.00 per week pocket money." The fact is Marilyn had been spending \$100.00 for face make-ups, \$70.00 for hairdos. Her psychiatrist's bill for thirty-four days was \$1,400.00 and she was seeing Dr. Engelberg frequently at \$25.00 per visit and paying \$20.00 each for unnamed injections. She paid a photographer \$200.00 per session. The Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" carried articles indicating Marilyn's estate was at least a million dollars. So she was far from impoverished and worrying about finances.

Marilyn, in spite of all the medicines, tranquilizers and sleeping drugs prescribed for her, was found by the physician making the autopsy to be in good condition physically. Being a kindly soul, perhaps she gave some of the drugs away to friends when they visited her. Since the evidence indicates she had at least a million dollars, that 20th Century Fox had agreed to take her back in a starring role, that she had other lucrative offers, that she was happily furnishing her new home in a Spanish motif, there seems to be little basis for suicide. But what if she were helped along into the next world by someone who would either benefit financially or who feared she might disclose something he wished to conceal. Suppose, for example, a married man were involved, that he had promised to marry her but was not sincere. Suppose she had threatened to expose their relationship.

## THE VULTURES

the film, 'Guns  
and just turned  
at \$55,000.00  
designer Jean  
is reported  
600.00 gown.

Marilyn Monroe  
ession that her  
with her "sui-  
0, states:  
is meaningful.  
000 mortgage,  
clothing, furs  
icted herself  
Marilyn had been  
birds. Her  
00 and she  
visit and pay-  
a photographer  
aminer" car-  
st a million  
orrying about

quilizers and  
e physician  
ly. Being a  
way to friends  
s she had at  
agreed to take  
ative offers,  
Spanish motif,  
it if she were  
ould either be-  
something he  
ed man were  
as not sincere.  
aship.

A look at the background of some of the people who were close to Marilyn at the time of her alleged suicide may give us a clue as to who has benefited by Marilyn's death. It will be noted that some have had strong affiliations with the Communist Party or with known Communist fronts. Others acted strangely after Marilyn's death.

Dr. Ralph Romeo Greenson, M.D., of 436 North Roxbury Drive, Beverly Hills, California was Marilyn's psychiatrist and had been treating her for about a year. He is a couch analyst type of psychiatrist, which type of treatment seems to go on and on, ad infinitum. In recent years there has been a tendency in Hollywood for movie stars to have a personal analyst as a status symbol. It is well known that many psychiatrists have advocated that their patients should not hesitate in engaging in conduct which most Americans would consider immoral rather than have inhibitions.

Dr. Greenson was born in Brooklyn, N.Y. August 20, 1911 and attended Columbia University from 1928 to 1930. He received his M.D. degree from the University of Berne, Switzerland in 1934 and had special training at the Los Angeles Institute of Psychoanalysis. He has been on the faculty of the Medical College of Los Angeles.

Dr. Greenson thought it perfectly proper to visit Miss Monroe or have her visit him as often as seven days a week, sometimes twice a day. Bearing in mind that he was charging fifty dollars per visit and that his bill for approximately one month was \$1,400.00, one could come to the conclusion that he had a strong financial as well as professional interest in her. Dr. Greenson told several reporters who interviewed him at the time of Marilyn's death that he was breaking her of the habit of taking sleeping pills, yet his friend Dr. Engelberg, who was treating Marilyn at the same time, was writing prescriptions for large quantities of sleeping drugs. His account of his actions at the time of the discovery of the body conflicts with the statements of other witnesses.

The other doctor treating Marilyn at the time of her death was Dr. Hyman Engelberg. His office is located at 9730 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California. He was born in 1911 and licensed to practice medicine in 1935. His specialty is internal medicine. In the period from June 28, 1962 to August 3, 1962, which is thirty-five days, his bills showed that Dr. Engelberg made sixteen residence calls and that he gave a total of thirteen hypodermic injections of various types during these visits. All residence calls except



Dr. Ralph Greenson (and wife)- Marilyn's psychiatrist who saw her professionally on twenty-eight days from July 1 to August 4.  
(UPI Photo)



RALPH R. GREENSON, M.D.)  
436 North Roxbury Drive  
Beverly Hills, California

True copy of letterhead

July 15, 1963

Miss Wolf  
Gang, Tyre, Rudin & Brown  
6400 Sunset Boulevard  
Los Angeles, California

Dear Miss Wolf:

The following is an itemized account explaining the bill for professional services which I sent to the estate of Marilyn Monroe for the sum of \$1400. I shall list below the date and place where the psychiatric interview took place:

Sunday, July 1	Patient's Home
Monday, July 2	Office
Tuesday, July 3	Office
Wednesday, July 4	Patient's Home
Thursday, July 5	Office
Friday, July 6	Office
Sunday, July 8	Patient's Home
Monday, July 9	Office
Tuesday, July 10	Office
Wednesday, July 11	Office
Thursday, July 12	Office
Friday, July 13	Office and Patient's Home
Monday, July 16	Office
Tuesday, July 17	Office
Wednesday, July 18	Office
Thursday, July 19	Office
Thursday, July 20	Office
Monday, July 23	Office and Patient's Home
Tuesday, July 24	Office
Wednesday, July 25	Office and Patient's Home
Thursday, July 26	Office
Friday, July 27	Office
Monday, July 30	Office
Tuesday, July 31	Office
Wednesday, August 1	Office
Thursday, August 2	Office and Patient's Home
Friday, August 3	Office
Saturday, August 4	Patient's Home.

1962

Explanation: All office visits lasted a minimum of 1½ hours. All visits to the home were approximately 2 hours in duration. On those days on which it was stated that the patient was seen both at the office and at her home, it means there were two separate visits on that particular day. I had arranged with Miss Monroe that her fee would be \$50. per hour. However, since she needed a great deal of extra time and since I did not want her to think I gave her extra time or made extra visits for monetary reasons, I decided that I would charge her \$50. for every day that I saw her professionally. The sum of \$1400. therefore represents the fact that I saw her professionally on 28 days from July 1 through August 4, 1962.

Very truly yours,

Ralph R. Greenson, M.D.

RRG:sa

31

rist who saw  
1 to August 4.  
(UPI Photo)

SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
FOR THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

In the Matter of the Estate of  
Marilyn Monroe  
Deceased.

CREDITOR'S CLAIM

Date of death: August 5, 1962

Date of first pub. notice to creditors: March 4, 1963

HYMAN ENGELBERG, MD.

CLAIMANT IS EXECUTOR OR ADMINISTRATOR OF ESTATE

whose address is

9730 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California

is a creditor of the above named decedent and presents the following claim:

Date of Item	Description of Item	Amount Claimed
6/28-7/3 7/5-7/5 7/10-7/14 7/16-7/17 7/18-7/25 7/26-8/1 8/3/62	Residence Calls @ \$25.00	\$325.00
6/29-6/30 7/1/62	Residence Calls @ \$20.00	60.00
7/23/62	Injection @ \$20.00	20.00
7/23-8/1 8/3/62	Injections @ \$10.00	30.00
7/3/62	Injection @ \$6.00	6.00
6/30-7/1 7/16-7/17 7/18/62	Injections @ \$5.00	25.00
7/3-7/10 7/10/62	Injections @ \$4.00	12.00
		<hr/> \$478.00

**INSTRUCTIONS TO EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

Date of death, date of first publication of notice to creditors, estimated value of estate and name and address of attorney for estate should be shown in space provided on claim before filing.

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CLAIMANTS**

Claims must be itemized, showing in detail the nature of claim and the time the obligation was incurred. If the claim is based upon a note or other written instrument, a copy of such note or instrument must be attached; if secured by mortgage or other lien that is of record, a sufficient description of such instrument will be the date, volume and page of its record.

(OVER)

CREDITOR'S CLAIM

CLAIM

three were twenty-five dollars each. Three for some unknown reason were twenty dollars each. The charges for the injections varied, some being four, five, six, ten and twenty dollars.

Dr. Engelberg has had a long history, according to sworn testimony, of affiliation with the Communist Party, U. S. A. In the Senate Fact Finding Committee of Un-American Activities of the State of California Report for the Year 1948 we find the following information.

Sidney Davison, who had been identified as a member of the Communist Party under the name of Sidney Martin and who was affiliated with the cited Communist school, Peoples Educational Center, was subpoenaed to appear before the Committee at its February, 1948, Hearing. His lawyer prepared a doctor's certificate signed by H. Engelberg, stating that Davison was under his care and suffering from intestinal flu, and would be unable to answer the Committee's subpoena. Dr. Hyman Engelberg, who signed this certificate, is listed as a teacher in the Communist Peoples Educational Center. He was an instructor in this Communist school during the winter and fall terms of 1937. He was listed as a speaker at the Communist Conference on Thought Control at the Beverly Hills Hotel, Beverly Hills, California July 11, 1947. He was a subscriber to the Communist "Peoples Daily World" as of July, 1940. In September, 1947 Dr. Engelberg was one of the donors to the Spanish Refugee Appeal at the Paul Robeson Concert meeting in the Shrine Auditorium.

The 1955 Report of the same Committee shows that Dr. Oner Barker, Jr., in sworn testimony, identified Dr. Hyman Engelberg as a member of the Communist Party who belonged to the same professional unit of the Communist Party to which Dr. Barker belonged. In this same report Dr. Louise Light, in sworn testimony, identified Dr. Hyman Engelberg as a member of the Communist Party and swore that she personally knew him to be a member of the professional unit of the Communist Party.

In the Hearings of the U. S. House Committee on Un-American Activities under date of May 28, 1954, Elizabeth Boggs Cohen, in sworn testimony, identified Dr. Hyman Engelberg as a member of the Communist Party and swore that she knew him to be a member of a professional unit within the Communist Party of her own personal knowledge.

Dr. Engelberg told the police that he had prescribed Nembutal tablets and that Marilyn had refilled the prescription a couple of days before her death. This would, he said, have made about fifty capsules on hand. The prescription indicated

whose address is

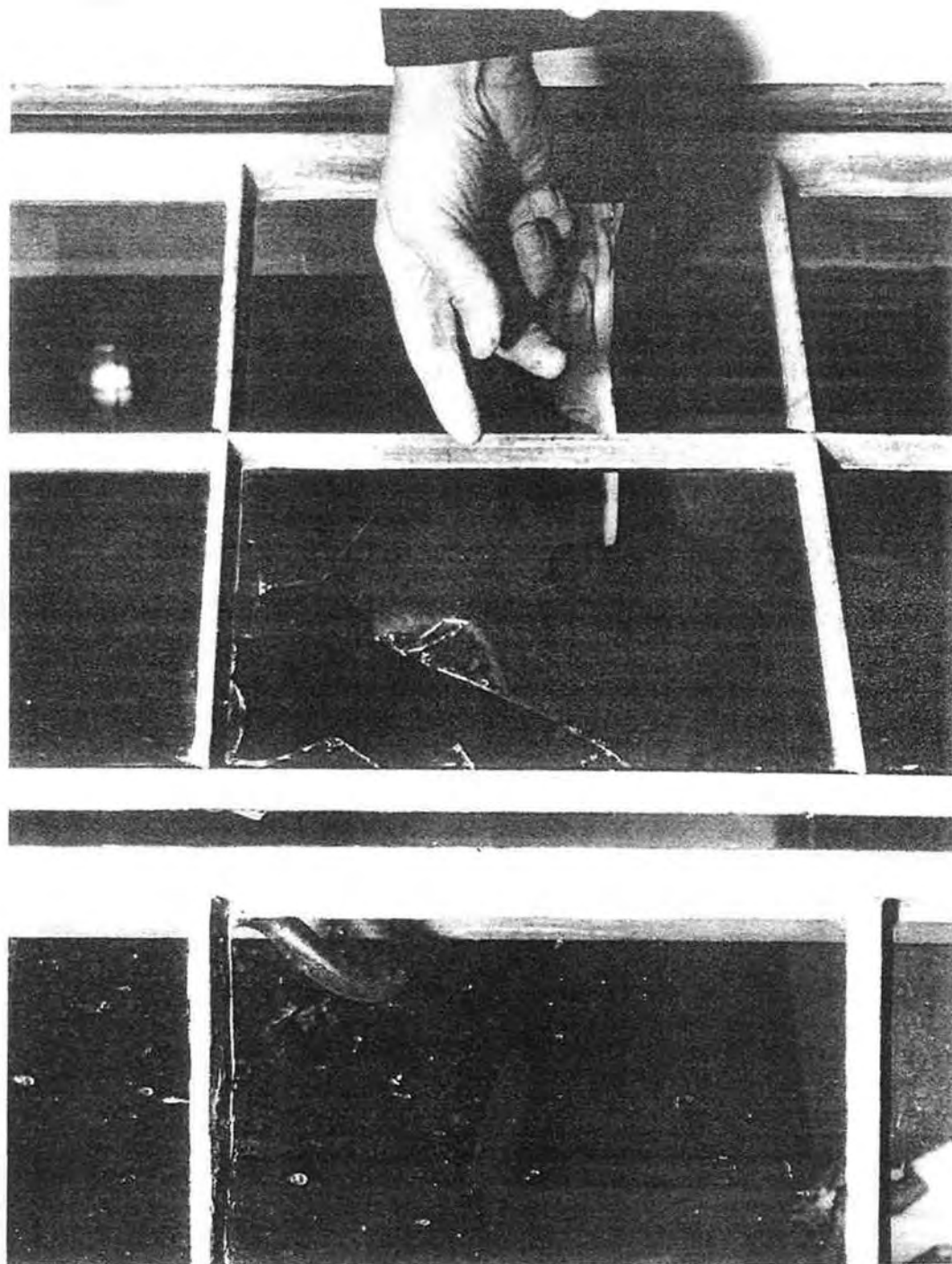
ia

Amount Claimed
\$325.00
60.00
20.00
30.00
6.00
25.00
12.00
\$478.00

and name and address

on was incurred. If the  
be attached; if secured  
be the date, volume and





Broken glass in French door leading to Marilyn's bedroom through which Doctor or Doctors entered to discover her body.  
(UPI Photo)

called for only twenty-five Nembutal tablets and was not renewed. Two new prescriptions with new and consecutive numbers had been presented. This statement concerning the fifty tablets is, therefore, erroneous.

It was Dr. Engelberg who signed the death certificate and who showed the time of her death as 3:40 A. M., Sunday, August 5, 1962. But at that time rigor mortis had already set in and apparently no effort was made by Dr. Engelberg to indicate that 3:40 A. M. was an estimated time of death. Physicians questioned by the author stated that, while rigor mortis could set in in as few as three hours, taking into consideration the time of the year, temperature, etc., it would be more likely to occur in a minimum of five or six hours from the time of death. It would be more likely then that the death occurred some time between 8:00 P. M. and 10:00 P. M. on Saturday evening, August 4, 1962.

In the Police Report, Dr. Greenson stated he had gone to Marilyn's home after receiving a telephone call from the housekeeper, Mrs. Murray, and upon arrival, broke the bedroom window, and upon entry to the bedroom found Miss Monroe "possibly dead." He stated he then called Dr. Engelberg who came and pronounced Marilyn Dead at 3:35 A. M. Upon being reinterviewed by the police, Dr. Greenson changed his story to having asked Mrs. Murray to call Dr. Engelberg as soon as he, himself, had received the call from Mrs. Murray. In the second interview with the police, Dr. Greenson stated he arrived at 3:40 A. M. and that Dr. Engelberg arrived at 3:50 A. M. on Sunday, August 5th.

"Newsweek" magazine of August 13, 1962, page 40, states:

"At midnight, her housekeeper, Mrs. Eunice Murray, noticed a light in the actress' bedroom and when it was still on three hours later she went to investigate. The bedroom door was locked and there was no answer to her calls. Alarmed, she called Dr. Greenson, who then called another doctor when he was not able to force the door. The two broke the bedroom window and inside they found Marilyn Monroe dead in bed, nude, with the covers pulled up to her neck."

Photographs taken show that a small pane in a French door had been broken so that the catch was released. Dr. Greenson's statement to the police indicated he had broken the window with a poker from the fireplace. The housekeeper said she had telephoned Dr. Engelberg at the request of Dr. Greenson even before Dr. Greenson had arrived, and Dr. Greenson

bedroom through  
y.  
(UPI Photo)



Mrs. Eunice Murray, Marilyn's "housekeeper" who got her job through Dr. Greenson, had trip to Europe at someone's expense.  
(UPI Photo)



had examined Marilyn and found her "presumably dead" by the time Dr. Engelberg arrived.

Although both doctors tried to indicate they had called the police earlier, the fact is no call was made to the police until 4:25 A. M., August 5th. The best explanation Dr. Engelberg could give the police for not having called them immediately was that he and Dr. Greenson were "talking."

Many questions come to mind regarding these doctors' actions and testimony. Why was Dr. Engelberg prescribing barbiturates when his friend, Dr. Greenson, was supposedly trying to have Marilyn avoid the use of them? Why did the doctors fail to notify the police promptly as they are required to do? Why did they make conflicting statements as to who arrived first, who broke the window and/or door? Why did Dr. Engelberg not make an estimate of the time of death and clearly indicate that Marilyn had been dead for a number of hours? Was Dr. Engelberg acting under orders from the Communist Party and fulfilling an assignment given him by his superiors?

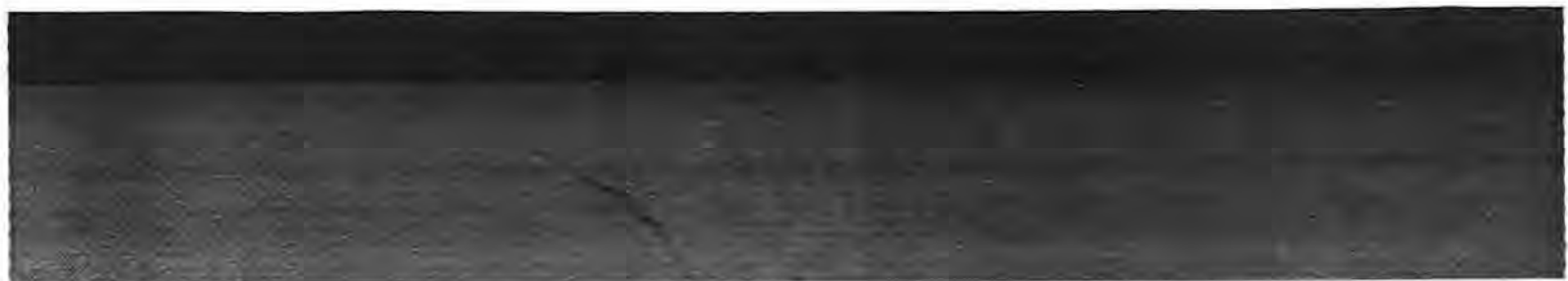
The other person present at the time of the discovery of Marilyn's death was Mrs. Eunice Murray. While known as Marilyn's housekeeper, this woman did not stay regularly at Marilyn's home in the evenings. She stayed only occasionally and is really not the housekeeper type at all. For many years she worked as an interior decorator and had many acquaintances and friends in the movie colony. Mrs. Murray maintained an apartment at 933 Ocean Avenue, Santa Monica, California where she had lived for about a year with her daughter, Jacqueline, who was single and about twenty-five years of age.

Mrs. Murray told reporters in an interview between the time of Marilyn's death and her funeral that she had gotten her job with Marilyn through the psychiatrist, Dr. Ralph Greenson. Her competence as a "housekeeper" is attested to in an article appearing in "Life" magazine. Richard Merriman interviewed Marilyn a few weeks before her death and, giving his impression of Marilyn during a long interview, stated that along about midnight Marilyn asked him how he would like a nice steak. When he agreed she went off to the kitchen and returned with a comment, "I am sorry, there is no steak in the refrigerator, in fact, there isn't even any food in the house."

Among the conflicting statements made by the witnesses of the discovery of Marilyn's body was one made by Mrs. Murray who told reporters and the police that one of the things that



ho got her job  
one's expense.  
(UPI Photo)





Pat Newcomb, Marilyn's press secretary, denied entrance to Marilyn's home, has influential friends in Washington.  
(UPI Photo)

upset her on the night of Marilyn's death was that her bedroom door was locked. This should have come as no surprise to Mrs. Murray as Marilyn had been locking her bedroom door for years as a result of a fear she had of prowlers.

After Marilyn's funeral Mrs. Murray checked out of her Santa Monica apartment and left no forwarding address. A check with other residents in the apartment house disclosed that shortly after Marilyn's death Mrs. Murray seemed to have come into some money and took off for an extended trip to Europe. Recent inquiries brought forth the information that she has again made connections. It was stated she is with a family of means, one of the heads of which is in a sanitarium.

The Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" on Tuesday, August 14, 1962 stated, "According to Hollywood sources, two women close to the star at the time of her death have departed the scene. Pat Newcomb, Marilyn's personal Press Agent, was reported 'no longer with us' at the Arthur Jacobs Agency. She was reported in Hyannisport, Massachusetts yesterday (August 13, 1962) as a guest of the Peter Lawfords. The star's housekeeper, Mrs. Eunice Murray, has checked out of her Santa Monica apartment and left no forwarding address."

MARGOT PATRICIA NEWCOMB, was press secretary for Marilyn Monroe and also a close friend. She was born on July 9, 1930 in Washington, D. C., the daughter of Carmen Adams Newcomb and the former Lillian Lee. She graduated from Immaculate Heart High School, Hollywood, California, in 1948 and Mills College, California, where she took a Liberal Arts course, majoring in Psychology, in 1952.

In April 1954, according to her government employment application, she started working for the Arthur P. Jacobs Co. of Beverly Hills as a publicist and writer at \$50.00 per week. She became an account executive which means she took care of one or more clients of the firm. In 1957 she went with Rogers and Cowan Co., Beverly Hills, again in public relations. She remained with them until May, 1960 when she went back with Arthur Jacobs Co. in Beverly Hills. Her job as she described it was to "write and plant" press releases with top columnists and magazine writers in the United States and Europe. She also promoted campaigns for TV shows. Her principal client was Marilyn Monroe.

At the time of Marilyn's death Pat lived at 120 South Canon Drive, Beverly Hills, California, and frequently stayed overnight with Marilyn. Pat is now in her thirty's and has re-



# APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT

57-10

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE	APPLICATION NO.	1. Kind of position applied for, or name of examination <b>Information Specialist (Motion Picture)</b>		Announcement No. <b>101</b>		DO NOT WRITE IN THIS BLOCK For Use of Examining Office Only							
		2. Options for which you wish to be considered (if listed in examination announcement) <b>Information Specialist (Motion Picture)</b>											
		3. Primary place(s) of employment applied for (City and State) <b>Washington, D.C.</b>						<input type="checkbox"/> Appor. <input type="checkbox"/> Nonappor.		<input type="checkbox"/> Material <input type="checkbox"/> Submitted <input type="checkbox"/> Returned		Entered Register:	
		4. Name (First, middle, maiden, if any, last) <b>Margaret Patricia Howarth</b>						Notations:					
		5. Address (Number, Street, City, Zone, State) <b>222 P Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.</b>						App. Reviewed:					
		6. Home phone <b>4-8681</b>		7. Office phone <b>DU 3-12</b>				App. Approved:					
		8. Legal or voting residence (State) <b>California</b>						Option		Grade	Earned Rating	Preference	Augm. Rating
		9. Height without shoes <b>5</b> feet <b>6</b> inches		10. Weight <b>134</b>								<input type="checkbox"/> 5 points (Tent.) <input type="checkbox"/> 10 points Comp. Dis. <input type="checkbox"/> Other 10 Point <input type="checkbox"/> Disal. <input type="checkbox"/> Being Investigated	
		11. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female		12. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> Married <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Single (incl. unwed, divorced)									
		13. Birthplace (City and State, or foreign country) <b>Washington, D.C.</b>		14. Birth date (Month, day, year) <b>July 9, 1930</b>		15. Social Security Number <b>559 1 704</b>							
16. If you have ever been employed by the Federal Government, indicate last grade and job title: <b>GS-13 Information Specialist (Motion Pictures)</b>													
17. Availability Information													
A. Lowest grade or pay you will accept <b>GS-13</b>		B. Will you accept temporary appointment? (Acceptance or refusal of temporary employment will not affect your consideration for other appointments.) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," indicate by "X" in appropriate box or boxes.											
C. Will you accept less than full-time employment (less than 40 hours per week)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		D. Are you willing to travel? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not at all <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally <input type="checkbox"/> Frequently											
E. Will you accept employment in Washington, D.C.? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Outside U.S.? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		F. Will you accept appointment only in certain locations? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," list locations: <b>Washington, D.C.</b>											
18. ACTIVE MILITARY SERVICE AND VETERAN PREFERENCE													
A. List Dates, Branch, and Serial or Service Number of All Active Service													
From <b>None</b> To <b>None</b> Branch of Service <b>None</b>													
B. Have you ever been discharged from the armed forces under other than honorable conditions? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Give details in Item 39) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No													
C. Do you claim 5-point preference based on wartime military service? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No													
D. Do you claim 5-point preference based on service during peacetime campaign? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Complete and attach Standard Form 15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No													
E. Do you claim 10-point preference? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," check type of preference claimed and complete and attach Standard Form 15, "Veteran Preference Claim" TYPE: <input type="checkbox"/> Compensable disability <input type="checkbox"/> Disability <input type="checkbox"/> Wife <input type="checkbox"/> Widow <input type="checkbox"/> Mother													
THIS SPACE FOR USE OF APPOINTING OFFICER ONLY													
The information given in answer to Question 18 has been verified with the discharge certificate and/or other proof which shows that the separation was under honorable conditions.													
VETERAN PREFERENCE ALLOWED: <input type="checkbox"/> 5-point <input type="checkbox"/> 10-point Comp. Disab. <input type="checkbox"/> Other 10-point <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None													
Signature and title						Agency			Date				



## ATTACH SUPPLEMENTAL SHEETS OR FORMS HERE

• ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS CORRECTLY AND FULLY

## 20. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS AND SKILLS

A. Kind of license or certificate (For example, pilot, teacher, registered nurse, lawyer, radio operator, C.P.A., etc.)	B. State or other licensing authority	C. Year of first license or certificate	D. Year of latest license or certificate
E. Special skills you possess and machines and equipment you can use. (For example, short wave radio, multith, computer, key punch, turret lathe, transcribing machine, scientific or professional devices)		F. Approximate number of words per minute: Typing _____ Shorthand _____	
G. Special qualifications not covered in application. (For example, your most important publications (do not submit copies unless requested); your patents or inventions; public speaking and publications experience; membership in professional or scientific societies, etc.; and honors and fellowships received.)			

## 21. EDUCATION

A. Place "X" in column indicating highest grade completed												B. If you graduated from high school, give date		C. Name and location of last high school attended					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	June, 1938		Beverly Hills High School Hollywood, California					
D. Name and location of college or university												Dates attended		Years completed		Credit hours		Degree received	Year received
												From	To	Day	Night	Semester	Quarter		
Beverly Hills College												1938	1938	4				BA	1938
E. Chief undergraduate college subjects												Semester Hours Credit	Quarter Hours Credit	F. Chief graduate college subjects		Semester Hours Credit	Quarter Hours Credit		
Psychology Major																			
History 3																			
Government																			
Liberal Arts Course																			
G. State major field of study at highest level of college work																			
Psychology																			
H. Other schools or training (for example, trade, vocational, Armed Forces, or business). Give for each the name and location of school, dates attended, subjects studied, certificates, and any other pertinent data.																			

## 22. FOREIGN TRAVEL

Have you lived or traveled in any foreign countries?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes," give in Item 39 names of countries, dates and length of time spent there and reason or purpose (military service, business, education, or vacation).

## 23. FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Enter foreign language and indicate your knowledge of each by placing "X" in proper column	Reading			Speaking			Understanding			Writing		
	Exc.	Good	Fair	Exc.	Good	Fair	Exc.	Good	Fair	Exc.	Good	Fair
French				X			X			X		

## 24. REFERENCES

List three persons living in the United States or territories of the United States who are NOT RELATED TO YOU AND WHO HAVE DEFINITE KNOWLEDGE of your qualifications and fitness for the position for which you are applying. Do not repeat names of supervisors listed under Item 19.		
FULL NAME	PRESENT BUSINESS OR HOME ADDRESS (Number, Street, City, Zone, and State)	BUSINESS OR OCCUPATION
David O. Selznick	1400 Tower Grove Rd. Beverly Hills, California	Producer
Lois Weber	Allan-Weber Co. NYC	Public Relations Exec.
Mr. & Mrs. Peter Lawford	625 Ocean Front Santa Monica, California	Actor
George Stevens, Jr.	1330 New Hampshire Ave. N.W.	Director, DMS

WRITE IN THIS BLOCK  
For Use of  
Examining Office Only

Material	Entered Register:
<input type="checkbox"/> Submitted	
<input type="checkbox"/> Returned	

Grade	Earned Rating	Preference	Augm. Rating
		<input type="checkbox"/> 5 points (Ten.)	
		<input type="checkbox"/> 10 points Comp. Dis.	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other 10 Point	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Disal.	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Being Investigated	

ment will not affect your consideration  
appropriate box or boxes.

☐ 4 to 12 months

ly ☒ Frequently

☐ Yes ☐ No

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

120 of 1938

mained single. It is no secret in Hollywood and Beverly Hills that Pat and Marilyn were very close and that, while Marilyn had male interests mainly, Pat was not given to romantic interests in men. Both Marilyn and Pat were close friends of Mr. and Mrs. Peter Lawford who have a beautiful home at 625 Ocean Front, Santa Monica, California. There have been persistent rumors that the Lawfords have been on the verge of a split for some time but stay together to help preserve the Kennedy family image. Their interests are reported varied, and they and their friends have ultra broadminded views. Bobby Kennedy usually attends the parties given at the Lawford's when he is in town.

Pat Newcomb, according to her own statements, would have been one of the last few persons to have spent time with Marilyn Monroe before her death. She had gone to visit Marilyn early Friday evening, August 3rd. They had dinner at a quiet restaurant nearby; she stayed overnight and had not left until 6:30 P. M. on Saturday, August 4th. This would have been within a few hours of Marilyn's death. Miss Newcomb was a friend and confidant of Marilyn and often stayed overnight at her home. This last Saturday afternoon with Marilyn did not find the star morose, according to Pat, but gay and happy, sunbathing, looking over film scripts and playing with two cloth dolls, one a lamb and the other a tiger.

After Marilyn's death Pat had a run-in with newspaper men and photographers as they were covering the story in Marilyn's home. She became hysterical and the police had to restrain her. Her efforts to prevent photographers from taking pictures and reporters from getting stories caused considerable difficulty with the press, to such an extent that her employer dismissed her for this reason. Public relations firms are expected to maintain at least friendly relations with the press. After the funeral Pat Newcomb flew to the "Kennedy compound" at Hyannisport, Massachusetts.

After this Pat left the country and remained away for six months. During this period from August, 1962, to February, 1963 she visited Germany, France, Italy, Holland, Denmark and Switzerland. When she returned to this country she was put on the government payroll as an information specialist (motion pictures) for the U. S. Information Agency, 1776 Penn. Ave. N. W., Washington, D. C. She was hired in a GS-13 rating at a starting salary of \$12,245.00 per year. On her employment application she gave as references Mr. and Mrs. Peter Lawford, David O. Selznick and George Stevens, Jr., the man under whom she was to work. Her residence is at 2928 P Street N. W. and her duties interesting.



everly Hills  
ile Marilyn  
omantic in-  
friends of  
home at  
e have been  
the verge of  
serve the  
ted varied,  
views.  
the Law-

ents, would  
t time with  
o visit Marilyn  
er at a quiet  
ot left until  
ave been with-  
was a friend  
t at her home.  
ind the star  
bathing, looking  
one a lamb and

1 newspaper  
story in Mari-  
had to re-  
from taking  
l considerable  
r employer dis-  
s are expected  
ss. After the  
nd" at Hyannis-

d away for six  
o February, 1963,  
mark and Switz-  
s put on the gov-  
on pictures) for  
V., Washington,  
g salary of  
tion she gave  
id O. Selznick  
was to work. Her  
interesting.

"Through liaison with the U. S. motion picture industry to develop programs of participation of outstanding American motion picture personalities in traveling abroad to participate in programs of benefit to the Agency, including lectures, seminars, personal appearances and international motion picture events." -- "To increase and augment U. S. prestige abroad through the increased circulation of creditable motion pictures produced by the Government or by the theatrical and non-theatrical agencies." -- "To use motion picture specialists and experts for international cooperation and understanding." These are high-sounding aims, but if the image of America is to be formed overseas with some of the films coming out of Hollywood it is little wonder that we are so intensely disliked in many areas of the world.

When Pierre Salinger decided to run for Senator in California, Miss Newcomb left her employment with the U. S. I. A., either by leave or otherwise, and assisted Salinger with his political campaign. Also assisting in this campaign are Mr. and Mrs. Peter Lawford and reportedly financing and masterminding the campaign is Bobby Kennedy. Reporters in the Los Angeles area have stated that Pat Newcomb obtained her government job through Robert Kennedy. Since Miss Newcomb shared many secrets with Marilyn Monroe and was one of the last persons known to see her alive, one wonders if this government appointment was not a form of payoff for helping out and/or keeping quiet, and if so, what part did she play in the strange death of Marilyn Monroe?

LEE and PAULA STRASBERG are two others who were closely associated with Marilyn over the years and right up to the end. At present they are connected with the Actors Studio in New York City. Mrs. Strasberg was identified as a member of the Communist Party on April 10, 1952 in sworn testimony before the House Committee on Un-American Activities. During these hearings it was brought out that she was a member of the Communist Party under the name of Paula Miller. Her husband also has numerous Communist front affiliations.

Lee Strasberg, according to the Hearings of the House Committee on Un-American Activities, was actively connected with the New Theater, official organ of the League of Workers Theaters, which was a section of the International Union of Revolutionary Theaters. He was also connected with the Film and Photo League, a cited Communist front, which, together with the Workers Theater, was located in Rothenberg House which was named after the first General Secretary of the Communist Party. Lee Strasberg is shown in Appendix 9 of the House Committee on Un-American Activities to have had seven affiliations with Communist fronts. In addition to this he was the signer of a telegram

for the Civil Rights Congress, a cited Communist front. The telegram was to U.S. Attorney General McGrath and was on behalf of the Communist leaders. This was written up in the Communist paper, "The Daily Worker," on October 25, 1949, page 3. Lee Strasberg was a co-founder of the Group Theater and has been an instructor in drama for the School of the American Theater Wing. He has also been Director of the Actors Studio, television series.

The Strasbergs had given theatrical instruction and coaching to Marilyn Monroe and exerted considerable influence over her. They were not bashful in accepting favors from her. There is a record of a phone call made by Paula Strasberg to Marilyn from Paris, France, and charged to Marilyn's telephone bill. The call was to request money for plane fare which Marilyn obediently took care of by payment of \$411.00. Paula Strasberg was in Beverly Hills around the time of Marilyn's death and there is record of a payment made to a travel agency for Paula's plane fare to New York City. Marilyn's check #1800, drawn on the City National Bank at Beverly Hills in the sum of \$205.59 to Rand Fields Travel Agent, was dated August 2, 1962. The check was refused payment by the bank as Marilyn had died before it cleared. The travel agent had to file a claim with the estate in order to collect. The check shows in the upper left hand corner "For Mrs. Lee Strasberg A. A. L. to New York." Since airline tickets are paid for at the time of use, it is reasonable to assume that Mrs. Lee Strasberg was in Beverly Hills shortly before Marilyn's death.

While there is no known evidence to indicate any involvement by either of the Strasbergs in the unfortunate death of Miss Monroe, it is interesting to note that Marilyn's new will, which was made a year and a half before her death, named Lee Strasberg as the principal beneficiary. According to newspaper accounts, the sum he was to receive was approximately half a million dollars.

The Strasbergs reside at 135 Central Park West, New York, N. Y., the same address as that of Dr. Marianne Kris, a psychiatrist, who had been treating Marilyn prior to Dr. Greenson.

Another couple who benefited from Marilyn's will were Norman and Hedda Rosten. They reside at 84 Remsen Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. and were close friends of Marilyn and of Arthur Miller, her former husband. Rosten is a writer who, like Miller, has a long list of affiliations with Communist fronts. He was a member of the Young Communist League, was affiliated with the Communist publication, "The Daily Worker," and "New Masses." He was a supporter of Communist Bookshops and many other

Communist fronts.

Norman Rosten and Arthur Miller wrote a play together called "Listen My Children." The play ridiculed Congressional Investigating Committees which so effectively expose the enemies of our country and are consequently hated by the Communists and their friends.

Other beneficiaries of Marilyn's will were May Reis, her former secretary, and Dr. Maryanne Kris, her former psychiatrist. May Reis resides at 299 West 12th Street, New York, N. Y. She received \$10,000.00 cash and an additional \$40,000.00 or twenty-five per cent of the estate, whichever was less. Dr. Kris resides at 135 Central Park South (same address as the Strasbergs) and was to receive the balance of a \$100,000.00 trust fund on the death of Marilyn's mother, Gladys Ealy also known as Gladys Baker, who is in a sanitarium.

Marilyn's half sister, Mrs. Bernice Miracle, received \$10,000.00; the Rostens received \$5,000.00; and Mrs. Michael Checkhov of 3374 North Rowena Street, Los Angeles, California received an unstated sum.

Marilyn's new will was dated January 14, 1961, a year and one half before her death. The will named Aaron R. Frosch, an attorney of the law firm of Weissberger and Frosch, 120 East 56th Street, New York, N. Y., as the executor. Frosch wired the Los Angeles Coroner on August 6, 1962 via Western Union as follows: "I have possession of last will and testament of Marilyn Monroe dated Jan. 14, 1962. Names me as executor. I concur in release of her remains to Inez Melson (guardian of Marilyn's mother) and agree to any arrangements she will make for burial interment." - signed Aaron R. Frosch, 120 East 56 St., New York, N. Y.

Arthur Miller, Marilyn's former husband, was not named in her will and was not close to her at the time of her death, in fact did not even attend her funeral. However, she was very much under his influence during the years of their marriage, which was performed by Rabbi Robert E. Goldberg. Incidentally Rabbi Goldberg has had fifty-one affiliations with Communist fronts according to the Reports and Hearings of the House and Senate Committees investigating Un-American Activities. Marilyn tried to fit in with the left-wing "intellectual" crowd to which Miller belonged without much success as she was definitely not the intellectual type.

Arthur Miller's Communist Party application number was 23345 according to the House Committee on Un-American Activities



I, MARILYN MONROE, do make, publish and declare this to be my Last Will and Testament.

FIRST: I hereby revoke all former Wills and Codicils by me made.

SECOND: I direct my Executor, hereinafter named, to pay all of my just debts, funeral expenses and testamentary charges as soon after my death as can conveniently be done.

THIRD: I direct that all succession, estate or inheritance taxes which may be levied against my estate and/or against any legacies and/or devises hereinafter set forth shall be paid out of my residuary estate.

FOURTH: (a) I give and bequeath to BERNICE MIRACLE, should she survive me, the sum of \$10,000.00.

(b) I give and bequeath to MAY REIS, should she survive me, the sum of \$10,000.00.

(c) I give and bequeath to NORMAN and HEDDA ROSTEN, or to the survivor of them, or if they should both predecease me, then to their daughter, PATRICIA ROSTEN, the sum of \$5,000.00, it being my wish that such sum be used for the education of PATRICIA ROSTEN.

(d) I give and bequeath all of my personal effects and clothing to LEE STRASBERG, or if he should predecease me, then to my Executor hereinafter named, it being my desire that he distribute these, in his sole discretion, among my friends, colleagues and those to whom I am devoted.

FIFTH: I give and bequeath to my Trustee, hereinafter

are this to

d Codicils

named, to pay  
ry charges as

e or  
te and/or  
orth shall

E MIRACLE,

IS, should

and HEDDA

both pre-

the sum of

the education

personal

i predecease

y desire

ng my friends

ereinafter

(b) To DR. MARIANNE KRIS 25% of the balance thereof, to be used by her as set forth in ARTICLE FIFTH (d) of this my Last Will and Testament.

(c) To LEE STRASBERG the entire remaining balance.

SEVENTH: I nominate, constitute and appoint AARON R. FROSCH Executor of this my Last Will and Testament. In the event that he should die or fail to qualify, or resign or for any other reason be unable to act, I nominate, constitute and appoint L. ARNOLD WEISSBERGER in his place and stead.

EIGHTH: I nominate, constitute and appoint AARON R. FROSCH Trustee under this my Last Will and Testament. In the event he should die or fail to qualify, or resign or for any other reason be unable to act, I nominate, constitute and appoint L. ARNOLD WEISSBERGER in his place and stead.

12918

(L.S.

SIGNED, SEALED, PUBLISHED and DECLARED by MARILYN MONROE, the Testatrix above named, as and for her Last Will and Testament, in our presence and we, at her request and in her presence and in the presence of each other, have hereunto subscribed our names as witnesses this 11 day of January, One Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty-One.

*Aaron R. Frosch* residing at *10617 1/2 N. 11th St. S.E.*  
*Louise D. White* residing at *10617 1/2 N. 11th St. S.E.*  
residing at \_\_\_\_\_

## The Vultures

Hearings entitled "Investigation of the Unauthorized Use of U. S. Passports," June 1956, during which Miller testified. Miller protested the "persecution" of Soviet espionage agent, Gerhard Eisler, and the conviction of the twelve Communist leaders.

When writing of Marilyn, "Life" magazine stated, "When Marilyn became the world's reigning symbol of sex there remained about her an air of decency and almost child-like innocence." She was used by these left-wingers and manipulated for their own purposes. Who else may have used her and cast her aside when he no longer had any use for her?



Although Marilyn Monroe lived in the glare of publicity, one of the most fateful associations of her life was carefully shielded from that glare. Her friendship with Attorney General Robert Kennedy was well known to newspaper reporters and columnists in the Los Angeles and Hollywood area but never publicized.

Many of the criticisms which were directed against the late President John F. Kennedy and for which he took full responsibility were actually recommendations and decisions made by his younger brother, Robert F. Kennedy, the Attorney General of the United States. This is borne out in a new book by Frank L. Kluckhohn who has been with the New York "Times" for almost twenty years as a Washington, Foreign and White House correspondent, and who was a ranking officer of the U. S. State Department from 1955 to 1961. Kluckhohn points out that after Otto Otepka testified before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee he was given the "full treatment" with ruthless efficiency on personal orders of Robert Kennedy. John Reilly, Otto Otepka's superior, who arranged for the telephone tapping of Otepka's phone and a search of his waste baskets, is a close friend of Bobby Kennedy. This is the same John Reilly who perjured himself before the Senate Committee in swearing he did not cause the telephone to be tapped and then later changed his testimony and admitted it.

Under the direction of Bobby Kennedy the F.B.I. has been frustrated as never before. Communists have defied the law requiring them to register without being arrested. Gus Hall and Benjamin Davis, heads of the Communist Party, U.S.A., although indicted three years ago, have never been brought to trial. It was on Bobby Kennedy's insistence that the U.S. Army was called into action to invade two states in "Civil Rights" cases, violating the sovereignty of the states.

Paul Scott, in the Allen-Scott Report of May 11, 1964, exposed Bobby Kennedy's mad ambition to become head of the United States and leader of the "Revolution of Youth." The column states: "He has decided to go after the leadership of what is known in U. S. Intelligence quarters as the Revolution of Youth that is flaring excitedly throughout the world. ---Kennedy has begun to align himself and his political future with the revolutionary aims of the youthful leaders of Africa, Asia and Latin America who represent a wide range of ideologies. -- In a speech in Toronto Kennedy stated, 'We must recognize that the young in many areas of the world today are in the midst of a revolution against the status quo. -And we must recognize one central fact. They will prevail. They will achieve their idealistic goals one way or an-



Bobby Kennedy and friends. He stated in speech in Toronto, Canada: "If they have to pull governments down over their heads they will do it. I believe we must encourage them."

(UPI Photo)

other. If they have to pull governments tumbling down over their heads they will do it. -- We in turn are part of their revolution, at least we should be. I believe we must encourage them. Someone will share their aspirations and their leadership. If this means that the future is perilous I must admit that I think it is." ---  
"As proposed by Kennedy in this Canadian trial balloon he will call for U. S. Government support for such controversial leaders as Kenneth Kaunda, Northern Rhodesian Nationalist Movement, known pro-Soviet Marxist; Oskar Kambona, left-leaning Foreign Minister of Tanganyika; Jonas Savimbi, Angolan exile leader who has secret Russian ties; Sekou Toure, President of Guinea, a Marxist; Tom Mboya and Heckanova, left-leaning Philippines minister of finance."


The Department of Justice, which formerly had seventy-five lawyers in the Anti-Trust Division, now has three hundred lawyers in that division and Bobby has been seeking even more in this department which is used to harass and blackmail business firms. At one time Communist lawyer John Abt was an Assistant U. S. Attorney General in charge of this division and used it in the same way. It has been reported frequently that businessmen, particularly drug manufacturers, who donated drugs to bail out the Bay of Pigs prisoners and relieve the embarrassment of the administration, were given illegal tax exemptions as an inducement to give large donations. This was done under the direction of Bobby Kennedy.

In the Congressional Record of April 11, 1962, Congressman Robert Wilson cited the case of a newspaper publisher who was dined at the White House and then taken to the Department of Justice for a conference with Robert Kennedy. The conference had to do with a possible anti-trust violation. So the orders went out that the publishers, columnists and newspapermen were to let up on criticism of the New Frontier.

The boldness with which Bobby takes the law into his own hands is revealed in a column by Holmes Alexander on March 24, 1962 which states,

"Robert F. Kennedy ruled legal on Feb. 17, 1962 a ruling of U. S. Civil Service Chairman John W. Macy, Jr., which according to Senator John J. Williams of Delaware, makes the 2,122,069 Civil Service employees an arm of the Democratic Party. Robert Kennedy is quoted as saying, 'It would constitute a serious impropriety, a distinct breach of duty for Civil Service people to oppose the administration's policies in any form.'"

Robert Kennedy was using the Attorney Generalship to perpetuate the Kennedy Klan's hold on the government rather than the pursuit



in Toronto, Canada  
their heads they

(UPI Photo)



of justice.

An example of Bobby Kennedy's ruthless and dictatorial nature is the case of General Edwin Walker (U. S. Army Resigned) who was illegally and forcibly taken off to an insane asylum, with statements given out to the press accusing him of urging students to defy the law in Mississippi. The charge of inciting to riot was preferred against him and a vicious smear campaign instituted against him until the average citizen who thinks he can believe what he reads in the newspapers was convinced that Walker was insane and a serious law violator.

When his attorneys arranged for his release from the Government Mental Hospital, General Walker was examined by three prominent psychiatrists approved by the government. They found him to be not only completely sane but of superior intelligence. This finding was not given publicity so most people still think of him as insane. The grand jury examining the facts in the government's case against him found that General Walker did not incite the students to riot but rather had urged them to obey the law. The case against him was dismissed and the attempt to "get" him failed.

The next attempt to "get" General Walker also involved the Attorney General of the United States. The case was not given coverage in the United States but the German newspaper "Deutsche National Zietung" November 29, 1963 stated as translated from the German,

"The murderer of Kennedy made an attempt on U. S. General Walker's life early in the summer when General Walker was sitting in his study. The bullet missed Walker's head only by inches Oswald was seized, but the following investigation - as it was reported to us - was stopped by U. S. General Attorney, Robert Kennedy. In the case that Oswald would have been investigated, he eventually would have been imprisoned for many years and so he would not have been able to commit the murder of John F. Kennedy, the brother of Robert Kennedy."

In this case the admitted Communist assassin of President Kennedy was protected by the Attorney General.

Another person Bobby Kennedy has been trying to "get" is Jimmy Hoffa. The Congressional Record of May 4, 1964, p. 9699 shows the statement of Congressman Glen Cunningham of Nebraska in which he asked and received permission to place into the record an article which appeared in the Washington "Evening Star" March 4, 1964 entitled "An Odor of Police State Methods," by William S. White. In this article Bobby Kennedy is held responsible for "illegal wiretapping and federal snooper over the mail of private

dictatorial  
Army Resigned)  
asylum, with  
rging students  
ing to riot was  
n instituted  
can believe  
Walker was

e from the  
examined by  
ernment. They  
erior intelli-  
t people still  
the facts in  
al Walker did  
them to obey  
he attempt to

also involved  
e was not given  
paper "Deutsche  
nslated from the

U.S. General  
Walker was sit-  
ad only by inches.  
n - as it was re-  
ney, Robert  
en investigated,  
ny years and so  
er of John F.

resident Kennedy

ring to "get" is  
; 1964, p. 9699  
ham of Nebraska  
e into the record  
ing Star" March  
" by William S.  
nsible for "il-  
ail of private

persons." Congressman Cunningham also inserted into the record a resolution adopted by 350 delegates to the AFL-CIO Construction Trades Legislative Conference held in Washington, D. C. on March 23, 1964. It reads in part as follows:

"Whereas the Justice Department has spent seven years in an unrelenting drive to get Hoffa one way or another and - recent events in the trial of James R. Hoffa in the Federal Court in Chattanooga, Tenn. raise serious questions concerning the administration of justice in the United States and - the actions of the government during the course of the Chattanooga trial included the surveillance of the defendants, their lawyers and witnesses, the employment of labor spies for the purpose of subverting and disrupting Local Unions of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters and the interference with the defendant's rights to effective counsel through the planting of spies and informers who reported back the daily plans of the defense, which actions have led members of Congress to call for a Congressional investigation and there is additional evidence indicating that the government attempted to influence the jury by providing liquor, gifts and other favors during the course of the trial making the trial one of the blackest pages in American justice and - this attack on James R. Hoffa is an attack on all members of organized labor and on their basic rights and - the charges and protests made by members of Congress indicate a grave threat not only to the personal security of each official of every local union in America but also to the continuance of the free labor movement itself. Therefore the undersigned delegates convened at the Ninth National Legislative Conference and Construction Trades Dept. at Washington, D. C. on March 23, 1964 resolves that all officers and members of the local unions affiliated with the respective state, county and city bodies of the Building and Construction Trades Council be urged to immediately communicate with Lyndon B. Johnson, President of the United States and the members of Congress protesting the persecution of Teamster President James A. Hoffa and demanding a Congressional investigation at the earliest possible time."

Congressman Cunningham went on to say that "I would like to call to the attention of my colleagues the unhappy fact that a number of witnesses who are available to testify on pertinent facts regarding the Hoffa trial have been subjected to various pressures including threats of physical violence, economic reprisal and other forms of intimidation."

In the Hoffa trial for allegedly tampering with a jury the government's main witness was Edward Grady Partin. Partin had been jailed for embezzling \$1,600.00 in union funds. He had also been sentenced to fifteen years in jail for breaking into a restaur-



I. IMPROPER INFLUENCE OF JURY BY U.S.  
DEPUTY MARSHALS

During the 7-week period that the jury was "locked up" in the Read House in Chattanooga, Tenn., U.S. marshals sought to influence the jury by engaging in activities of an immoral and illegal character.

The following charges are supported by affidavits of private citizens, as well as information received from U.S. marshals who are willing to testify under subpoena, but are denied the right to cooperate voluntarily by directives from the Attorney General's Office in Washington, D.C.

A. Gifts to the jury: Dorothy Vaughn affidavit

1. On February 21, 1964, affiant observed U.S. Deputy Marshal wrap 16 gifts for the jury and 4 alternates, which were picked up and delivered to the jury by another marshal.

B. Serving of liquor to the jury and other alleged acts of irregular conduct by the marshals:

1. Liquor was purchased in large quantities by the marshals, paid for out of Government funds and was served to members of the jury, to marshals and "girl friends," "call girls," and others over a period of several weeks while the jury was locked up on the 10th floor of the Read House.

2. Supporting statements:

a. Two deputy marshals are available to testify to the serving of liquor to the jurors, to wild parties, and to immoral behavior by a female marshal who was on duty to guard the jury. These statements can be secured only through the use of the subpoena power as these marshals are presently restrained by orders of the Attorney General.

b. Affidavit of Troyce Dean. The affiant testified that she was the guest of Marshal Reidy at 2:30 a.m. in the morning of March 3, 1964, on the 10th floor of the Read House where the jury was locked up. Her testimony, beginning on page 14, relates the drinking of jurors and the presence of "call girls" as well as the lewd and vulgar conduct of her escort, U.S. Marshal Reidy, which included appearing in public wearing women's panties and a bra in the course of this party. She also testified to the "happy hour room," where the jurors would relax and drink every night.

c. Four bellhops, employed by the Read House, signed affidavits to the effect that they either delivered or observed delivery of liquor to the 10th floor of the Read House; they observed the jury "having a gay time" and recall delivering ice and setups on numerous occasions. For example, affiant Virgil Culpepper states: "I know there was considerable whisky taken up by the waiter on the service elevator, I remember some

Pipeman's gin, martini mixes, and different kinds of whisky that went to the 10th floor."

C. Intoxication of marshals and/or jurors:

1. Affidavit of Seymour Ball. "On several occasions, I have seen persons that were intoxicated going up to the 10th floor accompanied by a person I thought to be a marshal."

D. Immoral activity—prostitutes and call girls:

1. Affidavit of Ezell Eryons. "I remember on one occasion, I received a call from a

marshal and he wanted me to get a girl for him. I finally called a girl and got him a room on the third floor. This was room 362 and was a sampleroom. I let the marshal and the girl use the room. They stayed there about 30 minutes."

2. Affidavit of Troyce Dean. Referring to the all-night party with the marshals and jurors on the 10th floor of the Read House, affiant states: "I do know that sometime during the night there were two call-girls that were—one of the marshals sent downstairs—that came up." She further states: "Mr. Reidy (one of the marshals) was coming down in a woman's pair of panties and a bra—nothing else on except the two garments. \* \* \* After the display of him coming down the hall with the undergarments on that he had, I told him I thought the party had been carried just about far enough for me; that I would like to go home."

E. The jury was taken on January 31, 1964, to the Arnold engineering development project which is located in Tullahoma, Tenn., about 85 miles outside of the jurisdiction of the court on a special Sunday tour with a prominent industrialist. (See Bufalino affidavit.)

F. Intimidation of witnesses by Government and private agents and threats of bodily harm and economic reprisals:

1. U.S. marshals are under instructions from the Attorney General not to talk to anyone regarding the Hoffa case with threat of discharge for any infraction of these instructions.

2. Four Negro bellhops, who signed affidavits, were fired from their jobs at the Read House within hours of their statements being filed with the courts.

3. Troyce Dean, who signed the aforementioned affidavits, received four telephone calls threatening her and her children with bodily harm if she signed any affidavits revealing any truth. She requested protective custody and was placed in a hotel room and under watch.

II. HOFFA'S CONVICTION RESTS SOLELY ON THE PERJURED TESTIMONY OF A GOVERNMENT INFORMER WHO WAS FACED WITH THREE FEDERAL INDICTMENTS AND THREE STATE INDICTMENTS AT THE TIME HE TURNED INFORMER

A. Government has requested postponement of trial on his Federal indictments on five separate occasions since he turned informer. The criminal record of Partin is herein attached; most of this record was excluded from the jury by the court including the following:

1. Castro collaborator. Voir dire testimony of Sol Fox, beginning at page 1682 of transcript, states Partin's efforts to obtain his cooperation in illegally smuggling arms into Cuba.

2. J. D. Albin's offer of proof. Mr. Albin offered to testify of his knowledge of Partin's collaboration with the Castro brothers in Cuba.

3. J. D. Albin and Ann Smith also signed affidavits to the effect that Partin had visited Cuba and was a paid mercenary to train Castro troops in 1961 and 1962.

B. "Setting up" Mr. Hoffa by the Government.

1. The Government admits that Partin was directed to wean an invitation from Mr. Hoffa to come to Nashville. Two wire-recorded conversations are evidence to this fact.

PORTIONS OF CONGRESSIONAL RECORD OF  
MAY 4, 1964, DEALING WITH HOFFA CASE



et a girl for  
l got him a  
as room 352  
he marshal  
stayed there

Referring to  
marshals and  
Read House,  
t sometime  
vo call-girls  
sent down-  
ther states:  
s) was com-  
anties and a  
ie two gar-  
of him com-  
dgarments  
thought the  
t far enough  
ome."  
January 31,  
development  
homa, Tenn.,  
isdiction of  
tour with a  
Bufalino aff-

by Govern-  
ats of bodily

Instructions  
t to talk to  
with threat  
of these in-

signed aff-  
s at the Read  
ements being

i the afore-  
ur telephone  
children with  
affdavits re-  
ed protective  
tel room and

LELY ON THE  
ERNMENT IN-  
i THREE FED-  
STATE INDICT-  
ED INFORMER  
ed postpone-  
dictments on  
ie turned in-  
of Partin is  
s record was  
court includ-

dire testi-  
page 1682 of  
rts to obtain  
uggling arms

f. Mr. Albin  
ige of Partin's  
brothers in

h also signed  
rtin had vis-  
enary to train  
2.  
y the Govern-

nat Partin was  
ion from Mr.  
Two wire-  
vidence to this

ant. He was involved in a shooting in Louisiana. Two union members who complained about Partin were beaten and one was killed when a truck load of sand fell on him. Partin was indicted on June 27, 1962 for thirteen counts of falsifying union records and thirteen counts of embezzlement. On September 26, 1962 he was again indicted for first degree manslaughter and leaving the scene of an accident. He had struck a car with three Air Force men in it, killing one of them. Partin is also under indictment for kidnapping. Partin has a history of having trained militia for Castro in Cuba. This, the government's star witness, was also found to have been paid \$1,500.00 through an intermediary.

If this is the kind of "justice" we can expect from the Department of Justice with Bobby Kennedy at the helm, we suggest the name be changed to the Department of Injustice. What happened to Hoffa at the Chattanooga trial could happen to anyone provided Bobby Kennedy decides to "get" them. Affidavits have been made that the jury in the Hoffa trial was supplied with large quantities of liquor, was given gifts and even provided with call girls, all paid for by the Department of Justice with taxpayers' funds. And this at a trial where the defendant was accused of "tampering with a jury." It would seem to make a difference as to who does the tampering. Such are Bobby Kennedy's methods of "justice."

The Allen-Scott Report during April 1964 revealed the widespread practice of telephone tapping and indicated that the telephones of Senators, Congressmen, government employees and civilians were being tapped by a private detective agency which has seven offices in the United States and has contracts to do work for government departments. What was not brought out at the time was that the largest user of this service is the Department of Justice under the orders of Bobby Kennedy. The telephones tapped are not those of Communists, criminals or spies but anti-Communists and others who disagree with the policies of Bobby Kennedy.

The ruthlessness of this man, his utter disregard for the rights of others (in spite of his political pose as a champion of "civil rights") is frightening. He does not hesitate to try to embarrass and even disgrace the President of the United States with the idea of promoting himself. He feels that he has evidence of alleged questionable financial transactions on the part of Mr. Johnson and is accordingly immune.

But Bobby has a playful side and it is in this side that we are really interested. During his first year in office his parties re-



Bobby Kennedy and Rep. Emanuel Celler (fifteen affiliations with Communist fronts) after coming out of a Civil Rights Hearing. Bobby waived security regulations for four thousand immigrants in one year. Celler is lining up support to repeal the McCarran Walter Act, while at the same time fighting against prayers in schools.

(UPI Photo)

## The V. I. P.

ceived considerable publicity. There were frequent news stories of his guests falling into his swimming pool or being playfully pushed in fully clothed. His sister and brother-in-law, the Peter Lawfords, also gave parties in Hollywood and it was at one of these that Bobby met Marilyn Monroe.

Bobby had been making trips to Hollywood to see Jerry Wald, the producer who was going to make a film out of Bobby's book, "The Enemy Within." The Lawfords are frequent party-throwers and are closely associated with Frank Sinatra and his "Rat Pack." Lawford and Sinatra are reported as having a joint business venture, a restaurant, on South Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills, which numbered among its customers the type person the local police would prefer to see leave town.

One party Marilyn attended at the Lawfords at which the Attorney General was present was of sufficient interest for her to have spent \$170.00 for a special hairdo and make-up. Stories made the rounds that Bobby interceded with 20th Century Fox on Marilyn's behalf when she was dropped, since she sent a personal telegram to him at McLean, Virginia, as soon as her contract had been cancelled by 20th Century Fox. There were a number of telephone calls made as shown by Marilyn's telephone company records of person to person calls to Robert Kennedy. The calls were made both to the Department of Justice in Washington, D. C. and to the St. Francis Hotel in San Francisco, California.

When in Beverly Hills Bobby Kennedy stayed at the Beverly Hills Hotel and one of his visits is an interesting one. On July 26, 1962 and July 27, 1962 he stayed in Room No. 227 and had the charges for room, meals and telephone calls billed to the National Insurance Association, 2400 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 16, Illinois, for the attention of Charles Davis. Inquiry discloses that the National Insurance Association of that address was originally known as the National Negro Association, made up of some individuals who have connections with small negro insurance companies in the South, and that the Executive Director is Charles Davis.

Most V. I. P.'s do their partying and carrying on in strict privacy in private homes, private clubs and hotel suites. Those involved, if they know what is good for them, do not talk and this is especially true with the sacred name of Kennedy. Was Marilyn about to do some talking? Did she think her involvement was more serious, expecting perhaps a divorce and marriage to her?

filiations with  
ts Hearing.  
d immigrants  
the McCarran  
prayers in  
UPI Photo)



227

28.00

RECEIVED AFTER GEN. ROBT. 7/27

WASHINGTON D C

7/26 62

227

28.00

Copy Kennedy Atty Gen. Robt. 7/27

Washington, D. C.

7/26 62

eko QK r QKE sign

BEVERLY HILLS HOTEL  
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

FROM FOLIO				TO FOLIO			
MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY	
PHONE CALLS				EB			
MEMO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDITS	BAL. DUE	PICK UP	ROOM
	1 JUL 26-62	ROOM	• 28.00			• 28.36	0227
	2 JUL 26-62	PHONE	• 0.36		• 28.36	• 28.36	0227
	3 JUL 27-62	RESTA	• 0.42		• 36.78	• 36.78	EE227
	4 JUL 27-62	L'DIST	• 0.56		• 37.34	• 37.34	EE227
	5 JUL 27-62	PHONE	• 0.90		• 38.24	• 38.24	EE227
	6 JUL 27-62	PHONE	• 0.18		• 38.42		E -227
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						
	11						
	12						
	13						
	14						
	15						
	16						
	17						
	18						
	19						
	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						

TRANSFERRED TO  
CITY LEDGER

## REMARKS

BILL NAT INS ASSOC

2400 S MICHIGAN AVE CHICAGO 16 ILL

ATTN CHAS DAVIS

## TRANSFER TO CITY LEDGER

GUEST'S SIGNATURE

CHARGE TO

ADDRESS

APPROVED BY

by Gen. Robt. 7/27  
D. C.

VERLY HILLS HOTEL  
VERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

TUESDAY SUNDAY

JE	PICK UP	ROOM
	★ 28.36	0227*
16	★ 36.78	EE227*
18	★ 37.34	EE227*
24	★ 38.24	EE227*
12		EE-227

ARTHUR P. JACOBS COMPANY, INC.

Date July 31 1962

CHARGE TO Marilyn Monroe

Page \_\_\_\_\_

NO.	DATE	EXPLANATION	FOLIO			CLIENT'S CODE	AMOUNT
			DATE	SOURCE	BY		
1	6/11	Union Electric Co. - Long Beach					
2	6/11	Engine, Calif. - Long Beach	6/12	11/3			
3		M. Monroe - Report out to be					
4		working together					2.00
5	6/11	General Electric - Phil. Delmar					
6		M. Monroe - Report out to be					
7		working together					2.00
8	6/13	McGraw-Hill - Phil. Delmar					
9		Ther. Robert Kennedy - M. Monroe -					
10		Personal Message					
TOTAL							11.00

FORM RCV LASSCO

CITY LEDGER

TELEGRAM ON JUNE 13, 1962 TO ATTY. GEN. AND  
MRS. ROBERT KENNEDY (PERSONAL MESSAGE)  
CHARGED TO MARILYN MONROE.

Creditor's Claim No. P-458935

Affidavit of creditor, Agnes M. Flanagan, subscribed and sworn to on March 25, 1963, before William G. Sharp, County Clerk, Superior Court of California, in and for the County of Los Angeles.

SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
FOR THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

In the Matter of the Estate of  
Marilyn Monroe  
Deceased.

CREDITOR'S CLAIM

Date of death: August 5th, 1962.

Date of first pub. notice to creditors: March 4th, 1963.

Agnes M. Flanagan, whose address is  
(if claimant is executor or administrator, must so state)  
11972 Sunshine Terrace, Studio City, California

is a creditor of the above named decedent and presents the following claim:

<u>Date of Item</u>	<u>Description of Item</u>	<u>Amount Claimed</u>
		Salary
August 25th, 1961.	Hairstyleing..for Pictures for Look Magazine John Engstead Studios. West Hollywood, Calif.	\$140.00
June 26th, 1962	Hairstyling. for Dinner Party Peter Lawfords Home	\$70.00
June 28th, 1962	Hairstyling, for Meeting with Studio Heads.	\$70.00
June 29th, 1962	Hairstyling for Pictures, Photographed by George Barris. at Tim Leimerts House.,	\$70.00
June 30th, 1962	StillPictures,by Geo Barris	\$140.00
June 31 st, 1962	Still Pictures, by Geo Barris Peter Lawfords Home and Pool.	\$140.00
July 6th, 1962	Hairstyling for Pictures for Life Magazine Photographed by. Allan Pictures in Life Magazine. Aug. 3rd. 1962	\$140.00
July 12th, 1962	Hairstyling for Meetings at 20th. Fox Studio	\$70.00
	Total	\$840.00

T R U E

C O P Y

BILL FOR HAIRSTYLING FOR JUNE 26th DINNER



to on March 25,  
California, in

IA

Creditor's Claim No. P-458935

Affidavit of creditor, Allan Snyder, subscribed and sworn to on March 25, 1963,  
before William G. Sharp, County Clerk, Superior Court of California, in and for  
the County of Los Angeles.

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

REDITOR'S CLAIM

In the Matter of the Estate of  
Marilyn Monroe  
Deceased.

CREDITOR'S CLAIM

Date of death: August 5, 1962.

Date of first pub. notice to creditors: March 5, 1963.

ALLAN SNYDER

, whose address is

(if claimant is executor or administrator, must so state)

21663 Pacific Coast Highway, Malibu, California

is a creditor of the above named decedent and presents the following claim:

se address is

lowing claim:

Amount Claimed

Date of Item

Description of Item

Amount Claimed

Salary

SERVICES RENDERED FOR PUBLICITY LAYOUTS AND PER-  
SONAL MAKEUP FOR MARILYN MONROE BY ALLAN SNYDER.

\$140.00

August 25  
1961.

Photographs for Look Magazine:  
Used John Engstead Studios on Santa Monica Blvd.  
West Hollywood. Call 6:30P.M.

\$200.00

\$70.00

June 23  
1962.

Photographs for Vogue Magazine: At Bel Aire Hotel  
in Beverly Hills. Call 4:00P.M.

\$200.00

June 24  
1962.

Vogue Magazine: At Bel Aire Hotel. Call 2:00P.M.  
(Sunday)

\$200.00

\$70.00

June 25  
1962.

Vogue Magazine: At Bel Aire Hotel. Call 3:30 P.M.

\$200.00

\$70.00

June 26  
1962.

Personal makeup to attend dinner at Peter Lawfords  
home honoring Robert Kennedy. Call 7:30P.M.

\$100.00

\$140.00

June 28  
1962.

Personal makeup for meeting with Studio Heads.  
Call 3:30P.M.

\$100.00

\$140.00

June 29  
1962

Photographs for Cosmopolitan Magazine: At Tim  
Leimerts house. Stills by George Barris. Call 10:00A.M.

\$100.00

June 30  
1962

Cosmopolitan Magazine: Stills by George Barris.  
Call 12:00 noon.

\$200.00

July 1st  
1962.

Cosmopolitan Magazine: Stills by George Barris.  
Location Peter Lawfords house and pool. Call 12:00noon

\$200.00

\$140.00

July 6  
1962.

Photographs for Life Magazine: Allan Photographer for  
August 3, 1962 issue. Call 5:30P.M.

\$200.00

\$70.00

July 12  
1962

Personal makeup for meeting with 20th Century Fox  
Officials. Call 3:30 P.M.

\$100.00

\$1800.00

\$840.00

DINNER

TRUE COPY BILL FOR MAKEUP FOR JUNE 26th DINNER

The official verdict in the death of Marilyn Monroe was that she died by her own hand either deliberately or accidentally. No effort was ever made to check further into the conflicting reports and stories told by witnesses. In fact the two most important witnesses departed immediately after the funeral for parts unknown. The cause of death was determined by the physician who performed the autopsy to be "acute barbiturate poisoning due to ingestion of overdose." But no residue was found in her body to indicate that this overdose had been taken orally. The lividity of the body would mean that the body had been turned over before the police were called. What must we think when so many stories do not "add up?" We must think that there is a distinct possibility that the death was not what it was made to seem - an accident or suicide - but murder, and that the people whose stories or actions were strange were involved.

"Newsweek" magazine of July 2, 1963, pages 102 and 103, contains a story concerning a book called "Norma Jean Baker - A Venture Into Mythology." The author is Ezra Goodman, and the story concerned itself with his inability to find a publisher for his book, even though he had received a \$5,000.00 advance on it from MacMillan. According to the article, the 356-page manuscript was rejected by fourteen publishers, and turned down by Esquire. MacMillan suggested radical revision, Simon and Shuster said that in its present form it was "dangerous." Little Brown, Dial, Bobbs-Merrill, Lippincott, Grove and McGraw-Hill sent it back to Goodman's agent. Goodman was quoted as saying, "I think people have a fear of reality. This is a sort of factual 'Day of the Locust,' but people don't want that. They want myth - or at least editors think people do."

According to the "Newsweek" article, Goodman had unearthed information about Marilyn's dabbling with Lesbianism toward the end of her life and suggested a good deal by innuendo about various sexual relationships with studio executives in the early part of her career and involvements in her later life that reached up to the national Administration. Goodman admitted that the truth is very difficult to pin down and says in a foreword, "I met a good many people who I would much rather never have met. Many of them were on the make and take. Few of them told anything approximating the factual truth. Even fewer of them were civil. Marilyn Monroe knew many such people... nasty, mean, rotten little people. And nasty, mean, rotten big people, too."

The truth, as Mr. Goodman sadly admits, is hard to pin down and so, since sex affairs are not generally carried on in Macy's window especially when they "reach up to the national Administration," we must speculate and draw our own conclusions

Monroe was  
r accidentally.  
onflicting  
two most im-  
muneral for  
d by the phy-  
siturate poi-  
ie was found in  
taken orally.  
ad been turned  
think when so  
there is a  
as made to  
at the people  
ed.

102 and 103,  
Jean Baker -  
oodman, and  
a publisher  
0.00 advance  
ie 356-page  
nd turned  
vision, Simon  
angerous. "  
rove and  
odman was  
ality. This  
don't want  
eople do. "

an had un-  
Lesbianism  
l by innuendo  
utives in the  
ater life that  
an admitted  
in a foreword,  
r never have  
few of them told  
ver of them were  
nasty, mean,  
people, too. "

is hard to pin  
arried on in  
he national  
own conclusions

from documented facts, hushed rumors, and strange actions.

What the public was supposed to believe when Marilyn Monroe died was that she was despondent, having lost her job and being in financial straits, and a bit unbalanced, having been under the care of a psychiatrist, and therefore took an overdose of sleeping pills and that her death occurred later than it really did.

What the facts show is that Marilyn was not despondent, was well off financially, was going back to work on the picture from which she was dropped and had other attractive offers as well. She had no reason to do away with herself deliberately and was not under the influence of alcohol which might have caused her to do it accidentally.

Whose statements after the death did not ring true or were contradictory? The psychiatrist said he visited Marilyn at 5:15 on Saturday afternoon to put her to sleep. Pat Newcomb said she was with Marilyn until 6:30 on that same afternoon and they were sunbathing and looking over film scripts. Mrs. Murray was quoted in one report as having called Dr. Greenson first and in another as having called Dr. Engelberg first. She was quoted as saying she was alarmed to find Marilyn's door locked when Marilyn always kept her door locked. Peter Lawford said he called Marilyn to invite her to a dinner party which never happened and ended up with one odd guest in his home. Seven o'clock the same evening is not the usual time to invite a guest to a dinner party. The Coroner stated for publication that the toxicologist found a lethal dose of Nembutal and an equally lethal dose of Chloral Hydrate in Marilyn's body but the toxicologist's report did not confirm this. The doctors who went to Marilyn's home after her death stated they delayed calling the police because they were "talking."

Whose actions were strange? Mrs. Murray who obtained her job with Marilyn through Dr. Greenson although this was not her profession disappeared for a couple of days after the death and could not be located by newsmen for interviews. She later came into a bit of money and took an extended European vacation thereby making herself unavailable for questioning. Pat Newcomb was whisked to Hyannisport and thence to Europe, also for an extended vacation and also making herself unavailable for questioning. Upon her return she was placed on the government payroll. The action of Marilyn's psychiatrist and doctor before her death were strange, with one prescribing drugs when the other was supposedly trying to get her off the use of them. Dr. Engelberg's action was strange when he gave the time of death as 3:40 A.M. although it had obviously occurred much earlier since, according to the police report, rigor mortis had set in.



Clipping from Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" 8/15/62:

Pat Newcomb says she was with Marilyn from Friday night until Saturday night at 6:30PM, August 4, 1962.

From other sources we know that Marilyn received at least two, perhaps three, telephone calls after Miss Newcomb left.

One of the calls was from Joe DiMaggio Jr., her ex-husband's son. A second was from actor Peter Lawford. The identity of the third caller—if there was one—remains a mystery.

Lawford has said he telephoned Marilyn at 7 p.m.

### **Told Lawford She Was Sleepy**

"She said she felt sleepy and was going to bed," he related. "She did sound sleepy, but I've talked to her a hundred times before and she sounded no different.

"Thinking she was lonely, I asked her to have dinner with me and some friends. But Marilyn decided not to come along."

Marilyn had already retired for the night when young DiMaggio called. The actress' housekeeper, Mrs. Eunice Murray, has stated.

"I woke her and asked if she wanted to talk with him. She said yes. She carried the telephone into a bedroom across the hall and later went back into her own bedroom and finished the call there."

Young DiMaggio has said:

"If anything was amiss I wasn't aware of it."

"I had arrived at the house Friday night after work," Miss Newcomb told this writer. "I was fighting a bad case of bronchitis and had decided to enter a hospital for a complete rest.

"But Marilyn had called me and said: 'Why don't you come out here? You'll have all the privacy you want. You can sun in the back, and have all the rest you want. And you won't have to go to a hospital.'"

"It was typical of Marilyn," Miss Newcomb continued, "this concern for friends. So I accepted her invitation. I found her in wonderful spirits. Some furnishings for her house had just arrived from Mexico. She was in a very good mood, a very happy mood.

"Friday night we had dinner at a quiet restaurant near her home. Saturday she was getting things done inside the house. She loved it. This was the first home she ever owned herself. She was as excited about it as a little girl with a new toy.

"When I last saw her nothing about her mood or manner had changed," Miss Newcomb related. "She said to me:

"I'll see you tomorrow. Toodle-loo."

The time was approximately 6:30 p.m.

Clipping from L.A. "Herald Examiner," 8/15/62:

The last phone calls Marilyn received were from Peter Lawford and Joe DiMaggio, Jr....

A third unidentified call was received. Some say it was a VIP.



.5/62:  
lay night after work,"  
I was fighting a bad  
d to enter a hospital

I said: 'Why don't you  
ie privacy you want.  
ave all the rest you  
hospital.'

: Newcomb continued,  
epted her invitation.  
Some furnishings for  
lexico. She was in a

at a quiet restaurant  
: getting things done  
is was the first home  
: excited about it as a

about her mood or  
vcomb related. "She

loo.'" 0 p.m.

l Ex-

n re-  
vford

: re-  
'IP.



Clipping from Los Angeles "Herald Ex-  
aminer" 8/8/62:

Peter Lawford relays his story to the  
press through an intermediary. He had  
called Marilyn shortly before her death  
to invite her to a party. Note that Mari-  
lyn had often been a guest at the Lawford  
home.

## Lawford Uninvited To Rites, 'Shocked'

A-12 Los Angeles Herald-Examiner S Wednesday, Aug. 15, 1962

## Marilyn Never Bitter or Depressed Type, Says Confidante

## Lawford Tells Phoning Marilyn

By HARRISON CARROLL

Film star Peter Lawford last night revealed that he called Marilyn Monroe at approximately 7 p.m., Saturday night, and may have been the last person to talk to the blonde star before she was found dead in her bed from an overdose of barbiturates.

He has no way of knowing, though, said Lawford, whether his was the final "mystery" call received by the actress after she retired to her bedroom.

The actress' housekeeper, Mrs. Eunice Murray, earlier had reported that Marilyn received such a call.

Lawford relayed his story through a close friend and business associate, Milt Ebblins.

"There certainly was no mystery about Mr. Lawford's call," declared Ebblins. "He was a close friend of Miss Monroe's."

"At approximately 7 p.m., he called to invite her and her friend, Pat Newcomb, to attend a small dinner party at his home."

"He says Miss Monroe told him she would like to come but that she was tired and was going to bed early."

"He says that he noticed nothing unusual except that she did sound tired."

According to Ebblins, he and his wife were among the guests invited to Lawford's small dinner party. Others included TV producer Joe Naar and his wife, and Bullets Durgom.

Never one to attend many Hollywood social affairs, Marilyn often had been a guest at the Lawford home. Recently, she flew to Cal-Neva Lodge at Lake Tahoe in company with the actor and his wife.

Clipping from the Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" 8/14/62:  
Joe DiMaggio quits \$100,000.00 job in  
Virginia to go to California and be near  
Marilyn. She feared for her life.

## Di Maggio Worried For MM

Baseball hero Joe DiMaggio quit his \$100,000-a-year job to be near his ex-wife, blonde screen beauty Marilyn Monroe, according to his former employer.

DiMaggio resigned Aug. 1 as vice president of V. H. Monette, Inc., of Smithfield, Va., a firm which supplies military post exchanges, a company spokesman said. The former Yankee slugger reportedly was worried about Marilyn several days before she died on Aug. 5 from an overdose of sleeping pills.

### Was Going to Get Role Back

Miss Newcomb ascribes at least a part of Marilyn's happiness during the last hours of her life to the fact that 20th Century-Fox appeared ready to resume "Something's Got To Give" with their star property again in the lead role.

"It pleased Marilyn very much that the picture was going back into production," Miss Newcomb related.

"And it pleased her to know that when the completed portions of the film were shown to studio executives in New York there was a great deal of excited comment."

There was, however, a much more basic reason for her happiness. After a seven-year absence, she had returned to California to find there a sense of peace and contentment.

Clipping  
from  
L. A.  
"Herald  
Examiner"  
8/15/62:  
Marilyn  
had  
gotten  
job  
back  
at  
20th  
Century  
Fox.  
Hardly  
a po-  
tential  
suicide.



Clipping from L. A. "Herald Examiner" 8/13/62:

"Housekeeper" Mrs. Murray states she obtained job through Marilyn's psychiatrist, Dr. Ralph Greenson and had "certain instructions" but can't say what they are.

Mrs. Eunice Murray said today that Marilyn Monroe's psychiatrist had recommended her to the star to serve as companion and decorator last November, and that the doctor "gave me certain instructions about Marilyn, but I can't say what they were."

Marilyn Monroe's psychiatrist was Dr. Ralph Greenson.



8/14/62:

aggio  
ried  
MM

Joe DiMaggio  
100-a-year job to  
ex-wife, blonde  
Marilyn Mon-  
to his former

signed Aug. 1  
ident of V. H.  
of Smithfield,  
which supplies  
exchanges, a  
pokesman said.  
Yankee slugger  
is worried about  
ral days before  
Aug. 5 from an  
leeping pills.

"Herald

Murray  
job through  
ist, Dr. Ralph  
certain in-  
t say what

said to  
Monroe's  
commend-  
to serve  
decorator  
that the  
ertain in-  
rilyn, but  
ey were."  
psychia-  
Greenson.

Clipping from Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" 8/13/62:  
Pat Newcomb is fired by the Arthur  
Jacobs Agency for her "dispute" with  
the press and is vacationing at  
Hyannis Port.

Meanwhile, according to  
Hollywood sources, two  
women close to the star at  
the time of her death have  
departed the scene.

Pat Newcomb, Marilyn's  
personal press agent, was re-  
ported "no longer with us" at  
the Arthur Jacobs agency.  
She was reported in Hyannis  
Port, Mass., yesterday as a  
guest of the Peter Lawfords  
and later to have gone to  
New York City.

The star's housekeeper,  
Mrs. Eunice Murray, has  
checked out of her Santa  
Monica apartment and left  
no forwarding address.

Officials at Westwood Me-  
morial Park Cemetery, where  
the actress was entombed  
last Wednesday, said a di-  
minishing trail of visitors—all  
quiet and orderly—continued  
to file past the unmarked  
crypt. A simple bronze plaque  
inscribed "Marilyn Monroe—  
1926-1962" is being prepared  
for placement on the face of  
the crypt.

Clipping  
from  
L. A.  
"Herald  
Examiner"  
8/14/62:

Arthur  
Jacobs  
Agency  
says  
Pat  
Newcomb

is no longer with us. She is in Hyannis  
Port as guest of the Lawfords (at Bobby  
Kennedy's). Note also that the house-  
keeper, Mrs. Murray, has moved and  
left no forwarding address.

Marilyn's personal publicity  
agent, Pat Newcomb, is out of  
a job and is reported vaca-  
tioning in Hyannis Port with  
Mr. and Mrs. Peter Lawford  
at the presidential summer  
home.

Friends here said she had  
been fired for her dispute  
with the press following the  
star's death.

The morning Marilyn was  
found dead of an overdose of  
sleeping pills, Miss Newcomb  
was reported to have clashed  
with newspaper photogra-  
phers for attempting to get  
pictures at the scene.

#### NO LONGER EMPLOYED

The Arthur Jacobs  
agency, who employed Miss  
Newcomb for the publicity  
on Marilyn, would say only:  
"She is no longer with the  
firm."

Her phone has been discon-  
nected.



## The verdict

If Marilyn's death were really murder dressed up to look like an accident or suicide who would have wanted her out of the way? The most likely one would be an ambitious man, already important but wanting to become more important and knowing that a serious scandal might ruin his chances for the biggest job of all. Would he take a gun and shoot her or personally involve himself in the dirty work? No, he would be devious as always and utilize the forces best qualified for the job - the Communist Conspiracy which is expert in the scientific elimination of its enemies. Marilyn, already surrounded by doubtful people, was easy game.

She knew that all was not well and was fearful of her life. Joe DiMaggio, alarmed and worried about Marilyn, gave up his high-salaried job to be near her, according to newspaper reports. He obviously knew she needed help but did not get to her side in time to save her life. Marilyn, having sustained an injury to her nose, thought it serious enough to have had it x-rayed by Drs. Conti and Steinberg of 416 North Bedford Dr., Beverly Hills to see if there were any broken bones on June 7, 1962. On July 17, 1962 Austin A. Innis of 6916 North Figueroa Street, Los Angeles was paid a sum of money by Marilyn for repairs he made to locks at her residence on July 14, 1962. Marilyn had some documents which were so important to her that she had a locksmith change the lock on the file cabinet in which they were kept a short time before her death. After her death it was necessary to call the same locksmith to open this cabinet, which was located in a cottage on her property, as she had carefully secreted the keys. After Marilyn's death, a locksmith was again called to repair locks.

There seems to have been a great deal of lock-changing and lock-breaking and lock-repairing going on. According to the witnesses questioned after Marilyn's death, no locks were broken. Her bedroom door was locked so entrance was gained to her room by going outside, breaking a pane of glass in a French window and reaching in to turn the handle to open the door. But the A-1 Lock and Safe Company, through Mr. Halovaty of 3114 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica filed a bill with the estate for payment for repairs they made to locks which were broken after the death of Marilyn Monroe. Supposedly there would be no need to break any locks since the housekeeper was present to open doors for anyone desiring her to do so. Were the locks broken by the three persons who reportedly entered her home on the evening of August 4th? Were they searching for certain incriminating documents? These men, one of whom is reported to be a lawyer, supposedly turned over Marilyn's body to make sure she was dead which would account for the lividity noted on her body.

Setting the time of Marilyn's death at a much later hour than that at which it actually occurred would cover up the activities of these men.

Since Marilyn died of an overdose of barbiturates, traces of which were found only in her blood, it would seem that the drugs must have been injected rather than taken orally. Either that or her body had been thoroughly pumped out to remove the traces of what killed her. This would seem to require the services of a doctor. One of her doctors was an identified Communist and Communists are trained to obey orders, even orders to kill. Communists eliminate their enemies and the enemies of friends in high places.

That the Attorney General of the United States is their friend must be deduced from his failure to proceed against the Communist leaders who have been under indictment since the Supreme Court decision requiring them to register. "Human Events" of April 7, 1962 on page 239 reported that Senator John Tower of Texas had openly accused Attorney General Robert Kennedy of failure to enforce the provisions of the Internal Security Act of 1950 which requires Communists to register. Not a single Communist has registered and not a single Communist has been prosecuted by the Attorney General. Newspaper reports have informed us that Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy made a pronouncement before the Advertising Council in Washington, D.C. that the Communist Party in the United States is a windmill virtually powerless to harm the United States. This opinion is not shared by F.B.I. Director J. Edgar Hoover whose department keeps track of the activities of American Communists. Mr. Hoover has repeatedly warned of the danger to our country from this source. Bobby Kennedy is also reported to be responsible for the shipping off to England of a Soviet defector who came to the United States seeking sanctuary and desiring to give information on Soviet agents and collaborators.

It was at the home of the Peter Lawfords that Bobby Kennedy reportedly met Marilyn Monroe. The Lawfords have an attractive swimming pool and Marilyn had photographs taken there for publicity releases to various magazines. For these photographs Marilyn would have special make-up and hairdos and pay the photographer as much as \$400.00. Bobby is reported to have interceded on Marilyn's behalf with 20th Century Fox and their friendship grew and grew to the point where, according to Marilyn's friends, she was led to believe his intentions were serious. There are person-to-person telephone calls, living witnesses, tape recordings and certain writings to attest to the closeness of their friendship.



## The Verdict

Did the trouble begin when Marilyn realized that her V. I. P. had no intention of getting a divorce and marrying her? Did she insist he fulfill his promises to her or face her making public their relationship? Neither of these alternatives would appeal to Mr. V. I. P. Since Marilyn could destroy him either by talking or with written evidence, did he decide to take drastic action?

Book publishers and newspaper owners have been reluctant to print this story although it is known to many. Their failure has not been due to fear of libel since many deal with this problem almost daily. What they do not like to admit is fear of anti-trust suits, Internal Revenue examinations and other forms of official harassment. The mere mention of Mr. V. I. P. seems to put fear into the hearts of too many people. With his personal Gestapo he does not hesitate to persecute those who incur his displeasure. General Walker has tasted this treatment as has Jimmy Hoffa.

Newspapermen such as Walter Winchell have made reference to the significance of the Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe. Under date of May 25, 1964 Walter Winchell printed in his column the following:

"Hollywood, California - Mr. W. W.

Please save this girl's life! She is 23, a sensitive blonde, now in Beverly Hills. She's been terrorized for months by the same person who caused Marilyn Monroe's death. The law has not given her the help she needs so very, very badly!!! You can check this with F. B. I. Special Agent in Charge, Mr. Grapp in L. A. This girl attends Good Shepherd Church. Her initials are M. J."

The individual referred to was identified in a later column by Mr. Winchell as Marilyn Johnson, whom he asked to get in touch with him.

The circumstances surrounding the death of Marilyn Monroe are extremely suspicious and the events following her death are also suspicious. They reek of intrigue, pay-offs and official disinterest in trying to find the truth. Have things gotten so bad in the United States that a possible murder will go uninvestigated because pressure is brought to bear or someone important may be involved? Is everyone really equal before the law or have some people gotten so powerful that they are above the law?

F B I

Date: 7/8/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/19/84 BY SP-8 BTJ/oh

#240,361

ReNYairtel to the Bureau 7/2/64, entitled "FRANK A.  
CAPELL [REDACTED] INFORMATION CONCERNING". b2

On 7/7/64, captioned individual turned over to the NYO, a pre-publication copy of his new 70 page book, "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe". This book, which CAPELL advises will be officially published on or about 7/10/64, implicates the Attorney General, ROBERT KENNEDY, in the death of Miss MONROE. It strongly suggests that the Attorney General, along with Communists, had a direct hand in Miss MONROE's death. It also contains other scurrilous information about the Department of Justice as headed by the current Attorney General. References to the FBI can be found on pp 3, 49, 69 and 70.

A copy of this book is enclosed herewith for the Bureau's information.

ORIGINAL SENT TO AG, 7/15/64  
XEROX RETAINED RAC [REDACTED]

EX-112

REC-65

3 JUL 1964 b2

3 - Bureau [REDACTED] Encl. 1) (RM)  
1 - New York [REDACTED]

VJS:mbg  
(5)

ENCLOSURE

ENCLO. BEHIND FILE

Approved: [Signature] Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES R NT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

DATE: 7/7/64

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. Evans  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - [REDACTED]

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

New York airtel 7/2/64 advised that Frank A. Capell advised an Agent that he is about to publish a 70-page paperback book dealing with the suicide of Marilyn Monroe which will be entitled "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe." The book allegedly will be ready for sale about 7/10/64. Capell stated the book will make reference to Attorney General Robert Kennedy and his friendship with Miss Monroe. It will indicate that Kennedy and Monroe were intimate and that Kennedy was in Monroe's apartment at the time of her death. He stated he will also attempt to show that some communists were working behind the scenes inasmuch as the physician who signed the death certificate was a communist.

The above allegation concerning the Attorney General has been previously circulated and has been branded as false as the Attorney General was actually in San Francisco with his wife at the time Marilyn Monroe committed suicide.

Enclosure

REC- [REDACTED]

RDS:rbm  
(8)

ST-117

6 JUL 20 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/19/84 BY SP-8 BTJ/HP #422940

70 JUL 28 1964



Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
RE: FRANK A. CAPELL

~~it is not~~  
~~believed that any action should be taken to attempt to determine --~~  
the identity of the doctor who signed Miss Monroe's death certificate.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the attached letter be sent to the Attorney General to advise him of the contemplated publication of the above book.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

~~Secret~~

DATE: 12-22-64

FROM : LEGAT, BONN (163-1243) *pu*

SUBJECT: "THE HERALD OF FREEDOM";  
FRANK A. CAPELL

[REDACTED] (S)

[REDACTED] (S)

[REDACTED] (S)

Classified by *3832*  
Exempt from GDS, Category *1*  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

REC-132

CLASSIFIED BY *SP4 bja/mc*  
DECLASSIFY ON: *20X 6*

- 4 - Bureau  
(1 - Liaison)  
1 - Bonn

*5-19-78 ULS*

GAV:kmm  
(5)

14 DEC 28 1964

EX-103

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~Secret~~

*Let to Legat Bonn  
10/9/65  
JAB*

*LIABON  
6/2/68  
H. J. B.*

EX-103  
b1

1 - Name Check

1 - [REDACTED]

January 19, 1965

(Legat, Bonn) (163-1243)

~~Secret~~

REC-13

Director, FBI

b2

b7C

"THE HERALD OF FREEDOM"  
FRANK A. CAPELL

b2

Reurlet 12/22/64.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

[REDACTED]

b2

[REDACTED]

b7D

Our files also reveal that Capell served in the United States Navy from 1921 to 1925 and later he served as chief investigator in the office of the sheriff of Westchester County, New York. In 1943 he worked for the War Production Board in New York City. That same year he was arrested by the Bureau for accepting a bribe. He pleaded guilty, was given a suspended sentence, fined \$2,000 and placed on probation.

The general theme of "The Herald of Freedom" is extremely anticommunist. Capell does not hesitate to praise himself as a communist expert. Instructions have been furnished to the field to be extremely discreet in any contact with Capell.

The Bureau was requested to conduct an investigation concerning Capell's application for pardon after completion of sentence in 1954. Another Government agency advised that in 1946 and 1947 Capell was charged with deficiencies in his income tax.

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (detached)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JWB:ncb  
(6)

~~Secret~~

MAILED 11  
JAN 20 1965  
COMM-FBI

Classified by 3832  
Exempt from G.S. Category 1  
Date of declassification Indefinite  
5-22-78 LLS/4

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



Letter to Legat, Bonn 84  
Re: "The Herald of Freedom"  
Frank A. Capell

~~Secret~~

As of 1954 these deficiencies had been paid in full. However, the Government agency advised that Capell was charged with a "Capital Transferee Liability" for tax monies due from the Personnel Service Bureau, Inc., for the years 1948 and 1949. Capell was directing head of that organization and handled the corporate affairs as though they were his personal affairs and used corporation cash for personal obligations. Because of this, the corporation became insolvent so the tax was assessed against Capell. As of March, 1954, Capell had not made any payments on this indebtedness. (73-11511-7)

[REDACTED]

(S) (S)

b1

~~Secret~~

SAC, New York (44-24016)

Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;  
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka;  
(DECEASED) - VICTIM;  
CIVIL RIGHTS

John H. Ray of [redacted] New York, contacted Bureau Headquarters on January 6, 1965, through the office of Congressman Gerald R. Ford, (Republican-Michigan) a member of the Warren Commission concerning the interview conducted on January 27, 1964, of Frank A. Capell by SA [redacted] on captioned matter.

Mr. Ray was concerned about the publication of the background information concerning Capell and the manner in which it was published in the Commission Report which indicated this information had been developed by SA [redacted] during the interview. It was pointed out to Mr. Ray that pertinent background data was reported by us concerning every individual interviewed in this investigation and that the Commission was solely responsible for what data it published or did not publish. It was explained to him that the interview with Capell was recorded on a separate document while the background data was recorded on plain paper. He stated that he could now understand we were not responsible for the publication of the background information nor for the manner in which it was published. He felt it was unfortunate that the Commission had published the background information particularly in such a manner as to convey the impression that it had been developed during the interview with Capell.

JAN - 1965

The foregoing is furnished for your information.

See [redacted] to DeLoach Memo dated 1-5-65, captioned "Jack L. Ruby, aka; Lee Harvey Oswald, aka; (Deceased) - Victim - Civil Rights, (44-24016).

Mr. Belmont (Sent with cover memo)

Mr. DeLoach (Sent with cover memo)

Mr. Rosen (Attention SA [redacted] (Sent with cover memo)

DWB:mm

(10) 7/1

1/11

1/11

1/11

1/11

1/11

1/11

1/11

1/11

NOT RECORDED

100 JAN 12 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-7-99 BY 6032

TELETYPE UNIT



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 1-6-65

FROM :

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;  
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka;  
(DECEASED) - VICTIM:  
CIVIL RIGHTS  
(44-24016)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-9-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Congressman Gerald R. Ford, Jr., (R-Mich.), a member of the Warren Commission, contacted your office on 1-6-65 concerning the matter regarding an allegation that the results of the interview conducted in captioned matter with one Frank A. Capell had been "doctored." Congressman Ford was shown a copy of the interview form FD-302 on 12-18-64 and was satisfied that no changes had taken place between this and the reproduction of it in Volume XXVI of the Warren Commission's Report. He explained, however, that John H. Ray, a New York attorney who formerly was Congressman from the 16th Congressional District in Staten Island, New York, was now in his office and was still concerned about this matter. He asked that someone come to his office and explain the situation to Mr. Ray.

SA [redacted] of this Section went to Congressman Ford's office and met Mr. Ray. It was determined that his concern with this matter was the fact that background information showing Capell had a prior criminal record had been published in the Warren Commission Report. He stated that this information was also published as though it had been developed by SA [redacted] through an interview with Capell and he knew that this was not true (See enclosed Xerox of pages 608 and 609 of Volume XXVI of the Commission's Report which contains pertinent information).

It was pointed out to Mr. Ray that the results of SA [redacted] interview with Capell were recorded on a single page which became page 43 in an FBI report. It was explained to him that pages 40, 41 and 42 in this report set forth the reason for the interview with Capell and pertinent background information about Capell which was obtained from FBI files. This same procedure was followed in the interview of all individuals in the investigation. And it was pointed out to him that we had absolutely no control over what the Commission selected to print or not print in its final report. He stated he fully understood this and was in complete agreement with such procedure.

Enclosures (2) *Recd 1-8-65*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Rosen (Attention SA [redacted])

DWB:mm  
(7)

NOT RECORDED  
199 JAN 14 1965

JAN 12 1965

Continued.....



██████████ to DeLoach Memo  
Jack L. Ruby, aka;

b7C

Mr. Ray expressed concern over the manner in which the data about Capell was reproduced in the Commission Report since it led him to believe that it all had resulted from SA ██████████ interview with Capell. Our procedure of using the interview form, FD-302, as inserts in investigative reports was explained to him and the fact that the form recording the interview with Capell bore the page number 1 in the upper left hand corner was pointed out to him. He then stated that he could now understand the procedure, adding that he felt it was unfortunate that the Commission had published the background data on Capell and particularly in the manner that it was set out. He was most appreciative of our explaining the situation to him and apologized for any inconvenience which his inquiries may have caused.

b7C

RECOMMENDATION:

That the enclosed letter be sent to the New York Office regarding this contact with Mr. Ray since he has been in contact with that office regarding this situation.

R  
~  
Q  
P  
GK  
ix  
V

NY 44-974

"The Herald of Freedom", published biweekly in Staten Island, New York, in its issue of January 17, 1964, contained the following statements concerning JACK RUBY:

"Jack Leon Rubenstein, alias Jack Ruby, the murderer of Lee H. Oswald, was a notorious character who was close to several people in Chicago who were murdered and to a big time narcotics distributor. He was involved in many rackets, including strip tease joints and party girls and has had contacts in Havana. Rubenstein visited Havana within the past year in violation of State Department regulations. While there, he visited his friend Frankin who owns and operates a novelty store on the Prado in Havana across the street from the Hotel Seville. Frankin is a known long-time Castro collaborator. He is a native Cuban married to an American girl. Frankin is involved in strip tease and party girls as a side line. The above information was received from Havana by one of the best informed men in the United States on Soviet and Castro intelligence operations."

NY 44-974

"The Herald of Freedom" is a four page pamphlet, edited and published by FRANK A. CAPELL in Staten Island, New York. It is published biweekly. CAPELL has described his publication as being "devoted to combating Communism, Socialism, and un-American activities by pointing the whole truth in detail".

"The Staten Island Advance", a Staten Island, New York, daily community newspaper, in its issue of July 13, 1963, carried a front page article entitled "Island Pamphlet Triggers North Carolina Camp Race Riot". According to this article, "reports of integration, nudity, and free love", which were published by FRANK A. CAPELL in "The Herald of Freedom" "caused 400 armed Blue Ridge Bible Belt mountaineers to burn Camp Summerlane's gymnasium at Roanoke, North Carolina, and also shoot up one of their buses. This article reflected that CAPELL 'last night at his New Jersey home that he had published an account in the July 3 issue and that the Roanoke Chamber of Commerce had ordered additional copies'. This article also indicated that 'The Herald of Freedom' was widely distributed among rural folk in the mountain area. This article in 'The Staten Island Advance' stated that Sheriff C. R. MC CALL of Roanoke told the Associated Press that the mountaineers were incensed because of camp activities published in the pamphlet."

FRANCIS A. CAPELL, Editor of "The Herald of Freedom", was arrested September 21, 1963, at New York, New York, by agents of the FBI on a charge of bribery.

An indictment was filed April 10, 1964, in the Southern District of New York against FRANCIS A. CAPELL, charging him with conspiracy in the acceptance of a \$1,000.00 bribe intended to influence the decision of investigators of the War Production Board on September 21, 1963, in violation of Title 18, Section 207. A second indictment returned on the same date contained two counts

COMMISSION EXHIBIT No. 3055

COMMISSION EXHIBIT No. 3055-Continued

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

"FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION" 4

1.

Date 1/28/64

NY 44-974

and charged CAPELL with the solicitation and acceptance of \$1,000.00 bribe and a \$400.00 bribe intended to influence the decision of investigators of the War Production Board in violation of Section 207, Title 18, United States Code.

CAPELL entered a plea of guilty on May 29, 1964, at the United States District Court, Southern District of New York (SDNY), and was sentenced to one year and one day on each count of a three count indictment, sentences to run concurrently. Execution of this sentence was suspended, and he was placed on probation for two years. He was fined \$2,000.00 on count one, and the fine was to be paid within one year. He was discharged from probation by order of the United States District Court, June 24, 1966. At that time his fine had been paid in full.

FRANCIS A. CAPELL in January, 1952, testified before a Subcommittee of the United States Senate Armed Services Committee relative to illegal hiring for work on overseas bases. CAPELL was then manager of Personnel Service Bureau, Incorporated, New York, New York. The Personnel Service Bureau was one of the few agencies in the New York area to hire men for overseas work.

FRANK A. CAPELL, 56 Bay Street, Staten Island, New York, advised that he is the editor of the biweekly publication, "The Herald of Freedom". He stated that this publication is devoted to fighting Communism and its entire contents are written by himself. CAPELL advised that his material is received from confidential sources and also from public source material.

CAPELL advised that with respect to the January 17, 1964, edition of his publication, which contained considerable information of a background nature on JACK RUBY, also known as Jack Rubenstein, the data which concerned RUBY's contacts in Havana, Cuba, was received in confidence from a reliable source in the newspaper industry. He advised that he had written that RUBY had been in Havana in the past year, but that accurately speaking, it should have read, "a few years ago."

CAPELL stated that the information regarding RUBY's contact in Havana with one "FRANKIN" was likewise received from the same source in the newspaper field.

He advised that in order to add further credence to his comments about RUBY in Cuba, he added the comment that the information was received from Havana from one of the best informed men in the United States on Soviet Intelligence. CAPELL stated this individual was an original source of the information regarding RUBY's contact to Havana and contact with "FRANKIN". He advised that this individual had furnished the information to his source in the newspaper field.

On 1/27/64 at 56 Bay Street, Staten Island, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA VINCENT J. SAVADEL/aog Date dictated 1/27/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

609

42

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Airtel dated 2/19/65

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



FBI

Date: 1/20/65

*R21*

Transmitted the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (140-0)

RE:

[REDACTED]

*Asc to - born Canada*  
*140-3713*

*121-23983; 77-80783*

105-46876  
138-2649  
140-9194  
141-26266  
123-1506

DOB [REDACTED] POB New York  
DOB [REDACTED] POB New York  
DOB [REDACTED] POB Washington  
DOB [REDACTED] POB New York

SGE

*b7C*

Enclosed herewith are 8 copies of LHM on each of the above-captioned individuals.

It is to be noted that information set out in the LHMs, as copied from The Texas Defiance newspaper, alleges irregularities in connection with employees of the U. S. Government and for this reason LHMs are being submitted in the event the Bureau desires to disseminate this information to the interested agencies. The information appeared in a column captioned, "From the Herald of Freedom," by FRANK A. CAPELL, whose identity is not known to the San Antonio office at this time.

IDENTITY OF INFORMANTS

Identity of Source

File Where Located

[REDACTED]

*Please see of*  
*antibio*

*140-62-670*

2-Bureau (Enc. 56) (AM RM)  
2-SA

CCC/dnb  
(5)

XEROX

17 JAN 25 1965

FEB 8 1965

NOT RECORDED  
169 FEB 11 1965

*b2*

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

ORIGINAL FILED IN 140-0-75836

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8/19/85 BY SP7 MAC/jpt  
#253624

64 FEB 12 1965

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

SA 140-0

No dissemination of this material is being made locally since it does not affect any of the local agencies.

In the same issue an interesting article appeared written by ROSALIE M. GORDON, Editor of American Future, entitled "Shocking Demand." The article was extremely critical of MARTIN LUTHER KING and other racial groups for their criticism of the Director and the FBI and states that it is inconceivable that CORE leaders are so ignorant of the FBI's functions that they could make a statement that the FBI was extremely lax in implementing existing legislation and protecting the civil rights of Negroes and CORE workers throughout the nation. A copy of this article is being transmitted to the Bureau under separate cover for the Bureau's information.

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Records Branch

, 19

- ☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527  
☐ Service Unit - Room 6524  
☐ Forward to File Review  
☐ Attention [REDACTED]  
☒ Return to [REDACTED]

Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search) **b7c**  
☐ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)  
☐ Subversive References Only  
☐ Nonsubversive References Only  
☒ Main all References Only [REDACTED]

Type of Search Requested:

- ☐ Restricted to Locality of \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose) **b7c**  
☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

Subject Capell, Frank H.

Birthdate & Place \_\_\_\_\_

Address ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

Localities DATE 4-27-92 BY SP4 bja/mc

R# \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12/30 Searcher Initials 530

Prod. \_\_\_\_\_

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

✓ 58-2581

Francis Alphonse (AKA)

✓ 58-527

✓ 58-827-63 summary 1951

Francis A. (AKA)

✓ 73-11511

Francis (AKA)

MA 55-1099

approx 100 sees not listed  
1-4-65

Francis Alphonse (AKA)

Francis Augustus (AKA)

51



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Records Branch

, 19\_\_

☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527  
☐ Service Unit - Room 6524  
☐ Forward to File Review  
☐ Attention \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Return to \_\_\_\_\_  
 Supervisor Room Ext.

## Type of References Requested:

☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)  
☒ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)  
☐ Subversive References Only  
☐ Nonsubversive References Only  
☒ Main all References Only  
*summary per call to*

b7c

## Type of Search Requested:

☐ Restricted to Locality of \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)  
☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

Subject The Herald of Freedom  
 Birthdate & Place \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

Localities \_\_\_\_\_

R# \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12/30 Searcher Initials 530

Prod. \_\_\_\_\_

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

✓ 94-59092

approx 30 sees not listed

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4-27-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: [Redacted]  
FROM: [Redacted]

DIRECTOR, FBI [Redacted]

DATE: 3/29/65

SAC, NEW YORK [Redacted]

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

Attached hereto for the Bureau's information is a copy of "The Herald of Freedom", Volume 7, Number 3, dated 3/12/65, of which FRANK A. CAPELL is the editor.

The issue, entitled, "The Strange Case of Judith Coplon", contains numerous references to the FBI and "FBI reports". In addition, the issue contains references to "confidential informant ND 402" and a number of T symbols, along with the names of "SAS DANIEL F. GARDE and WILLIAM J. MC CARTHY".

ENCLOSURE

2-Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)  
1-New York (100-148019) (43)  
1-New York

VJS:iah  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

REC-32

5 MAR 30 1965



6 APR 6 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

INT. SEC.

CORRESPONDENCE



# The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333

45 BAY STREET

STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME VII, Number 3

March 12, 1965

## THE STRANGE CASE OF JUDITH COPLON

Recent disclosures that the government permitted Soviet espionage agents to return to Russia, in spite of ample evidence of their illegal activities obtained by the FBI, clearly show the need for a firm policy in dealing with communist espionage, and brings to mind the strange case of Judith Coplon. Those uninformed, misinformed or deliberately deceitful Americans who persist in downgrading the threat from within and who are trying to destroy the anti-communist movement in America would do well to read this true story of what one person, seemingly unimportant, was able to do for the benefit of the International Communist Conspiracy and to the detriment of the United States.

Judith Socolov, nee Coplon, was born in New York, of a middle class family of excellent repute. Her father was born in upstate New York, had fought in the Spanish American War, was a Republican all his life, and had become a successful toy manufacturer in Brooklyn, N. Y. He was nicknamed "Santa Claus" by friends as a result of his habit of distributing free toys to needy children in the Adirondack, N. Y. area over a period of twenty-five years. He died March 29, 1949 and is buried at Riverside Cemetery, Ft. Lee, N. J. The parents and one brother all led respectable lives and were highly regarded.

Judith graduated from James Madison High School in Brooklyn in June, 1939, with high honors. She won six gold scholarship pins, a medal for good citizenship, was leader of Arista and president of Iota Gamma. Her ideological changes began within the walls of Barnard College, Columbia University, where she began her freshman year in 1939. During those four years at Barnard, she had her thinking changed. In the "Barnard Bulletin" of October 7, 1941 she was asking for aid to Russia and before too much longer she was a leader in the Russian War Relief. In 1943 she graduated from Barnard, cum laude.

It is believed that Judy may have joined the Communist Party while still a student at Barnard for later investigations have shown that

shockingly large numbers of students were lost to God and country through the colleges. A note in Judy's purse at the time of her arrest contained the following memo: "She remembers me as a Communist and I think she is confused as to whether I am still one and if so, why I continue to work for the government in Washington, or if I have sold out."

Judy possessed a brilliant mind, once described by a prosecutor as being as precise as a Swiss watch mechanism. She is just five feet tall with dark eyes and usually weighs no more than one hundred pounds. She started her federal employment in the Department of Justice in New York City as an economic journalist. In 1945 she was able to obtain a transfer to the Washington, D. C. headquarters, where she became a political analyst in the Internal Security Section, which dealt with the registration of foreign agents. This position permitted her to have access to highly confidential FBI reports and summaries, including possible prosecutions of espionage agents, etc.

It is believed in intelligence circles that Miss Coplon was already engaged in espionage before she met the Soviet agent who was arrested with her. There is evidence that certain employees of the government were close to her prior to that time, that assistance was given her to get into the particular sensitive job she was able to obtain; furthermore some of these individuals are still in the employ of the government today.

Judy first met Valentin A. Grubitchev, a Russian engineer and intelligence agent, she stated, during the 1948 Labor Day week-end. The meeting occurred at the New York Museum of Modern Art while she was "browsing." Grubitchev was thirty-three years old, married, the father of two children, living with his family at 64 West 108th St., New York, N. Y., Apartment 5-F. He was employed at the United Nations and was using this as a "cover" for his espionage activities as a member of the Soviet NKVD, now known as the KGB. There is reason to believe he was given this cover and assignment especially to work with Miss Coplon who was reportedly recruiting U. S. government employees for subver-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4-27-99 BY SP4 bjo/mc

ENCLOSURE

b2



e activities. Thereafter Miss Coplon met a number of times with Grubitchev under the utmost secrecy and transmitted to him digests of secret information taken from F.B.I. reports. It has been estimated that she had passed to him the names of over five-hundred members of the patriotic anti-communist underground in communist-occupied countries, which resulted in their arrest, torture and death.

As a result of the FBI carefully checking a suspected leak, it became known that she was the person responsible. The FBI arranged to have "fed" to her important-appearing data which was in fact harmless and they verified their suspicions. After a difficult surveillance, Miss Coplon and Grubitchev were arrested March 4, 1949 at 15th Street and Third Avenue, New York, N. Y. On March 10, 1949 they were indicted by a Federal Grand Jury in New York, charged with conspiracy for the purpose of espionage. Another count charged Judy with illegally obtaining vital U. S. information. On March 22, 1949 they were again indicted by a Federal Grand Jury in Washington, D. C. on a charge of espionage, with a count against Judy for unlawfully removing extracts from records.

The first trial began in Washington D. C. on April 25, 1949, before U. S. District Court Judge Albert L. Reeves. The Foreman of the Jury was Andrew H. Norford, age 34, a Telephone Company employee. Judy's widowed mother, Mrs. Rebecca Coplon, age 65, who lived at 178 Ocean Pkwy., Brooklyn, stayed with Judy all through both trials and was visibly shaken by the disclosures. The Washington trial ended in a conviction and on June 30, 1949, Judith Coplon was sentenced to three and one-half to ten years to be served at the U. S. Women's Reformatory at Alderson, W. Va. The jury had deliberated for twenty-six hours and fifty-eight minutes, most of the time being involved in the deliberation of one juror who was not certain. Judy's lawyer, Archibald Palmer of New York, was fined a total of two-hundred dollars for several instances of contempt of court.

The second trial in New York City ended with a conviction also and on March 9, 1950, Judy was sentenced to serve fifteen years in prison. Both convictions were set aside on technical grounds and a Federal Judge of the U. S. Court of Appeals stated: "the guilt of Judith Coplon was plain." The case was adjourned for several years and finally the indictments were dismissed with the approval of the United States Department of Justice. During hearings before a Congressional

Appropriations Committee, in response to questions by one of the members, the representative of the Justice Department led the Committee to believe she was going to be retried.

Chief Prosecutor John M. Kelly, Jr. at the Washington trial, in summing up the government case, stated, "The Russians chose well when they selected Miss Coplon as an espionage agent, they found precisely what they wanted, a girl imbued with hate for the United States and willing to sell her country. They found a girl with courage, of a type who would not be frightened in the meeting places and dark alleys, quick witted, alert, they found a clever spy."

Among the many digests and writings Judy Coplon had for transmittal to Grubitchev were extracts from FBI reports. Some of these were used at the trial and the screams of denial could almost be heard from coast to coast. In the light of present day knowledge made possible through the hearings held by the House Committee on Un-American Activities and the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, we can evaluate how accurate the FBI was in these memos. We also can understand the current attacks being leveled against these Congressional Committees to keep further proof of communist activities from reaching the American people.

A digest of an FBI report among those in the possession of Judy Coplon at the time of her arrest stated, "On July 18, 1947 confidential informant ND 402 advised SAS (special agents) William J. McCarthy and Daniel F. Garde that Lionel Berman, head of the cultural committee of the Communist party, has been successful in using well known Hollywood personalities to further Communist party aims. The informant further advised that he is satisfied the subject (Fred-eric March), who is active in the Communist infiltration of the motion picture industry, is a Communist party member along with Edward G. Robinson, Paul Robeson, Dorothy Parker, Donald Ogden Stewart, Ruth McKinney, Alfred Maltz, Alvah Bessie, Dalton Trumbo, Millen Brand and Michael Blankfort."

Other memos, being digests of FBI reports and found in the possession of Judy Coplon as above, stated, "Confidential informant T-8 advised that on 8/20/46 Mary Jane Keeney who was well-known on the East Coast for her Communist and espionage activities stated she desired to get into the ICC (Independent Citizens Committee of the Arts, Sciences and Professions) and would look into the job in New York when she next saw Mrs. Florence March\*\*\*whom she knew very well."--"Confidential informant T-7 advised

# THE STRALE CASE OF JUDITH C. CLOP (cont.)

Feb. 25, 1946, that the name of Florence Eldridge March was mentioned in a conversation between Lionel Berman and Bella V. Dodd, both of the Communist party. This conversation concerned the names of those people whom Bella Dodd had secured for a new front organization the nature of which was not known."

Another FBI digest memo stated that "confidential informant T-3" reported on 9/18/46 Frederic March contributed \$5,000.00 to the World Today, Inc., of 450 West Fifth-sixth Street, New York. "This organization is a documentary film-producing business headed by (John) Grerson and (Stuart) Legg, both of whom are subjects of investigation at New York as possible Russian espionage agents."

An additional FBI digest memo stated that Canada Lee and Frederic March were "outstanding Communist party fellow travelers along with Daniel L. Marsh, president of Boston University; Clyde R. Miller, a professor in Teachers College at Columbia University, and Norman Corwin of the Columbia Broadcasting System." Another FBI report digest citing its source as "Confidential Informant ND 402, said both Mr. March and his wife, Florence Eldridge, an actress, had been engaged in Communist-front activities and had "pro-Russian contacts."

The same FBI report digest obtained as previously indicated was entitled, "Frederic March, wa. Frederick McIntyre Bickel: character of case--security matter--C." A section of the report read as follows: "On April 25, 1947, Confidential Informant ND 402 advised that Fredric March was a member of the Communist party and has been cooperative for many years. He stated that on one occasion a few years ago, March was criticized in the (Communist newspaper) 'Daily Worker' for his acting. March was upset about this and through someone, possibly V. J. Jerome, March sent word to the 'Daily Worker' that he did not mind criticism generally, but he did not like criticism when it came from those who represented the world in which he believed. According to ND 402, the individual who conveyed March's message advised that March had tears in his eyes when he sent the message."

An FBI report digest stated that Emily Condon, wife of Dr. Edward Condon, gave to a Morton E. Kent the New York address of Georgi Dimitrov Sotirov, a Bulgarian suspected of working for Bulgarian or Russian Intelligence. Mrs. Condon was reported as serving as go-between for Kent and Sotirov.

While the Coplon trial was going on, the International News Service reported on 5/12/49, "The body of Morton Kent, one time State Department employee and later export director for the Addressograph Multigraph Corp., was found floating in the Potomac River last Saturday. His throat had been slashed. Coroner A. Magruder MacDonald issued a certificate of suicide."

Other FBI report digests in memos included the names of David Niles, a White House Assistant, later exposed as a communist and espionage agent according to testimony; Ursula Wasserman, a former government employee who went with the United Nations, but who was not able to secure a passport from the State Department.

Chairman Wood of the H. C. U. A. stated that their committee received a communication from a midwestern university professor on Sept. 3, 1946 which stated that employees of the Foreign Agents Registration Section of the Department of Justice were adopting a policy that everything pro-Soviet was considered legitimate activity and everything anti-Soviet was condemned by employees of the Registration Section. Four persons who were employed in this section at the time were named by the professor, one of them being Judith Coplon. Chairman Wood said the H. C. U. A. requested certain information from the Department of Justice regarding the Foreign Agents Registration Section. The request concerned one of the four persons mentioned, but the information was never supplied to his committee by the Department of Justice. The professor, he stated, had furnished information about certain individuals who should have registered as foreign agents but never did so. This, the professor stated, was because of the manipulation of certain individuals connected with the Foreign Agents Registration Section of the Department of Justice.

During the trial Miss Coplon tried to explain as justification for the FBI memos that she was "writing a book." She explained her meetings with Grubitchev as romantic and said she was in love with him. Questioning brought out the fact that she saw him after she learned he was married, with two children, and that he never had even kissed her. On the other hand the government produced a Justice Department attorney who testified he spent the night with Judy on a number of occasions in Philadelphia, Baltimore and Washington, D. C. during the very period she was supposed to be in love with the Soviet agent. Judith's book never did get written, and her "romance" with Grubitchev did not end happily.



# THE "STRANGE" CASE OF JUDITH COPLON (cont.)

Isaac Don Levine, writing in "Plain Talk" of April, 1949 told of the secretary of a high leader whose country is occupied by the Soviets who called on Judy Coplon at the Department of Justice to turn in his regular confidential report. The man was worried that if Henry Wallace were elected President, the Communist Party would learn everything and his people at home (anti-communist underground) would perish. Miss Coplon laughed as she told him, "I wouldn't worry about that, this is the government and you can trust it." At this time it is not known exactly how many patriots of the underground in the satellite countries were murdered as a result of Judy Coplon's treason, but the estimates given by informed persons put the figure at over five hundred.

Judy Coplon has never been punished for her crime. As one individual, she was able to pass to Soviet Intelligence digests of what amounted to hundreds of top secret FBI investigation reports disclosing on which Soviet agents and American communists the FBI had developed evidence. As a result they could be warned in time to avoid arrest. FBI undercover agents at great personal risk secure information to combat espionage and subversive activities. Yet one girl was able, by having access to secret information within the Internal Security Section of the U. S. Department of Justice, to nullify the results of dedicated counterspies. After the trials, Judy married one of her defense attorneys, Albert Socolov, and they are reported as living in the State Street section of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Frederic March and wife called the charges against them "absurd" but a check of the records of the H. C. U. A. reports and the California Senate Hearings reveals their many communist-front activities. They were on good terms with the late President Kennedy and his wife, being their guests at the White House. After Kennedy's assassination, they were accorded the honor of reading poems at the memorial to the late President at the Democratic National Convention in Atlantic City, N. J. in August, 1964.

Considering the thousands of persons who have engaged in espionage in this country, including American communists as well as Soviets operating from the safety of the United Nations and diplomatic posts, when we consider the few who have ever been jailed, one must come to the conclusion that espionage for the Soviets is no longer a hazardous occupation.

Col. Stig Eric Constans Wennerstroem, a retired Swedish Air Force officer, was also a

General in Soviet Intelligence. On June 12, 1964, he was convicted in Sweden of espionage and sentenced to life imprisonment. Wennerstroem had served in Washington, D. C. as an Air Attache in the Swedish Embassy from 1952 to 1957. He made a full confession of his espionage activities including those in the United States. A report was issued by the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee on this case, based on his confession. The report under "Editor's Note" states, "Such deletions as appeared in official copy supplied to the sub-committee--presumably for security reasons--are indicated by three asterisks." Thereafter reference to his espionage in the United States, his contacts, visits to see individuals in the State Department, etc. are not revealed, even to the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee. There was a news item, however, which disclosed that when Soviet spy Wennerstroem completed his assignment in the United States he was presented with a medal on the recommendation of the State Department.

The one court the Conspiracy fears is the court of public opinion. Thus anti-communists who bring the truth to the American people are under constant attack. When Americans become aware of the perils which face our country there will be less possibility of the Conspiracy capturing the minds of more Judith Coplons in spite of the advantages given her by decent parents in a free America. We agree with Isaac Don Levine who wrote in 1949, "The dark and tortuous road which leads from Barnard and from many other colleges to the Red Army is urgently in need of expert illumination and correction." How many other Judy Coplons are there in Washington? If espionage is not being prosecuted and security risks are being covered up, against whom are the tapped telephones and the recording devices acquiring evidence?

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies 50¢, 5 for \$1.00, \$10.00 per 100  
\*\*\*\*\*

Books by Frank A. Capell: "The Threat from Within" (\$1.50 postpaid) and "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe" (\$2.00 postpaid.)  
\*\*\*\*\*

Frank A. Capell has been combatting the International Communist Conspiracy for twenty-six years, both officially and unofficially.  
\*\*\*\*\*

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM

AND METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published every other Friday by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P. O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N. Y., Subscription \$10.00 per year or \$6.00 for six months.

Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: 201, 469-2088.  
\*\*\*\*\*

Entered as Second Class Matter at U. S. Post Office, Staten Island, New York.



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☒ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memos dated: 4/14/65, 4/19/65

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

Date of Mail 4-16-65

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

Subject

JUNE MAIL

*Frank Capell*

*65* APR 26 1965

Removed By

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4-27-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

File Number



*b2*

Permanent Serial Charge Out

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. W. C. SULLIVAN *Wey* JUNE DATE: 4/16/65

FROM : W. R. Wannall *Wey*

SUBJECT: FRANK CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

CC Belmont  
DeLoach  
Sullivan  
J.D. Donohue

Mohr  
Liaison  
Branigan  
Wannall

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont ☒  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen ☒  
Sullivan ☒  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Capell, editor of extremist anticommunist newsletter "The Herald of Freedom," is involved in three instances of what may be unauthorized possession of classified information. He has printed some of this data which is similar to information which originated with Bureau in his newsletter, and plans to include other classified information in a book now at the publishers. The published information pertains to derogatory data regarding certain State Department employees who were investigated by us under the loyalty program. The other information identifies a Soviet official as a KGB agent. *appears* his source is at State, since that agency is the only one *has all* the classified data involved. Capell has refused to furnish identity of his source whose action, plus Capell's practice of printing the data, constitutes a danger to the security of the United States.

We should try to eliminate this security threat and dry up his source. We have asked State Department to conduct administrative inquiry to see if the source is a State Department employee. The best way for us to resolve the identity of Capell's source is through a technical surveillance. Newark on 4/15/65 advised full security assured for technical surveillances (tesurs) on subject's residence and place of business. At present we have 56 investigative-type tesurs in operation with four pending. The limit is 75.

## ACTION:

(1) Enclosed for approval is letter to Attorney General requesting authority to place tesurs on Capell's residence and place of business.

*sent Q*  
(2) Enclosed for approval is airtel to New York

JFW:AHB:csb (10)  
Enclosures  
*sent 4-14-65*  
137-2528

EX-116

REC 51

6 APR 22 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/28/86 BY 508257/mjs

b2

b7C



Date of Mail 4-22-65

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

Subject JUNE MAIL *Frank A Capell*

Removed By

*65 APR 30 1965*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-3-99 BY SP4bjlmc

File Number

[REDACTED]

*b2*

Permanent Serial Charge Out

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

**Mr. J. D. Donohue**

**4/22/65**

**b7c**

**Airtel**

**To: SAC, Newark**

**From: Director, FBI**

**JUNE**

**FRANK A. CAPPELL  
ESP - X**

**b2**

**Re telephone call from Assistant Special Agent in Charge  
Karl L. Brouse 4/15/65.**

**Provided full security assured, install tour as soon as  
possible on residence and place of business of Subject located at  
School House Road, Somerset County, Eapenath, New Jersey. Advise  
time and date of installation, telephone number and symbol number.  
Solicit justification 30 days after installation and each three  
months thereafter.**

**Impress on monitoring personnel that purpose for tour is  
to endeavor to ascertain identity of Cappel's source in Government  
who is furnishing him classified information.**

**JFW:hbl**

**(5)**

**NOTE:**

**This tour approved by Attorney General 4/20/65.  
Assistant SAC Brouse in his telephone call 4/15/65 advised that  
survey made by Newark indicated that tour could be installed with  
full security assured. Subject publishes his newsletter from his  
home which is at the School House Road address.**

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

**MAILED  
APR 22 1965  
COMM-FBI**

**REC 37**

**APR 29 1965**

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/27/82 BY SP8 BT/ST/og**

**TELETYPE UNIT**

**see release 90-16109**

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☒ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒
- The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Airtel dated 4/19/65XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



Date of Mail 4-26-65

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

Subject

JUNE MAIL

*Frank A. Capell*

Removed By

65 MAY 4 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE

5-4-99

BY

SP4 bja/mc

File Number

[REDACTED]

b2

Permanent Serial Charge Out

FBI

Date: 4/26/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

TO DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESP-X

[REDACTED] b7c

Installation will be made as soon as possible after his return. Bureau will be advised of time and date of installation, telephone number, and symbol number.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/27/82 BY SP8 BTJ/mg

EX 110

REC 92

APR 30 27 1965 b2

3- Bureau (RM)  
1- Newark  
PJB:can  
(4)

NAT. INT. SEC.

DONOQUE

SPEC. MAIL RM.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

4/22/65

SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED] b2

FRANK A. CAPELL  
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

Attached hereto for the Bureau's information is a copy of "The Herald of Freedom" volume 7, Number 5, dated 4/9/65, of which CAPELL is the editor.

It is noted that this edition is devoted exclusively to "The Rev. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.".

A review of this edition discloses a reference to the Director on page 4, column 2, paragraph 1, and to the FBI on the same page and column, paragraph 2.

[REDACTED]  
NOT RECORDED  
183 APR 28 1965 b2

2-Bureau (Att. 1)(RM)  
1-New York (100-148019)  
1-New York

VJS:bob

APR 30 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-3-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ORIGINAL FILED IN 94-5-9092-17



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Airtel dated 5/3/65

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

Date of Mail 4-19-65

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

Subject

JUNE MAIL

*Frank Capell*

Removed By

<sup>File</sup>  
65 MAY 7 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/lmc

File Number

[REDACTED]

b2

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

244154 4/21/65 5186TJ11/A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4/28/92 BY SP8 MJS/M

JUNE

April 19, 1965

b7C

2-1 *John*

(50)

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Re: FRANK CAPPELL  
ESPIONAGE - R

DECLASSIFIED BY 7306  
ON 3/18/77 TJS/bw

The subject is the editor of the newsletter, "The Herald of Freedom." He is an extremist in his attitude toward communism and uses his newsletter to expose people and organizations he considers communist and subversive.

Capell is known to be in possession of information classified as top secret and including "Secret."

b2

He has refused to furnish his source for this information. Capell has published some of this classified information in copies of his newsletter and he has advised this Bureau that he plans to publish a book which will contain additional classified information. It appears that the subject's source is a United States Government employee having access to the classified information and his action in furnishing Capell this classified information, plus Capell's publishing it, constitutes a danger to the internal security of the United States. In at least one instance there is a danger of a most sensitive source of this Bureau being compromised. If the identity of Capell's source can be learned, we may eliminate this security threat.

In view of the above, it is requested that you authorize technical coverage on the subject's residence located at School House Road, Somerset County, Maryland, New Jersey, and on his place of business at the same address or on any address to which he may move in the future or to which his place of business may be moved in the future.

b2

See Index

JFW:lag (12)

SENT FROM D. O.  
TIME 4:25 PM  
DATE 4/18/65  
BY *me*

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- DeLoach
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes

MAY 7 1965

REC-42 MCT-1  
69485  
APR 28 1965

PAGE 2



~~SECRET~~

**MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**

**NOTE:**

See cover memorandum W.R. Wannall to W.C. Sullivan dated 4-16-65, captioned same, prepared by JFW:lag. b2

This memorandum is classified "~~Secret~~" <sup>declassified</sup> since the disclosure of the data herein could result in serious damage to the nation by compromising a program of vital importance to the national defense.

ASAC Earl L. Brouse, Newark, on 4-15-65 telephonically advised Section Chief W.R. Wannall that subject's residence and place of business was at the address given as above; that Newark had conducted surveys with respect to towers being placed on this location; and that Newark believed such towers could be installed with full security assured. This was in response to instructions issued to ASAC Brouse previously on 4-15-65 by SA Wannall. m

~~SECRET~~

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Airtel dated 4/20/65

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

Date of Mail 4-20-65

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

Subject JUNE MAIL *Frank Capell*

Removed By

*[Signature]* APR 30 1965

File Number

~~65-61985-5~~ **b2**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

Permanent Serial Charge Out



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Airtels dated: 4/22/65, 4/23/65

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

1- [REDACTED]

b7C

5-3-65

Airtel

*JST*  
To: SAC, Newark (65-5712)  
From: Director, FBI (137-2528)  
FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

2-1

*y*

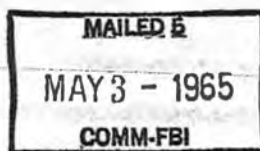
Reurairtel 4-29-65.

Obtain another copy of "Treason is the Reason"  
and furnish to Bureau.

JFW:snp *snp*  
(4)  
NOTE:

With the Newark airtel was enclosed a copy of the  
book written by Capell. ~~The~~ copy has been sent to the  
Attorney General. We should have one copy for our files.

*P-1*



REC-99

EX-116

19 MAY 4 1965

b2

*wnu/ha* *[Signature]*

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/15/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

A. H. Belmont  
1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr  
1 - Mr. A. Rosen

May 6, 1965

The Attorney General

REC-47

Director, FBI

b2

1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. F. J. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. W. A. Branigan  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]

EX 105

FRANK A. CAPELL  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

Reference is made to my memorandum dated April 19, 1965, pertaining to Frank A. Capell, editor of the newsletter, "The Herald of Freedom."

There is enclosed for your information a copy of a book written by the subject, entitled "Treason is the Reason." In his book Capell sets forth background data on a number of alleged "security risks," over 200 of which are, according to Capell, currently employed by the United States Government.

[REDACTED]

Enclosure

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

JFW:snp:bjs  
(13)

NOTE:

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

See memorandum [REDACTED] Sullivan, dated 5-5-65, captioned as above, prepared by JFW:snp.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bjm/c

b7D

RECEIVED-CYBERNETICS  
MAY 8 11 15 AM '65

b7C

Ward

John

79 MAY 13 1965

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAY 7 4 40 PM '65



F B I

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 bja/mc  
ON 3-15-99

Date: 4/29/65

Transmit the following in CONFIDENTIAL  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (137-2528)

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF *Class.*  
DATE 6-14-78 *Bort*

Re Bureau airtel dated 4/19/65 and New York airtel dated 4/20/65.

CAPELL made available copies of his book, "Treason Is The Reason", which was released 4/26/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau is a copy of CAPELL's book. Newark and New York also have copies.

Bureau attention is directed to Page 156, showing a letter dated 9/11/63 from Director HOOVER to CAPELL in response to a request for verification of allegations in a Chicago newspaper that Mr. HOOVER had approved the appointment of ADAM YARMOLINSKY as his successor.

Attention is also directed to Page 166 captioned "J. Edgar Hoover's Views"

Other matters requested in Bureau airtel dated 4/19/65, and Bureau airtel dated 4/19/65 captioned [REDACTED]

Details being submitted by separate communication. (2) (U)

3- Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM) *sent to AG by 5-13*  
2- New York (RM) *letter 5/5/65-2*  
1- Newark  
PJB:cam  
(6)

ENCLOSURE

NAT. INT. SEC.

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

CONFIDENTIAL

M

Per

Classified by  
Exempt from GDS  
Date of Declassification

FBI

Date: 5/5/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] **b2**

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

Re Bureau airtel 5/3/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau is a copy of "Treason is the Reason" by FRANK A. CAPELL.

3 - Bureau (Enc  
2 - Newark

PJB:jah

(5)

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

REC-39

EX-111 REC-16

6 MAY 6 1965

NAT. INT. SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

12-18-89 SP8 BTJ/108 293961  
11-7-86 SP-1 AG/ELW C#268026  
5-30-86 SP8 BTJ/108 FOIA#252763  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/29/86 BY 914/S Jfelaglawy

# 261,303  
SPS4-Lpt 12-12-90 # 293984

FBI

Date: 5/3/65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTELREGISTERED MAIL

(Priority)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 bja/me  
ON 5-4-99

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (137-2528)

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF class  
DATE 6-14-78 BJA

Re Newark airtel dated 4/29/65, enclosing for the Bureau a copy of CAPELL's book, "Treason Is The Reason". u

Attention is also directed to New York airtel dated 4/20/65, enclosing a copy of Bureau airtel dated 4/19/65 captioned [REDACTED]

5- Bureau (RM)

(1- [REDACTED])  
(1- [REDACTED])

3- New York (RM)

(1- [REDACTED])  
(1- [REDACTED])

1- Newark

PJB:cam  
(9)

Classified by 13832  
Exempt from GDS, Category 3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

10 MAY 4 1965

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Airtel dated 5/3/65 pg. 2

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

Date of Mail 5-11-65

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

Subject JUNE MAIL Frank A. Capell

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

Removed By

65 MAY 20 1965

File Number

[REDACTED]

b2

Permanent Serial Charge Out

FBI

Date: 5/11/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)TO DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] JUNE

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESP - X

Re Bureau airtel dated 4/22/65.

Tesurs installed 3:45 p.m., 5/11/65, on FRANK A. CAPELL, Box 16, Schoolhouse Road, Zarephath, N.J., telephone no. 469-2067, and "The Herald of Freedom", same address, telephone no. 469-2088. Symbol no. [REDACTED] assigned.

*Xcoaf. Source*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/21/82 BY SPBTS/mg

3- Bureau (RM)  
2- Newark  
PJB:can  
(5)

EX 110

REC- [REDACTED]

MAY 12 1965

CC [REDACTED]

b7c

SEC

DOUGLUE

MAIL RM

Approved: [REDACTED]

MAY 20 1965 Special Agent in Charge

Sent

Per



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☒ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Document dated 5/12/65, 1-Page

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

F B I

Date: 5/14/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Priority)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (137-2528)

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

Captioned subject publishes a bi-monthly newsletter, "The Herald of Freedom," which he describes as an anti-Communist educational-type publication. He is also the author of booklets entitled, "The Threat from Within" and "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe." On 4/26/65, his book "Treason is the Reason" was released. *u*

*1 De-lac'd for destruction*

*b2*

*A*

He has made many public appearances and speeches throughout the country during which he speaks about his anti-Communist work. *u*

Subject, a former resident of Staten Island, NY, now lives at Zarephath, NJ.

- 1 De-lac'd for destruction*
- b2*
- 3 - Bureau (RM)  
2 - Washington Field (RM)  
2 - Newark

PJB:RCM  
(7)

C. G. Wick

REQ 86

110

2 MAY 15 1965

NAT. SEC.

SUBV. CONTROL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by 3832  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

5-22-78  
115146

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/15/99 BY SP4BJA/MC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

b2

On 2/17/65, subject was named in an indictment returned by a Los Angeles County Grand Jury charging him and three others with criminal libel. In the New York "World Telegram," issue of 2/25/65, a front-page article disclosed that the indictments were "the outgrowth of nationwide distribution of an affidavit signed by a former Los Angeles, Calif., policeman who alleged, falsely, that Senator THOMAS H. KUCHEL of California had been picked up there in 1950 for a morals offense with another man. u

It was recently determined that subject has a source in government who is furnishing him classified information. u

Bureau instructed that subject's contacts should be promptly identified, with particular attention being placed on his contacts in the Washington, D.C. area. u

On 5/13/65, [REDACTED] furnished information indicating that a [REDACTED] (ph.) made a collect call to subject on that date. During the contact, subject mentioned he wanted to check on some more names. Subject was not sure [REDACTED] checked these names because they did not appear on [REDACTED] "big list." [REDACTED] mentioned that the names were in the big "secretarial (ph) report." Subject did not get the report. [REDACTED] reminded subject that it is "the senate report" and mentioned he will check again. [REDACTED] added it is the report ending December 31, the latest one, "the secretary of the senate." [REDACTED] u

b2

b7c

Subject wanted to know if it is the one printed in February and released in March. [REDACTED] told him "they all have been checked." [REDACTED] u

Subject wanted to know if [REDACTED] is aware that there is a separate office for the Minority Whip. [REDACTED] told subject that they have been checked through. [REDACTED] u

b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



NK 65-5712

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject mentioned they wanted to know about the new telephone directory for the senate. [redacted] mentioned "I sent that on." Subject said he checked against the old and new and discovered there were five new names, "five new male names." (S) u b7C

[redacted] was unable to furnish information indicating the city from which [redacted] call originated. It appears, however, that [redacted] could be employed in Washington, D.C. (S) u 11 b2

Based on available information, WFO is requested to make attempts to identify [redacted] (ph.). (S) u b7C

Any inquiry re [redacted] is to be made through established sources. Every precaution is to be taken to assure this individual does not become aware of our investigative interest in this matter. (S) u

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

137-2528

May 17, 1965

BY LIAISON

**"TREASON IS THE REASON"**  
by Frank A. Capell

Enclosed for your information is one copy of the book "Treason is the Reason" by Frank A. Capell.

Beginning on page 43 and continuing through and including page 161, Mr. Capell says he is dealing "with the situation on a current basis." He continues "the security risks named are those who have been in the U. S. Government employ within the past couple of years and who are at present holding federal jobs."

With regard to the names appearing on page 43 through and including page 161, it will be appreciated if you will advise whether or not those individuals allegedly employed by the Department of State are now so employed and if not, the date of their termination.

Enc.

NOTE: Liaison determined from State security on 5-14-65 that they do not have a copy of this book but are interested in receiving a copy. This has been discussed with the Nationalities Intelligence Section of the Domestic Intelligence Division, who see no objection to this approach. Liaison will deliver this communication with its attachment to the appropriate official at the Department of State.

LHM to State by 0-14b routing slip.

1 - [REDACTED]

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RHE:pjh  
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SPH/lmc

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI  
REC'D

REC'D

MAY 19 1965

b2

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date. 1

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

FBI Search Slips

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX



Date of Mail 5-5-65

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

Subject JUNE MAIL *Frank A Capell*

**65 JUN 3 1965**

Removed By

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

File Number

[REDACTED]

*b2*

Permanent Serial Charge Out

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10  
MAY 1962 EDITION  
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

**Memorandum**  
**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**  
DATE 4/28/82 BY SP8 BTJ/mf release  
FROM: W. R. Wannall

- 1- Mr. A.H. Belmont
- 1- Mr. J.P. Mohr
- 1- Mr. A. Rosen

DATE: 5-5-65

- 1- Mr. C.D. DeLoach
- 1- Mr. W.C. Sullivan
- 1- Mr. F.J. Baumgardner
- 1- Mr. W.A. Branigan
- 1- Mr. W.R. Wannall
- 1- [REDACTED]

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE)

b7c JUNE

Subject has published a book "Treason is the Reason" and furnished our Newark Office a copy. A review of the book is set out hereinafter. Recommended a copy of the book be furnished the Attorney General.

BACKGROUND OF CAPELL: Frank A. Capell Summary  
Capell is editor of the expose type newsletter "The Heritage of Freedom".

He is an extremist in his attitude towards communism and uses his newsletter to expose people and organizations he considers communist and subversive. Capell at present is under indictment returned by a Los Angeles County Grand Jury for criminal libel based on his charge that Senator Thomas H. Kuchel (Republican-California) had been arrested in 1950 for homosexual activities.

## CONTENTS OF BOOK:

For the most part, this book is a listing of case histories of (1) 74 alleged security risks who were in Government 1933 to the end of World War II and (2) 206 who are at present holding Federal jobs. Capell also lists the names of 28 persons presently or formerly employed in Government, with no identifying data, who "are either actual agents for Soviet intelligence or have been compromised by Soviet agents." Much of the information in the book has previously appeared in issues of Capell's newsletter.

EX 110

Included in the first category (1933 - 1945) are, among others, the subjects of the Amerasia case (John Stewart Service, et al), those whom Elizabeth Bentley disclosed as members of the underground Soviet intelligence ring (Harry Dexter White, et al), those identified by Whitaker Chambers as members of the Communist Party (Alger Hiss, et al). It is noted that the activities of the majority of these persons have been made public. Capell, for the most part, furnishes his sources to back up his allegations. Among the alleged security risks now in Government some of the more notable names listed are Dean Rusk, Adlai Stevenson, and Supreme Court Justice Arthur Goldberg, in addition to at least seven United States Ambassadors. While Capell avowedly is concentrating his attack on the State Department's

Enclosure sent 5-7-65  
137-2528

JFW:spp XEROX CONTINUED - OVER

(10) JUN 3 1965

DONOR  
SEC. 62

Memorandum Wannall to Sullivan  
RE: FRANK A. CAPELL  
137-2528

retention of these "security risks," he also lists employees of other U.S. Government agencies. With respect to these 206 current Government employees, Capell seldom mentions his sources for his charges that range from actual membership in the Communist Party and communist front groups to association with known or suspected communists and character defects. Some of these allegations are supported in Bureau files while others are not. Of the 28 alleged Soviet agents named by Capell, our files disclose that [REDACTED]

FBI MENTION:

Page 14 of the book is devoted to the publication of a "F.B.I. report dated November 25, 1945..." relating to the Silvermaster case. This, while originally a part of Bureau files, is now public source data and appears on pages two and three of the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee report of 7-20-53 on "Interlocking Subversion in Government Departments."

For no apparent reason, Capell in his treatment of Adam Yarmolinsky, Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense, sets out in full (page 156) a letter from the Director dated 9-11-63 to Capell in which the Director pointed out there was no truth to the rumor concerning a choice for his successor. Capell had asked if Yarmolinsky was to become the FBI Director.

Capell on page 166 quotes three of the Director's statements made in 1960 pertaining to the dangers of communism.

On page 167 there appears a very brief biography of Capell in which it is pointed out that while assigned as Chief Investigator, Westchester County, New York, Sheriff's Office, he supervised the investigation of over 5,000 individuals and organizations "on behalf of the F.B.I. in most cases." This is most questionable; however, Bureau files do contain a letter from the Westchester County Sheriff dated 12-31-41 in which the sheriff points out that Capell was employed by him for four years and that "his cooperation with the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the U.S. Army Intelligence, the Office of Naval Intelligence and other government departments, in the investigation of over 5,000 persons in Westchester County merits exceptional commendation."

BUREAU INVESTIGATION OF CAPELL:

During recent months from information published in Capell's newsletter and data he furnished our New York Office, it appeared that Capell had a source in Government who was furnishing him classified data. In order to dry up his source, we instructed New York on 4-22-65, after obtaining Attorney General authorization, to install a technical surveillance on Capell's residence. We are conducting no active investigation of him.

ACTION:

Enclosed for approval is a letter to the Attorney General furnishing him a copy of "Treason is the Reason" for his information.

SEE ADDENDUM ON PAGE 3.



ADDENDUM: SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION, RE: FRANK A. CAPELL  
MEMORANDUM DATED 5/5/65

RHE:bjp 5/6/65  
*ME*

As names have come to our attention from Capell's expose type newsletter "The Herald of Freedom," they have been checked against Bureau files and it was found that Capell had come up with no new pertinent information. Despite this a recheck is being made of the 206 individuals presently holding Federal jobs according to Capell to determine whether information as set forth by Capell requires further action.

*GR. V.*  
*Q*  
*PC*  
*JH*  
*JS*

FBI

Date: 5/21/65

Transmit the following in CONFIDENTIAL  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) P

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESP - X

Re Newark airtel 5/20/65, as relates to subject's request for [REDACTED] (PH) to have the friend of a client obtain a copy of the "Sweet Adlai letter". (et u)

[REDACTED] indicated [REDACTED] and subject were in contact regarding the matter later that same date. (et u)

[REDACTED] informed subject that subsequent to their talk he got in touch with [REDACTED] and reminded him to have [REDACTED] get it. [REDACTED] he does not think [REDACTED] has the actual letter. [REDACTED] he would get right on it but he feels [REDACTED] has nothing but that report. Subject interrupted to say, "I've got that". [REDACTED] said he is sure [REDACTED] told him he has the letter or a "hand copy" of it or access to it. (et u)

Subject told [REDACTED] he had a couple of things in mind. He adds that [REDACTED] is one of the individuals who is doing something about all this. Subject indicates his appreciation. He adds the other "guys" don't realize the importance of this thing. He adds that they are determined to put him away, if they can. (et u)

Subject mentions that there are two things they haven't obtained as yet. He continues "one is CIA makes a report on everybody who goes to a communist country". [REDACTED] interrupts to say, "We've asked for that". (et u)

3 - Bureau RM  
1 - New York (INFO) RM  
2 - Washington Field RM  
2 - Newark  
PJB:cms  
(8)

Classified by 3837  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

CONFIDENTIAL

Sent

M

NAT. INT. SEC.

Per

Approved:

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/25/99 BY SP4 bmc

NK 65-5712

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject continues by saying there is a separate section of the State Department where they keep files on all these people. [REDACTED] tells subject "That's right, [REDACTED] probably can get that for me." (S) u

Subject tells [REDACTED] "Maybe we can jack both of them up". Their conversation is terminated with an exchange of farewells. (S) u

b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5/20/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTELREGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) P

SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

DENY ESPIONAGE

9803 RDD-JAN

ON

4-23-93

FOIPA# 296 009

Re Newark airtel to the Bureau and Washington Field dated 5/19/65, concerning subject's contact with [REDACTED] (PH). *let u*

For the information of New York, it appears as though [REDACTED] is connected in some way with subject's receipt of classified information emanating from Washington, D. C. *let u*

[REDACTED] furnished information indicating subject tried to reach [REDACTED] (PH) at his residence during the morning of 5/19/65. An unidentified female informed subject that [REDACTED] left for the office. *let u*

[REDACTED] indicated [REDACTED] returned the call later that day. Subject told [REDACTED] he was getting a small check from his religious source today for \$150. This amount is for [REDACTED] asked if subject heard anything about the equipment. Subject said he would check further today to see what develops but the above amount is not for "Click" (PH) (probably meaning camera). It is for [REDACTED] and not for the "Click" (PH) matter. *let u*

[REDACTED] told subject he is talking about the cameras. Subject said he was aware of what [REDACTED] was talking about and that he would check further today. Subject added this is altogether different. This is from me. (probably meaning the \$150.) *let u*

- 3 - Bureau RM
  - 2 - Washington Field RM
  - 1 - New York (INFO) RM
  - 2 - Newark
- PJB:cms

(8)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MAY 21 1965

5-20-19

45

Approved: *[Signature]*  
66 JUN 1 1965 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Per

NAT. INT. SEC.

NK 65-5712

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted] mentions he thinks he may get delivery of two packages today. He indicates they pertain to the list of 10 or 12 guys he gave subject. He adds this is the stuff [redacted]

[redacted] and subject discuss the best method of releasing this material through the news. Subject fears that [redacted] could cause [redacted] source to dry up. Subject tells [redacted] that [redacted] starts mentioning names who have been picked up, the "Department" will know about it.

They discuss what individuals [redacted] should have for release. Subject tells [redacted] that [redacted] will handle the release differently, in that upon receipt of names of individuals in question, he will send [redacted] of his reporters to Washington to check the records independently and even attempt to interview the individual or individuals in question. [redacted] wants it to appear as though they dug up the news themselves and then release it with a big headline.

Subject and [redacted] tentatively agree [redacted] should release the story on the individual [redacted]

[redacted] may also get two others, [redacted]

Subject inquires if [redacted] has any additional "Bundles of stuff". He mentions he has a few more names but no packages. Subject wants to know if there are numbers (probably meaning arrest numbers) with the names. [redacted] replies he has two or three more of people who are now in government. He mentions the [redacted] Subject asks for this name. [redacted] did not have the name with him.

Subject speculates that he may want to make the release on this individual, rather than [redacted] He tells [redacted] he will need the package before doing so.

[redacted] tells subject that before he can get so many packages he will need the equipment. [redacted] adds, "I told this guy to go ahead get one of them". "I paid for it. He might have it now. I haven't got any packages yet anyway. I can't send the guy in there to get twelve, fifteen or twenty of these things -- that's too risky unless he has a full camera".

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject mentions "You know the little photographs with the numbers across the chest." [redacted] tells subject there is no trouble to get these. He adds "these guys" could go into the dark room and run them off because there is a film strip in the file. He adds "but reproducing the package is the risky business". u b7C

Subject and [redacted] again took up the discussion as to which individuals might be better to have [redacted] release. They decide [redacted] should have at least the [redacted] and [redacted] because [redacted] has the means of focusing much more attention on the problem existing in Washington, D. C. [redacted] also tells subject he needs one more camera and that he has to be reimbursed for the one he "put out for". Subject tells [redacted] "I will keep after them". u b7C

Subject told [redacted] that in the meantime he is to ask [redacted] to twist the arm of his friend to "get me a copy of the Sweet Adlai letter". Subject adds, "if you ask him for it, he will do it". [redacted] tells subject that he did ask him. Subject tells [redacted] "Remind him. We need it. Time is running out. You know when these guys needed some dough I went to New York the same night. He got himself a couple of grand. I'm still working on more for him. But here I am -- about ready to go on trial. He's got a law suit and they are trying to put me in jail. And so far the only one who has come up with something in Washington is you. From the other sources, I'm not getting a thing". u b7C

[redacted] also advised that on 5/19/65, subject was in contact with a woman he referred to as BELLA (PH) (possibly BELLA DODD). BELLA mentioned she would like to know if [redacted] also known as [redacted] was ever on the FBI payroll. She described [redacted]

She said she considered it weird because it appears he escaped all censures after the party hatched things over. She added that she never heard anything about him after the "trials and cases". He just seemed to drop out of sight when the trial of the Communists started. She said he was one of the "big people" but nothing was ever mentioned about him. u

b2  
b7C

CONFIDENTIAL



NK 65-5712

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

During this contact, subject told BELLA he came into possession of some interesting British intelligence reports. She said she would like to come to subject's home some weekend to read some of his material. *EU*

A copy of this airtel is being furnished to the New York Office for information. It is expected that New York will be required to conduct investigation in this case in the future. *u*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

DATE: 5/25/65

FROM

SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED] b2

SUBJECT:

FRANK A. CAPELL  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

Attached hereto for the Bureau's information is a copy of "The Herald of Freedom", Volume VI, Number 8, dated 11/20/64, of which CAPELL is the editor.

The above was furnished to the Post Office Department, New York, by [REDACTED] They in turn forwarded it to the NYO. b7C

A review of this edition discloses a reference to the FBI on page 4, column 2, paragraph 1. A

"ENCLOSURE ATTACHED"

TO MAY 26 1965 b2

ENCLOSURE

REC-35

2-Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)  
2-New York  
(1 - 100-148019)

RJR:pam  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

INT. SEC.

69 JUN 2 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

b2



# The Herald of Freedom

BOX 333

45 BAY STREET

STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME VI, Number 8

November 20, 1964

## SUBVERSIVE AND ILLEGAL ALIENS IN THE U. S.

The number of illegal and subversive aliens in the United States is not known to the Immigration and Naturalization Service, nor to the Department of Justice. Based on known facts, a conservative estimate would be several million.

In Progress Report #2 of the Senate Internal Security Sub-committee entitled, "Subversive and Illegal Aliens in the U. S.," issued in 1951, it is stated that, as a result of hearings held in Washington, D. C., and New York City, the testimony showed that there were at that time an estimated quarter of a million illegal aliens in the area of New York City alone. The report stated further that, "There is a tremendous and progressively increasing number of cases of illegal aliens in the United States including stowaways, deserting seamen and smuggled aliens. These cases include militant Communists and a number of members of the criminal gang of the notorious Sicilian bandit chief Salvatore Giuliano." The testimony showed that apprehension of illegal entries on the Mexican border numbered over a half a million a year.

Those interested in determining the "threat from within" should take these facts into consideration, since there are more illegal aliens in the United States than there are men in our armed forces. The Immigration and Naturalization Service, which is under the jurisdiction of the Attorney General, is made up mainly of dedicated Americans. They are, however, undermanned, hamstrung and forced to follow the policies of the Department of Justice and the State Department, both of which seem determined not to clean up this situation. The hearings of the Committee referred to previously showed that in 1948 an accumulated backlog of over 50,000 cases of illegal aliens in New York City alone was closed out without any proper investigation on orders of the officials of the Department of Justice.

In addition to the "illegal" aliens coming in who are subject to arrest and deportation, we have those admitted as so-called "refugees."

The Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration was established as a result of a conference held at Brussels, Belgium, in 1951. It was formed to achieve cooperation among member governments to solve problems of refugees and surplus populations in Europe. Escapees from Communist countries presented the most pressing problem.

In 1955 the Senate Internal Security Sub-committee issued a report based on hearings entitled, "Security Screening of Refugees." Testimony of Col. William F. Heimlich, Chief of U. S. Army Intelligence in Germany showed "that of persons who came to West Germany as alleged refugees between 30 and 40 percent were sleepers or Red agents awaiting calls to action or migration to the United States." The hearings showed that twelve hundred persons (displaced), after arrival, were subject to warrants for arrest for deportation, for fraud, criminal or subversive activities. The testimony showed that David Hoyt, Chief Security Officer of the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, had already testified that the security system constituted a (continuing) security risk to the United States, and he resigned in protest. The testimony showed that former Ambassador Arthur Bliss Lane (author of "I Saw Poland Betrayed") left his assignment as Director of the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration because of lax security.

This situation has not improved. In a report of a House Judiciary Sub-committee, Report #1034, 88th Congress, 1st Session, 1963, we read the following: "Among the questionable activities carried on by the I. C. E. M. requiring a substantial financial outlay of intergovernmental funds, the following are involved (1) retaining a private organization described as non-profit and headquartered in Washington, D. C., (2) retaining a legal firm likewise located in Washington, D. C., (3) retaining a public relations firm located in New York City."

The first organization referred to is the International Development Services, Inc. which

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc



## SUBVERSIVE AND ILLEGAL ALIENS IN THE U.S. (cont.)

collected over one million dollars over a period of time for allegedly doing work which should have been done by the paid staff of I. C. E. M. On the Board of Trustees of this organization has been listed the notorious security risk, Harlan Cleveland of the State Department.

The law firm referred to in item (2) above is also doing work which the American taxpayers are paying the staff of I. C. E. M. to do. The sum collected by this law firm for this work amounts to over a million dollars also. The name of the law firm was Landis, Cohen, Rubin and Schwartz of Washington, D. C. The Schwartz in the firm was Abba P. Schwartz who became Administrator of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs of the Department of State and who is also a serious security risk. When Schwartz went into the State Department, his law firm became known as Landis, Cohen and Singman and continued to do work for I. C. E. M. Julian Singman replaced his "close" friend Abba Schwartz as a member of this firm after resigning from the Department of Commerce, while being considered for a promotion, after investigation disclosed his involvement in homosexual matters.

The public relations firm referred in item (3) above is Vernon Pope Company of New York City, which was retained as a "consultant" and which was paid substantial fees and expenses. Vernon Pope is a former employee of "Look" magazine. One of his employees is an "intimate friend" of Abba Schwartz.

Abba Schwartz will be remembered for his questionable activities in connection with presidential assassin Lee Harvey Oswald. Schwartz recently made a trip to HongKong to work out details for permitting a large group of so-called "Russian refugees", now in HongKong, to come to the United States. A sum of twenty-five million dollars of U.S. funds was transferred to HongKong banks. These alleged "refugees," over ten thousand of them, supposedly fled from Manchuria, travelling thousands of miles through Communist held territory to HongKong. After this amazing feat, they were given exit visa permits to leave by the Red Chinese Government.

Several countries in South America permitted a number of this type of "refugees" to settle, also using U.S. funds. Among the countries involved were Brazil, Ecuador, Colombia and Mexico. The Allen-Scott Report stated a few months ago that the South American countries which allowed these "refugees" in had to expel or jail a number of them on grounds of espionage, violence and assisting members of local Communist Parties in attempts to overthrow the government.

With the approval of the State Department and the Attorney General, a large number of refugees from Cuba came to the United States after the Bay of Pigs fiasco. Of this group, one-half were selected by U.S. officials and the other half by Fidel Castro's agents. Those selected by the Communist agents were for the most part not even Cubans, but from a number of different European (including Communist) countries. More recently Cubans have been coming into the United States via Spain. The visa applications filled out at the U.S. Embassy frequently do not have all of the questions answered. Any Cuban going to Madrid may get a visa it seems, as long as he is in good health and "says he is anti-Castro."

Living in the United States at present is a Spanish Communist who arrived here via Mexico. Alvarez Del Vayo was formerly the Foreign Minister of the Spanish Communist Government. He and his associate Dr. Negrin, former head of the Spanish Communist Government, fled from Spain and settled in Mexico where they tried unsuccessfully to set up a Spanish Communist Government in Exile. Del Vayo is in the United States on a Mexican passport with the approval of the State Department and the Attorney General. He resides at 405 East 63 Street, New York, N. Y. He formerly lived at 180 Sullivan Street in the Greenwich Village Section of New York City. He is allegedly employed by the "York Gazette", a small town left-wing, radical type newspaper published at York, Pennsylvania. Another employee of this newspaper is William Worthy, a friend of Fidel Castro, who had his own passport problems, having visited Cuba illegally. Del Vayo, it is claimed, is a reporter covering the United Nations for the "York Gazette." It was on this basis that the State Department justified permitting this notorious Communist to live in the United States.

Del Vayo reportedly makes trips to Communist countries and made a tour of Red China a little over a year ago. While there he was an outspoken critic of the United States. Sometime ago he was a speaker for the Committee for a Democratic Spain. Following his talk, he was quoted on Radio Moscow as having stated that the U.S. maintains military bases in Spain which are of no value other than to keep General Franco in power.

The Communist Conspiracy uses many different ways to bring its people into the United States. Some are smuggled across the borders from Canada and Mexico. Others simply jump ship when their vessel is in port. There is an international Communist organization exposed during the Dies Committee Hearings but little



## SUBVERSIVE AND ILLEGAL ALIENS IN THE U.S. (cont.)

heard of today. This organization is called the "Brotherhood of the Sea" and was originally formed at Havana, Cuba, in the 1930's. It operated as a front to combine in membership the Merchant Marine Communist Party members of the different Latin American countries. Within the organization have been secret liquidation units used for eliminating certain defectors. The organization has also been used extensively as espionage couriers. A large unit was contained within the National Maritime Union of the United States. In some cases members have been used to kidnap defectors and others in foreign ports. Its use for smuggling in illegal aliens is easily recognizable.

Another method of getting in more important people secretly is in effect now. The Immigration and Naturalization Service, being short handed, is unable to cope with some security problems. At New York International Airports a visiting diplomat from a Communist or satellite country may have as many as twenty to forty persons gathered inside the restricted area to greet him on arrival. These individuals go through to the restricted areas by showing UN identification cards or diplomatic passports. When the group leaves it is found that the passenger list is short by two or three persons who have passed through using an extra set of credentials provided for them. They leave as though they had been part of the greeting group. One source advises that in a high percentage of cases at Kennedy (formerly Idlewild) International Airport in New York, the airline manifest does not agree with the immigration officers' actual count.

More important alien Communists endeavor to obtain a legal status, either through a diplomatic cover, a newspaper reporter cover, or through a change in status. Communists are not allowed to come to the United States without a waiver which is recommended by the State Department and approved by the Attorney General. Bobby Kennedy gave waivers to over four thousand immigrants in one year. Frequently when the Immigration Service is taking action toward a deportation, the individual is "rescued" through the use of a private bill put through Congress. Many Congressmen legitimately sponsor private bills in immigration cases, due to family hardship cases involving relatives of U.S. citizens. Some of these private bills, however, are not so legitimate and there are monetary reasons involved.

Another way to overcome deportation is to have the individual's status changed from visitor to permanent resident. A typical case of

what can happen under our present State and Justice Departments is the case of Andres Molostow, alias Andres Mendoza, alias Andres De La Fuente, etc. This individual's correct name is Andres Molostow, but he is in the United States under the fictitious name of Mendoza. He had been in the United States four times previously but had been forced to leave each time. His Immigration and Naturalization Service file number is A-6-497807 and it was originally opened in 1947.

Molostow has been reported as being a Communist who has allegedly worked in close cooperation with Soviet Intelligence. He has already been forced out of four countries because of his activities and background. In Mexico he entered the country with a false identity. He had gotten two mature Mexican citizens to pose as his mother and father in order to obtain Mexican citizenship. When the plot was exposed by the Mexican Secret Police, Molostow was expelled. He is known to have been expelled from Guatemala and HongKong. In coming to the United States this time he used a temporary status, coming from Panama.

During Molostow's career he has been reported as having handled assignments in Japan, Korea, VietNam and Europe. An attempt will be made, when his case is reopened, to claim that he has been a double agent who has given information to the C. I. A. but this is untrue. In this, his latest attempt to penetrate the United States, Molostow settled down in New York and retained a lawyer, Mr. Victor Jacobs of the law firm of Galef and Jacobs, 22 East 40 Street, New York, N. Y., to file an application for a change of status from visitor to permanent resident.

Molostow is extremely wealthy and is reported as being the president of three corporations. One of these is reported to be B. V. D. International, a Panamanian corporation which conducts B. V. D. Company, Inc., licensing arrangements in Central and South America. He was reported as living at 80 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. in a large elegant apartment house with his wife, Tatiana. They have a non-published telephone number.

A report has been received that Molostow paid the sum of one hundred thousand dollars (not to his lawyer) to have his status changed from visitor to permanent resident. The money is reported as having been paid through an intermediary to two officials in Washington, D. C., one of whom is an elected official. All the details in this case, including information not contained in this publication, have been supplied to



## SUBVERSIVE AND ILLEGAL ALIENS IN THE U.S. (cont.)

two separate Congressional investigating committees. The fact that this individual came into the country under a fictitious name is in itself sufficient reason for deportation. Molostrow has two relatives who have entered and remained in the United States under circumstances worthy of vigorous investigation. Molostrow and his relatives and the millions of other illegal aliens in this country constitute an important part of the "threat from within."

In the Revolution in Bogota, Colombia, in 1948 in which Fidel Castro was a participant and was arrested as an International Communist, it was discovered that a great many of the participants in the revolution were so-called "refugees" from Europe who had come to a new country "to start life over again." At the time of the revolution in Cuba it developed that there were many thousands of hidden Communists, many aliens who participated and who were not known to the Cuban government as Communists. The number of Communists who have come to the United States from Cuba, Hungary, Germany, etc. as supposed "refugees" fleeing persecution is frightening to contemplate. These people are here legally on a permanent basis. But how many of the several million illegal aliens now in the United States await the "call to action"?

And now, in spite of the fact that there are so many Americans unemployed, plans are under way in the Administration in Washington to allow larger numbers of immigrants to enter the country each year. Bobby Kennedy says the proposed changes in the Immigration Laws will make them more "selective." Considering the type person Bobby Kennedy and his cohorts would be expected to "select" we can't help but feel the "selections" will be more helpful to the world revolution than to the prosperity and security of the United States.

Any changes in federal laws, interpretations of federal laws and enforcement of federal laws where there is national security involved and the rights and privileges of known Communists are at stake, always seem to favor the Communists over the national security.

The State Department, with the approval of the Attorney General, drew up on their own a new set of passport regulations which were placed in the Federal Register, Washington, D. C. Friday, Jan. 12, 1962. Under the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950, as amended (50 U. S. C. Sec. 786), a passport shall not be issued to, or renewed for any individual who the issuing officer knows, or has reason to believe is a member of a Communist organization registered or

required to be registered under Section 7 of the law referred to above.

Under this law confidential information supplied by the intelligence agencies of our government as to Communist activities or membership was considered sufficient to come under the "has reason to believe" clause of the law. The new regulations provide that anyone refused a passport has the right to a hearing, to be able to confront witnesses, have them cross examined, be able to examine FBI and other intelligence reports, etc. Since the State Department has no power of subpoena, witnesses could not be made to appear. The end result has been to give Communists carte blanche to U. S. passports or divulge confidential information.

In hearings held by the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, May-June 1962, entitled, "State Department Security, The New Passport Regulations," the deceit, double talk and devious reasoning of the State Department personnel makes fascinating reading. Illegal aliens, improper immigration, passport misuse, failure to prosecute and lax security are part of the threat from within.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Extra copies of this and many back issues - 5 for \$1.00 (of the same issue); \$10.00 per 100; \$75.00 per 1,000. Single copies 25¢.

\*\*\*\*\*  
"The Threat from Within" by Frank A. Capell names and documents the enemies of our country and their activities. \$1.50 postpaid. Special quantity and book store discounts.

\*\*\*\*\*  
"The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe" by Frank A. Capell is a documented story of Communism, intrigue, possible murder and the involvement of Bobby Kennedy. Walter Winchell calls it an "eyebrow-raising breather."

\$2.00 postpaid. \$1.50 each in quantities of ten or more. The usual bookstore discount given  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Frank A. Capell has been combatting the International Communist Conspiracy for twenty-six years, both officially and unofficially.

\*\*\*\*\*  
THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND  
METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N. Y., Subscription \$10.00 per year or \$6.00 for six months.

Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Code 212-442-2340; Evenings - Code 201, 469-2088.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Entered as Second Class Matter at U. S. Post Office, Staten Island, New York.

b2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON  
envelope HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bjo/mc



ENCLOSURE TO BUREAU

FRANK A. CAPELL  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING  
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

Bufile  
NYfile

b2



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Memo dated 5/25/65

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. DeLoach

May 25, 1965

Mr. [REDACTED]

1 - Mr. Sullivan

BELLA DODD

SECURITY MATTER - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

Information has been received that Bella Dodd, former functionary of Communist Party, USA who has in past testified for United States Government, would like to receive a "commendation" from the Director. Recommended commendation not be given if one solicited. u

Through our special coverage on Frank A. Capell, whom we are investigating because of his apparent access to classified data, we have discovered Capell was recently in contact with one Bella. Because of nature of conversation it is presumed this person is Bella Dodd. Bella told Capell that she would like a commendation from J. Edgar Hoover. She mentioned that had McCarran lived (presumably Senator Patrick A. McCarran now deceased), he would have given her anything because it was McCarran for whom she testified. Bella alleged that J. Edgar Hoover reportedly mentioned to McCarran that she, Bella, had furnished information which saved "legions of soldiers." She said she would like to have the Director make a statement on it. etu

Capell mentioned to her the name of [REDACTED] (phonetic) as an individual who knows the Director personally and is in good standing with him. He also suggested that possibly [REDACTED] (phonetic) or [REDACTED] (phonetic) might also possibly assist her in this matter. etu b7c

[REDACTED] is a former Agent of the FBI, is presently associated with [REDACTED] and is an extremely anticommunist person. [REDACTED] is undoubtedly identical with former FBI Agent of same name. [REDACTED] b7c

[REDACTED] is undoubtedly identical with [REDACTED] u b7c

Bella Dodd joined the Communist Party in 1930 and was subsequently expelled for her outspokenness. [REDACTED]

100-6951

1 - [REDACTED] (Frank A. Capell)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ b2

AGM:lag  
(10)

70 JUN 10 1965

CONTINUED - OVER


NOT RECORDED


Classified 4-1965

Exempt from GDS, Category 2

Date of Declassification Indefinite

Memorandum Wannall to Sullivan  
Re: BELLA DODD  
100-6951

 She was  
the subject matter of an article appearing in the "American Weekly"  
5-3-53 entitled "I Was a Communist Teacher." u b2

  
b7C  
b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



5-21-65

CONFIDENTIAL

airtel

1 - [REDACTED]

b7C

To: SAC, New York

From: Director, FBI [REDACTED]

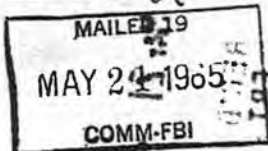
FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X  
BUDED 6-1-65

REC-40

b2

Re Newark airtel 5-18-65. u

New York furnish identifying information pertaining to incidents mentioned in paragraphs 2 and 4, page 3, of referenced airtel and advise whether Bureau inquiries made with respect thereto. If so, identify specific communications setting forth results of such inquiries so that they may be located in Bureau files. Buairtel by 6-1-65. u



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/15/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

Classified by 3832  
Exempt from GDS, Category 3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite  
5-22-78  
HSL/K

1 - Newark (65-5712)

NOTE: Capell is the publisher of the expose type of newsletter, "The Herald of Freedom." We know that in the past information appearing in his newsletter has included data we furnished other agencies, particularly State, of a classified nature pertaining to State employees. We are utilizing the services of [REDACTED] in an effort to determine subject's source for this classified data. b2

Newark 5-18-65 airtel pointed out that subject was in contact with [REDACTED] on 5-18-65. Subject made reference to an incident which occurred on Fifth Avenue, New York City, which resulted in the arrest of 22 individuals. Subject told [REDACTED] he had "all the plans" and he had "got them from the Bureau." Subject and [REDACTED] also discussed a possible sit down in New York City and [REDACTED] stated "the Bureau has infiltrated and got all that and so had the Bureau special courtesy of the Police Department." It is not known whether "the Bureau" refers to the FBI; hence the leads set out herein for New York. (5) [REDACTED] b7C

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- DeLoach
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

CONFIDENTIAL

51 JUN 21 1965 TELETYPE UNIT ☐

F B I

Date:

5/18/65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTELREGISTERED MAIL

(Priority)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

Information was received from [REDACTED] indicating that captioned subject has been in contact with a number of individuals regarding the criminal libel case against him and others involving Senator THOMAS H. KUCHEL of California. *exu* b2

Among the individuals contacted by subject are the following: *exu*

[REDACTED]  
Hollywood, California  
Area code [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
Malibu, California  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
Encino, California  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (PH)  
(address unknown)

*1cc Detroit  
5/21/65  
29th floor*

*CC - Wick*

*REC-40*

Classified by 3832  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2  
Date of Declassification Indefinite  
5-22-78

10 MAY 19 1965

- 3- Bureau (RM)  
1- New York (INFO) (RM)  
2- Newark  
PJB:cam  
(6)

DECLASSIFIED BY

9803 RODJAN

4-23-98

FOIPA # 296 009

NAT. INT. SEC.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NK 65-5712

[REDACTED] (PH)  
(address unknown)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (PH)  
(address unknown)

[REDACTED]

Based on the contacts, subject has been attempting to raise funds for attorney fees in connection with upcoming trial. In this respect, [REDACTED] (PH), referred to above, has offered several thousand dollars of life savings to help.

It also appears as though one of the defendants in the libel charge, [REDACTED] (PH), [REDACTED]

It also appears all other defendants will proceed as planned. Subject maintains he will never back down and, if necessary, will even defend himself, provided lack of funds forces his attorney to retire from the case. Subject claims that the "bombshells" they will introduce at trial will clearly vindicate himself and other defendants.

Subject intends to devote portion of next issue of "Herald of Freedom" to story regarding [REDACTED] (PH). He intends to quote information taken from Grand Jury proceedings previously furnished by [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Regarding contacts with [REDACTED] [REDACTED] advised subject wanted to know [REDACTED] decision on a matter they previously discussed. Subject reminds [REDACTED] previously told him about the "guy in Dublin who was a fairy". They discuss problems involved in running this type series of articles. Subject asks [REDACTED] if he would be willing to publish a series of articles dealing with individuals who present security problems due to their positions and their homosexual activities. Subject added that he could present evidence showing copies of arrest records and in some instances photographs of signed statements admitting homosexual tendencies. Subject added he could present material [REDACTED] on individuals in sensitive positions although not on a level of senator or cabinet level post. [REDACTED] indicated he would prefer to do series of articles on individuals in key positions who are in a position to place other homosexuals in key spots. Also, on people who are employed in an agency which speaks for itself. Subject and [REDACTED] discussed measures to protect their sources. *ETU* b7c

[REDACTED] advised that in another contact of [REDACTED] to subject, [REDACTED] makes reference to an incident which resulted on Fifth Avenue on 5/16/65 with the arrest of 22 individuals. Subject tells [REDACTED] that this is the thing he wanted to give [REDACTED] as he had "all the plans". [REDACTED] replied, "I did too, FRANK; I got them from the Bureau." Subject mentions "where they got their instructions...its in the mail...to you... First and Lafayette Street...and the names of the organizations that participated." *ETU* b7c

[REDACTED] then mentions an arms cache seized near police headquarters. [REDACTED] reads a story regarding an arsenal of weapons, including hand grenades and a machine gun seized by the police on the Lower East Side. They speculate that the weapons may have been put away by racketeers or by extreme leftist groups who had threatened to disrupt the Armed Forces day parade. *ETU* b7c

Subject and [REDACTED] discuss an article involving plans for a sit down at 71st and 72nd Streets. In connection therewith, subject mentions that the participants must be aware that a violent situation is quite possible. [REDACTED] mentions he has the information. [REDACTED] adds "the Bureau has infiltrated and got all that and so had the Bureau special courtesy of the police department... we actually had it in the paper today, the whole layout of the plan, everything but this Lafayette Street business." *ETU* b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject mentions he sent [redacted] something "that even hasn't taken place...in other words, it's not for today...it's something for next Wednesday, next Thursday... next Friday, next Saturday...for June 6th and 25th and all their plans...it's better to know ahead of time." [redacted] agrees. *EXU*

b7c

[redacted] also furnished information indicating subject contacted one [redacted] (PH), an author. They talked about subject's book, "Treason is the Reason". [redacted] apparently heard something indicating that [redacted] has made threats about bringing suit against subject for the reference to him as appears on page [redacted] of subject's book. *EXU*

b7c

They talked about this portion of the book with subject reading the part about [redacted]. Subject makes reference to that part which indicates a very bad situation exists in the U. S. Embassy, Rome, Italy, because at least six serious security risks are in high positions there at present. [redacted]

b7c

In connection with this, subject tells [redacted] (PH) that the information was furnished by [redacted]

[redacted] Subject also tells [redacted] he recalls furnishing the six names of these security risks to the Senate Committee in Washington and the FBI. (Newark Office has no knowledge of this information.) *EXU*

b7c

[redacted] furnished information indicating that [redacted] (PH) was interested in having subject furnish him all available information regarding [redacted]

[redacted] was once employed by [redacted] to write an introduction to one of his books. [redacted] believed [redacted] to be anticommunist but is now somewhat puzzled, due to [redacted] connection. *EXU*

b2  
b7c

[redacted] advised that subject also contacted an unknown female and asked if she could "talk directly to the publisher in New England" to ascertain if he would be interested in receiving the names, background, and evidence, confessions and full documentations on New England professors, particularly at Yale and Harvard University, who are convicted homosexuals. *EXU*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b2

NK 65-5712

The unknown female said the publisher would be delighted to receive such material for publication but she is reluctant to approach him right now, as he just had a \$1½ million dollar judgment against him. She added this suit was brought by the "other paper in Haverill" *et u*

Subject indicated to the unknown female that in view of this, he will make attempts to have another publisher handle this material. *et u*

Bureau will be advised of pertinent developments. *u*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



1 - [REDACTED]

5/28/65

b7C

**Airtel**

**To: SAC, WFO (65-9517)**

**From: Director, FBI [REDACTED]**

**FRANK A. CAPELL**  
**ESP - X**

b2

**ReNKairtel 5/21/65.**

WFO endeavors to identify [REDACTED] (Last Name Unknown).  
In this regard, it is not desired that contact be made with  
State Department personnel or that our interest in Capell be made  
known. Expedite.

**1 - Newark (65-5712)**

b7C

**JFW:hbl**  
**(5)**

MAILED 22

MAY 28 1965

COMM-FBI

REC-28

EX 105

19 JUN 1 1965

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Room \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP4 bja/mc

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

F B I

5/28/65

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

AIRTEL

(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-23-93 BY 9803RDL  
FOIPA# 296009

Re Newark airtel dated 5/26/65, indicating subject furnished information to [REDACTED] for preparation of a story concerning homosexuals employed by U.S. Government in Washington, D.C.

[REDACTED] furnished information indicating that during a contact between subject and [REDACTED] on 5/26/65, subject mentioned that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Hollywood, California, is desirous of obtaining a copy of the brief filed by the State Attorney General's Office of Texas with the Supreme Court, which cites reasons for permitting television in the BILLIE SOL ESTES trial. [REDACTED] wants to make a study of the brief to give him a basis for presenting arguments to the court to have the criminal libel trial involving subject televised.

[REDACTED] also furnished information indicating that during a contact between subject and [REDACTED] on 5/27/65, subject informed [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] told him that his paper will not be able to break the story regarding homosexuals employed by the Government in Washington, D.C. Subject claimed that "the seven top people" from the publication agreed it would make a terrific story, but claimed it was almost impossible to get into the subject matter without going into the WALTER JENKINS case again.

3-Bureau (RM)  
1-New York (Info.) (RM)  
1-Richmond (Info.) (RM)  
1-Washington Field (65-9517) (Info.) (RM)  
2-Newark  
PJB:jlw  
(8)

REC-50

8 MAY 31 1965

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

NAT. SEC.

NK 65-5712

Subject told [redacted] that the people at the publication claimed it would bring "LBJ" into it and they are wary that "LBJ" will clobber them in an anti-trust suit". He added that if the story got started through some other means they would be able to pick it up and "carry the ball from then on". *feju* b7C

Subject continued by telling [redacted] that the people at the publication feel if they break the story exclusively, there is no question that it "will knock them off - because they have a possible anti-trust suit against the Hearst Corporation and that is how they killed the story on JFK and his female". *feju* b7C

Subject told [redacted] that [redacted] feels that a release of the story through a columnist will not be effective because it does not reach the wire services. According to subject, [redacted] wanted to know if there was a possibility of getting a congressman to break the story in a speech. [redacted] told subject this would be alright if there were a number of individuals involved. He added that the material would have to be together and well prepared. *feju* b7C

Subject wanted to know if [redacted] knew anyone who might break the story in a hurry. [redacted] was not sure. Subject asked about [redacted] (PH), [redacted] (PH) and [redacted] (PH). [redacted] indicated he did not know who he might get to break the story. *feju* b7C

Subject indicated he will leave it up to [redacted] to get the story out. Subject is anxious to have it made public before the start of his trial in California. *feju* b7C

[redacted] indicated he could not be certain who he could use to get the story out. [redacted] mentioned he would have to get much more material than he has now in order for someone to accept it. He added that once it breaks, "the heat will be on - and the guys won't be able to get any of this stuff for awhile". *feju* b7C

Subject also told [redacted] he will send "another donation in a day or two". *feju* b7C

[redacted] indicated that he will check with subject when he gets more material. *feju* b7C



FBI

Date: 5/21/65

**CONFIDENTIAL**Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via **AIRTEL** **REGISTERED MAIL**  
(Priority)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESP - X

Re Newark airtels dated 5/21/65. W

On 5/20/65 [REDACTED] indicated that the subject contacted one BELLA in NYC (probably BELLA DODD). FRANK discussed having information about the proceedings when [REDACTED] was cited for contempt. He said that [REDACTED] identified [REDACTED] as a communist. CAPELL promised BELLA that he would drop a line to [REDACTED] to tell him U.S.A. that she wants a letter and to ask him to drop a personal note to J. EDGAR HOOVER on her behalf. CAPELL pointed out that [REDACTED] knows BELLA, [REDACTED] and J. EDGAR HOOVER well. CAPELL asked BELLA to write to [REDACTED] (PH) or [REDACTED] (PH), U.S.A. [REDACTED] who is doing a great deal of work. BELLA indicated that she has spent \$11,500 for her treatment at St. Vincent's Hospital plus other large sums in connection with a recent illness. She urgently needs means of making money, either through writing, the practice of law, or some other activity. FRANK suggested lecturing and writing rather than practicing law. b2 b7C

On 5/20/65 CAPELL received a collect call from [REDACTED] (PH). [REDACTED] sent FRANK a fact sheet of a report on the "base station guy". [REDACTED] has received. b7C

- EX 110
- 3- Bureau (RM)
  - 1- New York (INFO) (RM)
  - 1- WFO (INFO) (RM)
  - 2- Newark
- JJC:can  
(7)

Classified by 3832 G. Wick  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

Approved: 5-22-74 [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/15/99 BY SP8bjl/mc b7C

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-344-241

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

copy of the report on Sweet ADLAI. [REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] (LNU) does not have the letter. Evidently the only person who has the letter is [REDACTED] (PH). CAPELL feels that there would be a price on the letter. He said there were four letters, one to the ambassador of China, one to ADLAI, and two others whose names he did not even mention. [REDACTED] feels that the confidential informant mentioned in the report is [REDACTED]. CAPELL is trying to locate a person he described as the "local guy". He had his address up to 1 1/2 years ago at [REDACTED] when he was [REDACTED]. No forwarding address is given. FRANK is going to check automobile registrations through contacts he has in the New York State Police. [REDACTED] thinks this individual may be around the UN with ADLAI. CAPELL asked [REDACTED] to pull the file on [REDACTED] (PH) who has recently [REDACTED]. This individual has been [REDACTED].

They discussed another individual named [REDACTED] who used to carry on with [REDACTED] (PH)

Over the weekend [REDACTED] hopes to get the name of a very prominent intelligence officer from Fort Hidelberg (or Holabird).

CAPELL is trying to dig up names of high persons in the State Department whose security report shows that they are homosexuals.

[REDACTED] asked for information on [REDACTED] which he wants for a prominent woman.

Over the weekend [REDACTED] can be reached at the following numbers in [REDACTED] where he is going to [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 - [REDACTED]

b7C

5/27/65

AIRTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

EX 110

To: SAC, New York

REC 20

From: Director, FBI [REDACTED]

FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

65 ReNKairtel 5/21/65. u

New York identify the person mentioned on page 2  
of re airtel as residing one and a half years ago at [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] at which time he was [REDACTED]  
Expedite. (X) u

1 - Newark (65-5712)

JFW:js  
(5) j

**NOTE:** Capell has published classified information in his  
news letter and we are endeavoring to ascertain who in  
Government is his source. Reference airtel indicated Capell  
was trying to locate a person he described as the "local guy"  
who resided [REDACTED] at the places indicated above. From  
conversation, Capell had with an associate, this person may  
be associated with Adlai Stevenson at the United Nations (e) u

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 3/15/99 BY SP4 bje/mc

MAILED 5

MAY 27 1965

COMM-FBI

Classified by 3832  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

5-22-78 USH/K

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐TELETYPE UNIT ☐

CONFIDENTIAL

b7C



FBI

5/25/65

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

Via \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESP - X  
(OO: NEWARK)

Re Newark airtel, 5/25/65. u

[REDACTED] furnished the following information  
on 5/24/65: [REDACTED] b2

The subject told [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] has the okay from his managing editor to publish a story. CAPELL intends giving [REDACTED] the story involving an individual connected with the Space Administration. CAPELL asked [REDACTED] for details on the person at the fort as he could not find anything relating to the person or the fort. [REDACTED] said that it is Fort "Hottleburg," which is where all of the intelligence personnel are trained. He said that the individual in question is stationed there and was picked up 5/12/65 at 10:00 p.m. [REDACTED] believed the name of the individual was [REDACTED] and that the individual was of Japanese origin. He was male, age [REDACTED] and employed by CIC at Ft. Hottleburg. [REDACTED] indicated that the police number was [REDACTED] b7c

CAPELL asked [REDACTED] to get as "many packages as you can as quickly as you can". [REDACTED] replied, "I just took into the network one other guy. Hell man, he's right on the whole works. Don't want to say much about him because people could identify him. He's as key as anybody can be in this kind of." CAPELL asked, "In the department with the other two?" [REDACTED] said, "Yes, but they are all different. He hooked [REDACTED] the first time. I expect great things from him." b7c

The subject then indicated that he is hopeful that the forthcoming trial will end in a hung jury or acquittal. b2

3-Bureau (RM) 1-New York (Info) (RM)  
2-Newark 1-WFO (Info) (RM)

JJC/mpt

Approved: [Signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

MAY 26 1965

Per \_\_\_\_\_ NAT. INT. SEC.

NK 65-5712

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The subject has heard that the Republican Committee (presumably of California) is soliciting donations for the subject's defense. *ETU*

On the same date, the subject told [redacted] that [redacted] informed him of a story from the "Chicago Tribune" indicating 32 homosexuals of high rank that had been dismissed from the State Department during the past year. [redacted] said that he would like to "pull their packages" when he has less important things to do. They discussed [redacted] (PH) who was a homosexual for many years. [redacted] told the subject that there are rumors that inquiries are being made by a government department, probably the State Department. The inquiries are not whether the charges of homosexuality are true, but where the subject is getting his information. The subject then asked [redacted] to make a check on SUMNER WELLES, deceased State Department employee. [redacted] said that he could not ask for such a check at this time because the people who work for him are volunteer workers and "only have so many hours off time". [redacted] felt it would be better to investigate the live ones. *ETU* b7C

The subject spoke to [redacted] probably [redacted]. He told her that he would give her a story. He said the subject of the story was [redacted] employed as [redacted]

[redacted] b7C

The subject indicated that he spoke with [redacted] a pretext telephone call on 5/24/65, and learned that [redacted] is still employed by the government. *ETU* b7C

During a conversation with [redacted] subject referred the arrest of the Mayor of Selma, Alabama, at Washington, D. C. y said the arrest was made by a Negro detective, a member the NAACP, and that Entrapment was involved. Subject tested the story he given to [redacted] of the "Richmond Leader". *ETU*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
21

b7E

FBI

Date: 5/26/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via **AIRTEL****REGISTERED MAIL**

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2 ga 2-1  
 FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) P  
 SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
 ESP - X

DELETED

ON

9-23-53

FOIPA# 296009

[REDACTED] furnished information indicating that during  
 a contact between subject and [REDACTED]  
 on 5/25/65, subject furnished [REDACTED]

Subject also furnished [REDACTED] the name of another  
 person, [REDACTED]

It sounded as though this person is named [REDACTED]

3 - Bureau RM  
 1 - New York (INFO) RM  
 1 - Washington Field (INFO) RM  
 2 - Newark  
 PJB:cms

(7)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8 MAY 27 1965

Classified by \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Declassification Indefinite

NAT. INT. SEC.

classifying

NAT. INT. SEC.



NK 65-5712

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] told subject that he hopes to spend several days in Washington, D. C., getting information on [REDACTED] so as to protect the source. b7C

Subject furnished [REDACTED] the name of [REDACTED] as the person he is to contact in Washington, D. C., for additional information re above individuals as well as other [REDACTED] EU

He gave the office number of [REDACTED] He described him as [REDACTED] [REDACTED] b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☒ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

Document dated 5/26/65

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X for this page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX

FBI

Date: 5/19/65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2  
FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)  
SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X [REDACTED] b7C 2  
[REDACTED] 4-23-65

Re Newark airtel dated 5/14/65 regarding [REDACTED] (PH).

[REDACTED] furnished information indicating that subject had a lengthy conversation with [REDACTED] (PH) during the evening of 5/14/65. The contact was made at [REDACTED] residence. b7C

The contact in question appears to be most pertinent as relates to objectives of this case. For this reason, the information as received by [REDACTED] is being reported almost verbatim. e u

After an exchange of general comments, [REDACTED] and subject (S) discuss the following: b7C

[REDACTED] I have gone ahead and advanced the dough for those pieces of equipment we needed.

S. Oh! Wonderful, well.

[REDACTED] It had to be done.

S. Yeah. b7C

3- Bureau (RM)  
2- Washington Field (RM)  
2- Newark  
PJB:cam  
(7)

REC-61

21 MAY 20 1965

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Approved:

70 JUN 7 1965

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] Because these guys say it is too risky to get that stuff without it.

S. Yeah! I'll see that it gets back to you--if they don't get it--I'll find some other way of getting it.

[REDACTED] Well, it is just so important we had to have it. We couldn't do anything without it. It is that simple.

S. Yeah.

[REDACTED] It is too risky and these guys are going to get caught--and let's not have anything like that.

S. I talked with [REDACTED] I gave him no names but told him that we had some stuff. He said whenever we want, he's got permission from the managing editor to blast this across the country--only on those people whose jobs require security clearances.

[REDACTED] All right! Now look, we just came up with a big cat at Fort Hidelberg. (PH) (may be Holabird)

S. A big what?

[REDACTED] A big guy at Fort Hidelberg (or Holabird).

S. Yeah.

[REDACTED] At Fort Hidelberg (or Holabird). That's very sensitive Army stuff.

S. Right.

[REDACTED] Very recently, he was picked up.

S. Good!

[REDACTED] Wednesday, the 12th.

S. Very good--that's the kind of stuff we like. The more we get, of course, the better off we are going to be. Now, I don't think [REDACTED] ought to break this right away, do you?

b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S.

Yeah. b7C

I talked to her today. She can't break it--until she gets the packages.

S.

Yeah.

She thinks that its just so damn easy.

S.

(Laughter) Oh boy!

I told her I didn't know when they could get these packages--It has to be driven my way and when we can possibly do it. *en*

S.

Yeah. Because if she breaks it--You see you are going to dry right up.

Of course. Well, she can't do it until she gets the stuff and she won't get it until we get it--and even then--you get the stuff first.

S.

Right--because actually we're paying, you know, we're paying part of the freight anyway.

Well, I don't want her lousing it up.

S.

Yeah! She can run something on it, but--

As the general stuff, but as far as big names, I don't want her to do it.

S.

*[Redacted]* If he decides to throw it out on a certain day when the news is kind of quiet, he can hit a headline with it, and this will sweep across all the countries.

Also, they write for the same company, don't they?

S.

No. She has--

She is *[Redacted]*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7C

b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S. She is [REDACTED] -but the idea is she [REDACTED] There is a heluva lot of difference when you are [REDACTED]

b7C

S. Oh God! Yeah! I had a long talk with him. I gave him no names--but I inferred there was some people in very sensitive spots and particularly one guy who is in a position to bring people of like caliber in, if he had a mind to. He checked with the Managing Editor and the Managing Editor said that is real security stuff and you can blast the hell out of it whenever you want.

[REDACTED] As long as they are in a security position.

S. Yeah! In other words, he wouldn't be interested if a congressman has a secretary who is a homo but they would be interested in anybody in Defense and Navy and--

lie

[REDACTED] That's like the guy that used to be [REDACTED]

b7C

S. Well! That would be a good one to tie into the story in general. He isn't anymore, you see.

[REDACTED] Well! We don't know exactly what he is doing. He's [REDACTED] They do a lot of sensitive work--or not.

b7C

S. I don't know. As far as I know, they put out machines for rent.

[REDACTED] I wouldn't be surprised if they don't do something else besides that--a lot of government contracts--but we'll have to check it out.

S. That's possible. One thing I was going to ask you. Do you have a paper and pencil?

[REDACTED] Yes.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7C



NK 65-5712

S. This is a very simple request but I need it for my Jersey lawyer. Some guy is giving him a hard time. It is very, very simple; anyone of your congressmen friends will get it in five minutes. [REDACTED] (PH)

[REDACTED] Oh yes!

S. Do you know him?

[REDACTED] He was the [REDACTED] b7C

S. Oh, you know him. uc

[REDACTED] I got his HUCA record.

S. That's what I want.

[REDACTED] I got it.

S. Can you send it to me?

[REDACTED] Yes--on Monday. It's at the office. I can send it to you on Monday.

S. Yes, that's all right. As long as I have it. That's all we want.

[REDACTED] I got this in 1960.

S. That's all right. He's got about 40 affiliations.

[REDACTED] Look, I've got something you ought to have.

S. What?

[REDACTED] I got to thinking that maybe this was done for you. Back in 1960, did you have somebody make a check on about 20 or 30 ADA guys?

S. I might have.

[REDACTED] Well, this came to me indirectly and I got this stuff and it was for some guy up in New Jersey. It was before I knew you. I got the HUCA records on about 20 or 30 of these damn ADA b-----s. I'll send you the whole works.

S. Send it. Look, if you ever need anything----

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] I have things on [REDACTED] b7C

S. I need him for this guy. He's in Jersey now and he is giving some people a hard time.

[REDACTED] Now, this goes--it isn't up to date now.

S. It doesn't matter. Most of the stuff is between 1950 and 1960.

[REDACTED] Well, I already have that. I'll send it to you.

S. Incidentally, if you should ever need it for any other reason, you'll know that I have the Reese (PH) Committee files.

[REDACTED] Yes.

S. I've got all of them.

[REDACTED] Now. I'll tell you what I need. Some stuff on [REDACTED] (PH).

S. Isn't that something. I just shot a bundle of it out to the coast. b7C

[REDACTED] Is that in connection with his appearance before the [REDACTED] u c

S. Yes. In connection with [REDACTED] b7C

[REDACTED] All right. It is on the way then.

S. I sent it out to [REDACTED] He said this guy is giving [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] have invited this guy to appear at [REDACTED]

S. This guy wanted some material so I sent him a whole bundle. I'll make a note. Do you need more? b7C

[REDACTED] Some of our people down here want it. [REDACTED] they want to give this guy a bad time. If you've got it, I would like to have it. Anything you've got on him.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S. OK. You know he's got a long HUCA record. I sent material on his business enterprises. He was [redacted] and--

[redacted] I figured you knew.

S. And on [redacted]--I sent a whole package out to [redacted]

[redacted] Give it to me, too, because these people want it. b7c

S. I'll see what else I have and I'll shoot you some more material on it.

[redacted] Where is [redacted] now?

S. In Jersey here.

[redacted]

S. Yeah-- [redacted] b7c u

[redacted] He is a no-good-nik, that guy.

S. He is very bad.

[redacted] All right, you tell your friend he ought to have that. I'll rush it off Monday.

S. Fine. One more thing. You know our friend who lives in Maryland--how can I describe him--he bowls, too--he does some bowling and--

[redacted] He lives in Maryland.

S. Yeah. Lives in [redacted]

[redacted]

S. Yeah. You know he still has a couple of friends--and they're got [redacted] b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7c



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] That's right.

S. In which they [REDACTED] b7C

[REDACTED] That's right. I've talked to them and they promised to look through there and see if they can get me something.

S. Oh, good! You're not missing that one.

[REDACTED] No, I did that about two weeks ago.

S. Right. And there is another one that keeps tabs on anybody who goes to a communist country.

[REDACTED] Yeah, I got all that request in the mill.

S. You have.

[REDACTED] Sure.

S. Oh well, you're on the ball. I called the gals today and I'm going to keep right on top of them till we get some money for you--and probably within the next week I'll have some more money for you myself. *LL*

~~LL~~ Yeah. Look. Keep this in mind, FRANK. If they--I think the best way of all--if they want tax deductibility, it is either to retain me or send it to your friend up there. You know, [REDACTED] b7C

S. Only if it is a big sum. If it's only a matter of a few hundred dollars or \$500, might as well send it to you direct and put it down as a legal fee.

[REDACTED] If they send it to me, tell them to send it to me [REDACTED]

S. I already passed that message on.

[REDACTED] You see, if I use some of this for expenses, I don't want to get tabbed for income tax purposes.

b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S. No, no. I told them to make it out as [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] But the way it turns out--to run their money through various accounts--if it is payable to me [REDACTED] I'm liable to get stuck with the tax on it. b7C

S. Right.

[REDACTED] That's very important. Like if we are going to put out say four or five hundred for cameras and stuff, I don't want to get tagged with paying income tax on that.

S. Correct.

[REDACTED] But, if it is [REDACTED] I can run it through a bunch of razzle-dazzle and it comes out cash, then it disappears.

S. One day next week I'm going to go in and see [REDACTED] (PH) and I'll get a check. Not a big one, but a three figure check anyhow that I'll send you from me. Do you want that made [REDACTED] b7C

[REDACTED] Oh, yeah.

S. All right. I mean this will be for yourself.

[REDACTED] But even so, send it that way because I've got to spend it on various things.

S. Right.

[REDACTED] I'll tell you about it some day.

S. Very good--I've got only about 30 days or so to go. I've got to go out there a few days early.

[REDACTED] We are pouring on the coals.

S. Right. You know a thought occurred to me--just a thought, I suspect that these guys who work in that office building--you know which office building I mean--

[REDACTED] Yeah.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S. Some of them must know each other. They attract like flies. You know, they say they can spot each other coming down the street. They may not show it. You and I can look at them and can't see it--yet they can. And the thought occurred to me that, if, at a later date when there is nothing to lose, if somebody just happened to talk to the fellow in the Socialist Office--you know, on the outside, not in the office of course--and asked him, what do you know? He might know a whole lot of things.

[REDACTED] Yeah.

S. Just a thought.

[REDACTED] All right, now let's see while I think about it. There is a written record.

S. There is.

[REDACTED] Yes. [REDACTED] went in and saw [REDACTED] (PH). She asked if the written directives on this procedure have been noted. He said yes. She asked if she could get it. He said no, go see the chief. He said there are written directives from the Commissioner of District Government to the Chief and then the Chief to the Deputy Chief in charge of morals. *Ue*  
*Wash. Post*  
*b7c*

S. We want them.

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] is now going to the chief to try to get them. If not, I got a few other gimmicks we will try.

S. They are public records. *b7c*

[REDACTED] No. They're not either. They are not public records. They must be locked up in a safe.

S. Do you mean the actual notifications?

[REDACTED] No. The directives which require notice. They keep them locked up. My people would have had them if they were not locked up.

S. I see. I should think that all Department regulations and directives would be official business.



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] They are not public information. They wouldn't even tell her what they are. They just said there are written directives.

S. Well, that would be very good. In other words, she is approaching it from the point of view that if you people had taken care of these things properly then we would have nothing to worry about.

[REDACTED] Well, she got from him after some trouble--he was very hostile at first--and after a while, she let him know that she was not after him. She told him that she was even trying to make him look good. He then softened up a little. He would not let her quote him on anything. He said he is under hellish pressure. He told her there are written directives but he cannot tell her anything about them. He told her she would have to see the chief. I know now there are a few gimmicks in existence.

S. Right.

[REDACTED] Now these fingerprints arrived and they were sent on. Our people said if there is anything, they are going to get this monkey--even if there's anything even under any name whatever.

S. Yeah.

[REDACTED] Because he will go through the mill on this but good. If there is anything there, they will get it now.

S. Time draws to a close. I'll keep in touch with you. Thanks a lot.

[REDACTED] Right.

It will be noted that [REDACTED] referred to above could be identical to [REDACTED] who was previously contacted by subject. On previous contact with subject, it appeared she was preparing a story based on material furnished by subject and others dealing with homosexuality and how it can affect security in government and industry.

[REDACTED] is undoubtedly [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NK 65-5712

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

For the assistance of WFO, it appears that the number  
dialed by subject in reaching [REDACTED] *du*

*b7c*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date of Mail 5-20-65

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

Subject JUNE MAIL Frank A. Capell

Removed By

65 JUN 9 1965

File Number

[REDACTED]

b2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

Permanent Serial Charge Out



F B I

Date: 5/20/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2 JUNE  
 FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) P  
 SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
 ESP - X

[REDACTED] b7c  
 [REDACTED] b2  
 [REDACTED] b7c  
 [REDACTED] b7D  
 [REDACTED] b2

It will also be noted that the present installation on subject is secure against any outside checks and any inquiry of the telephone company would immediately be brought to the attention of the Newark Office.

[REDACTED] b2

2 - Bureau RM  
 2 - Newark  
 PJB:cms  
 (5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 1/27/82 BY SP-10/100

21 MAY 21 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

SPEC. MAIL RM

NK 65-5712

[REDACTED]

b2

[REDACTED] it might prevent subject from entertaining the thought of having his line checked through an independent source.



FBI

Date: 5/28/65

Transmit the following in CONFIDENTIAL  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED] b2  
FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)  
SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESP - X

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES  
AND FIELD OFFICES  
ADVISED BY ROUTING  
SLIP(S) OF [REDACTED]  
DATE 6-19-78

Re Newark airtel 5/25/65, relating to contact between  
subject and [REDACTED] (PH) fct u

Specific reference is being made to pages 5 and 6  
where they discuss the plan for subject to devote an entire  
issue of the "Herald of Freedom" based on material to be  
furnished by [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] It was suggest-  
ed that something be published dealing with information furnished  
by [REDACTED] to the U. S. Government relative to the Nazis  
and their involvement with the Soviet Union as of today. It  
was indicated that nothing had ever been printed on this  
subject. (u) b7C

[REDACTED] furnished information indicating that  
subject contacted [REDACTED] (PH) during the evening of  
5/27/65. [REDACTED] told subject he talked to the Colonel today  
about the "Herald of Freedom" and he agreed it is a good idea.  
[REDACTED] will assist in preparation of the material with [REDACTED]  
It will feature the Nazi infiltration of Communism  
which has been going on since 1943. [REDACTED] mentioned to  
subject that this is very important as it is information  
"turned over to Uncle Sam and as far as we know never had  
been used". fct u b7C

Subject reminded [REDACTED] that "Herald of Freedom"  
never writes exclusively on foreign matters. He said there  
has to be a tie-in to this country or he cannot use it. fct u b7C

3 - Bureau RM  
1 - New York (INFO) RM  
1 - Washington Field (65-9517) (INFO) RM  
2 - Newark  
PJB:cms  
(7)

Classified by [REDACTED]  
Exempt from [REDACTED]  
Date of Declassification Indefinite 1965

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent 5-22-78 M Per [Signature]

NAT. IN. [Signature]



[redacted] mentioned the story can be tied in by showing that [redacted] has been back and forth to the United States, once lived in the United States and owned property here. Subject indicated this would be an angle in that State Department Consular Security, Immigration and Naturalization Service, and the Attorney General allowed him to come into the country. (u) b7c

[redacted] told subject they don't know who permitted this to happen as it was "high level monkey business". [redacted] and subject agreed that someone had to allow it. [redacted] mentioned, "there's some people who definitely know". (u) b7c

Subject told [redacted] that his speciality is writing about the United States and what's wrong with government and he would have to use an issue relative to the U. S. in order to tie in the other information. (u) b7c

[redacted] then mentioned, "We can tie in Hoover and --- Edgar Hoover's in it and Dulles is in it and former Ambassador [redacted] (ph) is in it". Subject told [redacted] that these "are all good people--give me somebody bad". [redacted] mentioned, "Well, they got their throats cut through stupidity". Subject told [redacted] he cannot take a rap at Hoover. [redacted] commented, "he shouldn't be and there is no rap taken at Hoover--but it points out his name was used by the CIA without his knowledge--isn't that good?" Subject agreed and told [redacted] to get the material to him as soon as possible in order to work on it and have it checked over before it goes to print. (u) b7c

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Gale

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The Attorney General

June 4, 1965

Director, FBI

EX 105

REC-10

FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESPIONAGE - X

1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Liaison

1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]

b2

b7c

Reference is made to my letter dated May 6, 1965, pertaining to the subject, who is editor of the newsletter "The Herald of Freedom." A source who has furnished reliable information in the past on May 27, 1965, advised that Capell had been in contact with [REDACTED] concerning an article to be published in "The Herald of Freedom" pertaining to [REDACTED]

In discussing the proposed article [REDACTED] pointed out that [REDACTED] once lived in the United States and owned property here. The subject indicated that the Attorney General, as well as the Department of State and the Immigration and Naturalization Service allowed [REDACTED] to come into the country. [REDACTED] advised the subject that it is not known who permitted this to happen since it was "high level monkey business."

The files of this Bureau do not indicate that [REDACTED] was ever in the United States or that he owned property in this country.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 bja/mc  
CN 5-6-99

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

JFW:js  
(13)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

JUN 8 1965

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

b7c

b7c

b7c

b7c

Letter to The Attorney General  
Re: FRANK A. CAPELL  
Bureau file [REDACTED]

NOTE: Letter classified "Confidential" as unauthorized disclosure could compromise a source [REDACTED] of continuing value to the detriment of the national defense. *WBA*

See cover memorandum [REDACTED] to Mr. Sullivan dated 6/3/65, same caption, prepared by JFW:js. *u b7c*



FBI

#221,655

DECLASSIFIED BY SP5/jg/vp

ON 12/22/82

Date: 5/21/65

CONFIDENTIAL

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

Via \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

 ADVISORY AGENCIES  
 AND FIELD OFFICES  
 ADVISED BY ROUTING  
 SLIP(S) OF  
 DATE 6-14-78

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]  
 FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) P b7C  
 SUBJECT: FRANK A. CAPELL  
 ESP - X

Classified by 3832  
 Exempt from GDS, Category 2  
 Date of Declassification Indefinite

[REDACTED] furnished information indicating that an unknown woman was in contact with subject on 5/19/65. At no time during this contact did subject refer to the female by name. However, based on a contact earlier that day, it is possible the woman is identical with one BELLA (PH) (LNU). (Probably BELLA DODD.)

During the contact, unknown female tells subject she would like a commendation from J. EDGAR HOOVER before he dies. She added that it does not have to be a commendation necessarily. She mentioned that had MC CARRAN lived he would have given her anything because it was MC CARRAN for whom she testified.

The unknown female told subject that J. EDGAR HOOVER reportedly mentioned to MC CARRAN that she had furnished information which saved "legions of soldiers". She added, however, she did not know what they found so important but she furnished everything she possessed. She added she would like to have J. EDGAR HOOVER make a statement about it.

Subject then mentioned the name of [REDACTED] (PH) as an individual who knows Director HOOVER personally and in good standing with him. Subject told her that there are also others like [REDACTED] (PH) and "Counter Attack people". Subject inferred that possibly one of these individuals could assist unknown woman in this matter.

- 3 - Bureau RM  
 1 - New York (INFO) RM  
 1 - Washington Field (INFO) RM  
 2 - Newark  
 PJB:cms  
 (7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

JUN 10 1965

JUN 4 1965

XEROX

JUN 2 1965

b2

INT. SEC

b7C

Place in 65-65192  
 File in 100-6951 (Dodd)  
 5-25-65  
 Sullivan

100-6951  
 NEW YORK

b7C

65-5712

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] also advised that during the conversation with above-referred to female, subject made reference to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] attention is directed to page 43 of subject's book, "Treason is the Reason" for reference to Colonel GOLENIEWSKI, which reads as follows: u

"Col. Michael Goleniewski was a Polish-Soviet intelligence officer who had 15,000 agents under his command. He defected and is in the U. S. He supplied the names of many Soviet agents in our employ plus others who have been compromised. Not a single one of these was ever prosecuted or even fired. One was asked to resign when it was learned he had been a KGB agent for 18 years -- but even he was quietly rehired and then pensioned off. Some of the Soviet agents listed in this book have been named by Col. Goleniewski." u

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Belmont  
1 - Mohr  
1 - DeLoach  
1 - Gale  
1 - Sullivan  
1 - Liaison  
1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - [REDACTED]

May 28, 1965

BY LIAISON

[REDACTED]  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

Dear [REDACTED]

There is enclosed a memorandum containing information which may be of interest to the President.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

JFW:lag  
(10)

NOTE: See cover memorandum [REDACTED] to W.C. Sullivan dated 5-27-65, captioned "Frank A. Capelli, Espionage - X," prepared by JFW:sko:keb

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

ENCLOSURE

olson  
elmont  
ohr  
eLoach  
asper  
ullivan  
onrad  
elt  
le  
sen  
liver  
vel  
otter  
e. Room  
mes  
dy

10 JUN 10 1965

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC'D READING ROOM  
FBI  
MAY 29 5 09 PM '65

b7C

b2



cc Belmont  
Mohr  
DeLoach  
Gale  
Sullivan  
Liaison

enclosure  
Rewrite of Page 1 of ~~attachment~~ to  
[REDACTED] letter 5/28/65, which was  
attachment to memo [REDACTED] to Sullivan,  
5/28/65 (JFW:skp:kab)  
May 27, 1965

b7C  
FRANK A. CAPELL

Frank A. Capell is the editor-publisher of the newsletter "The Herald of Freedom," published at his place of residence in Zarephath, New Jersey. Capell in the past has published much information in his newsletter concerning alleged security risks in various agencies of the United States Government, particularly in the Department of State. He is at present under indictment returned by a Los Angeles County, California, grand jury for criminal libel based on his charge that Senator Thomas H. Kuchel of California had been arrested in 1950 for homosexual activities.

REC'D READING ROOM  
MAY 28 3 09 PM '65

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JFW:lag;csch (10)

SEE NOTE PAGE @ 2

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-4-99 BY SP4 bja/mc

b2

FRANK A. CAPELL

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7c

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

NOTE: See cover memorandum [REDACTED] to W.C. Sullivan dated 5-28-65, captioned "Frank A. Capell, Espionage - X," prepared by JFW:skp;kab.

b7c

Original of this memorandum being sent White House by cover letter.

FBI

Date: 5/7/65

Transmit the following in *5/16*

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via **AIRTEL**

**REGISTERED MAIL**

(Priority)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI *b2*

FROM SAC, NEWARK (65-5712) (P)

SUBJECT FRANK A. CAPELL  
ESP - X *2*

*TA* Re Bureau telephone call to Newark 5/6/65 requesting two additional copies of "Treason Is The Reason".

Enclosed for the Bureau is two copies of above referred to publication.

*2/16/66*

*Enclosure 9.10.2 as Copy A and B to [redacted] per [redacted]*

*b2*

*Jim*

*1 copy of book to State 5/17/65*  
**ENCLOSURE**

**REC-8**

**16 MAY 1965**

**U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE**

3- Bureau (Enc. 2)  
2- Newark  
PJB:cam  
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE *3/15/99* BY *SP4 bja/mc*

**NAUGHTON SEC.**

*b2*

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

**6 JUN 22 1965**